

6-1-1984

1984-86 Catalog

Eastern Kentucky University

Follow this and additional works at: http://encompass.eku.edu/ug_cat

Recommended Citation

Eastern Kentucky University, "1984-86 Catalog" (1984). *Undergraduate Catalog*. Book 58.
http://encompass.eku.edu/ug_cat/58

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Publications at Encompass. It has been accepted for inclusion in Undergraduate Catalog by an authorized administrator of Encompass. For more information, please contact Linda.Sizemore@eku.edu.


1984-1986



undergraduate catalog

Eastern Kentucky University





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

<http://www.archive.org/details/undergraduatecat75east>

Undergraduate Bulletin

1984-1986

Eastern Kentucky
University



Volume 75 Number 1
June 1984

Published seven times a year by
Eastern Kentucky University, in
January, February, March, April,
July, August, and November,
and entered at the Post Office
in Richmond, Kentucky 40475.

Eastern Kentucky University
Richmond, KY 40475-0931

THIS PUBLICATION WAS PREPARED BY EASTERN
KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY AND PAID FROM STATE
FUNDS UNDER PROVISIONS OF KRS57.375.

84.10.30

EASTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY

Contents

PART ONE—The University.....	6
Introduction	6
History	6
Purpose	6
PART TWO—Student Services Information.....	10
Expenses	10
Living Accommodations.....	12
Financial Assistance.....	13
Student Organizations and Activities.....	14
Student Publications	14
Career Development and Placement.....	15
Alumni Association	15
PART THREE—General Academic Information	17
Admission to the University	17
Academic Programs	18
Pre-Professional Curricula	20
General Education Requirements	21
Academic Regulations	23
Graduation.....	26
PART FOUR—Academic Divisions.....	27
Course Prefixes	27
Semester When Courses are Offered	28
Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies.....	28
College of Allied Health & Nursing	31
College of Applied Arts & Technology	49
College of Arts & Humanities.....	76
College of Business	98
College of Education	113
College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Athletics.....	125
College of Law Enforcement	134
College of Natural & Mathematical Sciences	142
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences.....	163
Graduate School	180
Community College Programs.....	185
Division of Extended Programs	187
PART FIVE—Administrative Affairs	
Academic Computing Services.....	188
Administrative Computing Services	188
Instructional Media.....	189
Museum	189
Natural Areas.....	189
Physical Plant.....	189
Planetarium	190
Special Programs.....	190
Television and Radio	190
PART SIX—Official Directory.....	192
Board of Regents.....	192
Administrative Staff	192
Faculty	197

Memberships and Accreditations

MEMBERSHIPS

American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
American Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
American Association of State Colleges and Universities
American Association of University Women
American Colleges of Nursing
American College Health Association
American Conference of Academic Deans
American Council on Education
American Film Institute
American Personnel and Guidance Association
American Political Science Association
American Society of Allied Health Professions
American Society of Journalism School Administrators
American Technical Education Association
American Theatre Association
Association of Administrators of Home Economics
Association for Continuing Professional Education
Association of Departments of English
Association for General and Liberal Studies
Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences
Council of Graduate Schools in the United States
Foundation for Interior Design Education and Research
National Association for Business Teacher Education
National Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
National Association of Industrial Technology
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
National Commission for Cooperative Education
National University Continuing Education Association
Southeastern Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
Southern Regional Educational Board
University Aviation Association

All statements in this publication are announcements of present policy only and are subject to change at any time without prior notice. *They are not to be regarded as offers to contract.*

Eastern Kentucky University is an Equal Opportunity-Affirmative Action employer and does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, religion, sex, handicap or national origin in the admission to, or participation in, any educational program or activity which it conducts, or discriminate on such basis in any employment opportunity. Any complaint arising by reason of alleged discrimination shall be directed in writing to the Affirmative Action Officer, Million House, E.K.U. Campus, telephone number (606) 622-1258.

ACCREDITATIONS

Eastern Kentucky University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

American Bar Association
(Associate and Baccalaureate Programs in Paralegal Science)
American Chemical Society
American Medical Association/Committee on Allied Health Education & Accreditation:
Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic (Associate Degree Program)
Health Record Science/ Medical Record (Associate and Baccalaureate Programs)
Medical Assisting Technology (Associate Degree Program)
Occupational Therapy (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
Council on Social Work Education
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences:
Medical Laboratory Technician (Associate Degree Program)
Medical Technology (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
National Association of Industrial Technology
National Association of Schools of Music
National Council on Accreditation of Teacher Education
National League of Nursing (Associate and Baccalaureate Programs)

The Board of Regents of Eastern Kentucky University does hereby reaffirm that neither race, nor creed, nor color, nor sex, nor handicap shall be a criterion for admission to any part of any program or activity conducted by Eastern Kentucky University.

Eastern Kentucky University is an equal educational opportunity institution.

In this publication, the masculine gender is used to achieve a simpler and economical style. Eastern Kentucky University endeavors in all programs to avoid discrimination. It should be clear therefore, that the use of the masculine gender is solely a stylistic device.

1984-85 University Calendar

FALL SEMESTER — 1984

August 15	Wednesday	8:00-9:00 a.m. 9:00 a.m.	Check-in for graduate assistants Assembly of faculty and administrative staff
		10:00 a.m. 11:00 a.m. 10:00 a.m.	College and department meetings College advisor meetings Dormitories open for students still needing to register for the Fall, 1984, semester
August 15-17	Wednesday-Friday	1:00 p.m.	Incoming freshmen who have not taken the ACT test must do so on one of these days, Combs 332
August 15-16	Wednesday-Thursday		Registration for readmitted and new freshmen and transfer students
August 17	Friday		Registration for continuing students
August 19	Sunday	10:00 a.m.	Dormitories open for all students who previously registered for the Fall, 1984, semester
August 20	Monday	9:00 a.m.	Academic orientation program for new faculty, Burrier Bldg.
August 20-23	Monday-Thursday	4:15-5:45 p.m.	Schedule Change ("drop-add") Day Registration for evening students who have not previously registered
August 20	Monday		Evening classes begin as scheduled
August 21	Tuesday		Day classes begin as scheduled
August 21-24	Tuesday-Friday		Late registration and schedule changes. Late registration fee is \$25.00
August 24	Friday		Last day to register, to add a class, or to change from audit to credit
August 27	Monday		First day to apply for student teaching for the Spring, 1985, semester
September 3	Monday		Holiday — no classes
September 5	Wednesday		Undergraduate Competency Exam for all Fall, 1984, student teachers, Combs Classroom Bldg
September 12	Wednesday		Last day to change from credit to audit or to change to or from "pass-fail"
September 21	Friday		Last day to apply for student teaching for the Spring, 1985, semester
October 12	Friday		Last day to drop a class or to withdraw from the University
October 13	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	Graduate Record Examination, Combs 318
October 19	Friday		Mid-semester reports due to the Registrar Last day for graduate students finishing in December, 1984, to file Admission to Candidacy forms
October 26	Friday		Last day for May and August, 1985, graduates to apply for graduation, college dean's office
October 27	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	ACT test, Combs 322. Pre-registration is required
October 29	Monday		Advising period for Spring, 1985, semester begins
November 3	Saturday	9:00 a.m.	Graduate Competency Examination for all College of Education Master degree candidates graduating in December, Combs Bldg
November 5	Monday		Registration for Spring, 1985, semester begins
November 6	Tuesday		Holiday — Election Day — no classes

November 21-23	Wednesday-Friday		Holiday — no classes
November 26	Monday		Classes resume
			Thesis deadline for December, 1984, graduate students
November 30	Friday		Advising period ends
December 1	Saturday	8:15 a.m.	Law School Admissions Test, Combs 318
December 3-7	Monday-Friday		"Pre-Final Examination Week"
December 5	Wednesday		Oral/Comprehensive reports for December, 1984, graduates due in Graduate School
December 7	Friday		Recognition reception for candidates completing degree requirements in December, 1984
December 8	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	ACT test, Combs 322. Pre-registration required
December 10-15	Monday-Friday		Final examinations
SPRING SEMESTER—1985			
January 2	Wednesday	10:00 a.m.	Dormitories open
January 2-4	Wednesday-Friday	1:00 p.m.	Incoming freshmen who have not taken the ACT test must do so on one of these days, Combs 322
January 3	Thursday		Registration for readmitted and new freshmen and transfer students
January 4	Friday		Registration for continuing students
January 7	Monday		Schedule Change ("drop-add") Day
January 7-10	Monday-Thursday	4:15-5:45 p.m.	Registration for evening students who have not previously registered
January 7	Monday		Evening classes begin as scheduled
January 8	Tuesday		Day classes begin as scheduled
January 8-11	Tuesday-Friday		Late registration and schedule changes. Late registration fee is \$25.00
January 11	Friday		Last day to register, to add a class, or to change from audit to credit
January 14	Monday		First day to apply for student teaching for the Fall, 1985, semester
January 30	Wednesday		Last day to change from credit to audit or to to or from "pass-fail"
February 2	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	Graduate Record Examination, Combs 318
February 8	Friday		Last day to apply for student teaching for the Fall, 1985, semester
February 9	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	ACT test, Combs 322. Pre-registration required
February 18	Monday		Holiday—no classes
March 1	Friday		Last day to drop a class or to withdraw from the University
March 8	Friday		Mid-semester reports due to the Registrar
			Last day for graduate students finishing in May, 1985, to file Admission to Candidacy forms
March 10-16	Sunday-Saturday		Spring vacation
March 18	Monday		Classes resume
March 25	Monday		Advising period for Intersession, Summer session, and Fall, 1985, semester begins
April 1	Monday		Registration for Intersession, Summer session, and Fall, 1985, semester begins
April 5	Friday		Holiday—no classes
April 6	Saturday	9:00 a.m.	Graduate Competency Examination for all College of Education master's degree candidates graduating in May, Combs Bldg
April 13	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	Graduate Record Examination, Combs 318

April 20	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	ACT test, Combs 322. Pre-registration required
April 22	Monday		Thesis deadline for May, 1985, graduate students
April 24-30	Wednesday-Tuesday		"Pre-Final Examination Week"
April 26	Friday		Last day for December, 1985, graduates to apply for graduation, college dean's office
May 1	Wednesday		Advising period ends Study Day—No classes Final examinations for evening classes begin
May 2-10	Thursday-Friday		Oral/Comprehensive reports for May, 1985, graduates due in Graduate School
May 11	Saturday		Final examinations
May 13	Monday		Commencement Exercises
May 27	Monday		Intersession begins
June 7	Friday		Holiday—no classes Intersession ends

SUMMER SESSION—1985

June 7, 10	Friday, Monday	1:00 p.m.	Incoming freshmen who have not taken the ACT test must do so on one of these days, Combs 322.
June 8	Saturday	8:00 a.m.	Graduate Record Examination, Combs 318 ACT test, Combs 322. Pre-registration required
June 10	Monday		Registration for Summer Session
June 11	Tuesday		Classes begin as scheduled
June 13	Thursday		Last day to register, to add a class, or to change from audit to credit
June 19	Wednesday		Last day to change from credit to audit or to or from "pass-fail"
July 1	Monday		Graduate Competency Examination for all College of Education Master degree candidates graduating in August, Combs Bldg
July 4	Thursday		Holiday—no classes
July 5	Friday		Last day to drop a class or to withdraw from the University
July 19	Friday		Thesis deadline for August, 1985, graduate students
July 24	Wednesday		Oral/comprehensive reports for August, 1985, graduates due in the Graduate School
August 1	Thursday		Commencement exercises
August 2	Friday		Summer Session ends

1

EASTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY

CONTENTS

Introduction	6	Purpose	6
History	6	Mission Statements	7

INTRODUCTION

Eastern Kentucky University is a regional coeducational public institution of higher education offering general and liberal arts programs, pre-professional and professional training in education and various other fields at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Located in Richmond, Madison County, Kentucky, Eastern has a distinguished record of more than seven decades of educational service to the Commonwealth.

Situated near the heart of the Bluegrass, Richmond is served by a network of major highways which makes Eastern easily accessible from all parts of Kentucky and surrounding states. Richmond is 26 miles southeast of Lexington, Kentucky, and Interstate Highways 1-75 (North-South) and 1-64 (East-West) make the metropolitan areas of Cincinnati, 112 miles to the North, and Louisville, 110 miles to the West, within convenient distance by automobile. Richmond is also served by U.S. Route 25 from Southeastern Kentucky and Kentucky Route 52 from the East and West. The Kentucky Turnpike and the Mountain, Daniel Boone and Cumberland Parkways provide even greater convenience in automobile travel to Richmond, since the city is located near the convergence of these arterial highways into the interstate systems.

Richmond, the county seat of Madison County, is an expanding community of approximately 25,000 population. Served by fine churches representing most Christian faiths, the community provides an excellent environment for the University student.

In and around Richmond are many areas of historic and scenic interest. Boonesborough State Park, birthplace of Kentucky, is located twelve miles to the north. Many other historical places are within easy driving distance. Scenic and recreational areas surround this section of the state.

HISTORY

The General Assembly of 1906 enacted legislation establishing the Eastern Kentucky State Normal School. Governor J. C. Beckham signed the bill into law on March 21, 1906, and on May 7 of that year, the Normal School Commission, meeting in Louisville, selected the campus of the old Central University, founded in 1874, in Richmond, Kentucky, as the site of the new school. On June 2, 1906, Ruric Nevel Roark was chosen President of the Normal School and the training of teachers was initiated.

In 1922, Eastern became a four-year institution known as the Eastern Kentucky State Normal School and Teachers College. The first degrees were awarded by this institution in 1925. In 1928, the College was accredited by the Southern

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. In 1930, the General Assembly renamed the school as the Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College.

In 1935, a graduate program was approved at Eastern, leading to the Master of Arts in Education. In 1948, the General Assembly removed the word "Teachers" from the name of the College and granted the College the right to award nonprofessional degrees.

The most significant day since its founding came for Eastern February 26, 1966, when Governor Edward T. Breathitt signed into law a bill renaming the institution Eastern Kentucky University and sanctioning the awarding of graduate degrees in academic fields other than education.

During this period of time, Eastern Kentucky University has increased rapidly in size and stature. Beginning with a few students engaged in short review and certificate courses, the University today serves thousands of Kentucky's young men and women by offering a curriculum leading to the Associate of Arts, baccalaureate degrees and an expanding graduate program that presently offers degrees at the Master's level in many other fields as well as the already well-established Master of Arts degree in Education and the various fifth and sixth-year leadership programs in education. Specialist degree programs have been implemented in Education and Technology. In addition to these programs, Eastern offers joint doctoral programs with cooperating institutions.

Ever-mindful of the purpose of its founding, Eastern continues to recognize its historic function of preparing quality teachers for the elementary and secondary schools of the Commonwealth. However, a strong liberal arts curriculum leading to appropriate degrees, together with pre-professional courses in several areas and graduate programs, enable Eastern to uniquely serve the Commonwealth as a regional university.

PURPOSE

Within its statutory responsibilities, Eastern Kentucky University seeks to provide intellectual and cultural opportunities which will develop habits of scholarship and intellectual curiosity; provide a deep understanding of American democracy and the citizen's role in maintaining its strength and vitality; impart an understanding of man and his aspirations; enable effective and efficient communication; and prepare productive and responsive citizens. The University will remain responsive and flexible in order to serve in unique and needed ways.

Within these general responsibilities and purposes, the

University has three specific functions—teaching, public service, and research—and places emphasis on the three in this order. Through its colleges and schools, the University seeks to offer quality instruction at a variety of degree levels in general education, the arts, the sciences, business, education, pre-professional and professional areas, and applied and technical disciplines. Through consultative services, continuing education, and the extended campus, the University seeks to provide service to the community and region. Research seeks both to advance knowledge in the subject matter areas with which the University is concerned and to support the primary function of teaching.

MISSION STATEMENT

The Kentucky Council on Higher Education has approved the following Mission Statement for Eastern Kentucky University:

“Eastern Kentucky University shall serve as a residential, regional university offering a broad range of traditional programs to the people of central, eastern, and southeastern Kentucky. Recognizing the needs of its region, the University should provide programs at the associate and baccalaureate degree levels, especially programs of a technological nature.

“Subject to demonstrated need, selected master's degree programs should be offered, as well as the specialist programs in education. A retrenchment or elimination of duplicative or nonproductive programs is desirable, while development of new programs compatible with this mission is appropriate.

“The University should continue to meet the needs in teacher education in its primary service region and should provide applied research, service, and continuing education programs directly related to the needs of its primary service region.

“Because of the University's proximity to other higher education and postsecondary institutions, it should foster close working relationships and develop articulation agreements with those institutions. The University should develop cooperative applied research and teaching programs utilizing resources such as Lilley's Wood and Pilot Knob Sanctuary, and Maywoods.”

INSTITUTIONAL GOALS

The following Institutional Goals, approved by the Board of Regents, support the University mission: (1) To be a comprehensive, public, residential university for the Commonwealth of Kentucky; (2) To provide an environment for learning and individual development of the highest possible quality; (3) To provide access to higher education for citizens of the Commonwealth of Kentucky through reasonably open admission policies and relatively low student cost; (4) To maintain an adequate enrollment of out-of-state residents and foreign nationals to enrich the educational experience for all students while emphasizing the enrollment of Kentucky students; (5) To support the non-discrimination policy of the Board of Regents and to meet or exceed the goals of the Commonwealth's plan for desegregation of Higher Education; (6) To offer associate degree programs which are based on student interests and/or societal needs, which are integrated when appropriate with baccalaureate degree programs for individuals preparing themselves in a university setting, and which contain a general education component; (7) To offer baccalaureate and pre-professional programs based on student interests and/or societal needs with a strong general education program as a component of each degree program; (8) To offer graduate programs based on student interest and/or societal needs which provide advanced study through instruction and research, strengthen the disciplines, and contribute to the total research effort of the institution; (9) To provide for individuals and agencies

those public services and continuing education opportunities which are compatible with University programs; (10) To support and encourage research as an important scholarly activity, recognizing its contribution to effective teaching and learning, its value to the knowledge of the disciplines, and its value to public service; (11) To manage and protect for posterity and to make available for instruction, research and public use, selected natural areas that are unique or valuable for their biological, physical, and historical significance; (12) To provide for the University community and general public a center for a broad range of cultural, popular, and other enrichment activities in order to promote artistic and cultural awareness, scholarly pursuits, the free exchange of ideas, and critical thinking; (13) To provide support services which promote the development and well being of the members of the University community; and (14) To be solvent and financially accountable to appropriate agencies.

COLLEGE OF ALLIED HEALTH AND NURSING

The College of Allied Health and Nursing has the purposes: (1) to provide courses of study for academic majors in various allied health and nursing disciplines and to offer programs to prepare students for professional and pre-professional fields; (2) to provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the college; (3) to provide supporting courses for students majoring in other fields; (4) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter- and intra-college in nature; (5) to encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, utilization of available resources, and through academic program review and evaluation; and (6) to serve the community and region through public service and to engage in research to advance knowledge and enhance the primary function of instruction.

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

The College of Applied Arts and Technology has the purposes: (1) to provide selected instructional programs for the preparation of people for careers in the applied arts and technologies; (2) to offer associate degree, baccalaureate degree, and pre-professional programs that meet the students' needs and interests; (3) to foster the career-ladder concept by providing opportunities for students enrolled in, or completing the associate (two-year) degree programs, to transfer to a corresponding baccalaureate program within the same department with little or no loss of credits; (4) to offer graduate programs that meet students' needs and interests; (5) to provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the College; (6) to provide selected general education courses; (7) to provide academic specialization for students in teacher certification programs and supporting courses for students majoring in other fields; (8) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter-college and intra-college in nature; (9) to serve the community and region through public service; (10) to contribute to the professional growth of individuals in their careers; (11) encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, effective utilization of available resources, and through academic program review and evaluation; and (12) to support, encourage and engage in scholarly activities which contribute to the primary function of teaching, to the advancement of the discipline, and to the strengthening of public service.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The College of Arts and Humanities has the purposes: (1) to provide courses of study for academic majors in the arts and humanities and to offer programs to prepare students

for professional and pre-professional fields; (2) to provide leadership in its areas of general education, appropriate general education courses, and an interdisciplinary program in general education; (3) to provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the college; (4) to provide academic specialization for students in teacher certification programs and to provide supporting courses for students majoring in other fields; (5) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter- and intra-college in nature; (6) to encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, utilization of available resources, and through academic program review and evaluation; and (7) to serve the community and region through public service and to engage in research to advance knowledge and enhance the primary function of instruction.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

The College of Business includes within its goals the following: (1) to offer a wide range of business-oriented, academic programs which will prepare graduates to enter both the private and public sectors of our economy. To accomplish this degree, programs will be offered at graduate, baccalaureate, and associate levels; (2) to maintain a high quality of instruction; (3) to encourage academically-able students; (4) to encourage cross-cultural exchanges; (5) to offer business related public services and continuing educational opportunities; and (6) to encourage research related to business disciplines.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The College of Education has the purposes: (1) to provide courses of study for academic majors in education, including certification programs for teachers and other supporting school personnel, and programs for related human services personnel; (2) to provide the academic and field experiences necessary for students to function effectively in a culturally diverse society; (3) to provide academic and field experiences in preparing teachers to insure that all children receive their education in the least restrictive setting; (4) to provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the college; (5) to cooperate with the other colleges in the programs of students in teacher certification programs; (6) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter- and intra-college in nature; (7) to encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, utilization of available resources, and through academic program review and evaluation; (8) to serve the community and region by working cooperatively with their school systems; and (9) to engage in research to advance knowledge and enhance the primary function of instruction.

COLLEGE OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION, AND ATHLETICS

The College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics has the purposes: (1) to provide courses of study for academic majors in the health, physical education and recreation fields and to offer programs to prepare students for professional and pre-professional fields; (2) to provide selected general education courses in physical education and health; (3) to provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the college; (4) to provide academic specialization for students in teacher certification programs and to provide supporting courses for students majoring in other fields; (5) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter- and intra-college in nature; (6) to encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, utilization of available resources, and through academic program review

and evaluation; (7) to serve the community and region through public service and to engage in research to advance knowledge and enhance the primary function of instruction; and (8) to develop and maintain programs of the intercollegiate and intramural athletics.

COLLEGE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

The College of Law Enforcement has the purposes: (1) to prepare citizens for productive citizenship roles; (2) to prepare personnel for positions in the private and public safety sectors of society; (3) to prepare personnel for teaching on one of the fields within each departmental area; (4) to conduct research in the broad areas contained within each departmental program; and (5) to provide service programs pertinent to one of the broad areas contained within each departmental program.

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

The College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences has the following goals: (1) to provide academic programs in the natural and mathematical sciences leading to Masters, Baccalaureate and Associate degrees and to offer courses/programs to prepare students for pre-professional and professional fields; (2) to provide academic specialization for students in the teacher education programs at both the undergraduate and graduate levels; (3) to provide supporting and necessary developmental courses in the natural and mathematical sciences for all students in the University; (4) to provide leadership in the College's areas of general education in the natural and mathematical sciences, and to provide appropriate general education courses, and an interdisciplinary program in general education; (5) to provide a program of academic advisement for students majoring in programs within the College; (6) to encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, utilization of available resources, academic program review and evaluation, and opportunities for professional development; (7) to provide all students enrolled in courses in the natural and mathematical sciences with access to up-to-date laboratory/field equipment and computer assisted instruction on an individualized basis as an extension of natural and mathematical science courses and research efforts; (8) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter- and intra-college in nature; (9) to engage in research to advance knowledge in the natural and mathematical sciences and to enhance the College's primary function of instruction; (10) to serve the local community, region, and the Commonwealth through public service; (11) to support and utilize the University's natural areas as sites for advancement of scientific knowledge in the ecological and environmental disciplines of the natural sciences; (12) to provide information on careers in the natural and mathematical sciences and professional assistance to students; and (13) to cooperate with all educational institutions in disseminating information and providing mutual support in attaining the highest possible quality courses and programs in the natural and mathematical sciences.

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The College of Social and Behavioral Sciences has the purposes: (1) to provide courses of study for academic majors in the social and behavioral sciences and to offer programs to prepare students for professional and pre-professional fields; (2) to provide leadership in its areas of general education, appropriate general education courses, and an interdisciplinary program in general education; (3) to provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the college; (4) to provide academic specialization for students in teacher certification programs and

to provide supporting courses for students majoring in other fields; (5) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter- and intra-college in nature; (6) to encourage the improvement of the teaching-learning relationship through improvement of instruction, utilization of available resources, and through academic program review and evaluation; and (7) to serve the community and region through public service and to engage in research to advance knowledge and enhance the primary function of instruction.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Graduate School has as its basic purpose the administrative responsibility of all programs beyond the baccalaureate level at the University. It is charged: (1) to provide coordination between the colleges in the development of the University's graduate offering; (2) to act as a central source of information; (3) to recruit, admit and register students in advanced programs; (4) to oversee the advising of graduate students; and (5) to coordinate the University's program of graduate assistantships.

OFFICE OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROGRAMS

The Office of Community College Programs has the fol-

lowing four basic functions; (1) to assist in the development, coordination, and promotion of high quality instruction in a variety of technical, business, semi-professional, and service-oriented professions below the baccalaureate level; (2) to provide a centralized source of information and coordinate the dissemination of information on all programs offered within the university below the baccalaureate level; (3) to coordinate liaison between the University and the community and junior colleges within the state and region; and (4) to administer the special program of "student readmission" into associate degree programs.

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC SUPPORT AND UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies coordinates the delivery of those services that support the academic pursuits of undergraduate students, such as admission, orientation, advising and registration, and career planning. The office also coordinates international education, cooperative education, and developmental education on campus. Finally, it coordinates the University General Education program, and the dean serves as chair of the General Education Committee.

2

STUDENT SERVICES INFORMATION

CONTENTS

Expenses	10	Social Activities	14
Living Accommodations.....	12	Student Organizations	14
Guidance and Counseling Service	12	Cultural Activities	14
Loans.....	13	Career Development and Placement Office	15
Student Employment.....	13	The Alumni Association.....	15

EXPENSES

Since registration and other fees and dormitory room rents are subject to change periodically, no attempt is made in this publication to itemize these costs. This information is available from the Division of Admissions prior to the beginning of each academic year.

DEFINITION OF RESIDENT STUDENT FOR FEE ASSESSMENT PURPOSES

The Policy on Classification of Student for Fee Assessment Purposes, adopted by the 1975 Kentucky Council on Higher Education, is applied to determine a student's eligibility for fees assessed Kentucky residents. The Policy provides the following rules and presumptions:

I. INTENT. Under current law the Council on Higher Education as a matter of policy establishes a higher fee or tuition for non-resident students attending public institutions than that charged Kentuckians. It is the intent of the Council on Higher Education that the state institutions of higher education in the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall apply uniform interpretations, as described in this policy and not otherwise, in determining whether students shall be classified as residents or non-residents for fee assessment purposes.

II. DEFINITIONS. Whenever used in this policy:

(1) The word "Institution" shall mean a college, university, or community college supported by appropriations made by the General Assembly of Kentucky.

(2) The word "Residence" or "Reside" shall denote continuous presence within this state, provided that temporary absence for short periods of time shall not affect the establishment of a residence.

(3) The word "Domicile" shall denote a person's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he intends to remain, and to which he expects to return when he leaves without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere. Residence and domicile convey the same notion of permanence and principal home and are used interchangeably.

(4) The term "Emancipated Person" shall mean a person who has attained the age of 18 years, and whose parents: (A) have entirely surrendered the right to the care, custody, and earnings of such person; (B) are no longer under any legal obligation to support or maintain such person; (C) no longer, in fact, voluntarily contribute substantial financial assistance; and (D) whose income is not taken into account

by any private or governmental agency furnishing financial educational assistance to such person, including scholarships, loans, and other assistance. If *all* of the aforesaid dependency tests are not met, said person shall be deemed an "Unemancipated Person."

(5) The word "Parent" shall mean a person's father or mother, or the parent having custody, or if there is a legal guardian or legal custodian of an unemancipated person, then such guardian or legal custodian; provided that such guardianship or custodianship was not created primarily for the purpose of conferring the status of resident on such unemancipated person.

(6) Attendance at a college or colleges in this state shall be deemed "Continuous" if the person claiming continuous attendance has been enrolled at college(s) in this state as a full-time student, as such term is defined by the governing body of said college(s), for two consecutive regular semesters since the beginning of the period for which continuous attendance is claimed. Such person need not attend summer sessions or other such intersession in order to render his attendance "continuous."

(7) The word "His" shall apply to the female as well as to the male sex.

III. GUIDELINES FOR DETERMINATION OF STATUS.

(1) The domicile of an unemancipated person is that of his parent.

(2) Upon moving to this state, an emancipated person who provides persuasive evidence of domicile may apply for resident classification for his unemancipated children; and provided that said person is not himself in this state primarily as a full-time student, his unemancipated children may at once be so classified.

(3) Any person who remains in this state when his parent(s), theretofore domiciled in this state, removes from this state shall be entitled to classification as a resident *while in continuous attendance at the degree level in which he is currently enrolled.*

(4) An unemancipated person whose parent is a member of the Armed Forces and stationed in this state pursuant to military orders shall be *classified* as a resident. The student, while in continuous attendance at the degree level in which he is currently enrolled, shall not lose his resident status when his parent is thereafter transferred on military orders.

(5) An emancipated person who moves to the Common-

wealth within six months from the date of discharge from the military service with the stated intent of becoming a resident of the Commonwealth shall be permitted to count such time spent in the military service toward meeting the presumptions outlined in Section IV, provided the individual entered military service from the state of Kentucky or his home of record and permanent address at the time of discharge was Kentucky.

IV. PRESUMPTIONS. *Unless the contrary appears from clear and convincing evidence, it shall be presumed that:*

(1) Except as provided in Section IV (2), every person remaining in this state in a non-resident status for the twelve months immediately preceding shall be a resident student for fee assessment purposes. No person having his domicile elsewhere than in this state shall be classified as a resident for fee assessment purposes.

(2) No emancipated person shall be deemed to have gained residence while attending any educational institution (public or private) in this state as a full-time student, as such status is defined by the governing board of such institution, in the absence of a clear demonstration that he has established domicile in the state. However, attending college in a part-time status will not prevent such person who has bonafide full-time employment in the state from establishing domicile.

(3) The domicile of a married person shall be determined by the provisions of these regulations independent of the residency of the spouse.

(4) A person does not gain or lose resident status for reason of his presence in any state or country while a member of the Armed Forces of the United States. However, a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in Kentucky on military orders, except members of the Armed Forces specifically assigned for educational purposes to state-supported institutions of higher education, is presumed to be domiciled in the state and shall be entitled to classification as a resident while on active duty in this state pursuant to such orders. Resident status is similarly granted to his unemancipated children.

(5) In the event an unemancipated person's parents should have separate domiciles, his domicile shall be that of the parent having legal custody. In the event neither parent has legal custody, his domicile shall be that of the parent furnishing him the greater financial assistance.

(6) Use of records. A student whose admissions records show him to be a graduate of an out-of-state high school and his residence to be outside of Kentucky will normally be classified as a non-resident.

(7) Aliens. Aliens lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence under a permanent visa may establish Kentucky residence in the same manner as any other nonresident. An alien who possesses a student visa cannot be classified as a resident.

V. TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE CONSIDERED FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF DOMICILE. If a person asserts that he has established domicile in Kentucky for a period of twelve months immediately preceding the last date of enrollment in an institution, he has the burden of proving he has done so. The following statements pertain to the kinds of evidence that will be considered in reviewing an assertion by a person that he is domiciled in Kentucky.

(1) The following facts, although not conclusive, have probable value in support of a claim for resident classification: acceptance of an offer of permanent employment in this state; former residence in the state and the maintenance of significant connections therein while absent; or abandonment of a former domicile and establishing domicile in the state with attendance at an institution following and only an incident to such domicile.

(2) The following facts are not necessarily sufficient evidence of domicile: Employment by an institution as a fellow,

scholar, assistant, or in any position normally filled by students; a statement of intention to acquire a domicile in this state; voting or registration for voting; the lease of living quarters; payment of local and state taxes; Kentucky automobile registration; Kentucky operator's license; continued presence in Kentucky during vacation periods; marriage to a Kentucky resident; or the owning of any real property in Kentucky.

VI. RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION AND APPEAL PROCEDURES. Each institution shall establish a Non-Resident Fee Committee to consider changes in resident status based on the above criteria. Application for change of resident classification shall be made in writing to the Director of Admissions or to the person who has been designated as the Chairman of the Non-Resident Fee Committee. The Chairman may present each case to the Commonwealth for a final decision, and the student will be notified in writing as to the disposition of his application.

In the event of a ruling by the Non-Resident Fee Committee which is unsatisfactory to the student, the student may request that a copy of his file be submitted by the Director of Admission or the person designated by his institution to the Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education for referral to the Council's Committee on Residency Review for its recommendations to the institution.

STUDENT FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Any student or former student who is indebted to the University and who fails to make satisfactory settlement within a time limit prescribed is liable for administrative action. Students who are indebted to the University may not register at the University nor will their transcript be released until the debt is paid. Any student indebted to the University who can not meet his financial obligations within the time limit prescribed is responsible for calling on the Director of Billings and Collections and explaining the reasons for failure to pay. Short extensions may be granted for good and sufficient reasons.

REFUND POLICY

Registration fees paid by students during pre-registration periods will be refundable in full providing the request for refund is filed prior to the beginning of the regular registration period of the term for which the fees have been paid. The security-damage deposit will be refunded in full if cancellation is received by July 15 for the fall semester; December 15 for the spring semester; or May 15 for the summer term, respectively.

Refunds on fees, board plan charges, and room rental charges upon official withdrawal from the University shall be made on the following schedule:

During regular registration period:

Prior to the first day of classes—90%

During the first and second weeks of classes—75%

Third and fourth weeks—50%

Fifth and sixth weeks—25%

After six weeks, no refund will be made.

During the summer session:

Prior to the first day of classes—90%

First week—75%

Second week—50%

Third week—25%

After three weeks, no refund will be made.

For the purposes of calculation, weeks are defined in seven-day periods beginning with the first day of classes for the semester or summer term.

The percentage of refunds shall apply only to registration and class fees, board plan charges, and room rentals. In no case shall a refund of rent be made to a person who remains a student but moves from University housing at his conven-

ience. Students who move from University housing during the first six weeks of the semester may apply for refund of Board Plan fees in accordance with the schedule above.

Refunds for reduction in course load for part-time students will be at the same percentage rate as for students who officially withdraw from the University; however, if the reduction in course load results from the cancellation of a class or from the student having been permitted to enroll for a class for which he was not eligible, a full refund will be made of the registration fee for the course being dropped. Refunds for reduction of course load must be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research.

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

Eastern Kentucky University maintains a number of Residence Halls. All single full-time undergraduate students under twenty-one years of age not residing with their parents are required to live in University Residence Hall facilities. Graduate students, married students, and single undergraduate students over twenty-one years of age must secure special permission from the Director of Housing if they wish to occupy a room in a residence hall.

There are a number of large rooms in the dormitory housing that are designed for three-person occupancy. These rooms are as follows: Burnam Hall: 39, 40, 41, 49, 121, 143, 243 and 343. Case Hall: 318, 320, 322, 418, 420 and 422. Sullivan Hall: 113, 125, 213, 214, 219, 225, 226, 313, 314, 319, 325 and 326.

The University makes available sheets and pillowcases and a weekly linen exchange for students in the residence halls. All other items are to be furnished by the student. Residence halls have modern coin-operated laundry and drying machines. Several laundries and dry cleaning establishments are located a short distance from the campus.

All students desiring housing in residence halls at Eastern Kentucky University must complete a housing application and forward it, along with a \$50 security-damage deposit, to the Director of Billings and Collections, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky.

The housing deposit is necessary before a reservation can be made. Reservations will be held only through the day preceding the first day of classes unless students have made arrangements with the Director of Housing or individual Residence Hall Director.

Room rent is paid by the semester and is due and payable at registration.

FAMILY HOUSING

Requests for family housing reservations in Brockton, including the trailer courts, should be made to the Assistant Director for Housing in the Division of Physical Plant. Applications must be accompanied by a \$75 security deposit, which is refundable upon termination of the rental period.

FOOD SERVICE

The University operates several food service facilities on the campus. Large air-conditioned cafeterias in the Powell Building, Martin Hall, and Sidney Clay Hall serve attractive, wholesome meals at reasonable prices. Students may elect to purchase food on an individual meal basis or meal plan. In addition, there is a cafeteria located in the Stratton Building and a grill in the Powell Building.

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Through the Office of Student Affairs, the University informs students of the various aspects of campus life. Some of the more specific areas are: (1) orientation of freshman and transfer of students; (2) physical and mental health of students; (3) coordination of student activities and organizations; (4) housing assignments; (5) maintenance of certain

personnel records; (6) counseling center; (7) implementation of the student rights and responsibilities policies; (8) social programs; (9) veterans affairs; (10) student financial assistance; and (11) student special services.

Students are encouraged to become responsible citizens of communities, citizens of a democracy, and professional people. Immediate emphasis is directed toward those activities which assist students in attaining maximum personal, social, and academic growth in a stimulating environment.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

The health care of students is administered by the Student Health Services (SHS) and its staff. Regular office hours are from 8 AM to 5:30 PM, Monday through Friday. After hours, including nights and weekends, a nurse is available to assist in emergencies which might arise at those times. The SHS include most laboratory services connected with the care provided, but X-ray procedures are obtained at nearby Pattie A. Clay Hospital, with the customary fee charged to the patient. In addition, most medication connected with the care given is dispensed without charge to the student. The facility has an observation room with two beds for the evaluation and care of acute medical problems. There is a 16-bed infirmary for short term illness requiring overnight care. Students with illness requiring hospitalization will be referred to Pattie A. Clay Hospital, or if possible, to their family physicians for hospitalization in their home community.

All new students must submit a medical history form prior to admission. This becomes part of the student's health records which are kept confidentially at the SHS and are necessary to provide the proper medical care for students seen at the facility.

In addition to the SHS, the University provides instruction in hygiene, safety, and first aid.

COUNSELING CENTER

The University Counseling Center offers services designed to enhance the emotional development of students so they can achieve maximum benefit from their educational experience.

Psychologist and counselors provide individual counseling to assist students in their adjustment to personal and social development. When appropriate, psychological testing may be used to facilitate student self-understanding and realistic goal setting. Career counseling in groups for academic credit (GCS 199) is available each semester for students who are dissatisfied with or undecided about their career goals. A one-hour course entitled "Interpersonal Effectiveness Seminar" (GCS 198) is offered for the development of self-confidence and effective communication skills. In addition, psychiatric referral is available through the Center.

The counselor-student relationship is considered confidential and is carefully protected.

Students may make an appointment by calling or dropping by the Center or through referral from faculty, advisors, and friends.

STUDENT SPECIAL SERVICES

The purpose of the Office of Student Special Services is to assist students with disabilities and students returning to school following an interruption in their education in attaining their educational goals. The office also furnishes mobility maps and handicapped parking permits.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE-HEARING CLINIC

The Communication Disorders Program in the Department of Special Education offers services to students and to the community at the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic in Wallace 269.

Diagnostic and clinical treatment services provided by the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic include the following:

1. Screening for speech, language and hearing problems.
2. Assessment and treatment of articulation disorders, delayed or disordered language, stuttering, voice disorders including laryngectomy, speech and language problems resulting from stroke or head injury, language disorders related to learning disabilities, and speech and language problems of individuals in areas of exceptionality such as mental retardation, cerebral palsy, cleft palate, hearing impairment, and emotional disturbance.
3. Identification of hearing impairment by pure tone and speech stimuli or special diagnostic testing as needed; remediation of the communication problem through selection and assessment of a hearing aid and/or aural rehabilitation, including auditory training, speechreading, and adjustment to hearing aid use.
4. Speech improvement for those for whom English is a second language.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Financial assistance is money or some other form of financial help that is available to help meet the costs of college education. Eastern Kentucky University offers grants, loans, employment, entitlements, and scholarships. For further information regarding these programs, contact the Student Financial Aid office.

GRANTS

Grants are gift aid and do not have to be repaid.

The **Pell Grant** is a federal program which provides free money to students enrolled in an eligible program of study at approved postsecondary institutions. This program is intended to be the foundation of a student's financial aid package. A student can receive up to \$1900 from the Pell Grant program.

The **Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)** is available to the exceptionally needy student. The amount of this award can range from \$200 to \$2,000 for the academic year based on the student's need and available funds.

The **State Student Incentive Grant (SSiG)** is awarded by the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority to qualifying Kentucky residents who are enrolled as full time students. Grant amounts are \$300 or \$400, depending upon financial need.

STUDENT LOANS

The **National Direct Student Loan**. This loan program provides loans for students whose family income and family assets place a limitation upon resources for educational purposes.

This is a low-interest bearing, long-term loan, interest-free while in school, serving with the Peace Corps, Vista, and the Armed Forces. The interest charge during the repayment period is 5%.

The borrower may discount 12.5% of the loan per year up to a period of four years for serving in the Armed Forces in a hostile area.

The borrower may also discount the loan up to 100% of the total loan, including interest, for teaching services in an economically deprived area.

Guaranteed Student Loans. Eastern Kentucky University is a participant in the Guaranteed Student Loan Program which endorses loans made by hometown financial institutions, or by the Kentucky Higher Education Authority to qualifying individuals who are currently enrolled or have been accepted for admission to Eastern Kentucky University. The application for such a loan must be endorsed by Eastern Kentucky University before submission to the bank

or other financial institution.

Under this program, an undergraduate may be eligible to borrow up to \$2,500 a year and graduates up to \$5,000. The loan is interest free while the student is enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Applications and further information on the Guaranteed Student Loans may be obtained from the student's hometown lending institution or by writing the Student Financial Assistance office.

Student Aid Society Inc. Loan Fund. This fund is designed to help worthy students complete their education. It has been augmented from time to time by gifts from different individuals and organizations and is being increased annually. Small loans are available to upperclass students who are currently enrolled. Those having high scholastic records will be given preference in the granting of loans. This fund makes it possible for a student to borrow a small amount of money on a personal note at a legal rate of interest. Students who desire further information concerning the fund should get in touch with the Chair of the Student Aid Committee at (606) 622-4642.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

There is opportunity for student employment whereby a limited number of students may earn part of their expenses by working in the cafeteria, library, bookstore, post office, dormitories, administrative offices, University dairy and farm, maintenance department, and faculty offices.

Student labor should be limited so that work hours will not take too much of the student's study time. While ten hours per week is the average labor load, circumstances may permit a student to work more hours. No student, however, should enter the University without sufficient money for the semester unless there is a definite guarantee of work to support him. For further information and application forms, write to the Student Financial Assistance office, Eastern Kentucky University.

THE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

Under a grant from the federal government, made possible by the Economic Opportunity Acts of 1964, eligible students may be employed on a part-time basis while in full-time enrollment at Eastern. This program supplements the part-time institutional program which has been in effect at Eastern for many years.

A student or prospective student from a low-income family is eligible for employment under the Federal Work-Study Program. The student must enroll for a minimum of 12 semester hours of course work each semester and maintain satisfactory academic progress.

Placement in jobs will depend upon the financial needs, skills, interests, and aptitudes of the student and the availability of positions open at a given time. Students may work up to 20 hours per week, depending upon their needs. Payments are made to the student employee on a semi-monthly basis.

ENTITLEMENTS

The **Veterans Program** at Eastern Kentucky University is approved by the Veterans Administration for the education of veterans and their eligible dependents. Students concerned with veterans training should have, at the time of registration a certificate of eligibility. This is secured from the regional office of the Veterans Administration. The University is responsible for the completion of certain Veterans Administration forms and for the other necessary information about students who receive this aid.

If you have completed courses while in the armed forces, ask the Registrar about the possibility of receiving credit for such courses.

Veterans Administration Benefits. War orphans, widows, children and wives of deceased and disabled veterans

should contact the Veterans Administration, 600 Federal Place, Louisville, Kentucky. Application forms are available in the Veterans Affairs office. Veterans wishing to receive advance payments should notify the office of Veterans Affairs at least 30 days prior to the beginning date of classes.

For information concerning tutorial assistance or refresher courses, contact the office of Veterans Affairs at EKU.

Vocational Rehabilitation. This program offers assistance for students with physical handicaps of various kinds. Students who wish to consult with a representative relative to vocational rehabilitation should write the Department of Education, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, Frankfort, Kentucky, for specific instructions.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

With its concern for the whole student, the University provides many services and activities. The mental and physical health, the social and academic well-being, and the provision of a meaningful life experience for the student are goals of the entire faculty and staff.

The changing nature of the University community in its phenomenal growth precludes a complete listing of all organizations and activities that will be available during the year. Students will find the available organizations and activities listed in official campus publications such as the University Handbook for Students and in notices posted on bulletin boards and in *The Eastern Progress*.

SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

The University Center Board arranges a variety of social activities for the benefit of Eastern's students. Such activities as movies, dances, concerts, and parties are planned for the students' enjoyment. The school calendar lists all approved social activities. The Director of Student Activities and Organizations coordinates the activities on campus. Students have the opportunity to participate in a variety of leisure time activities.

STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARD

When a full-time student registers at Eastern, he is given a combination identification-activity card bearing his photograph, student identification number, and signature.

Students must carry their I. D. cards at all times and produce them when requested by members of the University staff. The cards are used when drawing books from the library, cashing checks, and a University activities. Students are liable for disciplinary action for misuse of I. D. cards.

A fee will be charged for replacement if an activity card is lost. The loss of a card must be reported immediately to the Office of Student Activities and Organizations, Room 128, Powell Building.

ATHLETICS AND RECREATION

The University offers a varied athletic and recreational program for all students. It consists of extensive intercollegiate, intramural, specialized club and recreational activities.

Eastern Kentucky University is a member of the Ohio Valley Conference and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

Athletic teams play schedules representing major regional institutions in addition to regular conference competition and advance to national tournaments when they qualify.

Intercollegiate competition is sponsored for men in baseball, basketball, football, golf, tennis, swimming, cross country, and track and field; for women, in basketball, cross-country, field hockey, tennis, track and field, and volleyball. Co-ed intercollegiate sports activity is offered in rifle.

The Intramural Recreational Sports Office offers programs in competitive team and individual sports, recreational free play, sport clubs, faculty-staff activities, and co-ed activities.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

The student organizations, societies and clubs form an intrinsic part of the program of Eastern Kentucky University that provides academic, social and religious experiences. The student organizations at Eastern offer varied activities to encompass the interests of all students.

There are 140 student organizations under the following categories: honor societies, departmental organizations in each major, religious organizations, activity organizations, social sororities, social fraternities, and service organizations.

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Every effort is made at Eastern to surround the students with cultural advantages. The programs presented are planned as part of the student's education and much time and effort is put forth to provide programs that will be of benefit to students.

Concert Series are presented through the University Center Board. Students are admitted to fine arts and lecture series without charge, but they must present identification cards for admission. Charges are made for pop concerts. These programs feature some of the outstanding individuals and groups in the nation.

Art Exhibits, arranged by the Art department, are on continuous exhibition in the Fred P. Giles Gallery, Jane F. Campbell Building. Every effort is made to include in the exhibits the works of major artists, past and present, from across America and around the world. Also included are the works of art students, art majors, and faculty. In addition, special exhibits are sometimes arranged for showing in the Student Union Building.

Church Affiliation is recognized as an important factor in the life of any student. Eastern is a state-supported institution and is, therefore, non-denominational. The University has a basic objective in helping to develop ethical character among all students. There is close cooperation between the institution and several fine churches in Richmond. Students are encouraged to attend church services in town. Eastern makes spaces available for several student church organizations to meet on the campus.

Presently, three downtown churches have student centers adjoining the campus. Other student centers will be built in the near future on sites which have already been purchased.

Plays presented by the University Players are a significant contribution to Eastern's cultural life. Three major productions each year, along with studio productions and a drama program in the summer, provide numerous opportunities in acting, directing, and technical theatre. Participation in every aspect of the theatre program is open to all students.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Milestone is the University yearbook. Published annually, this publication contains photographs and statistical records of events of the University year. The book is distributed during the last two weeks of the spring semester. *The Milestone* has received numerous national awards in recent years and is ranked annually among the top student publications in the nation.

The Eastern Progress, weekly student newspaper, is the official student publication of the University, and all students are encouraged to take advantage of the journalism training offered by the *Progress*.

Aurora is a magazine of student writing published by its student staff to encourage interest in literary activity. *Aurora*

accepts poems, one-act plays, short stories, prose sketches, and essays from any Eastern student. Cash prizes are awarded for the best works at the time of the spring publication.

STUDENT AUTOMOBILES

All motor vehicles which are parked on the campus must be registered with the University through the Division of Public Safety.

Students desiring to register a motor vehicle may do so only by presenting a valid operator's license and a motor vehicle bill of sale or registration receipt at the time of registration. The vehicle to be registered must be owned by the student or a member of his immediate family. In addition, all registered vehicles must meet all safety standards as prescribed by the Kentucky Department of Public Safety and the University.

Students who violate University parking regulations are subject to fine, and serious violations may result in revocation of parking privileges. Please consult Motor Vehicle Parking Regulations for further clarification of parking rules and procedures.

DIVISION OF CAREER DEVELOPMENT & PLACEMENT

Through the implementation of eight major services, the Division of Career Development and Placement, 319 Jones Building, assists students and alumni who are seeking employment and/or defining career objectives. Registration with the office through the filing of placement credentials is encouraged for graduating students and alumni.

Employment information, current job vacancy announcements, personal job referrals, and on-campus professional interviews are provided to assist those who are entering the employment market. Information on graduate and professional schools is also available. For individuals seeking career information, a professional staff is available to assist students on a one-to-one basis. The Career Information Resource Center, located within the facility, serves as a depository and dispensary of specific employment and career information. Part-time employment, summer employment, and information on internships are also available through the division. The office also has available a Guidance Information System (GIS), a computerized inventory of occupational fields; two-year, four-year, and graduate school information; financial aid sources; and military/civilian career opportunities.

Information on placement activities is available through the *FYI*, *The Eastern Progress*, academic and departmental personnel, bulletin boards, and other campus media.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Eastern Kentucky University Alumni Association serves as a vital link between the University and its graduates by maintaining records, communicating, and sponsoring programs and activities designed to enhance this relationship.

All Eastern Kentucky University degree recipients are automatically members of the Alumni Association. Life members and those paying annual dues are classified as "active," while non dues-paying members are carried as "inactive." Associate memberships for non-degreed individuals with an interest in the University are also available.

Alumni activities and programs are normally made available to active members of the Association. Two major activities are planned annually for all members, however. Homecoming, held each fall, features the 10- and 15-year reunion classes as well as other special interest group reunions. Alumni Day, held in the spring in connection with graduation, brings back the 70-, 60-, 50-, 40-, 30-, and 25-year classes and annually honors an Outstanding Alumnus recipient.

STUDENT SERVICES

Other regular Association activities and programs include maintaining alumni chapters in three states and Washington, D.C.; offering alumni tours at reduced fares; publishing a biannual alumni magazine and periodic newsletters; arranging receptions or similar activities in conjunction with special University events; making available a life insurance program with low-cost group protection, offering book discounts from the University Press of Kentucky, and sponsoring the Alumni Scholarship program.

The Association's flexibility also allows occasional offerings of goods and services, such as the Alumni Directory and print sales, which keep alumni involved with the University and each other.

A member of the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE), the ECU Alumni Association is governed by 11 elected active graduates who serve for varying terms on the Alumni Executive Council, the governing body. The Director of Alumni Affairs serves as a permanent member of the Council.

PROVISIONS OF THE FAMILY EDUCATION AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 PUBLIC LAW 93-380

I. This is to serve notice to all students of Eastern Kentucky University of the rights and restrictions regarding the maintenance, inspection, and release of student records contained in the Family Education and Privacy Act of 1974. The University is composed of nine colleges and offers a wide variety of services to students. Each college and service requires the maintenance of some records concerning students enrolled in a particular college or participating in a nonacademic service. The location and type of record maintained by the University depends upon the field of study or service in which the student is enrolled. The following is a list of the types of records maintained by the University and the name and position of the official responsible for the maintenance of each type record for undergraduate students.

A. Undergraduate records:

1. Grade reports
2. Transcripts
3. Curriculum information
4. Application for graduation
5. Correspondence with students, if any
6. Withdrawal records, if applicable
7. Admission forms
8. ACT test scores
9. Student teacher evaluation, if applicable
10. Letters of recommendation, if applicable
11. Nominations for awards, if applicable
12. Biographical data
13. Evaluation forms, if applicable
14. Weekly student teacher logs, if applicable
15. Mid-term evaluation, if applicable
16. Records of school visitations, if applicable
17. Physical Education requirement waiver
18. Field training evaluations and correspondence, if applicable
19. Professional conduct agreements and liability insurance coverage

B. In addition to the persons identified in paragraph C below, the following persons have access to pertinent student records: the student's advisor, academic deans, or equivalent University officials who have need of information in order to carry out their official responsibility.

C. A list of persons and offices maintaining the above records is maintained in the office to the President and will be made available to students upon request.

II. Students have the right to inspect any and all records directly related to them except as follows:

A. Students do not have the right to inspect confidential letters of recommendation placed in their files before January 1, 1975. Students may waive their right to inspect such letters furnished the University after January 1, 1975.

B. Students do not have the right to inspect records maintained by the University Division of Public Safety.

C. Students do not have the right to directly inspect medical, psychiatric, or similar records which are used solely in connection with treatment of a student; however, they do have the right to have a doctor or other qualified professional of their choice inspect such records.

D. Students do not have the right to their parents' confidential financial statements.

III. A student or parent, whichever is applicable, shall have the opportunity of a hearing to challenge the contents of any University record on the ground that such record or records are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student and an opportunity for correction or deletion of any such record. If the student desires to challenge such a record, he shall do so by filing a written request in the office of the University Attorney stating which record is to be challenged and upon what ground. Such challenge of records shall be considered by the University Records Review Committee within a reasonable time not to exceed 30 days following such request. The student or parent will be allowed to present to the committee evidence, including witnesses, to the committee, in support of his challenge. This right to challenge also extends to former students of the University.

IV. The University shall not release student records to persons other than authorized University officials, to any individual, agency, or organization, other than the following, without the written consent of the student:

A. To other local educational officials, including teachers or local educational agencies who have legitimate educational interest.

B. To officials of other schools or school systems in which the student intends to enroll, upon the condition that the student be notified of the transfer and receive a copy of the record if desired and have an opportunity to challenge the

contents of the record.

C. To authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the U.S., the Secretary of HEW, or an administrative head of an educational agency, in connection with an audit or evaluation of federally supported programs.

V. The University shall not furnish in any form any personally identifiable information contained in personal school records to any persons other than those listed in paragraph IV above, unless there is a written consent from the student specifying records to be released, the reasons for such release and to whom, and with a copy of the records to be released to the student if desired, or in the event records are lawfully subpoenaed or otherwise judicially ordered, the University shall notify the student of such subpoena or judicial order in advance of the compliance therewith.

VI. All persons, agencies, or organizations desiring access to the records of a student shall be required to sign a written form which shall be kept permanently with the file of the student, indicating specifically the legitimate educational or other interest that such person, agency, or organization has in seeking the information.

VII. The University will release directory information to individuals, agencies, or organizations. Directory information includes the student's name, social security number, address, telephone listing, dates of attendance, degrees and awards. It will also release grade point averages of students being considered for honorary societies, awards, or other honorary recognition. This information will be released unless the student or parent notifies the University that such information shall not be released. Such notification should be sent to the office of the University Counsel.

VIII. Copies of student records, except official transcripts, will be furnished to the student at a cost of \$.25 (twenty-five cents) per page.

IX. Parents of dependent students have a right to information concerning their children's grades without having to gain the student's consent.

3

GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

CONTENTS

Admission to the University	17
Academic Programs	18
Pre-Professional Curricula	20

Undergraduate Academic Requirements	21
Academic Regulations	23
Graduation	26

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

I. Methods of Admissions —Candidates for admission to Eastern may be approved in any of the following ways:

A. High School Graduation.

1. Admit all graduates of accredited Kentucky secondary schools upon the recommendation of their principal or guidance counselor.
2. Admit graduates of out-of-state secondary schools in accordance with the regulations of the Kentucky Council on Higher Education and in such a manner that the student body will reflect adequately various localities and areas of social responsibility and who are recommended by their principal or guidance counselor.

B. By Special Approval.

1. Students who have one unit less than the number required for high school graduation with superior grades may be admitted, provided the high school principal recommends the student as qualified to do college work.
2. All honorably discharged veterans are admitted upon their initial enrollment following discharge if they meet the equivalency or are graduates of accredited secondary schools.
3. Persons over 21 years of age who wish to pursue courses as special students without reference to graduation may be granted the privilege if they have adequate preparation for the courses desired.

C. With Advanced Standing.

1. Students who have attended other colleges or universities are admitted to the University upon presentation and approval of credits from accredited institutions. So that proper evaluation and acceptance can be made, applicants transferring from other colleges and universities should present their applications at least ten days prior to the day of registration for the semester or summer term in which they plan to attend.
2. Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited junior and senior colleges with appropriate grade points reflecting the grades that have been earned. The transfer student's complete academic record at Eastern will be entered on the student's permanent record at Eastern in accordance with Eastern's policies. A transfer student's grade point standing at the university will be

based on all academic work attempted at Eastern and at the institution(s) from which the student transferred. As a condition for meeting graduation requirements at the University, the student must have a minimum of 2.00 standing on all course work completed at Eastern. All transferred courses are evaluated by the appropriate college dean in terms of applicability in meeting specified degree requirements.

3. Eastern Kentucky University will accept all credits earned at junior and senior colleges that are accredited by the regional accrediting associations such as the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. However, the *applicability* of transfer credits that will be counted toward the completion of a degree is determined by the dean of the college responsible for the administration of the degree program. Transfer courses will be evaluated on the basis of their comparability to general University as well as specific degree program requirements. Transfer students are reminded of the following:
 - a. A minimum of 43 hours of upper division courses (300-500 level advanced undergraduate courses) is required for the baccalaureate degree. Freshmen and sophomore level courses completed at the other institutions, even though courses completed at the other institutions, even though course titles may be similar to certain upper division courses at Eastern, may not be counted *automatically* as equivalent to *upper division courses* or to meet Eastern's 43 semester hour upper division requirement.
 - b. For baccalaureate degree programs, a minimum of 30 of the last 36 hours must be earned at Eastern.
 - c. For baccalaureate degree programs, a minimum of 32 semester hours must be earned at Eastern.
 - d. *It is advisable to check with the office of the dean which administers the degree program regarding courses to be taken at other institutions. This procedure should take place before enrolling for courses in another institution if these courses are expected to fulfill requirements toward a degree at Eastern.*

4. All students requesting re-admission who have been cleared by all divisions of the university and who meet academic standards will be re-admitted. Students who have been out of Eastern one year or more due to failure to meet academic standards may be re-admitted if they meet all re-admission guidelines.
5. A student may be placed in a more advanced class in some areas based upon his competence and/or previous courses taken in these areas.
6. A student may challenge a college course by examination. Upon receiving a satisfactory grade, credit will be awarded without grade or quality points.
7. USAFI College level credit in most fields is accepted on transfer from the United States Armed Forces Institute.
8. All honorably discharged or retired veterans may have their military experiences evaluated by Eastern. EKU will evaluate one's military educational experiences and establish equivalent credit standing for this campus. An advisor will counsel one in the most efficient ways to meet the remaining requirements for completion of a specific degree program. Up to 96 semester hours of transfer and equivalency credit may be applied toward a degree program at Eastern. These persons will have their records evaluated by the office of the Registrar. Students should see that the office of Admissions receives a copy of their Form DD-214 and Form DD-295.
9. CEEB Advanced Placement Program Credit—In cooperation with the College Entrance Examination Board's Advanced Placement Program, Eastern Kentucky University grants credit for CEEB approved high school advanced placement courses when a score of three or higher is achieved on the appropriate CEEB Examinations. Credit may be awarded in American history, art, biology, chemistry, English, French, German, Latin, mathematics, music appreciation, physics, and Spanish.
10. CLEP. Eastern grants credit for satisfactory scores on the General Examinations and most of the Subject Examinations of the College Level Examination Program.

II. A. **Applications for Admission** — Applications for admission to Eastern Kentucky University cannot be unconditionally approved until transcripts of credits are filed in the Admissions office. As soon as possible after an Application for Admission and a transcript of credits are received, the candidate will be notified whether he is accepted.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to have the following items sent to the Admissions office prior to the opening date of a term:

1. An application for admission completed by the applicant should be made upon a regulation blank furnished by the office of Admissions.
2. All entering freshmen must submit scores on the American College Test (ACT). The American College Test should be taken on one of the five national testing dates during the student's senior year in high school. Each student should use the appropriate section of the ACT answer sheet to designate Eastern as a recipient of his scores. A student who fails to designate Eastern as a recipient of his scores at the time he takes the test may do so at a later date by writing the American College Testing Program and paying the late score

submitting fee. If entering freshmen have failed to take the ACT, they must take the ACT at designated times. This may delay their registration process.

3. First-time freshmen who are non-resident students must submit their high school record to be considered for admission to the University. The record must include the student's ranking based on at least six (6) semesters of work. All entering freshmen must submit a transcript of their work, issued after graduation. This should be mailed by the Secondary School Counselor directly to the Division of Admissions. Students who fail to have their record sent will be delayed in their registration process.
 4. An official transcript of all college or university credits, regardless of whether the student received credit for work, should be mailed to the Director of Admissions, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0931.
 5. Please note: Admission Policies and advising—remediation policies are currently being reviewed and revised. These policies may be implemented during the life of this catalog. Students should consult with the Division of Admissions, Eastern Kentucky University, concerning applicable policies and procedures.
- B. Admission to graduate study is a process distinct from admission to an undergraduate program. Persons interested in graduate matriculation, including Eastern Kentucky University alumni, should make application to Dean, the Graduate School, Eastern Kentucky University. Two official transcripts of credits not earned at Eastern Kentucky University should be mailed to the Graduate School to support application for admission.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The following programs are registered with the Kentucky Council on Higher Education in Frankfort, Kentucky. Many of these programs incorporate approved options which may provide a background tailored for individual student needs. At the undergraduate level, these options are presented with the program descriptions in this Catalog. Options at the graduate level are found in the Graduate Catalog. Joint doctoral programs are offered in cooperation with the University of Kentucky.

Majors	Degrees
Accounting	BBA
Administrative Office Services.....	AA
Agricultural Mechanization	AS
Agriculture, Technical	BS
Anthropology	BA
Art	BA, BFA
Aviation	Certificate
Beef Herd Management.....	AS
Biology.....	BS, MS
Broadcasting	BA
Broadcast Engineering Technology	AS
Business Administration	BBA, MBA
Business Education.....	BS
Business and Industrial Security	AA
Chemical Technology	AS
Chemistry.....	BS, BA, MS
Child Care	AS
Child & Family Studies.....	BS
Clinical Psychology	MS
Clothing Construction and Design	BS
Communication Disorders.....	BS, MA in Ed

Community Health.....	BS	Mathematics-Physical Science (Teaching).....	BS
Community Nutrition.....	MS	Mathematical Sciences.....	MS
Computer Electronics Technology.....	AS	Medical Assisting Technology.....	AS
Computer Information Systems.....	BBA	Medical Laboratory Technician.....	AS
Computer Science.....	BS	Medical Technology.....	BS
Construction Technology.....	BS	Microbiology.....	BS
Corrections and Administration of Justice.....	BS	Military Science.....	Commission
Corrections and Juvenile Justice.....	AA	Music Education.....	BME, MME
Criminalistics.....	AA	Music.....	BA, BM, MM
Criminal Justice.....	MS	Music Merchandising.....	BA
Dairy Herd Management.....	AS	Nursing.....	ASN, BSN
Dietetics, general.....	BS	Nutrition Care.....	AS
Drafting and Design Technology.....	AS	Occupational Therapy.....	BS
Earth Science.....	BS	Office Administration.....	BBA
Economics.....	BA, BBA	Ornamental Horticulture.....	AS
Educational Administration and Supervision.....	EdS	Paralegal Studies/Science.....	AA, BA
Elementary Education.....	BS, MA in Ed, EdS	Performing Arts.....	BFA
Emergency Medical Care.....	AS, Cert.	Philosophy.....	BA
Energy and Electrical Power Technology.....	AS	Physical Education.....	BS, MS, EdS
English.....	BA, MA	Physics.....	BS, MS
Environmental Health Science.....	BS	Planning and Development.....	BA
Environmental Resources.....	BS	Police Administration.....	AA, BS
Family Relations and Child Development.....	BS	Political Science.....	BA, MA
Fashion Merchandising.....	BS	Pre-Allied Health.....	(Transfer Program)
Finance.....	BBA	Pre-Engineering.....	(Transfer Program)
Fire & Safety Engineering Tech.....	AA, BS, Cert	Pre-Forestry.....	(Transfer Program)
Fisheries Management.....	BS	Pre-Optometry.....	(Transfer Program)
Floriculture and Floristry.....	AS	Pre-Pharmacy.....	(Transfer Program)
Food Service Administration.....	BS	Pre-Veterinary Medicine.....	(Transfer Program)
Forensic Science.....	BS	Printing Technology.....	AS
French.....	BA	Public Administration.....	MPA
General Business.....	BBA	Public Relations.....	BA
Geography.....	BA, MA	Psychology.....	BS, MA
Geological Engineering Technology.....	AS	Quality Assurance Technology.....	AS
Geology.....	BA, BS, MS	Real Estate.....	BBA
German.....	BA	Recreation and Park Administration.....	BS, MS
Guidance and Counseling.....	MA, MA in Ed, EdS	Recreation and Park Leadership.....	AS
Health Care Administration.....	BBA	Rehabilitation Education.....	BS
Health Education (School).....	BS	Religion.....	BA
Health Record Administration.....	BS	School Psychology.....	MS
Health Record Technology.....	AS	Science for Engineering (Pre-Engineering).....	AS
Hearing Impaired.....	BS	Science (Teaching).....	BS
History.....	BA, MA	Secondary Education (25 Discipline Options).....	MA in Ed
Homemaking Supervision.....	AS	Secretarial.....	AA
Home Economics—General.....	BS	Security and Loss Prevention.....	BS
Home Economics Education.....	BS	Social Work.....	BSW
Horticulture, Technical.....	BS	Sociology.....	BA
Individualized Studies.....	BIS	Spanish.....	BA
Industrial Education.....	MS, TechS	Special Education.....	BS, MA in Ed, EdS
Industrial Arts Education.....	BS	Speech and Theatre Arts.....	BA
Industrial Community Counseling.....	MA	Speech Communication Studies.....	BA
Industrial Electronics Technology.....	AS	Statistics.....	BS
Industrial Technology.....	BS, MS	Student Personnel Services (Higher Education).....	MA, EdS
Insurance.....	BBA	Textiles.....	BS
Interior Design.....	AA, BS	Theatre Arts.....	BA
Joint Doctoral in Administration and Supervision*.....	EdD	Transportation and Physical Distribution Management.....	BBA
Joint Doctoral in Biological Sciences*.....	PhD	Transportation Systems.....	BA
Joint Doctoral in Criminal Justice Education*.....	EdD	Turf Management.....	AS
Joint Doctoral in Curriculum and Instruction*.....	EdD	Vocational Industrial and Technical Education.....	AS, BS, MS
Joint Doctoral in Education, Psychology, and Counseling*.....	EdD	Wildlife Management.....	BS
Joint Doctoral in Higher and Adult Education*.....	EdD	Wood Technology.....	AS
Joint Doctoral in Social and Philos. Studies*.....	EdD		
Joint Doctoral in Special Education*.....	EdD		
Joint Doctoral in Vocational Education*.....	EdD		
Journalism.....	BA		
Library Science.....	MA in Ed		
Management.....	BBA		
Marketing.....	BBA		
Mathematics.....	BS		

*Degree awarded by U.K.

Minors

Eastern Kentucky University offers minors in a number of fields. Certain minors are restricted as teaching or non-teaching. Students selecting a minor (not all majors require or provide for a minor) should refer to the appropriate departmental sections of the Catalog for detailed descriptions of course requirements for minors. The following minors are offered, some offering options or areas of specialization:

Agriculture	Library Science
Anthropology	Mathematical Sciences
Applied Statistics	Mathematics
Art	Media Sales
Biology	Military Science
Broadcasting	Music
Business	Natural Resource Analysis
Business and Industrial Security	Nutrition
Chemistry	Office Administration
Child and Family Studies	Philosophy
Clothing	Physical Education
Comparative Literature	Physics
Community Health	Planning and Development
Computer Information Systems	Police Administration
Computer Science	Political Science
Correctional Services	Psychology
Corrections and Juvenile Justice	Public Relations
Dance	Recreation and Park Administration
Earth Science	Rehabilitation Education
Economics	Religion
Emergency Medical Care	Russian
English	School Health
Environmental Health Science	Secretarial
Fashion Merchandising	Social Welfare
Film	Sociology
Fire & Safety	Soils
Engineering Technology	Special Education
Food Service Administration	Spanish
French	Speech Communication Studies
Geography	Textiles
Geology	Theatre Arts
German	Traffic Safety
Health	Transportation Systems
History	
Home Economics, general	
Humanities	
Industrial Technology	
Interior Design	
Journalism	

Endorsements

The following programs leading to special endorsements are offered.

UNDERGRADUATE

Elementary Education
Kindergarten
School Media Librarian
Secondary Education
Driver Education
School Media Librarian
Physical Education
Elementary Physical Education
Athletic Coaching
Athletic Training

GRADUATE

Counseling
Director of Pupil Personnel
Educational Diagnostician
School Administration
Elementary Principalship
School Business Administration
Secondary Principalship
Superintendency
Supervision of Instruction
Reading Specialist (Elementary or Secondary)
Special Education
Teacher Consultant
Director of Special Education

PREPROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

Pre-Engineering	143
Pre-Forestry	143
Pre-Medical and Pre-Dentistry	144, 147
Pre-Optometry	143
Pre-Pharmacy	144
Pre-Allied Health	.33
Pre-Veterinary	52

Pre-Law Curriculum

Prospective law students should keep in mind that a broadly based liberal education will best equip one to study law. Thus, no fixed pre-law curriculum is prescribed. A special committee of the American Bar Association recommends that pre-law students take courses in written and speech communications, accounting, economics, psychology, and historical and contemporary social and political processes.

Regardless of one's chosen major, the following abilities are absolutely essential in the study of law: to read critically, to think logically, and to write and speak effectively.

Admission to an accredited law school is dependent upon a good undergraduate record with an earned baccalaureate degree and a competitive score on the Law School Admission Test.

Pre-Law Advisor

Students interested in going to law school or exploring the possibility should see the pre-law advisor as early in their academic career as possible. The pre-law advisor can guide the student in selecting courses consistent with the above suggestions plus provide valuable information on law schools, the Law School Admission Test, and typical admissions procedures. The pre-law advisor is located in the Department of Political Science.

Other Pre-Professional Curricula

In addition to standard pre-professional curricula, Eastern may approve specially arranged combined curricula. In these curricula, the student completes three years as outlined at Eastern to meet basic requirements and then transfers a year of successful work from a highly rated professional school in order to secure a B.S. or B.A. degree from Eastern Kentucky University. This plan may shorten by one year the time needed for obtaining both a baccalaureate and a professional degree.

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Undergraduate degree requirements include those in major programs and others set by the University. The former vary widely while the latter are much more uniform. Advising and administration of all requirements are responsibilities of the academic departments and the colleges, under the coordination and supervision of the Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies. Special attention should

be given to the following major presentations: the basic Baccalaureate Degree and subsequent degree requirements which include the General Education and the Restricted Elective requirements, the Associate Degree and subsequent degree requirements and their General Education and the Restricted Elective components, and the basic program and advising of the "Undeclared" Students.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Comprehensive Requirements

1. Completion of all course requirements in the degree program as approved by the college dean.
2. Completion of University academic requirements, including restricted electives and general education, as shown with the major programs.
3. Completion of 128 semester credit hours, with at least 43 hours at the 300 level or above.
4. A minimum grade point average of 2.0 on all work taken at Eastern.
5. A minimum of 32 semester hours earned at Eastern.
6. At least 30 of the last 36 hours must be earned at Eastern.
7. Credits more than eight years old may not be applied toward undergraduate degree requirements unless validated by the college dean.
8. Only one degree will be awarded at the completion of the baccalaureate degree requirements. Students satisfying requirements in more than one major area will earn two or more majors and these will be so noted on their transcripts (see Double Major). These majors will be either baccalaureate second majors or associate second majors.

SUBSEQUENT BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

For a subsequent baccalaureate degree a student must complete all of the major, supporting course, general education, and any other requirements for the subsequent degree. This must include a *minimum* of 32 approved semester hours at Eastern *beyond* the requirements (usually 128 semester hours) for the prior degree. However, if approved in advance by the dean, a maximum of 15 of these semester hours may be earned during the last two semesters while completing the requirements of the prior degree. This in no way reduces the minimum of 32 semester hours beyond the requirements of the prior degree.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

General Education requirements include courses which are not necessarily related to the major and which are designed to help the student develop as an educated person and as a citizen. In addition to taking an Orientation Course and eight hours of Restricted Electives as outlined in category 20, students are required to take 46 hours of General Education, although parts of these standard requirements may be waived if they are met by major programs as indicated in the department curricula of the sponsoring colleges.

The required 46 hours of general education, divided into Five Areas with their sub-requirements and course options, are described below. Nine hours must be completed in each of the first four areas, and three additional hours must be completed in two of these four areas. The fifth area requires four semester hours.

For correlation with student record computer printouts, General Education category requirements are numbered 01 to 19, with 20 identifying Restricted Electives.

Immediately following the Standard General Education program outline below is an amplification of each of the major areas.

STANDARD GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM OUTLINE

Category	Course/Content	Credit Hours
—	Orientation Course	1
01	ENG 101 or 105	3
02	ENG 102	3
03	Symbolics Elective(s)	3
04*	Symbolics Elective(s)	3
05	ENG 211/GSH 228 +	3
06	ENG 212/GSH 228 +	3
07	Humanities Creativity Elective	3
08*	Humanities Elective	3
09	Social Science Principles Elective	3
10	Social Science Historical Elective	3
11	Social Science Historical Elective	3
12*	Social Science Problems Elective	3
13	Biological Laboratory Science	3
14	Physical Laboratory Science	3
15	Natural Science Elective	3
16*	Natural Science Elective(s)	3
17	HPR 180	1
18	HPR 181	1
19	HEA 281	2
20	Restricted Electives (To be met by MIL 101, 102, 202, and 203, or by electives to be chosen outside the student's major field of study.)	8

*Two of these four categories must be included in each standard general education program.

+ See amplification below for prerequisites.

Area I. Symbolics of Information — nine to 12 semester hours.

01/02. English Composition. Six semester hours are required. New freshman students and transfer students who have not completed the requirement must enroll in an English Composition course until the requirement is met. The requirement may be met by:

01. ENG 101 (three semester hours)

02. ENG 102 (three semester hours)

The requirement may also be met in an Honors program.

01. ENG 105 (three semester hours). Students earning a "B" or better in ENG 105 will be awarded an additional three semester hours in category 02.

03. Three semester hours in a course or courses selected from the following:

CIS 212 (three semester hours)

CIS 171 (one semester hour), 172 (Two semester hours), 102, 174, or 180 (each three semester hours).

A maximum of three credits may be earned from among CSC 102 and 171.

FLS 300 (three semester hours)

FRE 101, 102, 201, 202, 204, 240, 340, or 360 (each three semester hours)

GER 101, 102, 201, 202, 240, 340, or 360 (each three semester hours)

GRE 101 or 102 (each three semester hours)
GSL 115, 116 (each one semester hour), 112, or 201 (each three semester hours). Only three semester hours of GSL course work may count toward General Education credit in Area I.

ITA 101, 102, 201, or 202 (each three semester hours)
LAT 101, 102, 201, or 202 (each three semester hours)
MAT 100 or 107 (each three semester hours)
OAD 301 (three semester hours) (Prerequisite: junior standing or permission of the Dean, College of Business.)

PHI 100 (three semester hours)
POR 501 or 502 (each three semester hours)
RUS 101, 102, 201, 202, or 206 (each three semester hours)
SPA 101, 102, 201, 202, 206, 215, 340, or 360 (each three semester hours)
SPE 100, 200, 205, or 210 (each three semester hours)
STA 208, 209 (each one semester hour), 210 (two semester hours), or 270 (three semester hours). A maximum of three credits may be earned from among STA 209, 210, and 270.

04. If 12 semester hours are completed in Symbolics of Information, three semester hours are to be selected from the preceding courses.

Area II. Humanities — nine to 12 semester hours.

05. Three semester hours in a course selected from the following:

ENG 211 (Prerequisite: six hours English Composition)
GSH 226 (Prerequisite: GSH 124)

06. Three semester hours in a course selected from the following:

ENG 212 (Prerequisite: six hours English Composition)
GSH 228 (Prerequisite: GSH 124)

07. Three semester hours in a course selected from the following:

ART 200, 390, or 391 (each three semester hours)
FCC 220, 222, 224, 225, or 226 (each three semester hours)
GSH 124 (three semester hours)
HIS 298 or 299 (each three semester hours)
MUS 171, 272, 371, or 372 (each three semester hours)
PHE 200 (three semester hours)
PHI 110, 130, 240, 300, or 320 (each three semester hours)
REL 301 (three semester hours)
THE 100, 390, or 391 (each three semester hours)

08. If 12 semester hours are completed in Humanities, the additional three semester hours may be selected from category 07 or from the following:

CAH 315 (three semester hours)
COM 350 or 351 (each three semester hours)
GSH 300 or 310 (each three semester hours)
MUS 273 (three semester hours)
PHI 340, 360, or 385 (each three semester hours)

Area III. Social Science — nine to 12 semester hours.

09. Three semester hours* in a course selected from the following:

ANT 120 (three semester hours)
ECO 120 (three semester hours)
GEO 101 (three semester hours)
GSS 142 (three semester hours)
POL 100 (three semester hours)
SOC 131 (three semester hours)

*This requirement may also be met by completion of both ECO 230 and 231. Completion of both courses

will also meet the requirement under Social Science, category 12.

10. Three semester hours in a course selected from the following:

ANT 210 (three semester hours)
GEO 201 (three semester hours)
GSS 246 (three semester hours)
HIS 202 (three semester hours)
HIS 231 (three semester hours)
POL 210 (three semester hours)

11. Three semester hours in a course selected from the following:

ANT 211 (three semester hours)
GEO 202 (three semester hours)
GSS 247 (three semester hours)
HIS 203 (three semester hours)
HIS 232 (three semester hours)
POL 211 (three semester hours)

12. If 12 semester hours are completed in Social Science, the additional three semester hours* are to be selected from the following:

ANT 325 (three semester hours)
CSB 315 (three semester hours)
ECO 130 (three semester hours)
GEO 302, 321, 322, or 345 (each three semester hours)
GSS 250 or 300 (each three semester hours)
POL 101, 220, or 300 (each three semester hours)
PSY 300 (three semester hours)
SOC 235 or 237 (each three semester hours)

*This requirement may also be met by completion of both ECO 230 and 231. Completion of both courses will also meet the requirement under Social Science, Category 09.

Area IV. Natural Science — nine to 12 semester hours. A student must complete (in either order) at least three semester hours in a biological science laboratory course selected from category 13 and three semester hours in a physical science laboratory course selected from category 14. In meeting either of the additional three or six hour natural science requirements, the student may select additional courses from categories 13, 14 or 15/16 or any appropriate natural science course offered by the College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences.*

13. Biological Laboratory Science

BIO 161, 162, or 171 (each three semester hours)
BIO 131 or 141 (each four semester hours)
BIO 301 and 378 (both must be taken for a total of four semester hours)
NAT 101 (three semester hours)

14. Physical Laboratory Science

AST 135 (three semester hours)
CHE 101, 105, or 111 (each four semester hours)
GEO 210 (three semester hours). A maximum of three credits from GEO 210 and 215 may be counted towards general education requirements.
GLY 108 or 109 (each three semester hours)
NAT 171 or 172 (each three semester hours)
PHY 101 (three semester hours)
PHY 131 or 201 (each five semester hours)

15/16. Select a minimum of one course from either group below or additional courses referred to in the general statement above. It is recommended that a category 15/16 course be preceded by both category 13 and 14 courses.

Selected aspects of science:

ANT 201, 206, or 380 (each three semester hours). A maximum of three credits from ANT 201, 206, and 380 may be counted towards general education requirements.

AST 130 or 330 (each three semester hours)

BIO 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 317, or 399 (each three semester hours)

CNM 315 (three semester hours)

GEO 215 (three semester hours). A maximum of three credit hours from GEO 210 and 215 may be counted towards general education requirements.

GLY 104, 107, or 302 (each three semester hours)

NAT 173, 262, or 263 (each three semester hours)

PHY 105 (three semester hours)

Science in its social context:

BIO 399 (three semester hours)

CNM 315 (three semester hours)

CHE 100 (three semester hours)

GLY 390 (three semester hours)

NAT 280 or 300 (each three semester hours)

PHY 110 (three semester hours)

SCI 310 (three semester hours)

***NOTE:** Credit may be earned for only one course in each of the following groups:

a. AST 130 and 135

b. BIO 161, 162, and NAT 101

c. BIO 302 and 303

d. CHE 101, 105, and 111

e. CHE 102, 106, and 330

f. GLY 107 and 108

g. NAT 171 and PHY 101

h. NAT 172 and 173

i. NAT 262 and 263

Area V. Physical Education and Health — four semester hours. New freshmen and transfer students who have not met physical education requirements must enroll in HPR 180 or 181 at each registration until the requirement is met.

17. HPR 180 (one semester hour)

18. HPR 181 (one semester hour)

19. HEA 281 (two semester hours)

RESTRICTED ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT

20. An eight-semester-hour block of electives is to be completed for graduation. This requirement is to be met by Military Science 101, 102, 202, and 203 or by electives to be chosen outside the student's major field of study. These electives may not be used to meet specified University General Education requirements.

Lower Division Requirements — The following courses or their equivalencies are to be completed during the first 60 semester hours earned by the student.

ORIENTATION — 100

01/02 ENG 101 and 102 or 105 (six semester hours)

17/18 HPR 180 and 181 (two semester hours)

In addition, a student in consultation with his advisor should try to complete nearly 50 percent of his General Education program during these first 60 hours.

Upper Division Planned Curricula — Students who have selected a major program are expected to complete a planned curriculum with their advisor as soon as they have completed their first 60 hours of coursework.

DOUBLE MAJOR

A student pursuing an associate or baccalaureate degree may consider a double major which, when completed, will be properly recorded on the official transcript. Students wishing to work for a double major should contact the Dean of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies for clarification regarding the special provisions and conditions of this type of combined program.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Comprehensive Requirements

1. Completion of all course requirements in the degree program as approved by the college dean.

GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

2. Completion of University academic requirements, including restricted electives and general education, as shown in the major programs.

3. Minimum of 64 semester credit hours.

4. Minimum grade point average of 2.0 on all work taken at Eastern.

5. Minimum of 16 semester hours must be earned at Eastern.

6. Minimum of 15 of the last 18 hours must be earned at Eastern.

7. Credits more than eight years old may not be applied toward associate degree requirements unless validated by the college dean.

8. Only one degree will be awarded at the completion of these requirements. Students satisfying requirements in more than one associate degree area will earn two or more majors at the associate degree level, and this will be noted on their transcript.

SUBSEQUENT ASSOCIATE DEGREE

For a subsequent associate degree a student must complete all of the major, supporting course, general education, and any other requirements for the subsequent associate degree. This must include a minimum of 16 approved semester hours at Eastern beyond the requirements (usually 64 semester hours) for the prior associate degree. However, if approved in advance by the dean, a maximum of eight (8) of these semester hours may be earned during the last semester while completing the requirements of the prior associate degree. This in no way reduces the minimum of 16 semester hours beyond the requirements of the prior associate degree.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 16 hours in courses approved for General Education are required for all associate degree programs. These hours must include ENG 101 and ENG 102 or their equivalent, plus 10 additional hours. The 16 hours must represent courses from at least three of the five General Education areas (Area I, II, III, IV, and V), with no more than nine hours from any one area. In addition, an orientation course and four hours of restricted electives are required.

RESTRICTED ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS

The associate degree requires completion of one-half of the restricted electives (four semester hours) as noted under the baccalaureate degree.

UNDECLARED STUDENTS

The Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies is responsible for advising lower division students who are not ready to declare a major. Students should declare a major as soon as they are sure of what they want to major in, hopefully, by their fourth semester in the university. Until they do declare, their curriculum will include general education courses appropriate for any four-year program, as well as exploratory electives that will allow them to sample disciplines in which they think they might like to major. Among the general education courses they will take are ENG 101 and 102 or 105 (six semester hours), and HPR 180 and 181 (two semester hours) with additional courses from the other areas (see pages 21-23). In addition, undeclared students take

GSO 100 Academic Orientation (1) I.

An orientation to university academic life and career planning and preparation. Included are university policies and procedures, program requirements, career opportunities, and introductory study skills. Not open to students with more than 30 hours earned.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Catalog Applicable - A student will be governed, for basic

University requirements and for the catalog in force during the school year of entry. For major program requirements, full-time students will be governed by the catalog in force when they declare their major; part-time students by the one in force when they complete and sign their planned curriculum. However, a student may elect to comply with the catalog currently in force. In the event that a student's residency is interrupted for more than one calendar year, the student will come under the requirements of the catalog in force at the time of readmission.

Classification of Students — Students shall be classified as indicated below upon completion of the respective number of hours, provided that the student has removed all entrance conditions:

- Freshman — Entrance requirements
- Sophomore — 30 semester hours
- Junior — 60 semester hours
- Senior — 90 semester hours

Planned Curriculum — When students in baccalaureate degree programs attain Upper Division status (60 semester hours or more) and have decided upon a major, they are required to see their advisor to execute a planned curriculum during the early part of the first semester after completing the 60-hour requirement. Upper division transfer students will initiate a planned curriculum during their first semester in attendance.

Students in associate degree programs, part time and full time, should see their advisor during the second semester in attendance and initiate a planned curriculum. Transfer students will initiate a planned curriculum their first semester in attendance.

Grading System — Grades are indicated by letters, to each of which is given a certain value in "grade points." The following is the interpretation placed upon the grading system:

Grade	Grade Points	Grade	Grade Points
Meaning	Per Semester Hour	Meaning	Per Semester Hour
A	Excellent 4	S	Passing 0
B	Good 3	U	Failure 0
C	Average 2	W	Withdrew 0
D	Poor 1	WP*	Withdrew passing 0
F	Failure 0	WF*	Withdrew failing 0
I	Incomplete 0	CR	Credit only 0
IP	In Progress 0		

*Not used after Summer 1984.

A grade of "D" gives credit toward a certificate or a degree if with such credits the student's standing is 2.0 or more. A grade of "I" shall be assigned if in the opinion of the instructor the student has been unable to complete the course on time because of unavoidable conditions. An "I" must be made complete within one month after the student reenters the University. Otherwise, a grade of "F" is assigned. If the student fails to reenter the University within one year, an "I" becomes "F." Students who receive a final grade of "F" must repeat the course in order to gain credit.

A grade of "IP" has been approved for administrative purposes, where applicable, and for special designated courses wherein completion of the course requirements might logically extend beyond a given semester's timeframe.

A student's grade point average is obtained by dividing the total number of points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted, exclusive of those in which "S" or "U" is assigned. Grades of "CR," "W," and "WP" are recorded but are not used in computing the grade point average. To fulfill the requirements for a certificate or a degree, a student must offer a number of "grade points" at

least twice as great as the number of semester hours attempted.

Pass-Fail ("S"—"U") Option — The Pass-Fail option is made available to encourage students to take courses they might otherwise avoid because of lack of background or concern for lowering grade point standings:

1. Students who have earned 30 or more semester hours of credit with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 may choose the Pass-Fail ("S"—"U") option for a total of 15 hours of free electives. Courses taken under the Pass-Fail option must be exclusive of general education, major, minor, and other course requirements for graduation. Eligible courses must belong to the exclusive category, free electives. Hours attempted under the Pass-Fail option will not be used in the computation of grade-point averages.

2. Students may choose the Pass-Fail option for no more than one course with a maximum of five credit hours per semester.

3. Students may select the Pass-Fail option when they register, and they may change to or from the Pass-Fail option up to the date specified in each semester's schedule book.

4. Students may choose the Pass-Fail option for free electives as indicated above, but the instructors for these courses will not be informed when students in their classes are under the Pass-Fail option. Instructors for all classes will turn in, as usual, the designated end-of-course grades, and the Registrar will convert the assigned letter grade to an "S" or "U" grade, as applicable.

Repeating Courses — The following regulations apply to repeated courses:

1. The credits attempted and quality points earned will be counted only for the last taking of the repeated course, except that a failed repeated course will not decrease total hours attempted. When quality points are earned, all previous attempts of the repeated course will be dropped from the calculation of the grade point average.

2. The grade which is counted in a course that has been repeated is the last passing grade awarded, regardless of whether it was higher or lower.

3. A student may enroll in the same course for a third, or subsequent, time only under unusual circumstances and with the written permission of the dean of his college. Special repeat procedures are in effect in some colleges and departments. See appropriate sections of this Catalog.

4. Courses failed at Eastern may be repeated elsewhere for equivalent credit, but such repeats do not affect the Eastern grade point average.

Minimum Scholastic Standards for Baccalaureate and Associate Degree Programs — A student will be placed on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, or be Suspended or Dismissed, depending upon the degree to which the student departs from acceptable academic performance.

Academic Warning — Applies to all students when they fall below a cumulative grade point average of 2.0. They and their advisors will be so notified, and a student in this status can (1) *not* serve as an officer or committee member in any campus organization, (2) *not* carry more than 16 semester hours during any fall or spring semester, or (3) *not* carry more than six semester hours during any summer session.

Academic Probation — Applied to all students whose cumulative grade point average falls below the values indicated below. The advisors will be so notified, and these students can (1) *not* serve as an officer or committee member in any campus organization, (2) *not* carry more than 14 semester hours during any fall or spring semester, or (3) *not* carry more than six semester hours during any summer session. It is important to note that the student will be continued on Academic Probation for one semester at a time,

but during that semester in which he is first placed on Academic Probation, the student must obtain an overall grade point average above the Academic Probation level or earn a minimum of a 2.2 grade point average as a full-time student.

<i>Cumulative Hours Attempted</i>	<i>Cumulative GPA</i>
1-16	1.2
17-32	1.4
33-48	1.5
49-64	1.8
65-80	1.7
81-96	1.8
97-112	1.9
112-	2.0

Normal Suspension — Students will be suspended from the University for one semester if they do not satisfy the conditions of Academic Probation as noted. Immediate readmission may *only* be considered by the Admissions Committee when failure to achieve the conditions is a direct result of a catastrophic event. The chair of the Admissions Committee, or the designee, will present only these types of petitions to the Admissions Committee. Those petitions which do not qualify under these guidelines will be denied administratively by this person without going to the Admissions Committee.

First Semester Suspension — Full-time freshmen students who fall below a grade point average of 0.75 during their first semester of work will be immediately suspended from the University without going through the Academic Probation noted above. The chair of the Admissions Committee, or the designee, will review petitions of all first-semester students upon receipt and determine which students fall below a 0.75 as a result of a catastrophic event. Those students who fall within this category will be notified of their special readmittance.

Dismissal — A student deserving suspension for a second time will be dismissed from the University for one year. Readmission after a second dismissal is not normally possible.

Special Admissions — Eastern students who have been suspended or dismissed may enroll in a single course on a part-time basis during regular semesters and intersessions, or six semester hours during summer sessions in an attempt to bring their grade point average above the Academic Probation level. Readmission to the University would be based upon achieving an overall grade point average above the Academic Probation level or meeting the guidelines noted under suspension or dismissal.

A student who has been out of college for at least 12 months, who has been pursuing a baccalaureate program, and who wishes to reenroll in an associate degree program may be permitted to reenroll with the provision that grades for previous courses not applicable to the associate degree requirements will not be considered in determining his grade point average. If the student subsequently is permitted to enter a baccalaureate program, grades in all courses attempted will be included in the computation of the grade point average for the baccalaureate degree program.

Student Load — The normal semester load for undergraduate students is 16 credit hours. The minimum load to be a full-time student is 12 credit hours. A student who has established superior records may be permitted to enroll for more than 18 hours by the dean of the college in which he is majoring. The maximum load is 21 hours.

Six to nine semester hours is considered a normal load for a summer session, less than six being a part-time load and more than ten not permitted. An academic dean's approval of a 10-semester-hour load is required.

Three semester hours constitutes the load for the spring intersession, with a four-hour maximum permitted with approval.

The above limitations apply to all enrollments, or combinations of enrollments such as campus classes, extended campus classes, and/or enrollments at other institutions engaged in by the student for the term specified. Credit(s) beyond these maximums specified and approved *will not* be recorded by Eastern Kentucky University. A correspondence course taken while in residence is not counted as a part of the student's load.

Auditing a Course — A course may be audited — taken without credit — with the permission of the instructor and the dean of the college involved. Registration procedures and fees are the same as for courses taken for credit. Students who are enrolled for Audit must comply with the attendance policy of the instructor or no course entry will be made on the academic record of the student.

Credit By Examination — To recognize competence attained through educational experiences other than university instruction, it is possible to earn academic credit by examination in certain undergraduate courses designated by the department. Conditions which apply to credit by examination are:

1. Only admitted students are eligible for credit by examination.
2. Credit earned by examination is recorded without a letter grade; hence, it has no effect upon overall grade point average.
3. A student may attempt to earn credit by examination in a particular course only once.
4. Credit may not be earned by examination in a course which has been failed without the approval of the dean of the college offering the course.
5. A student may not take a course specific College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or departmental examination for credit for a course in an area in which advanced course work has already been completed as determined by the department responsible for the discipline under consideration.
6. General CLEP examinations may not be taken after the completion of 30 semester hours of college credit without special approval from the Dean for Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies or the Graduate School Dean, as appropriate.
7. Special fees are assessed for credit by examination and must be paid prior to taking an examination.

SCHEDULE CHANGES — Changes in schedule which involve adding courses must be accomplished before the end of the first week of classes in a semester or within the first three days of classes in a summer session. Such changes must be approved by the advisor.

With the advisor's approval, a student may officially drop a course only through the eighth week of classes during a regular semester (or the mid-point of any intersession, summer session, or non-standard course) with the grade of "W." Students who stop attending classes after the eighth week of regular semester (or the mid-point of any intersession, summer session, or non-standard course) will be subject to assignment of the grade of "F."

After the eighth week, students who are victims of extraordinary circumstances beyond their control may petition in writing for approval for Administrative Withdrawal from the University, or in unusual cases, from selected classes. The petition must include the justification for withdrawal and should be addressed to the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research. If Administrative Withdrawal is approved, the grade of "W" will be assigned and the instructors of classes for which the student is registered will be informed.

Faculty are obligated to inform students, upon their request, of their academic progress prior to the last day during which they may drop a course with a grade of "W."

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY — Students who find it necessary to leave the University during a semester under any circumstances must visit the Office of the Dean of Students and secure an Official Withdrawal card. This card must be carried by the student to several campus offices where records must be cleared. *Unless the student follows this procedure, the permanent records in the Registrar's Office are incomplete. Therefore, students receive grades of "F" for the semester's work and will not be eligible for readmission. Students failing to complete a Withdrawal Card within 15 days will receive an unofficial withdrawal.* See restrictions in the Schedule Changes paragraph above.

Class Attendance — Regular class attendance is expected of all students. Each instructor is responsible for recording absences and for dealing with them in a manner consistent with departmental policy for that course. Since attendance policies vary among departments and for courses within departments, it is essential that students be familiar with the policy announced by each instructor.

A student who presents the instructor with an adequate and documented reason for an absence normally will be given an opportunity to make up the work missed, if this is feasible. Adequate reasons involve circumstances beyond the student's control, such as personal illness, critical illness or death in the immediate family or participation in an approved University activity. The responsibility for initiating the request to make up class work missed is vested in the student.

Correspondence Credit — Up to 32 semester hours of credit may be earned through correspondence courses for a baccalaureate degree and 16 semester hours for an associate degree. A student who wishes to apply correspondence credit toward graduation requirements must meet all course requirements, including the final examination, by the following dates: December graduates by November 1, May graduates by March 1, and August graduates by July 1.

GRADUATION — GENERAL

Application for Graduation — Students completing requirements for graduation in December should apply before the end of the preceding April; May and August graduates should apply by the end of the preceding October.

Appropriate ceremonies are held at the close of the fall and spring semester and the summer session. Students

who are candidates for degrees are expected to participate in the ceremony.

Students who complete degree programs in December participate in the May commencement exercises. However, they will be mailed their diplomas at the close of the fall semester. A reception is held in early December in honor of those completing degree programs during the fall semester.

HONORS FOR BACCALAUREATE DEGREE GRADUATES

1. Students are graduated **Summa Cum Laude** who attain a cumulative grade point average of 3.9 or higher on all semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and complete a minimum of 64 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

2. Students are graduated **Magna Cum Laude** who attain a cumulative grade point average of 3.7 but less than 3.9 on all semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and complete a minimum of 64 hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

3. Students are graduated **Cum Laude** who attain a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 but less than 3.7 on all semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and complete a minimum of 64 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

4. All semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University, including repeated courses, will be used in computing grade point averages for the purpose of honors recognition.

HONORS FOR ASSOCIATE DEGREE GRADUATES

1. Students are graduated **With High Distinction** who attain a cumulative grade point average of 3.7 or higher on all semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and complete a minimum of 32 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

2. Students are graduated **With Distinction** who attain a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 but less than 3.7 on all semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and complete a minimum of 32 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

3. All semester hours transferred to or attempted at Eastern Kentucky University, including repeated courses, will be used in computing grade point averages for the purpose of honors recognition.

4

ACADEMIC DIVISIONS

CONTENTS

Course Prefixes	27
Semester When Courses Are Offered	28
Office of Undergraduate Studies	28
College of Allied Health and Nursing	31
College of Applied Arts and Technology	49
College of Arts and Humanities	76
College of Business	98
College of Education	113

College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Athletics	125
College of Law Enforcement	134
College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences	142
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences	163
Graduate School	180
Office of Community College Programs	185

COURSE PREFIXES

GSO 100 Academic Orientation — Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies
AHO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Arts and Humanities
ANO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Allied Health and Nursing
ATO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Applied Arts and Technology
CBO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Business

ACC—Accounting
AGR—Agriculture
AHN—Allied Health & Nursing
ANT—Anthropology
ART—Art
AST—Astronomy
AVN—Aviation
BED—Business Education
BIO—Biology
CAH—Arts and Humanities
CIS—Computer Information Systems (formerly EDP)
CDF—Child Development and the Family
CHE—Chemistry
CLS—Clinical Laboratory Science (Medical Technology)
CNM—Natural and Mathematical Sciences
COM—Communication
CON—Construction Technology
COR—Correctional Services
CRJ—Criminal Justice
CSB—Social and Behavioral Sciences
CSC—Computer Science
EAD—Educational Administration
EAE—Adult Education
ECO—Economics
EDF—Educational Foundations
EDP—Electronic Data Processing (see CIS)
EHE—Higher Education
EHS—Environmental Health Science
ELE—Elementary Education
EMC—Emergency Medical Care
ENG—English
EPC—Counseling
EPY—Educational Psychology
ESE—Secondary Education
FCC—Foreign Culture and Civilization
FIN—Finance
FLS—Foreign Language Studies
FOR—Forensic Science
FSE—Fire and Safety Engineering Technology
FRE—French
GBU—General Business
GEO—Geography
GER—German
GLY—Geology
GRE—Greek

CHO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Athletics
CSO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Social & Behavioral Science
EDO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Education
LEO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Law Enforcement
NMO 100 Academic Orientation — College of Natural & Mathematical Sciences

GCC—College Colloquium
GCS—Career Counseling
GSH—Humanities
GSL—Learning Skills
GSS—Social Science
HEA—Health
HEC—Home Economics
HIS—History
HPR—General Physical Education and Lifetime Activities
HRS—Health Record Science
HUM—Humanities
IDH—Interior Design and Housing
INS—Insurance
IET—Industrial Education and Technology
ITA—Italian
JOU—Journalism
LAS—Paralegal
LAT—Latin
LIB—Library Science
MAR—Marine Science
MAS—Medical Assisting Technology
MAT—Mathematics
MGT—Management
MIL—Military Science
MKT—Marketing
MLT—Medical Laboratory Technician

MUS—Music
NAT—Natural Science
NFA—Nutrition, Foods and Food Administration
NSC—Baccalaureate Nursing
NUR—Nursing
OAD—Office Administration
OHO—Ornamental Horticulture
OSH—Occupational Safety & Health Technology
OTS—Occupational Therapy
PAD—Police Administration
PHE—Physical Education
PHI—Philosophy
PHY—Physics
PLA—Planning & Development
POL—Political Science
POR—Portuguese
PSY—Psychology
PUB—Public Relations
REC—Recreation
REL—Religion
RHB—Rehabilitation Education
RST—Real Estate
RTV—Broadcasting
RUS—Russian

SCI—Science
 SLP—Security and Loss
 Prevention
 SED—Special Education
 SOC—Sociology
 STA—Statistics
 SWK—Social Work
 SPA—Spanish

SPE—Speech
 TCF—Textiles, Clothing,
 and Fashion
 THE—Theatre Arts
 TPD—Transportation and
 Physical Distribution
 TRA—Transportation
 TRS—Traffic Safety

upon students pursuing a Bachelor of Business Administration degree. See the College of Business section for these requirements.

Special approval must be obtained from the dean of the college offering a 500-level course in order for a junior level student to enroll. Students of less than junior status or unapproved juniors cannot be admitted to a 500-level course and will be disenrolled by the Registrar if such an enrollment occurs.

COURSE NUMBERING

Courses are numbered according to the following plan:

Courses numbered:

- 000 - 099 are remedial non-degree credit courses
- 100 - 199 are primarily for freshman
- 200 - 299 are primarily for sophomores
- 300 - 399 are primarily for juniors
- 400 - 499 are primarily for seniors
- 500 - 599 are primarily for seniors and are linked with 700 level courses
- 600 - 699 formerly graduate only courses no longer used
- 700 - 899 are for graduate students only

A student may not take a course numbered more than one year above his classification level without advisor permission. To take courses numbered 300 and above in the College of Business, a student must have completed 60 semester hours or equivalent or have permission from the Dean of the College. Additional requirements are placed

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The semester hours which may be earned by successful completion of the course are indicated in parentheses immediately following the course title, e.g., (3).

I, II and A used in the description of a course indicates the course will be offered the fall semester, spring semester, and by announcement, respectively.

The description of the course format for courses which include a laboratory experience is found at the end of the course description. A course which consists of three hours of classroom lecture and two hours of laboratory is described as "3 Lec/2 Lab."

Courses approved for general education are noted as such by the phrase "Gen. Ed." and a number following the course description. The number refers to the general education category to which the course may be applied. See General Education Requirements.

THE OFFICE OF ACADEMIC SUPPORT AND UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

JACK L. CULROSS, Dean

CONTENTS

Career Counseling Courses	28
Department of Learning Skills	29
Special Programs for Disadvantaged Students (TRIO)	29

Division of Career Development and Placement.....	29
Cooperative Education.....	29
International Education.....	30

In addition to functions outlined in Part One, the Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies is responsible for certain academic activities. Through it the Counseling Center offers specialized courses designed to help students interact more effectively with others and make career decisions. Its Department of Learning Skills helps students improve reading ability and develop study skills. The Division of Special Programs for Disadvantaged Students (TRIO) includes the Student Special Services Project and the Upward Bound Project. In addition, the Divisions of Career Development and Placement, Cooperative Education, and International Education offer academic support for majors in all colleges. Finally, the Office of Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies attempts to foster the intellectual development of students through its general education program.

GCS—INTERPERSONAL SKILLS & CAREER COUNSELING

198 Interpersonal Effectiveness Seminar. (1). The course is designed to assist students in gaining confidence in themselves and in relating more effectively with others. Attention is given to assertiveness, values clarification, and effective life management.

199 Career Counseling Seminar. (1). The eight-week course is designed to assist students in making wise career decisions. Course content is designed to develop self-awareness, values clarification, and awareness of career alternatives. Experiences are provided to develop decision-making skills. A strong emphasis is given to exploring the world of work relative to job traits, demands, rewards, and future trends.

LEARNING SKILLS

Schmelzer, R.V., Chair; Algier, Baechtold, Conaway, Culross, Gray, Hall, Libbey, Maclaren, Maki, Warming.

The Department of Learning Skills has as its goal to provide courses and services that will enable students to achieve at their academic potential. The Department offers instruction in reading and study skills, basic instruction for speakers of English as a Second Language, and refresher courses for students who have been away from formal learning situations for a period of time or who need to develop basic skills before entering advanced courses.

Academic assistance, offered through individual and small group tutorials, is one of the services available to students through the Department.

Course Descriptions

GSL — LEARNING SKILLS

090 Developmental Reading. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Referral, either by DLS faculty or by Reading Screening Examination. Classroom instruction, discussion, and learning activities designed to develop comprehension and vocabulary skills necessary for college reading. Supplementary individualized laboratory work emphasizes skill development and practice. Institutional credit when exit level attained.

095 Reading Comprehension. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: GSL 090 or Reading Screening Examination. Designed to meet the instructional needs of students who have basic command of reading sub-skills but who lack the higher level comprehension skills required in college level reading. Institutional credit granted.

112 College Reading/Study Skills. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: GSL 095; Passing the Reading Screening Examination or ACT Composite of 14+. Emphasizes development of literal and inferential comprehension. Instruction and practice in textbook reading, precise writing, listening, notetaking, vocabulary, test-taking, and the application of learning techniques. Cannot receive credit if taken after GSL 115. Gen. Ed. 03.

115 Learning Dynamics. (1) I, II. Seven-week course concentrates on learning techniques for efficient and effective study of college reading materials. Emphasis on learning, storing, and retrieving information. Credit not available for students with credit for GSL 112. Gen. Ed. 03.

116 Rapid Reading. (1) I, II. Seven week course concentrates on increasing reading efficiency by improving rate and comprehension. Emphasis on acquisition of skills and application of techniques. Gen. Ed. 03.

201 Vocabulary-Symbolics of Information. (3) I, II. Mastery of wide-range college level vocabulary in both receptive and expressive lexicons. Includes practice in using context clues and Greek and Latin elements to unlock meaning. Emphasis on synonyms, antonyms, analogies, and pronunciation. Gen. Ed. 03.

225 Efficient Reading. (1) I, II. To improve in capable students the ability to process information with flexibility and sophistication through systematic use of higher-level reading skills. Reading varied and challenging materials for speed and comprehension will be emphasized.

002 Refresher Mathematics. (3 equivalent) A. Noncredit review of fundamentals of mathematics, including precollege algebra, fractions, and geometry.

003 Refresher English. (3 equivalent) I, II. Noncredit course for native speakers providing individualized diagnostic-prescriptive instruction in problems of composition and/or the fundamentals of standard English.

004 Language of Basic Science and Mathematics. (3 equivalent) A. Noncredit survey of key concepts and vocabulary in basic science and mathematics. Enrollment limited to international students

005 Refresher Social Science. (3 equivalent) A. Noncredit. A structural review of the United States, World History and economics, with special emphasis on interpretation of maps and graphs.

006 Basic Communication Skills for International Students. (3-6) I, II. Noncredit, Intensive English language instruction for non-native speakers from zero to pre-college level proficiency. Instruction in English language skills of listening, speaking, reading, writing; American culture and tradition; survival communication skills.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS (TRIO)

Hall, Hindman, McCleese, Riley, Thompson.

The following programs are made possible through special grants to Eastern Kentucky University from the United States Department of Education:

Student Special Services Program (TRIO)

The Student Special Services Program is funded by the United States Department of Education to provide comprehensive continuing academic assistance for EKU students with economic and/or academic disadvantages or physical handicaps that may interfere with their efforts to succeed in college. Centrally located in the historic University Building (Rooms 1 and 5), Student Special Services offers individual supervised peer tutoring in a variety of academic subjects and skills; professional and peer counseling for academic, personal, vocational concerns; individualized academic advising and an expanded GSO 100 Academic Orientation course for the program's undeclared "Nova" advisees; and informed referral services. Staff members also conduct an extensive tutor and peer helper training program and special evening workshops on such topics as listening and note-taking, time management and study skills, test-taking techniques, financial assistance, and career planning. Both professional and student staff members are available to help students in University Bldg., Room 1 or 5, from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. weekdays, or at other hours by arrangement. Students seeking assistance should determine their eligibility and apply for services at the program offices or call (606) 622-1047.

Upward Bound Program

An educational program based at Eastern Kentucky University serving ten high schools in nine counties located near the University. Designed to generate skills and motivation necessary for success in education beyond high school, this program enrolls students from non-traditional backgrounds who have inadequate secondary preparation. For information, write Director, Upward Bound Program, Begley Building, Room 423, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky, 40475-0934, or call (606) 622-1080 or 1081.

DIVISION OF CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND PLACEMENT

The Division of Career Development and Placement (CD&P), 319 Jones Building, assists students and alumni who are seeking employment and/or defining career objectives. Registration with the office through the filing of placement credentials is encouraged for graduating students and alumni. A detailed description of the services offered by CD&P is contained in the Student Services section of this Catalog.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative education provides the student with an opportunity to blend theory with practice resulting in a balanced education. Learning within the classroom is combined with practical on-the-job training in business, industry, and/or government.

The determination of eligibility for participation in the cooperative education program is primarily a function of the department in which the student is majoring. Prior to enrolling in cooperative education, an incoming student

should normally have completed 30 semester hours of credit. Transfer students should have completed one semester at Eastern before applying for cooperative education. All students must have a 2.0 grade point average when applying for cooperative education.

Acceptance of a student into the program is also contingent upon the location of a suitable training site and an agreement with the employer to hire. The employer will be provided with a resume of the students' scholastic, experiential, and personal data, and he will be provided the opportunity to interview each applicant.

A co-op student will normally be employed full-time for a period of one semester following the employer's schedule. When employed for a full semester, the student may earn a maximum of eight academic credits. If schedules can be arranged, a student may work full time for one-half semester and earn four academic credits. If a department uses the parallel track (½ day on campus, ½ day on the job), four academic credits may be earned. During the summer period, cooperative education experience may be arranged for varying amounts of credit. This credit will be arranged by the academic college or department involved. The type of employment and the total hours of employment are determining factors in assigning co-op credit. The University requires a minimum of 80 hours of employment for each semester hour of academic credit. The salary for each position is negotiable but must fall within State and Federal wage guidelines.

Academic credit will be awarded for cooperative education only when the student is enrolled in the University and in the cooperative education program. Credit may not be awarded for past experiences or for anticipated future experiences. A maximum of eight semester hours may be applied toward meeting graduation requirements for the associate degree, and a total of 16 hours toward the bachelor's degree. Cooperative education credit for students pursuing a second undergraduate degree will be determined by the academic department.

The student will be assigned an immediate or field supervisor by the employer to provide directions and coordination on the job. The field supervisor will also be responsible for providing periodic and final evaluation reports on the student and forwarding this information to the co-op director. Copies of these reports will be forwarded to the academic advisor.

Although the employer (field supervisor) will appraise the performance of each student, the grade will be assigned by the department in accordance with established criteria and through a comprehensive evaluation.

To maximize the benefit to the student, it is assumed that the employer will make every attempt to provide the student with a broad exposure of experiences related to the student's goals and the nature of the training site. The student should, however, realize that he is a full-time productive employee. The participating employer, the student, and the University will each sign a letter of agreement spelling out the duties and responsibilities of each party.

The same student will in most instances return to the same location for each cooperative education experience. A student may, however, occasionally be allowed to work for several employers in varying situations as long as the work experience is related to the student's career goals and those of the program. For additional information, contact the Director of Cooperative Education at (606) 622-1296.

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION AND FOREIGN STUDENT ADVISING

There is a growing awareness of the need for greater international and intercultural understanding. The University provides assistance and attempts to foster a greater commitment and involvement in international education throughout the institution.

Each year, Eastern Kentucky University has a number of foreign students studying at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. These students come from the non-communist world and represent approximately 30 nations. The Director of International Education and Foreign Student Advisor serves as the designated University official to assist all foreign students with their legal requirements and their relations with the United States Office of Immigration and Naturalization Services and other official agencies. The Director may also advise and assist foreign students with other needs as they arise.

Some intercultural activities and services provided by the Division of International Education include an orientation for new students, a host family program, a monthly newsletter, a handbook, a monthly International Coffee Hour, a directory of international students, international student organizations, culture festivals, and international film series. The division also awards scholarships to international students each semester.

The Division of International Education also promotes the Eastern Kentucky Study Abroad programs for American students and faculty. Current information on international study, travel, and exchange programs is available.

For more information, contact the Director of International Education, Eastern Kentucky University, 142 Keith Building, Richmond, Kentucky, 40475-0947, or call (606) 622-1478.

COLLEGE OF ALLIED HEALTH AND NURSING

DAVID D. GALE, Dean

CONTENTS

Admission Requirements.....	31
Pre-Professional Allied Health Programs.....	33
Emergency Medical Care.....	33
Environmental Health Science.....	35
Health Record Administration.....	37
Health Record Technology.....	38
Medical Assisting Technology.....	39

Medical Technology.....	40
Medical Laboratory Technician.....	41
Baccalaureate Nursing.....	42
Associate Degree Nursing.....	44
Occupational Therapy.....	45
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	48

The College of Allied Health and Nursing endorses and functions within the philosophy of Eastern Kentucky University.

Recent advances in the areas of science, technology, and medicine have expanded the need for health manpower at state, regional and national levels. Consequently, an extensive array of health programs have been developed. The college offers educational opportunities in a variety of disciplines which are concerned with the maintenance and promotion of health.

PHILOSOPHY AND GOALS

The faculty of the college ascribes to the philosophy that each individual has the right to define a set of values and determine a commitment to them. Further, the identification of human values evolves through learning which enables the individual to search for knowledge and truth. The faculty acknowledges the individual's right to meet basic human needs, including the right to develop full potential.

Traditionally, health care was rendered primarily to the acutely ill in institutional settings. In the future, the health care focus will be disease prevention and health maintenance. Such a focus demands that practitioners be educated on a broad base which is built upon the biological, social, and physical sciences. Further, learners must be allowed to practice skills in a variety of health care systems.

The curricula of various programs are comprised of a series of planned educational experiences designed to facilitate learning and to lead to the achievement of clearly defined educational objectives. The learning of a curriculum enables students to acquire a body of knowledge, become proficient in skills, and gain appreciation for the practice of a chosen health care profession. Education as viewed by the faculty is a cumulative and ongoing process which results in increasing cognitive, psychomotor, and affective capabilities for those who pursue it.

OBJECTIVES OF THE COLLEGE

1. To provide opportunities, instruction, and guided experiences by which students may gain the basic knowledge and attain skills essential to the practice of their respective profession.
2. To provide career guidance that will attract students of high quality who will find a rewarding career in the health care field.
3. To investigate societal needs for health care and patterns of effective delivery.
4. To assist students to prepare for entrance and to successfully complete a health care program.

5. To determine how additional or better-educated manpower may improve the quality and/or quantity of health care.

6. To encourage students to make meaningful contributions towards the promotion of better health and prevention of illness.

7. To encourage development of learning experiences that will enhance the team concept in health care and the principles of lifelong learning.

8. To provide for career mobility and continuing education within the various health professions.

9. To provide information and consultation to the community and the professions for planning and development.

10. To assist the student in recognizing the need for accountability to the various "publics" within the health care system.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The College of Allied Health and Nursing accepts applications from all persons who are qualified for admission to the University. Students who transfer from another college or university must provide the college Admissions Coordinator with a transcript of work completed. Credit is normally given for courses taken in an institution which has been accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools or by a regional accrediting body of similar rank. All applicants must provide evidence of their ability to meet the academic standards established by the various programs. Due to enrollment limitations of programs, applications should be made early. Applications received after the deadline of a program will be processed and admissions recommended on a space available basis. Specific entrance requirements for each program are shown in the departmental sections of this Catalog.

General Admissions Policies

1. Students must follow the general admission procedures and policies of the University prior to being considered for enrollment in the College of Allied Health and Nursing.

2. Since Eastern Kentucky University is a state-supported institution, first preference for admission will be given to Kentucky residents, however, out-of-state students will be given appropriate considerations.

3. Careful attention will be given to the applicant's character, attitude, and mental and physical fitness for pursuing a career in one of the health professions.

4. Of necessity, some programs will have a limited enrollment, and preference will be given to the more highly

qualified candidates. This determination will be made by the College of Allied Health and Nursing.

5. Transfer work must be from an accredited institution with a minimum grade of "C." The applicant must be eligible to return to the last institution attended.

6. Work taken more than eight years previously must be approved by the Dean of the College. Validation of this course work may be considered on the basis of satisfactory grades in science and/or other pertinent courses taken within the 12 months prior to application action.

7. Specific admission criteria are provided under each of the Allied Health and Nursing programs. Failure to meet deadlines and to submit materials may result in cancellation of the application. The student is responsible for obtaining information for the application process.

8. In the event that a student is not accepted for a program, the student who wishes to re-apply must submit a new application and redated materials which will be considered when a new class is accepted.

Students desiring to complete collegiate work required for admission to professional programs may complete this work at any accredited college or university. Students are urged to carefully plan their course of study to include the disciplines and subject areas described in the individual programs, and to seek early counsel from the dean's office of the College of Allied Health and Nursing.

Students who have not reached a decision on the specific health career in which they wish to enroll may obtain counseling through the office of the Dean. Students will be provided with guidance by individual program directors, as well as the Admissions Coordinator of the College of Allied Health and Nursing.

Student Agreement Statement

All students enrolled in the College of Allied Health and Nursing are required to sign an agreement statement which encompasses professional expectations related to the program. This statement is to be signed when the student enters courses in the major.

Student Liability Insurance

All students whose programs require participation in clinical learning experiences must purchase and maintain Liability Insurance during the entire clinical experience. Proof of such insurance coverage must be furnished to the department before the clinical experience is scheduled to begin. The University has arranged for appropriate insurance coverage at a modest cost to the student. Further information may be obtained at the student's major departmental office.

CLINICAL FACILITIES

The University maintains formal contracts with many health care agencies located throughout Kentucky. The majority of these contracts are within the Blue Grass region. Almost every speciality within the entire health care spectrum is available for use in providing experiences of high quality for students enrolled in the programs. A list of co-operating agencies is available through the office of the Dean.

DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

The student is responsible for selection and registration for courses needed for reasonable progress toward their degree or certificate which will enable the student to satisfy requirements for graduation. A student may re-enroll in the same course for a subsequent time only under unusual circumstances and with the written permission of the Dean of the College of Allied Health and Nursing. Students who interrupt their program sequence must obtain approval of the Admissions Committee of the Department prior to re-entry.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an emphasis

in Allied Health is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the College of Allied Health and Nursing. The major emphasis of this program is for students who wish to teach in the various allied health disciplines. A core of courses is designed to meet the needs of the students, depending on their clinical backgrounds. Complete requirements of the degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The College of Allied Health and Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science degree in environmental health science, health record administration, medical technology (basic program, and 3 + 1 program), nursing, and occupational therapy.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The College of Allied Health and Nursing offers the Associate of Science degree in emergency medical care, health record technology, medical assisting technology, medical laboratory technology, and nursing.

PRE-BACCALAUREATE AND PRE-ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

Students who are accepted by Eastern Kentucky University Admissions office and declare their major as baccalaureate nursing are admitted as pre-baccalaureate nursing students. Students who are accepted by the Eastern Kentucky University Admissions office and declare their major as Associate Degree Nursing and are not accepted in the program for the next fall or spring class may enroll in pre-associate degree nursing. These students will be assigned an advisor and will be considered for admission to the program when they meet the admission criteria. The number of admissions to the baccalaureate and the associate degree nursing program (two classes annually in both programs) is limited, and preference will be given to the most highly qualified candidates.

CERTIFICATES

Students completing the requirements for Advanced Emergency Medical Care will be awarded a certificate of completion by Eastern Kentucky University. This should not be confused with the state certification of licensure.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureate Degree

1. A minimum of 128 hours with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall, a minimum grade point average of 2.0 from Eastern Kentucky University, and a minimum grade of 2.0 in each CLS, EHS, HRS, NUR, OTS course, and selected AHN courses. Thirty of the last 36 hours must be earned at Eastern. Hours earned through challenge exams do not count toward the 30 required residence hours.
2. The 128 hours must include the following general education requirements:
 - ANO 100, Academic Orientation
 - ENG 101 and 102, or ENG 105
 - Three to six hours Symbolics of Information
 - Nine to 12 hours Humanities
 - Nine to 12 hours Social Science
 - Nine to 12 hours Natural Science
 - *HEA 281
 - **Eight hours restricted electives(Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.)

While specific requirements for each degree are found in the appropriate program presentations, the Academic Orientation course, ANO 100, is common to all programs.

*not required for nursing students.

**not required for health record administration students.

ANO 100. Academic Orientation. (1) A. Designed to orient the student to university academic life and afford background for career choice and preparation. Included are University regulations and calendar, catalog details, registration and preregistration, various career opportunities, and program requirements. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

Courses numbered in the 500 series are open to seniors and graduate students who meet course and program prerequisites. Additional appropriate experiences are required of all graduate students enrolled in the same course with undergraduates. Courses numbered in the 600 series are open only to graduate students.

Associate Degree

A minimum of 64 hours is required with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall, a minimum grade point average of 2.0 from Eastern Kentucky University, and a minimum grade of 2.0 in each EMC, HRS, MAS, MLT, NUR course, and selected AHN courses. Hours earned through challenge exams do not count toward the 15 required residence hours.

A minimum of 16 hours in courses approved for general education is required for all associate degree programs. These hours include ENG 101 and ENG 102, or their equivalent, plus 10 additional hours. The 16 hours must represent courses from at least three of the five general education areas (see Part Three of the Catalog), with no more than nine hours from any one area. In addition, an orientation course is required for all associate degree programs. Four hours of restricted electives are required for Emergency Medical Care majors.

PLANNED CURRICULUM

Upon completion of 60 hours, a planned curriculum (which specifies the remaining graduation requirements) must be initiated by consulting the faculty advisor in the major department. Any subsequent change in the planned curriculum is proposed on forms available in the office of the advisor.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Students file an application for graduation in the Dean's office. They should apply by the end of April if they will complete requirements in December, and by the end of October if they will graduate in May or August. It is the student's responsibility to plan his program and to register for the proper courses so that he will have satisfied all requirements at the time he expects to graduate.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS

Students interested in a baccalaureate degree allied health program, such as physical therapy and dental hygiene, may take two years of pre-professional courses before transferring to another institution at the professional level. It is strongly recommended that out-of-state students communicate with colleges in their own state. Students, at the time of advisement, interested in a specific allied health program should provide a copy of the curriculum outline for the program to which they plan to transfer. An advisor will assist in the development of a specific transfer program. The 60 hours of course work listed below will meet the requirements for freshmen and sophomores at most institutions.

- Two semesters of English Composition6 hours
- Two semesters of Psychology.....6 hours
- Two semesters of General Chemistry with lab.....9 hours
- Two semesters of Physics with lab
(Physical Therapy)..... 10 hours
- Two semesters of General Zoology
or Biology with lab8 hours
- General Educational courses (includes 6 hours of
history and 6 hours of math) 12 hours

ALLIED HEALTH AND NURSING

- Electives 12-22 hours
- Total pre-professional courses..... 60 hours

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION
Voight, J., Director

The Division of Continuing Education in the College of Allied Health and Nursing serves health professionals whose service-action careers demand educational activities to be ongoing and open ended. Programs for these professionals are specifically tailored to meet expressed job-related needs. Careful studies are continually conducted so that a wide variety of programs can be offered each year; the objectives of each offering are to increase the professional's depth in a specialized area of subject matter and to develop an understanding of ways to apply this knowledge more effectively to serve health related needs in human services.

Offerings are designed for single disciplines only, for interdisciplinary participation, and can, on occasion, include the general public for certain areas of interest. Programs are held off campus and on campus and include workshops, seminars, lectures, conferences, and short term courses for non-credit. Program faculty are from University academic departments as well as specialists in health or health-related fields from the off campus population.

Continuing Education Units, through the Division of Special Programs Eastern Kentucky University, are awarded for successful completion of program offerings. For information contact Division of Continuing Education and Special Programs, College of Allied Health and Nursing, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0956, (606) 622-2143.

INDEPENDENT STUDY LABORATORY

The Independent Study Laboratory is a learning resource center and audio-visual library for the College of Allied Health & Nursing. It provides support to the instructional needs of the faculty through the use of audio-visual materials, equipment, and other services. The primary purpose of the Independent Study Laboratory is to provide the student the opportunity to reinforce previous learning of clinical/classroom content through independent review of audio-visual materials and study of other available resources such as anatomical models, charts, reference books, and periodicals. The Independent Study Laboratory has over 1,300 program titles. It is located in the Rowett Building, Room 310.

DEPARTMENT OF

**EMERGENCY
MEDICAL CARE**

REPEDE, J., Chair; Cremeens.

The emergency medical technician-paramedic (EMT-P) primarily provides pre-hospital emergency care to acutely ill or injured patients by ambulance service and mobile advanced life support units under medical command authority, and secondarily, in other appropriate settings which are under physician control. The Department of Emergency Medical Care designed the curricula to provide the student with the theoretical and practical aspects of emergency medical procedures in the pre-hospital setting.

The program is accredited by the American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation in conjunction with the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs for the EMT-Paramedic.

OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the program, the graduate can be expected to have competency in:

1. recognizing a medical emergency; assessing the situation; managing emergency care, and if needed, extrication; coordinating efforts with those of other agencies and establishing rapport with the patient and significant others to decrease their state of crisis;
2. assigning priorities of emergency treatment and communicating data to the designated medical command authority;
3. initiating and continuing emergency medical care under medical control; and assessing the response of the patient to that treatment and modifying medical therapy as the situation changes and at the direction of a physician or other authorized personnel;
4. exercising personal judgment in case of interruption in medical direction caused by communication failure or in cases of immediate life-threatening conditions;
5. directing and coordinating the transport of the patient by selecting the best available method(s) in conjunction with medical command authority;
6. recording in writing or dictation the details related to the patient's emergency care and the incident; and
7. directing the maintenance and preparation of emergency care equipment and supplies.

ADMISSION PROCEDURE

All students who are accepted by the Eastern Kentucky University Admissions office and declare their major as emergency medical care are admitted to the University as pre-emergency medical care majors. However, admission to pre-emergency medical care does not guarantee admission to advanced emergency medical care (paramedic). To be eligible for application to the advanced emergency medical care program, students must have completed the pre-emergency medical care requirements and prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of "C" and have maintained a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.

Refer to the General Academic Information section of this Catalog for general admission requirements for Eastern Kentucky University and the general admission policies for the College of Allied Health and Nursing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Pre-emergency medical care students are accepted each semester. Students will be selected for admission into the advanced emergency medical care program once a year in the fall semester. Selection is in order of priority on the basis of highest cumulative grade point average and the criteria listed below. Due to limited enrollment, students are advised to apply as early as possible.

PRE-EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE (BASIC)

1. Students must be accepted by Eastern Kentucky University and the College of Allied Health and Nursing.
2. Students must submit a completed physical examination form upon entrance and completion of the program. These forms are provided by the Department of Emergency Medical Care. The physical examination must be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine as approved by the Medical Advisor and must include a chest X-ray or tuberculin test and serology report.

ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE (PARAMEDIC) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Students must be currently certified by the Kentucky Cabinet for Human Resources as an Emergency Medical Technician-Ambulance (EMT-A) and by the American Heart Association as a basic cardiac life support provider.

2. Students must successfully complete a written and practical entrance examination administered by the Department of Emergency Medical Care during the Spring semester of each year.
3. Students must have a minimum grade of "C" in all emergency medical care courses, AHN 240, BIO 171, and BIO 301.
4. Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.
5. Students must submit an application provided by the Department to the Chair of the Department of Emergency Medical Care.

All students must attain a minimum grade of "C" in all Emergency Medical Care (EMC) courses required for an Associate Science degree or a certificate.

Student uniforms, accessories, liability insurance, and transportation to clinical sites are the financial responsibilities of the student.

Emergency Medical Care

MAJOR (ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements.....	32 hours
EMC 110, 111, 112, 220, 221, 225, 230, 252, 262	
Supporting Course Requirements.....	11 hours
AHN 240, 332, BIO 171, 301	
General Education Requirements.....	15 hours
ANO 100; ENG 101, 102; 4 hours of general education electives selected from Area II, III, V; 4 hours of restricted electives to be met by MIL 101 or 102, or by electives chosen outside the student's major field of study.	
Free Electives	6 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	64 hours

ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE, CERTIFICATE

Major Requirements.....	30 hours
EMC 110, 111, 112, 220, 221, 230, 252, 262, 330	
Supporting Course Requirements.....	11 hours
AHN 240, 332, BIO 171, 301	
Total Curriculum Requirements	41 hours

MINOR IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

A student may minor in Emergency Medical Care by completing EMC 110, 111, AHN 332, and 9 hours selected from AHN and EMC courses, as approved by the Department.

Course Descriptions

EMC — Emergency Medical Care

EMC 102 Emergency Medical Procedures. (3) I, II, A. Formerly AHN 102. Patient management, in an emergency situation, requiring techniques to minimize pain and disability; includes bandaging, splinting, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). CPR certification is a requirement for successful completion of the course.

EMC 110 Introduction to Emergency Medical Care. (5) I, II, A. Basic life support concepts and skills for the entry level Emergency Medical Technician-Ambulance (EMT-A) adhere to the National Department of Transportation standards and curriculum.

EMC 111 Clinical Experience I. (2) I, II, A. Prerequisites or Corequisite: EMC 110. A minimum of 40 hours in an assigned hospital emergency department will provide opportunities to refine basic life support manipulative skills in patient care situations. Effectiveness of emergency care is evaluated through observation of the patient's transition from the pre-hospital into the hospital setting.

EMC 112 Basic Mobile Field Experience. (3) I, II, A. Prerequisite: EMC 110. A minimum of 64 hours with an assigned ambulance prov-

EMC—Emergency Medical Care

IDER affords an opportunity to apply basic life support concepts and skills in pre-hospital situations. Basic skills include primary and secondary patient assessment, splinting, bandaging, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), patient transportation, and radio communications and dispatch.

EMC 220 Advanced Emergency Medical Care I. (3) I, A. Prerequisites: AHN 240, BIO 171, 301, EMC 112. Primary and secondary physical assessment and management of the acutely ill or injured patient in a prioritized sequence are emphasized. Advanced life support modalities include intravenous therapy, medication administration, pneumatic antishock apparatus utilization, and invasive airway management.

EMC 221 Advanced Clinical Experience I. (3) I, A. Corequisite: EMC 220. Integration of basic and advanced life support concepts in patient care situations is stressed through assignments in a variety of hospital settings. Emphasis is placed on refining manipulative and communication skills.

EMC 225 Introduction to Pharmacology. (3) I, A. Formerly EMC 330. An introduction to the classification, nature and uses of drugs including dosages, solutions, effects and contraindications is provided with emphasis on the pharmacological agents utilized in the pre-hospital health care setting.

EMC 230 Advanced Emergency Medical Care II. (5) II, A. Prerequisites: EMC 220, 221. A synthesis of basic and advanced life support concepts is applied to the management of complex patients with multiple systems failure secondary to medical or trauma related pathologies. Triage and leadership skills are developed. Advanced Cardiac Life Support certification is an integral part of the course. Successful completion of the course is by approval of the Medical Advisor.

EMC 252 Advanced Clinical Experience II. (3) II, A. Prerequisites: EMC 220, 221, and concurrent enrollment in EMC 230. Hospital assignments allow continued development and application of manipulative and cognitive skills in critical situations. An increased participation in patient care encourages the development of independence in a supervised setting.

EMC 262 Mobile Intensive Care. Internship. (6) I, II, A. Prerequisites: EMC 230, 252. A minimum of 500 hours of supervised experience on an intensive care vehicle will provide progression of increasing patient care responsibilities proceeding from observation to working as a student, to working as a member of the team. Successful completion of the field Internship is based upon progress evaluation by the Medical Advisor, Department of Emergency Medical Care.

EMC 300 Mobile Intensive Care Field Experience. (1-3) A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EMC 262 and instructor approval. Participation on a less dependent basis with an assigned operational advanced life support ambulance prepares the entry level Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic (EMC-P) to function without direct supervision at the scene. An independent project is required. Successful completion of the field experience is based upon progress evaluation by the Medical Advisor, Department of Emergency Medical Care. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

EMC 102, 110, 220, and 230 usually require outside laboratory time to complete course requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE

Blackwell, F., Chair; McLean, Ewers

The curriculum in Environmental Health Science focuses on the relation of the physical, chemical, and biological factors which affect the health and well-being of man. Students are prepared at the bachelor's level for a variety of professional careers in environmental health, industrial health and safety, disease vector control, environmental program planning, and other areas. Employment opportunities exist in public health agencies, environmental protection type

agencies, government, private industry, insurance companies, consulting firms, and education. The student earns a Bachelor of Science degree in environmental health science. The Department also offers a minor in environmental health science. Students majoring in environmental health science must achieve a minimum grade of "C" in all EHS courses.

OBJECTIVES

The environmental health science graduate is prepared to:

1. Operate and administer programs in the various branches of environmental health including disease vector control, industrial hygiene, housing, water, wastewater, radiation protection, food service sanitation, solid waste management, and air pollution.

2. Recommend appropriate environmental health programs and courses of action designed to meet the requirements in various industries, businesses, and agencies.

3. Evaluate these environmental health programs with respect to the prevention of disease, injury, and preservation of health.

4. Continue their education at the graduate levels in both the academic and professional setting.

Environmental Health Science

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

The curriculum is undergoing revision and requirements will change. Students admitted to the program are advised to keep themselves adequately informed of changes in order not to lose credit. Information on curricula changes can be obtained from the chair of the department.

Major Requirements..... 48 hours
EHS 320, 325, 330, 400, 480, 490; HEA 360, 516, 450, 555; plus 12 hours selected from EHS 335, 410, 425, 440, 445, 470, 498; OSH 361, 362, 363..... 42 hours
Field Experience..... 6 hours
EHS 463

Supporting Course Requirements 32-33 hours
BIO 131 or 141; BIO 171; BIO 211; BIO 273; BIO 301; CHE 111/112 or CHE 105/106; MAT 105 or 107 or 165; PHY 101.

General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 4-5 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE

A student may minor in Environmental Health Science by completing EHS 320, 325, 330, and an additional 9 hours approved by the Environmental Health Science department for a minimum of 18 hours.

Course Descriptions

EHS—ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE

320 Principles of Environmental Health. (3) I. Elements of environmental health, including water and waste treatment, air pollution, food sanitation, vector control, solid waste disposal, and general sanitation problems.

325 Industrial Health and Safety. (3) II. Importance of protecting the work environment. Emphasizes the methods and techniques of maintaining health and safety in industry and agriculture.

330 Environmental Control of Disease Vectors. (3) I. The identification and control of arthropods, arachnids, rodents, and other

vectors of disease. Safe use of pesticides will also be discussed.

335 Solid Waste Management. (3) I. A study of the environmental health and safety aspects of solid waste treatment and disposal, including waste collection practices, treatment processes, toxic and hazardous wastes, disposal techniques, and regulations governing waste management.

349 Cooperative—Environmental Health Science. (1-8) I, II, A. Prerequisite: departmental chair approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for academic credit.

400 Air Pollution and Health. (3) I. A study of the health effects of air pollution, including a discussion of the primary sources of air-borne pollutants, the control of air pollution, and community and national standards.

410 Radiological Health. (3) II. A study of health effects of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, including environmental radiation sources, detection, measurement, control, and safety devices.

425 Environmental Health Program Planning. (3) II. Administration, planning, implementation, and evaluation of environmental health programs. Discussion of resources and promotional techniques, and the role of the environmental health specialist dealing with community, state, and regional agencies.

440 Environmental and Industrial Toxicology. (3) I. A study of the extent and significance of toxic agents in man's environment, and the physical, chemical, and biological processes which determine their behavior, fate, and ultimate effects on human health.

445 Food Sanitation. (3) II. A study of the health effects of food and milk-borne disease, including a discussion of milk and foods as vehicles of infection, essentials of milk and food quality, standards for dairy, milk, and food service equipment.

463 Field Experience in Environmental Health. (6) I, II, A. Supervised and directed field experience in local, state, and regional environmental health agencies.

470 Seminar in Environmental Health Problems. (2) II. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Discussion and analysis of literature related to selected current environmental health problems. May be taken for a maximum of 4 hours credit.

480 Water Supplies and Waste Disposal. (3) I. Calculation of water requirements and the availability and utilization of surface and ground water supplies. Maintenance of raw water quality, water purification, and water delivery systems. Techniques for collection, treatment, and disposal of liquid and solid wastes.

490 Environmental Quality Control. (3) II. Investigation of environmental quality and its effects on man, animals, and plants. Develops skills needed for investigations and control procedures. Includes sampling, monitoring, and evaluation of the environment. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

498 Independent Study in Environmental Health. (1-3) I, II, A. Prerequisites: instructor approval. Opportunity for individual work on an environmental health research problem in a supervised situation. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

DEPARTMENT OF

HEALTH RECORD SCIENCE

Hindsman, F., Chair; Caldwell, Jones, Saylor, Schnabel.

The Health Record Science Department offers two methods of progression toward a Bachelor of Science degree in health record administration:

1. Two-Plus-Two. The student completes the two-year Associate of Science degree requirements for health record technology before taking the additional course requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in health record administration.

2. Four-year. The student bypasses the Associate of Science degree and completes only those courses required for a Bachelor of Science degree in health record administration.

HEALTH RECORD ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The Health Record Administration Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the Council on Education of the American Medical Record Association. The graduate is eligible to write the national qualifying examination to become a Registered Record Administrator (RRA).

An RRA serves in an administrative capacity by managing health information systems in hospitals, skilled and intermediate care facilities, comprehensive health care centers, mental health centers, public health departments, governmental health agencies, veterinary institutions, prisons, and any other institutions or agencies that handle records of health care.

The Health Record Administration curriculum is comprised of three phases:

1. Pre-Technical Phase— the first year of the curriculum which includes AHN 100, 200, 201, ANO 100, BIO 171, 301, 378, ENG 101, 102, HEA 281, HPR 180, 181.

2. Technical Phase— the semesters in which HRS 200- and 300-level courses are taken.

3. Professional Phase— the last year of the curriculum which includes HRS 400-level courses.

DIRECTED PRACTICE AND MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM

During the technical phase of the curriculum, the student is required to spend approximately eight weeks at a hospital or other health care facility for supervised practice in the technical aspects of health records. During the professional phase of the curriculum, the student is assigned for approximately eight weeks to two health care facilities for observation and practice of the management aspects of health record practice.

The University assumes full responsibility for making assignments to directed practice sites. The student is responsible for his living expenses involved in relocation for these assignments.

ADMISSION CRITERIA AND PROCEDURE

A student may enter the Health Record Administration Program either after completing the pre-technical phase of the curriculum or after completing the technical phase.

ADMISSION CRITERIA

1. Pre-technical Phase. Same as general entrance requirements for Eastern Kentucky University.

2. Technical Phase.

a. Completion of the pre-technical phase of the curriculum with a minimum grade of "C" in all AHN and BIO courses.

b. An over-all minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

c. Typing proficiency of 45 words per minute.

3. Professional Phase.

a. Completion of the technical phase of the curriculum with a minimum grade of "C" in all AHN, BIO, and HRS courses.

b. An overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

Enrollment is limited, and students are admitted in order of priority on the basis of highest cumulative grade point average. A student with a cumulative grade point average below 2.5 on a 4.0 scale is not considered for admission to the Health Record Administration Program. Admission to the pre-technical phase does not guarantee admission to the technical phase of the curriculum.

ADMISSION PROCEDURE

1. Pre-Technical Phase.

a. Freshmen. A student who is accepted by the Eastern Kentucky University office of Admissions and the College of Allied Health and Nursing is admitted to the pre-technical phase of the curriculum if health record administration is declared as a major.

b. Transfers. A transfer student must submit copies of official transcripts to the office of the Registrar. Credits of equivalent required courses earned from an accredited institution are accepted if grade requirements are met. Credits over eight years old in equivalent major and supporting courses are not accepted unless approved by the Dean.

c. AMRA Correspondence Course/Independent Study Program Graduates. An AMRA Correspondence Course/Independent Study Program graduate may earn credit for correspondence courses either by repeating equivalent University courses or by passing challenge examinations for these courses.

2. Technical and Professional Phases

The student is admitted to the technical and professional phases as long as the grade requirements are met as defined in the admission criteria.

PROGRESSION IN THE HEALTH RECORD ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

1. Technical Phase

To continue in the technical phase of the program, the student must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and a minimum grade of "C" in required AHN, BIO, and HRS courses.

2. Professional Phase

To continue in the professional phase of the program, the student must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and a minimum grade of "C" in all major and supporting courses.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The Health Record Administration graduate is prepared to:

1. Manage a health information system to meet the needs of the institution;
2. Provide leadership, direction, and structure to effectively supervise, counsel, and evaluate the human resources;
3. Conduct in-service training programs for subordinates and other health record personnel;
4. Establish procedures and design systems for collecting and processing health information on a manual or computerized basis;
5. Develop and implement policies controlling the release of confidential information;
6. Initiate research and prepare administrative and clinical statistical reports;
7. Provide the medical staff with data needed to evaluate the quality of care;
8. Develop and implement quality assurance/risk management procedures for health information centers; and
9. Provide consultant services to various types of health care information centers.

FINANCIAL AID

In addition to the regular means of financial aid offered through the Financial Aid office of Eastern Kentucky University, a student entering the final year of study in either health record administration or health record technology has an additional option of applying to the Foundation of Record Education of the American Medical Record Association for a low-interest loan. Information is available in the Department of Health Record Science.

Health Record Administration

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE) TWO-PLUS-TWO PROGRAM

Major Requirements..... 61 hours
AHN 100, 200, 201, HRS 201, 202, 203, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 401, 403, 404, 406, 407, 409, 412, 414.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 40 hours
BIO 171, 273, 301, 378, CHE 105, CIS 212, 303, MGT 300, 320, OAD 280, 301, STA 208, 209, 210, PSY 202.

General Education Requirements..... 35 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, 16, and 20. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements136 hours

FOUR YEAR PROGRAM

In addition to the two-plus-two program, a four-year baccalaureate program is offered which differs from the above as follows:

OAD 280 and STA 208 are not required. HRS 302 is substituted for HRS 202.

Total Curriculum Requirements132 hours

HEALTH RECORD TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

The health record technology curriculum is designed to prepare students for employment in medical record departments in various types of health care facilities.

This two-year program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the Council on Education of the American Medical Record Association. The graduate is eligible to write the national qualifying examination to become an Accredited Record Technician (ART).

An ART serves as a specially trained assistant to Registered Record Administrators, carrying out the many technical activities within a medical record department of health care facilities and agencies.

Admission and progression criteria and procedures are the same as those described for the Health Record Administration Program through the technical phase.

Financial aid through the Foundation of Record Education is also available.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The Health Record Technology graduate is prepared to:

1. Organize, analyze, and evaluate health records according to established standards;
2. Compile and utilize various types of administrative and health statistics;
3. Code symptoms, diseases, procedures, and other therapies according to recognized classification systems;
4. Maintain and utilize a variety of health record indexes, storage and retrieval systems;
5. Transcribe medical reports;
6. Prepare health data input for computer processing, storage, and retrieval;
7. Take medical records to court and maintain the flow of health information to all departments in the health care facility;
8. Maintain special registries, such as cancer, trauma, and stroke;
9. Abstract and retrieve health information used for evaluation and planning in health-related programs; and
10. Implement policies controlling the release of confidential information.

Health Record Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
AHN 100, 200, 201, HRS 201, 202, 203, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 312.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 14 hours
BIO 171, 301, 378, CIS 212, OAD 280, STA 208.

General Education Requirements..... 17 hours
ANO 100, ENG 101, 102, HEA 281, HPR 180, 181, 3 hours general education Humanities, 3 hours general education Social Studies.

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Course Descriptions

HRS—HEALTH RECORD SCIENCE

201 Introduction to Health Record Science. (2) I, II. Formerly HRS 102. A study of the development of the health record profession and practice in techniques relative to hospital patient admission practices, completion of birth and death certificates, and patient record filing and retention methods.

202 Medical Transcription. (3) I, II. Formerly HRS 103. Prerequisites: AHN 200, 201, BIO 171, minimum typing proficiency 45 wpm. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIO 301. Transcribe medical reports including histories, physicals, summaries, operations, autopsies, consultations, pathology, radiology, and other health reports by using transcription machines.

203 Fundamentals of Medical Science. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: AHN 200, 201, BIO 171, 301. An introduction to the study of disease—its causes, symptoms, and treatment.

302 Medical Word Processing. (3) I. Prerequisites: AHN 200, 201, BIO 171, minimum typing proficiency 45 wpm. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIO 301. The transcription of medical reports and the study of various types of mechanized and automated equipment designed to record and communicate medical information.

305 Health Record Standards and Management. (2) I, II. Formerly HRS 205. Prerequisite: HRS 201. The content, organization, and analysis of hospital patient records. Licensing, accreditation, and certification standards relative to medical record management and medical staff organization in hospitals. Blocked during the first 8 weeks of the semester.

306 Health Record Classification and Coding Systems. (2) I, II. Formerly HRS 205. Prerequisite: HRS 203 or instructor approval. The coding and classification of symptoms, diseases, operations, and procedures according to recognized systems. Blocked during first 8 weeks of the semester.

307 Health Care Data Collection. (2) I, II. Formerly HRS 215. Prerequisites: STA 208 or 209 and 210. The completion of health care data abstracts and the computation and display of statistical data for administrative use, health care planning, and medical research. Blocked during the first 8 weeks of the semester.

308 Specialized Health Records and Registries. (2) I, II. Formerly HRS 205. Prerequisites: HRS 201. Maintenance of health records in non-hospital health care facilities; organization, functions, and procedures of a cancer registry; problem-oriented health record; and functions of a medical library. Blocked during the first 8 weeks of the semester.

309 Utilization and Release of Health Record Information. (2), I, II. Formerly HRS 215. Prerequisite: instructor approval. An introduction to methods of quality assurance in health care and the techniques of protecting the confidentiality of patient information. Blocked during the first 8 weeks of the semester.

310 Consulting Principles and Practices in Health Record Administration. (2), I, II. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. The principles and practices of consulting in health information systems for health care or health-related facilities. Blocked during the first 8 weeks of the semester.

312 Directed Technical Practice in Health Information Centers. (6) I, II. Formerly HRS 206. Prerequisites: HRS 305, 306; 307, 308, 202 or 302. Simulated projects in the University lab and supervised prac-

tice in the technical aspects of health records within health information centers throughout Kentucky. Blocked during the last 8 weeks of the semester.

401 Legal Aspects of Health Records. (3) I. Formerly HRS 333. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Legal aspects of health records from the patient's rights and records to medical malpractice and consents. Actual cases and statutes are discussed.

403 Disease Processes and Treatment. (4) I. Formerly HRS 304. Prerequisite: HRS 203. Major diseases of man and their management through medical and surgical intervention. A course designed to assist the health record administrator in abstracting data for medical research and patient care evaluation.

404 Professional Communications and In-Service Techniques. (4) II. Prerequisite: senior classification or instructor approval. Techniques for oral and written professional communications and methods of planning, conducting, and evaluating in-service education. The student is required to conduct an in-service session. Blocked during first 8 weeks of the semester.

406 Quality Assurance in Health Care.(3)II. Formerly HRS 323. Prerequisite: HRS 403. Techniques of writing quality assurance plans and the implementation, conduction, and follow-up of a quality assurance program in a health care setting. Blocked during first 8 weeks of the semester.

407 Organization and Management of Health Information Centers. (3) I. Formerly HRS 303. Prerequisites: HRS 312, MGT 300. Prerequisite or corequisite: MGT 320. The application of management principles to the administration of health information centers.

409 Research Methods in Health Record Administration. (2) I. Prerequisites: HRS 312, STA 209, 210. Prerequisite or corequisite: CIS 303. Utilization of basic research techniques relating to health record administration. Students will design and utilize a source document to gather medical record data and complete a research project utilizing these data gathered from hospital records.

412 Management Practicum in Health Information Centers. (6) II. Prerequisite: final semester in program. Internship assignment to health information centers for observation and practice of management functions. Blocked during the second half of the semester.

414 Seminar in Health Information Management. (1) II. Formerly HRS 413. Corequisite: HRS 412. During the last week of the semester, students will participate in a seminar to review and discuss health record administration in theory and in practice.

DEPARTMENT OF

MEDICAL ASSISTING TECHNOLOGY

Berge, M., Chair; Dunn, Eades, Tabatabai

The Medical Assisting Technology Program was established in response to the need for skilled individuals to serve as members of the primary health care team in providing optimal health care to people in the community. The Medical Assisting Technology Program, which leads to an Associate of Science degree, enables interested individuals to acquire a basic understanding of the health sciences and an appreciation of human dignity.

The Medical Assisting Technology Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation and the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Association of Medical Assistants. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the certification examination administered by the American Association of Medical Assistants.

Students develop primary health care skills in diagnostic tests and measurements, therapeutic procedures, and medical office practices. The curriculum combines both general and specialized education in the administrative and clinical areas of medical assisting. Instruction includes both

formal class work and directed practical experience in hospitals, clinical laboratories, physicians' offices, health departments, and other health care settings. The course of study may be completed in four semesters and one summer session.

Students taking the medical assisting curriculum may elect to add an emphasis in Pediatrics or Obstetrics/Gynecology. In addition to the skills of medical assisting, the pediatric emphasis offers specialized preparation in the care of children. The obstetrics/gynecology emphasis offers specialized preparation in the care of pregnant women and women with gynecological disorders. The additional skills and knowledge gained through either emphasis will give the graduate more job versatility in the specialist's office.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The graduate of the Medical Assisting Program is expected to:

1. utilize knowledge acquired from the curriculum to perform administrative and clinical skills in the physician's office,
2. apply knowledge of human development to communicate effectively with patients, their families, and health workers,
3. assume ethical and legal responsibility for medical assisting practices,
4. serve as a liaison between the physician and the patient,
5. accept the responsibility for continuing growth as a person and professional, and
6. utilize theory and skills to provide the patient with health care information.

The first two-and-one-half semesters are spent on campus in the classrooms and laboratories. The Department of Medical Assisting Technology has three well-equipped laboratories which permit the student to receive valuable practical simulated experience in primary health care skills. In the second half of the third semester, the student receives practical experiences in hospital operating rooms, emergency rooms, and laboratories. The final semester includes an externship (MAS 225) during which the student spends two days a week working in physicians' offices.

Following completion of the Medical Assisting Technology Associate of Science degree, students can increase their knowledge and skills by obtaining a four-year degree. There are several related disciplines by which this can be accomplished. The four-year programs which are complementary to medical assisting are community health and health care administration.

Students desiring to transfer from CAHEA/AMA/AAMA accredited medical assisting programs may receive credit by examination for specific medical assisting courses.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Two classes are admitted annually, one in the fall semester and one in the spring semester. Admission to the Medical Assisting Program is contingent upon enrollment in Eastern Kentucky University. Enrollment is limited. Applications are accepted according to the dates they are received by the Admissions Coordinator.

1. Apply for admission to the University through the office of Admissions-School Relations.
2. An application form for the College of Allied Health and Nursing, Department of Medical Assisting Technology, will be sent to the student following acceptance to the university.
3. This form and a college health history form must be completed and returned to the Admissions Coordinator of the College of Allied Health and Nursing. Immunizations

must be up to date.

4. A tuberculin skin test or a chest X-ray is a requirement of the Department of Medical Assisting Technology. The skin test will be performed on the student after classes begin.
5. Transfer students must have attained a minimum 2.0 ("C") overall grade point average in all college work attempted before being officially admitted into the program.
6. Before entering MAS 110, the student must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 ("C").
7. Before entering MAS 231 and 232, the student must have successfully completed OAD 152 (Intermediate Typing), with a minimum grade of 2.0 ("C").
8. Before progressing into the externship class (MAS 225) of the final semester, each student must have a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0 ("C").

Medical Assisting Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements	25 hours
MAS 100, 110, 220, 221, 225, 231, 232, 240	
Supporting Course Requirements	23 hours
AHN 200, 201, 330, 332, BIO 273, EMC 102*, NFA 201, OAD 152	
General Education Requirements	22 hours
ANO 100, BIO 171, 301, CHE 105, CSC 171, ENG 101, 102; GSL 115, HPR 180 or 181; 3-hour general education elective (social science or humanities)	
Total Curriculum Requirements	70 hours
Single Specialization Emphasis: Completion of one of the following 6- or 9- hour blocks will fulfill respective emphasis requirements:	
Pediatric: CDF 241, CDF 342, MAS 222	9 hours
Obstetrics/gynecology: CDF 241, MAS 223	6 hours

*The department is responsible for initial CPR certification. The student is responsible for re-certification.

Course Descriptions

MAS-MEDICAL ASSISTING TECHNOLOGY

100 Introduction to Medical Assisting. (3) I, II. Medical assisting responsibilities (administrative and clinical); medical ethics and law; communications; human relations.

110 Medical Assisting Skills. (3) II. Corequisite: MAS 100. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 ("C"). Level I clinical skills performed in offices with emphasis on quality control, specimen collection, medical urinalysis, hematology, asepsis, vital signs, and related pathological and physiological conditions. 2 Lec/5 Lab.

220 Medical Office Laboratory Procedures. (4) I. Corequisite: MAS 221. Prerequisite: MAS 110, BIO 273. Level II clinical skills in urinalysis, hematology, diagnostic and screening tests, and limited physiotherapy. Selected off-campus experience required. 2 Lec/7 Lab.

221 Medical Assisting Techniques. (4) I. Corequisite: MAS 220. Prerequisite: MAS 110. Level II therapeutic skills including medical history, physical assessment, drug administration and surgical procedures. Common diseases and conditions and related diagnostic procedures and treatments. Selected clinical experiences required. 2 Lec/7 Lab.

222 Child Health Care. (3) II. Corequisite: CDF 241, 342, or departmental approval. Principles and methods of child health care including developmental testing, infectious diseases, immunizations, acute and chronic childhood conditions, treatments and procedures.

MAS—Medical Assisting Technology

223 The Obstetrical/Gynecological Patient. (3) II. Corequisite: CDF 242, MAS 225, or departmental approval. Study of the conditions of pregnancy from conception to birth; gynecological disorders.

225 Medical Office Externship. (4) II. Prerequisite: sophomore standing; enrolled in the Medical Assisting Technology Program; and an overall minimum grade point average of 2.0 ("C"). Supervised practice in physicians' offices, clinics, and health agencies. 2 Lec/16 Lab.

231 Medical Office Communications. (1) I. Prerequisite: MAS 100, OAD 152 (Intermediate Typing) with a minimum grade of 2.0 ("C"). The utilization of communication skills in a medical office.

232 Medical Office Records. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: AHN 200, MAS 100, and OAD 152 (Intermediate Typing) with a minimum grade of 2.0 ("C"). The integration of knowledge and skills in medical office records.

240 Medical Office Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. An introduction to the basic accounting principles pertaining to a medical office and the application of these skills in various situations.

DEPARTMENT OF

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Schmitt, R., Chair; Noblitt, Thompson, Van Wegen.

The Department of Medical Technology has two clinical laboratory programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree and the Associate of Science degree.

The baccalaureate program offers two options:

A first option is a University-based upper division plan, sometimes referred to as a 2-plus-2 program. In this option, all medical technology courses are conducted in laboratories on campus, except for the Practicum courses which are presented in a nearby affiliated clinical laboratory for approximately five months under the guidance of EKU faculty. The student seeks admission to this upper division program at the end of the sophomore year. Students who are accepted into the Upper Division Program are guaranteed admission to the practicum courses if they have a grade point average of 2.5 and fulfill prerequisites. Color blind students must obtain a medical evaluation before being admitted to the upper division plan.

The second option is a 3-plus-1 plan which is so designated because students follow a three-year curriculum plan on campus plus one year of organized instruction in an affiliated clinical laboratory. The instruction in a clinical setting is described as "Medical Technology Hospital Internship" (CLS 401) and carries a total of 36 semester hours credit. In this plan, it is the responsibility of the student to gain acceptance into an affiliated facility at the end of the junior year.

The Associate of Science degree is awarded upon completion of the medical laboratory technician program. On-campus study and practice are supplemented by a choice of several affiliated hospital laboratories. Students must apply to the affiliate of their choice and gain acceptance for completion of the practicum phase in the last semester which carries 12 hours credit.

PHILOSOPHY AND GOALS

It is the overall objective of the Department of Medical Technology to provide flexible programs which lead to technical competency based on knowledge and understanding. This precept requires the student to develop a sense of purpose and dedication to a health profession, a back-

ground in the arts and sciences, and a self-reliant determination to excel.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Medical Technology Program

Admission to the major: All students who are accepted by the Eastern Kentucky University Admissions office and declare their major as medical technology are accepted into the pre-medical technology major. Admission to the professional program: An overall grade point average of 2.5 with a grade of not less than "C" in each of the major and supporting courses is required and must be maintained. Candidates are selected by committee on a best qualified basis into one of the options described above.

Medical Laboratory Technician Program

Students interested in pursuing the two-year medical laboratory technician program must meet a minimum of 2 out of 3 of the following:

1. ACT minimum standard score of 17,
2. Minimum high school grade point average of "B",
3. Projected rank of upper third of high school graduating class,

In addition, students must earn a minimum of 2.0 ("C") in the major courses of the medical laboratory technician program. Students not meeting the requirements will have the opportunity to enroll in general education and support courses in order to establish an acceptable grade point average. Students who meet the above requirements will be accepted into the program within enrollment limits according to date of application. The Department reserves the right to accept only the best qualified applicants. While awaiting acceptance, students will be assigned to the pre-MLT major.

College students must have attained a minimum of 2.25 overall grade point average on a minimum of 12 hours attempted. Any change of major or transfer student not having the minimum grade point average will be assigned to the pre-MLT area until the minimum grade point average is attained. A grade point average of 2.25 must be maintained to remain in the MLT Program.

Curriculum Changes

Approved changes in any MT or MLT program are effective during the semester following approval. Curriculum components which are replaced will be acceptable as previously completed. New requirements may be added, however. Consult the department for possible changes to this bulletin.

Progression Policy

The Department of Medical Technology limits the number of major courses which may be repeated. In addition, a major course or supporting course may normally be repeated only once.

Medical Technology

AREA MAJOR, UPPER DIVISION PLAN (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 54 hours
BIO 520, CLS 201, 300, 305, 308, 310, 320, 346, 411, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437

Supporting Course Requirements..... 35 hours
BIO 211, 320, 348, CHE 111, 112, 325, 361; MAT 107; STA 209, 210

General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this

Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 3 hours
To be selected by the student from University offerings with approval of advisor.
Total Curriculum Requirements 135 hours

Medical Technology

3-Plus-1 PLAN (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 45 hours
CLS 201, 308, 401, 411
Supporting Course Requirements 44 hours
BIO 211, 320, 348, 520, 597; CHE 111, 112, 325, 330, 361; MAT 107; STA 209, 210.
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Elective 3 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 135 hours

Medical Laboratory Technician

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 31 hours
BIO 276, MLT 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208
Supporting Course Requirements 24 hours
AHN 105; BIO 211, 348; CHE 111, 112, 330; MAT 107
General Education Requirements..... 15 hours
ANO 100; ENG 101, 102; HPR 180, 181; Humanities and/or Social Science—6 semester hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 70 hours

Course Descriptions

CLS—CLINICAL LAB SCIENCE

201 Introduction to Medical Technology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: pre-MT major or instructor approval. Techniques common to clinical laboratories. Stresses basic physical and chemical principles with career applications. 4 Comb. Lec/Lab.

300 Clinical Laboratory Methods. (2) I. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or instructor approval. Lab calculations, instrumentation and quality assurance. 2 Lec.

305 Analysis of Body Fluids. (2) I. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or instructor approval. Principles, procedures, and significance of analysis of urine, spinal fluid, and other fluids commonly examined in the clinical laboratory. 3 Comb. Lec/Lab.

308 Clinical Immunology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: pre-MT or MT major or instructor approval. Principles, procedures, sources of error and clinical application of serological tests, immune mechanisms, specimen collection; procedures include ASO, VDRL, RA, LE, IM, Rubella, Cold Agglutinins, fluorescent antibodies, and others. 4 Comb. Lec/Lab.

310 Hematology and Coagulation. (5) I. Prerequisite: Enrollment in upper division plan or instructor approval. Morphology of blood, determination of blood parameters and dyscrasias; mechanisms and procedures in coagulation. 6 Comb. Lec/Lab.

320 Immunohematology. (3) II. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or instructor approval. Blood banking, blood grouping, phenotyping, cell panels, compatibility testing, and transfusion practices. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

346 Clinical Chemistry. (6) II. Cross listed as CHE 346. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or instructor approval. Introduction to theory and lab procedures, measurement of constituents of body fluids, instrumentation, and clinical interpretation of re-

sults in relation to biochemistry of human system. 3 Lec/6 Lab.

401 Medical Technology Hospital Internship. (8-16) I, II, A. Prerequisite: successful completion of 3 years of the curriculum for the 3-plus-1 medical technology program. Designed for the MT student who is interning at an accredited school of medical technology associated with a hospital. May be retaken for a maximum of 36 semester hours.

411 Clinical Microscopy (3) I, II. Prerequisite: junior standing. Principles and specific techniques in microscopy including phase, fluorescence, darkfields. Includes application and study of parasites and microorganisms in clinical materials. 3 Lec.

431 Clinical Correlations. (3) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Correlates the sub-disciplines of clinical laboratory science. Reviews all areas and stresses laboratory medicine in the health professions.

432 Clinical Chemistry Practicum. (6) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Diagnostic chemical procedures in an affiliated laboratory.

433 Hematology-Urinalysis Practicum. (5) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Diagnostic blood morphology and urine studies in an affiliated laboratory.

434 Clinical Microbiology Practicum. (4) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Clinical bacteriology, parasitology, and mycology in an affiliated laboratory.

435 Blood Bank-Serology Practicum. (3) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Practical immunohematology and serological tests in an affiliated laboratory.

436 Lab Management Practicum. (1) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Principles of managing a medical laboratory presented in an affiliated laboratory.

437 Clinical Laboratory Seminar. (1) I, II, A. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Case studies, advanced procedures, and problem solving in the clinical laboratory.

MLT—MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

201 Medical Laboratory Technician I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to MLT program. Introduction to laboratory studies, including laboratory techniques, laboratory mathematics, urinalysis, venipuncture, immunology, and instrumentation. 4 Comb Lec/Lab.

202 Medical Laboratory Technician II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to MLT program. Clinical procedures used in hematology, blood banking, and coagulation. 4 Comb. Lec/Lab.

203 Medical Laboratory Technician III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to MLT program. Clinical procedures used in clinical chemistry, mycology, and parasitology. 4 Comb. Lec/Lab.

205 Practicum I. (6) I, II. Formerly MLT 204. Prerequisite: MLT 201, 202, 203. Administrative policies, hematology, serology, and blood banking in an affiliated hospital concurrently with MLT 206.

206 Practicum II. (6) I, II. Formerly MLT 204. Prerequisite: MLT 201, 202, 203. Clinical chemistry and microbiology in an affiliated hospital concurrently with MLT 205.

207 Technical Correlations. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MLT 201, 202, 203. Relationships among MLT topics. Stresses mastery of sub-disciplines at technician level, clinical significance and interpretation of lab requests. 3 Lec.

208 Clinical Instrumentation. (2) II. Prerequisite: MLT student or instructor approval. Practice with clinical lab instruments. Emphasis on chemistry. 4 Lab.

For such students, substitutions may be made as follows:

MLT Curriculum Courses	MT Curriculum Equivalents
AHN 200 or other courses outside Department	Restricted Electives (8 hours maximum)
BIO 276	BIO 320
CHE 330	CHE 361 (upper division only)
MLT 201, 202, 203, or 207	CLS 201 and/or elective,
MLT 205, 206	BIO 597

Reduced time in practicum or internship by validation of performance objectives

All other courses in the MLT program are in the MT curriculum. Students may also challenge CLS courses by departmental examination.

BACCALAUREATE NURSING

Sees, M., Chair; Abrams, Baugh, Begley, Brandenburg, Brashear, Davis, Demaree, Gale, Goddard-Trullt, Haagen, Kelley, McDowell, McGill, McNeil, Murray, Nordholm, Pfotenhauer, Pressler, Shawler, Stefaniak, VanArsdale, Walko, Waters, Webster, Wilson, Wray.

Eastern's Baccalaureate Nursing Program, like the Associate Degree Nursing Program described elsewhere in this Catalog, is approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing.

The nursing program leading to a baccalaureate degree is four years long. General education in the sciences and liberal arts provides the basis for and is correlated with the major in nursing. More than half of the collegiate program is devoted to a combination of physical, biological and social sciences, and humanities as deemed essential to the preparation of the professional nurse. The nursing component is composed of the instruction in nursing theory and the application of nursing theory in the clinical setting under the guidance of nursing faculty. Thus, nursing is learned through a combination of formal instruction and supervised experiences in hospitals, clinical agencies and a variety of community agencies, but also lays the foundation for graduate study in clinical specialties, research, teaching, supervision and/or administration. Graduates of the baccalaureate program earn a baccalaureate degree in nursing (BSN) and are eligible to write the state licensure examination.

The Baccalaureate Degree Nursing Program is based upon the belief that preparation for professional nursing encompasses a broad, liberal, general, and professional education. Within the framework of Eastern Kentucky University and the College of Allied Health and Nursing, the Department of Baccalaureate Nursing attempts to provide opportunities for the individual to act independently, to think creatively, to communicate effectively, and to serve with enlightenment and imagination. Eastern Kentucky University is located within the foothills of the Appalachian Mountains. Recognizing the influence of culture on health and learning, the department deliberately capitalizes on the location of the institution in its approach to education.

The Department of Baccalaureate Degree Nursing aims to: (1) provide the individual with a broad-based education; (2) prepare professional nurses capable of functioning effectively in varied settings; (3) prepare professional nurses capable of functioning effectively in future emerging roles; (4) instill within the individual a sense of responsibility for continued personal and professional growth; (5) prepare leaders within the profession and society as a whole; and (6) provide the foundation for graduate study in nursing.

The curriculum is organized around a core of general education, selected support courses, and nursing components designed to provide a foundation upon which nursing behaviors are developed. In achieving the program goals, students practice in a variety of settings and utilize the nursing process by drawing on the knowledge of man and his environment and relevant concepts from the biological, physical and social sciences, and the nursing sciences.

Graduates of the program who successfully write the state board examinations are licensed to practice as registered nurses.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the baccalaureate program, the graduate will be able to:

1. synthesize empirical and theoretical knowledge from the physical, biological, behavioral, sociocultural and nursing science and the humanities in the practice of nursing.
2. utilize goal-directed communication to establish and maintain therapeutic relationships.
3. assume ethical and legal accountability for individual nursing practice.
4. utilize teaching/learning theories in meeting health education needs.
5. provide effective nursing care through utilization of the nursing process for people of all ages and stages of development in a variety of settings with varying complexity.
6. contribute to the alteration of the environment to influence health and man's ability to adapt and develop.
7. demonstrate leadership in nursing practice.
8. utilize knowledge from research to improve nursing practice.
9. mobilize, in collaboration with other professionals, the resources of man and environment to insure quality nursing care.
10. function as a change agent to alter health care systems for the improvement of nursing care.
11. contribute to the emerging role of the professional nurse, based on an appreciation of nursing's past and present.
12. assume responsibility for continued growth as a person, as a citizen, and as a professional.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Freshmen

All students who are accepted by EKV's Admissions Office and declare their major as Baccalaureate Nursing (4-year nursing) are admitted to the University as pre-baccalaureate nursing majors. However, admission to the freshman year does not guarantee admission to the first nursing courses scheduled for the third semester. To be admitted to the first nursing courses, students must have completed the first two semesters of college work as outlined in the curriculum plan. All pre-requisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better and a minimum overall grade-point-average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale must be obtained. Students with a cumulative grade-point-average below 2.5 will not be considered for admission to the Baccalaureate Nursing Program.

Transfers from Other Colleges and Universities

Transfer students must submit copies of all transcripts along with their application to the program. These transcripts will be considered a part of the application process and are necessary to determine admission and placement. All grades earned in any course work will enter into the computation of grade-point-average when applying to the Baccalaureate Nursing Program. Transfer students will compete with generic students for space available on the basis of grade-point-average.

Students wishing to transfer nursing courses from another accredited institution must have a minimum of a "C" in any nursing course to be transferred. In addition, the applicant must submit a reference letter from the director of the program and submit complete course outlines and/or syllabi. This material should be submitted well in advance of expected matriculation in order to provide time for necessary evaluation.

Admission to the Baccalaureate Nursing Program

Names of students enrolled in the first nursing courses will be listed in order of priority on the basis of highest cumulative grade-point-average until all spaces within the program are filled or the last student with a 2.5 grade-point-average is listed. Enrollment in the fourth semester nursing courses is dependent upon the selected students having

passed all third semester courses with a grade of "C" or better and maintained a minimum of a 2.5 cumulative grade-point-average. Of necessity, this program has limited space available and preference will be given to Kentucky residents. Out-of-state students will be given appropriate consideration; however, no more than 15 percent of the class will be out-of-state residents. The number admitted each semester (two classes annually) is limited and completion of pre-requisites does not ensure acceptance into the program. In the event a student is not accepted into the program and wishes to compete for admission to the program in a subsequent semester, the student must notify the Chair of the Department of Baccalaureate Nursing by the end of the fourth week of the semester immediately prior to the semester in which enrollment is desired. Again, the student must compete for space available on the basis of priority being given to persons with the highest grade-point-average.

In addition to the academic criteria required for admission, the student must meet the standards written into the State of Kentucky Nurse Practice Act. Specifically, the Nurse Practice Act requires that each student be of good moral and ethical character, good mental and physical health and be academically qualified to fulfill the role and responsibilities of a person licensed to practice as a professional nurse.

PLAN FOR REGISTERED NURSES

The Department of Baccalaureate Nursing offers the opportunity to registered nurses to complete the course of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. Academic credits earned at other accredited colleges or universities are transferable upon approval of the appropriate department at Eastern Kentucky University. Official transcripts are to be submitted by the student to the office of the Registrar. Credits more than eight years old may not be applied toward the BSN requirements unless approved by the Dean of the College of Allied Health and Nursing. Registered Nurse students are required to take NSC 375, Perspectives of Professional Nursing, as the first nursing course.

Following successful completion of NSC 375, the student is eligible to challenge selected nursing courses.

Nursing

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING)

- Major Requirements..... 43 hours**
NSC 282, 283, 290, 291, 382, 383, 391, 392, 482, 490, 491, 492, 495
- Supporting Course Requirements 49 hours**
CHE 105, 106, BIO 171, 273, 301, 378, PSY 202, 280, SOC 131, 245, ANT 331, NFA 201, AHN 330, 289, 389, 390
- General Education Requirements..... 38 hours**
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 19. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
- Total Curriculum Requirements130 hours**
- Specific Degree Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Nursing**

In addition to the general requirements for the baccalaureate degree, students must earn a minimum grade of "C" (2.0) in all nursing and support courses. Students will be required to sign an agreement upon admission to the program which encompasses professional expectations related to the program.

Second Majors or Minors Outside of Nursing

Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree in nursing shall be permitted to declare a minor or a second major outside of the baccalaureate nursing program. Any student who chooses to pursue a minor or second major must have as their primary advisor a faculty member from the Department of Baccalaureate Nursing. A minor or a second major will only be feasible for those students extending their baccalaureate education beyond the traditional four years.

Course Descriptions

NUR-NURSING (Old Curriculum, for students entering the major prior to Fall Semester 1982)

308 Nursing Care of the Adult. (10) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 306. Designed to utilize supportive courses and nursing concepts in applying the nursing process to care of the adult in a secondary care setting. Selected clinical experiences required. Phased out after Fall 1984.

406 Seminar In Nursing. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 308. Study of history, leadership, and current trends in nursing within the context of factors which influences development of health policy, professionalism, nursing practice, and change within the health care system. Phased out after Fall 1985.

408 Nursing Research. (3) I, II. Study of the methods and techniques of research in the solution of nursing problems. Phased out after Spring 1985.

409 Community/Mental Health Nursing. (10) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 308. Designed to help students provide information and alternatives to individuals, families, and communities in guiding them in solutions to health care. Nursing process will be applied holistically in client situations. Phased out after Spring 1985.

410 Management of Patient Care. (6) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 409. Theories and methods of client and personnel management. Focus on the reciprocal effects of the professional nurse's preparation and emergent patterns of health care. Phased out after Fall 1985.

411 Special Problems In Nursing. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 408. Guidance in scientific study of an independent selected nursing problem. Phased out after Fall 1985.

NSC-NURSING (Revised curriculum for students entering Fall Semester 1982 or later).

282 Nursing and the Interactive Process (2) I, II. Prerequisite: Admission to the third semester. Emphasis on knowledge of self, other individuals and groups, and the dynamics of interaction as a means to establish, maintain and alter relationships. Beginning concepts of change and teaching-learning.

283 Nursing Assessment and Intervention I (2) I, II. Concurrent with AHN 289, NSC 291. Focus is on assessment and intervention skills to meet common health needs of children from infancy through early adolescence.

290 Introduction to Professional Nursing (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Admission to the third semester. Introduction of selected concepts and constructs which form the foundation upon which professional nursing is based.

291 Health Care: Infancy through Early Adolescence (5) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 290. Focus on health care needs of children from infancy through early adolescence in relation to health-illness continuum; application of the nursing process in meeting nursing needs utilizing concepts of stress adaptation and family dynamics.

375 Perspectives in Professional Nursing (4) A. Prerequisite: R.N. status; admission to the nursing major. Foundation course for registered nurse students which focuses on the changing concepts in professional nursing as developed within the conceptual framework.

382 Nursing Assessment and Intervention II (2) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 283. Focus is on assessment and intervention skills to meet common health needs at late adolescence, the child bearing family and young adults.

383 Nursing Assessment and Intervention III (2) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 391. Focus is on assessment and intervention skills to meet common health needs of adults during their middle years.

391 Health Care: Late Adolescence through Young Adulthood (5) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 291. Focus on health needs of late adolescents, childbearing family, and young adults in relation to health-

NUR—Nursing

illness continuum; application of the nursing process in meeting nursing needs utilizing concepts of stress adaptation and family dynamics.

392 Health Care in the Middle Years (5) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 391. Focus is on the utilization of nursing concepts in the application of the nursing process to care of adults during their middle years.

482 Nursing Assessment and Intervention IV (2) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 392. Focus is on assessment and interventions skills within the health care system and to meet common health needs of the older adult and the community.

490 Nursing Research (3) I, II. Prerequisite: senior standing in the major. Research process applied to problems in nursing as a base for evaluation of existing practice and research. Student designs an individual research study which will be carried out in NSC 492.

491 Health Care in the Older Years (5) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 392. Focus on utilization of teaching/learning theories, group communication skills and nursing process to meet needs of the elderly; analysis of health problems, promotion/maintenance of wellness of the elderly through a holistic approach.

492 Health Care Practicum (5) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 490, 491. Student designed contractual study focusing on nursing area of interest. Clinical work in participating facilities and agencies under supervision of preceptor and faculty advisor. Data collection and analysis carried out for the research study.

495 Nursing In Transition (2) I, II. Prerequisite: senior standing in the major. Historical, political, and socioethical systems which shape nursing profession; philosophy, process and power sources of health care delivery systems; potential and emerging nursing roles; strategies for building power bases, exerting leadership, and instituting change.

DEPARTMENT OF

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

Chair; Aubel, Binggeli, Bowling, Brown, Collins, Harley, Jinks, Landry, Luy, Lynn, Paxson, Rogers, Roller, Staten, TePas, Vance, White, Wisenbaker, Wooton.

Eastern's Associate Degree Nursing Program, like the Baccalaureate Nursing Program described elsewhere in this Catalog, is approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing.

The nursing program leading to the associate degree is designed to be completed within two consecutive academic years. General education in the sciences and liberal arts provides the basis for and is correlated with the major in nursing. Approximately one-half of the program is devoted to the physical, biological and social sciences, and humanities. Nursing theory is introduced in the first semester with application of theory in a clinical setting under the guidance of nursing faculty. The program prepares the graduate for first-level nursing positions in a variety of clinical settings. Graduates of the program earn an associate degree in nursing (ASN) and are eligible to write the state licensure examination.

The Department of Associate Degree Nursing, established in 1965, offers a nationally accredited two-year program leading to an Associate of Science in Nursing degree. Upon completion of the program, the graduate is eligible to take the examination for licensure as a registered nurse and practice in first-level positions.

The faculty ascribe to the following beliefs about man, nursing, and education. Holistic man as a biopsychosocial being has innate worth and dignity as an individual with basic needs, rights and responsibilities. Nursing is both an art and science that focuses on basic human needs through

use of concepts and principles drawn from the natural, biological, and psychosocial sciences. The art of nursing is made visible by creative application of the nursing process. The practice of nursing is directed toward helping man achieve optimum health-wellness throughout the life-cycle.

Education is a continuous dynamic process which responds to the needs of society and contributes to quality of life. The teaching-learning process, composed of motivation, synthesis of acquired knowledge, understanding, and experience, results in change in behavior. An environment which promotes intellectual curiosity is conducive to the teaching-learning process.

Nursing education occurs in institutions of higher learning. The curriculum provides balance between general education and nursing education courses, moving from the simple to complex, conceptualizing a well-defined theoretical base. Planned clinical experience and client-centered conferences provide the learner with the opportunity to analyze, synthesize, and utilize knowledge for individualized care in the health care setting.

The role of the Associate of Science degree nurse is to function under the guidance of an experienced registered nurse, direct health care personnel with less preparation in aspects of client care, work with individuals within the context of family and community within a controlled setting, function primarily as a systems' utilizer rather than a systems' developer and utilize basic scientific principles and the nursing process in caring for clients with common and recurring illnesses. In keeping with these beliefs, the faculty are committed to provide opportunities for the learner in preparing himself for promoting optimum health in our society.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the program, the graduate can be expected to:

1. Utilize the nursing process as a basis for providing health regimen for clients within a structured health setting.
2. Use communication skills effectively to interact with clients, family, and other members of the health team.
3. Utilize teaching/learning principles when providing health information to clients.
4. Manage health care for clients within a structured setting.
5. Critically evaluate responsibility, whether delegated or assumed, in terms of accountability.
6. Continue those pursuits which will result in growth, personally, professionally, and as a member of the community.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

High School students who wish to be considered for admission to the Department of Associate Degree Nursing are advised to apply following completion of their junior year in high school. Other students should apply as early as possible in the semester before the one in which they wish to be considered. The following procedures should be observed:

1. Students not currently enrolled at Eastern Kentucky University should apply to the office of Admissions, specifying that the major field of study will be associate degree nursing. Admission to the University does not mean admission to the the Department of Associate Degree Nursing. Students currently enrolled at Eastern should apply directly to the Admissions Coordinator, College of Allied Health and Nursing.
2. Application forms for the College of Allied Health and Nursing, Department of Associate Degree Nursing, will be sent to applicants following their acceptance to the University. The following information must be submitted for consideration for admission to the program:

1. Completed Admission Application Form
2. American College Testing Program scores (ACT)
3. High school transcript
4. High school grade point average
5. Transcript for university or college work
6. Evidence of good physical and mental health

It is essential that all of this information be submitted *before* the application for admission can be considered. High school students should check with their high school counselor for application forms, testing dates, and locations for the A.C.T. Other applicants may contact the Office of Institutional Research, Jones Building, Eastern Kentucky University, for information about the A.C.T.

All of the above information must be received by the Admissions Coordinator, College of Allied Health and Nursing, no later than *March 15* for the fall class and *October 1* for the spring class. Two classes are admitted each year. Notification of acceptance for the fall class will be in April or until the class has been filled. Notification of acceptance for the spring class will be in November or until the class has been filled.

The Department of Associate Degree Nursing has a limited enrollment. The Admissions Committee will consider the data submitted by the applicant, utilizing a scale which gives preference to the more highly qualified candidate. Students must have attained a minimum 2.0 "C" grade point average on all college work attempted and a minimum of 2.0 "C" on college courses to be credited toward meeting requirements of the associate degree nursing curriculum.

Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN's) who are graduates of state approved schools may challenge the first semester nursing course in the curriculum.

The student who is not accepted into the program and wishes to be considered for admission to the next semester must make notification in writing to the Admissions Coordinator.

Nursing

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 34 hours
NUR 115, 125, 235, 245, 255.

Supporting Course Requirements 24 hours
BIO 171, 273, 301, 378; CHE 105; NFA 201; PSY 202; SOC 131.

General Education Requirements..... 10 hours
ANO 100; ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; 3 hours general education Humanities.

Total Curriculum Requirements 68 hours

Specific Degree Requirements for Associate of Science in Nursing

The associate degree nursing curriculum is designed to be completed within two consecutive academic years. It is anticipated that the majority of students will progress through the curriculum as designed. Students will have no longer than eight consecutive semesters (excluding summer) after entry into the nursing sequence to complete the program.

Students must attain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 and have successfully completed the nursing and the support courses in each level with a minimum grade of "C" before progressing to subsequent levels.

Course Descriptions

NUR—NURSING

115 Nursing Concepts I (6) I, II. Theories and concepts utilized in assisting holistic man to meet basic needs throughout the life cycle. Introduction of the nursing process in the care of one client who is basically healthy or is experiencing minimal interferences with normal functioning. Extensive laboratory and selected experiences provide opportunities to develop in the role as care provider, communicator, client teacher, manager of client care, and as a member within the profession of nursing.

125 Nursing Concepts II (6) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 115. Builds on concepts, skills, and role learned in NUR 115. Enables progression in application of the nursing process while caring for one or two basically healthy clients experiencing common stressors. Includes beginning of the life cycle and expanding family and content to enable development of personal values related to dying and death. Selected clinical experiences required.

235 Nursing Problems I (10) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 125. Develops competency in the application of the nursing process for one or more clients experiencing a loss of wholeness related to common recurring illness which interfere with ingestion, elimination, patterns of coping, normal cell proliferation, and the integument. Selected clinical experiences of adult and child client utilized.

245 Nursing Problems II (10) I, II. Prerequisite: Nur 235. Develops competency in the application of the nursing process while caring for one or more clients experiencing a loss of wholeness related to common recurring illnesses which interfere with oxygenation, musculoskeletal, regulatory, and neurosensory function. Selected clinical experiences utilized to assist adult and child clients to return to a realistic level of wellness. Role transition from student to graduate is also addressed.

255 Trends and Issues In Nursing (2) I, II. Prerequisite: NUR 235. Survey of historical events leading to the present status of nursing. Ethical, legal, and professional responsibilities and opportunities of the nurse as a person, as a nurse, and as a citizen are stressed.

DEPARTMENT OF

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Anderson, J., Chair; Allen, Benzing, Griffin, Masagatani, Peganoff

Occupational therapy as a health profession has as a primary concern the development of skills and abilities needed in individuals to have independent and productive lives. Reference to "occupation" in the title is in the context of being engaged or "occupied" in meaningful day-to-day living activities including work, leisure and self-care activities.

Occupational therapy is the use of purposeful activity with individuals who are limited by physical injury or illness, psychosocial dysfunction, developmental or learning disabilities, poverty and cultural differences or the aging process in order to maximize independence, prevent disability and maintain health. The practice encompasses evaluation, treatment and consultation. Specific occupational therapy services include: teaching daily living skills; developing perceptual-motor skills and sensory integrative functioning; developing play skills and prevocational and leisure capacities; designing, fabricating or applying selected orthotic and prosthetic devices or selective adaptive equipment; using specifically designed crafts and exercises to enhance functional performance; administering and interpreting tests such as manual muscle and range of motion; and adapting the environment for the handicapped. These services are provided individually, in groups, or through social systems.

Since the primary focus of occupational therapy is the development of adaptive skills and performance capacity,

its concern is with factors which serve as barriers or impediments to the individual's ability to function, as well as those factors which promote, influence or enhance performance.

Occupational therapy is an integral component of today's comprehensive health care. The occupational therapist, as a vital member of the health care team, works with qualified physicians, physical and speech therapists, nurses, social workers, psychologists, vocational counselors, teachers, and other specialists.

Occupational therapy services are provided in a variety of settings and afford numerous employment opportunities. These include health departments, rehabilitation centers, community hospitals, school systems, developmental centers, individual practice, home health programs, and settings serving clients with special problems.

The education and training of the occupational therapist concentrates on the biological sciences such as anatomy, physiology and neuroanatomy; behavioral sciences such as normal and abnormal psychology and psychosocial development, sociology, and group process; and the theory and practice of occupational therapy.

The occupational therapy program at Eastern Kentucky University was established in 1976 and is jointly accredited by the American Occupational Therapy Association and the American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation.

The occupational therapy curriculum is a four-year course of study plus six months of fieldwork (off-campus internship) in which students are placed in facilities where occupational therapy is practiced. Following successful completion of the program, including OTS 481, OTS 482 fieldwork (internship), the graduate is eligible to sit for the national certification examination of the American Occupational Therapy Association.

The curriculum is undergoing revision, and requirements will change. Students admitted to the program are advised to keep themselves adequately informed of changes in order not to lose credit. Information on curricula changes can be obtained from the chair of the department.

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Occupational Therapy is committed to the education of the future occupational therapist as a generalist. The generalist must be qualified and prepared to practice in a variety of modes of health care delivery to service a wide range of client disabilities and age ranges.

Upon successful completion of the baccalaureate program including six months of fieldwork (internship), the graduate will:

1. understand the theoretical bases of occupational therapy;
2. understand and demonstrate the occupational therapy process (assessment, program planning, treatment, discontinuation);
3. understand and demonstrate skill in occupational therapy service management;
4. understand and apply problem-solving methods;
5. communicate effectively with others;
6. demonstrate adaptability and flexibility;
7. demonstrate sensitivity to the needs and feelings of others;
8. respect self and others regarding rights and dignity;
9. function as an independent health practitioner; and
10. realize need for and seek continued learning.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students shall be admitted once a year to the Occupational Therapy Program for the Spring semester, Sophomore year. Candidates shall be selected from applicants who have met the criteria listed below. Only students with

a cumulative GPA of 2.5 and above on a 4.0 scale will be considered for admission to the Occupational Therapy Program. Of necessity, the number of admissions annually is limited and completion of criteria for admissions does not ensure acceptance into the program. Candidates will be selected from those meeting the criteria for admission to the professional Occupational Therapy Program using the statistical method of random selection. In the event a student is not accepted into the Occupational Therapy Program, the student who wishes to re-apply for the next year must submit a new application the following year.

Pre-Occupational Therapy

All students who are accepted by Eastern Kentucky University Admissions office and declare their major as occupational therapy are admitted to the University as pre-occupational therapy students. However, admission to pre-occupational therapy does not guarantee admission to the professional Occupational Therapy Program, which begins Spring semester, Sophomore year. To be eligible for application to the professional Occupational Therapy Program, students must have completed a minimum of 30 semester hours of college credit, prerequisite courses, and have maintained a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 system.

Transfer Students from Other Colleges and Universities

A transfer student must submit copies of all transcripts to the Eastern Kentucky University Registrar. These transcripts will be considered a part of the application and are necessary to determine admission and placement. Transcripts must be received by the Eastern Kentucky University Registrar by the application deadline date. A photocopied catalog description of all transferred support courses must be submitted along with the application form.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAM

1. Students must have completed a minimum of 30 semester hours of college credit before application to the Occupational Therapy Program.
2. Students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale at time of application and at time of enrollment in the professional program.
3. Students must have a minimum of 2.0 in all prerequisite courses at time of application.
4. The following prerequisite courses must be completed before applying to the program: A minimum of three semester hours or its equivalent in Human Anatomy with a lab (BIO 171), in Human Physiology (BIO 301), in General Psychology (PSY 202), and six semester hours of freshman English (ENG 101; 102 or 105).

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

1. Students must obtain application forms for the Occupational Therapy Program from the Admissions Office, College of Allied Health and Nursing.
2. Students applying for admission to the Occupational Therapy Program must submit their applications by September 15th to the Admissions Office, College of Allied Health and Nursing.
3. Applicants are to provide a list of courses that they expect to complete prior to admission to the Occupational Therapy Program. This list must be submitted along with the application form.
4. Students shall be notified of admission status in writing by November 1st.
5. The student who wishes to accept the admission to the Occupational Therapy Program must notify the Department of Occupational Therapy of acceptance in writing by November 15th. If mailed, the acceptance must be postmarked not later than November 15th.

6. Students are officially admitted to the Occupational Therapy Program at the time of enrollment in the professional program.

PROGRESSION IN THE PROGRAM

In order for students to follow the established progression of the program sequence, they must meet all prerequisites with a "C" or better before enrolling in any occupational therapy course.

RETENTION/READMISSION IN THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAM

Students must meet the following criteria in order to be retained in the Occupational Therapy Program.

Criteria:

1. Maintain an overall GPA of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.
2. Complete all major and support courses with a minimum of a "C" after two attempts.
3. Follow the Department Leave of Absence Procedures when it is necessary for the student to temporarily leave the Occupational Therapy Program.

Students not retained in the program either voluntarily or by not meeting the above criteria must petition for readmission in writing to the Admission and Retention Committee.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Students may be granted a Leave of Absence from the Occupational Therapy Program for a maximum of one year. Students granted a Leave of Absence from the Occupational Therapy Program must follow the readmission procedures of Eastern Kentucky University and the College of Allied Health and Nursing when re-entering the program. They do not need to re-apply to the Occupational Therapy Program. Specific procedures are described on the Leave of Absence forms, which may be obtained from the Department of Occupational Therapy office, Wallace 109, Eastern Kentucky University.

APPEALS

Students have the right to appeal decisions related to admissions, progression, or retention to the Admission and Retention Committee. Appeals procedures are available from the Department of Occupational Therapy.

Occupational Therapy

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements	59 hours
OTS 232, 331, 332, 341, 342, 351, 352, 362, 431, 432, 441, 442, 451, 452, 471, 478, 481 and 482 (6 months off-campus internship)	
Supporting Course Requirements	35 hours
AHN 105, EMC 102, BIO 171, 271, 301, 371, IET 141, PSY 202, 280, 308, SED 341, SOC 232	
General Education Requirements	46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 15, and 16. Refer to Part 3 of the Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
TOTAL CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS	140 hours

Course Descriptions

OTS-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

111 Survey of Occupational Therapy. (1) I, II. Introduction to occupational therapy and the many facets of the profession. Survey course for individuals considering a career in health.

232 Foundational of OT. (3) II. Prerequisite: Acceptance into professional program. Basic theories, skills, concepts and values of occupational therapy will be considered as a foundation of the student's professional development.

331 Occupational Therapy Skills I. (2) II. Prerequisite: Acceptance into professional program. Introduction to occupational therapy techniques including: analysis, adaptation, therapeutic application, and teaching of copper tooling, mosaics, leatherwork, selected minor crafts and activities. 3 Lec/Lab.

332 Occupational Therapy Skills II. (2) I. Prerequisites: Acceptance into professional program and OTS 331. Occupational therapy techniques including: analysis, adaptation, therapeutic application and teaching of ceramics, weaving, recreational activities and vocational assessment. Introduction to the use and construction of adaptive equipment. Work and play related to occupational therapy. 3 Lec/Lab.

341 Level I Fieldwork - A. (2) I. Prerequisites: EMC 102, OTS 232 and concurrent with or following OTS 351. Students will be assigned to a variety of agencies having clients with psycho-social disorders and/or developmental disabilities. 6 Lab.

342 Level I Fieldwork - B. (2) II. Prerequisites: OTS 232, OTS 341 and concurrent with or following OTS 352. Students will be assigned to a variety of agencies having children and adolescent clients with physical, emotional, behavioral or developmental disabilities. 6 Lab.

441 Level I Fieldwork - C. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: OTS 342 and concurrent with or following OTS 471. Students will be assigned to agencies having clients with physical dysfunctions. 6 Lab.

442 Level I Fieldwork - D. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: OTS 342 and concurrent with or following OTS 471. Students will be assigned to agencies having clients experiencing problems associated with aging. 6 Lab.

351 Psychosocial Adaptation. (5) I. Prerequisites: PSY 308 and OTS 232. The occupational therapy perspective on health, stress, and psychosocial adaptive behavior with emphasis on prevention and remediation program planning. 4 Lec/2 Lab.

352 Adaptation in Childhood. (5) II. Prerequisites: BIO 371, PSY 280 and OTS 232. Occupational therapy theory and process (assessment, program planning, treatment, discontinuation) as related to children and adolescents physiologically, psychologically, and socially. 4 Lec/2 Lab.

362 Human Motion for Activity. (3) I. Prerequisites: Acceptance into professional program and BIO 271. Kinetics of normal and abnormal motion of the musculoskeletal system. Included are evaluation procedures for muscle strength and range of motion. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

431 Orthotics. (3) II. Prerequisites: Acceptance into professional curriculum and BIO 271. Design, fabrication, and use of various orthotic devices. 3 Lec/Lab.

451 Sensory/Motor Integration. (3) I. Prerequisites: BIO 371 and acceptance into professional program. Introduction to sensory/motor integration theory, including neurobiological bases, evaluation and treatment planning related to various physical and psychosocial areas. 4 Lec/Lab.

452 Gerontic Occupational Therapy. (2) II. Prerequisites: OTS 351 and OTS 471. Gerontic occupational therapy including theories of aging, normal physiological and psychological changes of aging, specific disease entities, common problems of the aging population, and occupational therapy intervention. 2 Lec.

432 Research Methodology in OT. (3) II. Prerequisites: Senior standing in professional program and SOC 232. Students will learn to be consumers of research data, conduct literature searches, utilize various methods of data collection, and prepare an experimental research proposal in an occupational therapy area.

471 Physical Dysfunction. (5) I. Prerequisite: OTS 362. Occupational therapy theory and process (assessment, program planning, treatment and discontinuation) as related to physical dysfunction. 4 Lec/2 Lab.

478 OT Administration. (3) II. Prerequisites: OTS 351 and OTS 471. Basic skills in administration, health trends and legal issues relating to occupational therapy. Students will develop a model occupational therapy department for a local health care facility. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

481 Level II Fieldwork (Internship). (6) A. Prerequisites: Completion of all occupational therapy and support courses and approval of instructor. Three months of field experience in a facility where occupational therapy is practiced.

OTS—Occupational Therapy

482 Level II Fieldwork (Internship). (6) A. Prerequisites: Completion of all occupational therapy and support courses and approval of instructor. Three months of field experience in a facility where occupational therapy is practiced.

INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

AHN—ALLIED HEALTH & NURSING

The College of Allied Health and Nursing offers courses designed to meet the needs of students in the various majors in Allied Health and Nursing. Enrollment in these courses is normally limited to students in the College of Allied Health and Nursing.

100 Introduction to the Health Science Field. (3) I, II. The history of medicine and the allied health professions; organizational patterns and functions of various health care institutions and agencies; roles of health care professionals and trends in health care delivery.

105 Survey of Medical Terminology (Self-Paced) (1) I, II. A self-paced study of 12 audiovisual lessons, including word roots, prefixes, suffixes and general medical terms.

200 Medical Terminology I. (3) I, II, A. Basic medical vocabulary consisting of: prefixes, suffixes, roots, anatomical, symptomatic, and common disease terms of the body systems.

201 Medical Terminology II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: AHN 200. Includes surgical instruments and procedures, diseases, laboratory tests, clinical procedures, and abbreviations for each system. Terms related to cancer medicine, radiology, nuclear medicine, pharmacology, psychiatry, systemic disorders, and autopsy procedures will be included.

210 Special Problems in Allied Health and Nursing. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. For independent work, special workshops, or a special topic. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

240 Introduction to Electrocardiography. (3) II. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. A study of the anatomy and electrophysiology of the heart. Proficiency in operation of equipment and techniques of obtaining ECGs are required. Basic interpretation principles for normal and abnormal ECG patterns are included.

289 Psychophysiology I (3) I, II. Concurrent with NSC 291 or permission of inst. Focus on the integration of knowledge acquired in basic biological, psychological and social sciences in the development of a holistic understanding of children from infancy through young adolescence who are experiencing psychologic or physiologic stressors.

330 Clinical Drug Therapy (3) I, II. CHE 105-106 or equivalent; BIO 301. Emphasis on knowledge and actions needed to maximize therapeutic benefits and prevent/minimize adverse effects of drugs. Content includes drug classes, prototypes of drug classes, commonly prescribed individual drugs and drug effects on body tissues.

332 Legal Principles for Health Care Professionals. (2) I, II. Basic legal implications of health care practice for medical assistants, nurses, emergency medical, and other health care personnel. Major issues include requirements for practice, contracts, malpractice and criminal liability.

349 Cooperative Study: Allied Health and Nursing. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

350 Pathophysiology. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 171, 273, 301, 378, CHE 105, 106, or permission of instructor. A study of the interdependent physiologic mechanisms which maintain homeostasis in the human system. The focus is on alterations occurring as a cause or result of disease processes from the cellular to body system level.

389 Psychophysiology II (3) I, II. Concurrent with NSC 391 or permission of instructor. Focus on integration of knowledge acquired in basic biological, psychological and social sciences in the development of a holistic understanding of adolescents, childbearing family, and young adults experiencing psychological or physiologic stressors.

390 Psychophysiology III (3) I, II. Concurrent with NSC 392 or permission of Instructor. Focus on integration of knowledge acquired in basic biological, psychological and social sciences in the development of a holistic understanding of adults in the middle and older years who are experiencing psychologic or physiologic stressors.

410 Special Problems in Allied Health and Nursing. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. For independent work, special workshop, or special topic. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

420 Special Topics for Health Professions. (1-2) A. Prerequisite: senior standing and/or approval of instructor. Topics of current interest to students enrolled in health professions. Students may enroll for a maximum of 6 hours.

450 Seminar in the Disease Process and Implications I. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of, or current enrollment in, BIO 171 and 301 and instructor approval. Theory and research in pathophysiology of the disease process. Emphasis on in-depth study of the most prevalent, major diseases of man and their management through surgical intervention.

460 Seminar in the Disease Process and Implications II. (2) II. Prerequisite: completion of, or current enrollment in, BIO 171 and 301 and instructor approval. Theory and research in pathophysiology of the disease process. Emphasis on in-depth study of the most prevalent, major diseases of man and their management through medical intervention.

510 Physical Assessment. (4) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Techniques used in performing a physical examination. Introduces the student to techniques used in eliciting patient histories. Graduate students complete a detailed case history.

531 Human Genetics and its Implications for Health Care. (3) A. Prerequisite: One year of chemistry and biology or instructor approval. A study of the chromosomal basis of heredity, bio-chemical genetics, immunological disorders, and blood groups. Graduate students will be required to present a (mid-metaphase) human chromosomal analysis.

532 Principles of Genetic Counseling. (3) A. Prerequisite: AHN 531 or instructor approval. The role of the physician and medical geneticist and the health care worker in genetic counseling. Topics in genetic principles, probability, linkage, paternity, consanguinity, penetrance and empiric risk counseling, prenatal diagnosis, and consequences of genetic counseling. Graduate students will present a case study.

550 Pathophysiology. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Emphasis on in-depth study of the more prevalent, major diseases of men and their management.

570 Health Care of the Aged. (3) A. Theories of gerontology; common health problems of the aged; focus on quality health care.

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

KENNETH S. HANSSON, Dean

CONTENTS

Agriculture	50	Mass Communications.....	70
Home Economics	55	Military Science	73
Industrial Education and Technology	62	Aviation	74

The specific purposes of the College of Applied Arts and Technology are stated in their order of emphasis: 1) to provide selected instructional programs for the preparation of people for careers in the applied arts and technologies; 2) to contribute to the professional growth of individuals in their careers and to the elevation of technical disciplines through public service; and 3) to intensify and broaden the base of knowledge within the applied arts and technologies through research.

The College of Applied Arts and Technology seeks to fulfill its purpose related to instruction by offering a variety of associate, baccalaureate, masters, and a specialist degree program in four departments: Agriculture, Home Economics, Industrial Education and Technology, and Mass Communications. The Department of Military Science, offering alternative primary or secondary career opportunities to qualified men and women of all academic majors, is also a significant unit of the college.

The College is committed to the career-ladder concept by providing opportunities for students enrolled in, or completing the associate (two-year) degree programs, to transfer to a corresponding baccalaureate program within the same department with little or no loss of credits.

The Department of Agriculture administers two-year programs designed to prepare technicians for agriculture-related occupations. The Associate of Science Degree is awarded to students who successfully complete the prescribed programs in agricultural mechanization, beef herd management, dairy herd management, floriculture and floristry, ornamental horticulture, and a turf management option in ornamental horticulture. The Department offers baccalaureate programs with majors in technical agriculture and technical horticulture. The Department also administers the pre-veterinary medicine curriculum.

The Department of Home Economics offers baccalaureate programs to prepare teachers for vocational home economics and general home economics, as well as to become specialists in child and family development, dietetics, fashion, food service administration, and textiles. Under the College of Applied Arts and Technology, the interdisciplinary program which leads to a baccalaureate degree in interior design is also administered by this department. Associate degree programs are provided in child care, nutrition care, homemaking supervision, and interior design. The Department also offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science in community nutrition.

The Department of Industrial Education and Technology administers baccalaureate degree programs to prepare industrial arts teachers for secondary schools, vocational-industrial and technical teachers for vocational-technical

schools, and technicians and technologists for the manufacturing and construction industry. Associate of Science degree programs are offered in vocational-industrial and technical education, broadcast engineering, computer electronics, drafting and design, electrical power, industrial electronics, printing, quality assurance, and wood technology. The Department also offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and the Specialist in Technology degrees in industrial education and the Master of Science degree in industrial technology.

The Department of Mass Communications provides baccalaureate degree programs designed to aid students to become effective and responsible practitioners in the various areas of broadcasting, journalism, and public relations.

The Aviation Unit provides instruction in preparation for the private pilot certificate (license). Other aviation-related courses will be offered beginning in 1984-85.

The Department of Military Science does not offer a degree program, but it provides opportunities for leadership development for students from all majors and military commissions in the active Army, National Guard, or U.S. Army Reserve for those who qualify. Students may minor in military science.

The College offers a large number of extended campus classes and encourages its faculty to provide consultative services for the public good. In addition, the College is engaged in special projects designed for public service and research in the applied arts and technologies.

Courses numbered in the 700 series are open to seniors and graduate students who meet course and program prerequisite. *Additional appropriate experiences are required of all graduate students enrolled in the same course with undergraduates.* Courses numbered in the 800 series are open only to graduate students.

While specific requirements for each degree are found in the appropriate departmental presentations, the Academic Orientation Course, ATO 100, is common to all programs.

ATO 100. Academic Orientation. One hour. I. Designed to orient the student to university academic life and afford background for career choice and preparation. Included are University regulations and calendar, catalog details, registration and preregistration, various career opportunities, and program requirements. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

PLANNED CURRICULUM

Upon completion of 60 hours, a planned curriculum (which specifies the remaining graduation requirements) must be initiated by consulting the faculty advisor in the major department. Teaching majors must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program prior to the preparation of a planned curriculum. Any subsequent change in the planned

curriculum is proposed on forms available in the office of the advisor.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Students must file an application for graduation in the dean's office no later than April 30 for December graduation and no later than October 31 for either May or August graduation. It will be the student's own responsibility to plan and register for the proper courses to meet all graduation requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF

AGRICULTURE

Barkley, D., Chair; Black, Britt, Hayes, Horn, Judge, Knight, Lay, Stocker, Wilson.

The Department of Agriculture offers curricula to provide programs for education and careers in agricultural occupations, to develop new programs to meet the needs of rapidly developing technology, to provide work experience as a part of technical education, and to aid graduate placement in the Agriculture Industry. The Department also strives to provide services to the agriculture community through such activities as field days, demonstrations and applied research.

The primary purpose of educating students to become technically trained agriculturalists is accomplished by developing their ability:

1. to attain job entry competence;
2. to work independently;
3. to analyze and interpret information; diagnose problems, make decisions;
4. to make practical applications of theoretical knowledge in performing specific tasks in specialized fields;
5. to exercise cognitive skills, yet be able to supervise and perform manipulative skills.

Students pursuing any program of study in AGR and OHO must have achieved a "C" average in departmental courses to receive a degree.

Agriculture

MAJOR WITH SUPPORTING MINOR

Major Requirements	32-33 hours
Practicum 4 hours plus AGR Core Courses, AGR 125, or 270, 130, 210, 213, 215, 304, 308, 310, 411.	
Minor in Business Administration*	18 hours
ACC 201 and 202; 6 hours U.D. Business Administration, ECO 230, 231	
Supporting Course Requirements	8 hours
BIO 131 or 141, CHE 101	
General Education Requirements	43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 9, 12, 13, and 14.	

Agriculture and/or OHO U.D. Electives, no more than 8 hours in any one option area of AGR.....	20 hours
Electives	6-7 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

*Minor in other disciplines may be substituted with approval of the Chair of the Department of Agriculture and the Dean of the College of Applied Arts & Technology.

AREA MAJOR WITH TECHNICAL OPTIONS

Major Requirements..... **46-51 hours**
Practicum 4 hours plus AGR Core Courses; AGR 125, or 270, 130, 210, 213, 215, 304, 308, 310, 411, plus one option from the following list.

Options

- Agriculture Mechanization - AGR 242, 272, 362, 383, 394, (14 hours)
- Agronomy & Natural Resources - AGR 312, or 344, 321, 315, 340, 416. (15 hours)
- Dairy Herd Management - AGR 321, 225, 375, 380. (15 hours)
- Farm Management - AGR 321, 394, 315, 409, 440. (15 hours)
- Livestock Production - AGR 321, 225, 327, 328, 409. (18 hours)
- Soils - AGR 312, or 344, 315, 317, 318, 340, 416, or GLY 414 (15 hours)

Vo-Ag Preparation - The State requirements for Vocational Agriculture Teacher Certification requires a minimum of 50 hours in AGR and/or OHO courses. Minimum in soils, 6 hours; Agriculture Mechanization, 6 hours; Animal Science, 6 hours; Plant Science, 6 hours; Farm Management, 3 hours. Students should check with advisor regarding education course requirements.

Supporting Course Requirements - BIO 131 or 141, CHE 101, ACC 201, 6 hours Business Administration and 12 hours electives..... **29 hours**
General Education Requirements **49 hours**
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13 and 14.

Free Electives **0-4 hours**
Total Curriculum Requirements **128 hours**

Horticulture

MAJOR IN TECHNICAL HORTICULTURE (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Major with Supporting Minor	38 hours
Practicum four hours, plus OHO core courses: OHO 131, 214, 271, 351, 384, or 385, 391, AGR 215, 411, 304, 308	
Minor in Business Administration*	18 hours
ACC 201, 202, 6 hours U.D. Business Administration, ECO 230, 231	
Supporting Course Requirements	8 hours
BIO 131, CHE 101	
General Education Requirements	43 hours
Standard General Education Program excluding course categories 9, 12, 13, 14.	
OHO and/or AGR U.D. Electives	12 hours
Free Electives	9 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

*Minor in other disciplines may be substituted with approval of the Chair of the Department of Agriculture and the Dean of the College of Applied Arts & Technology.

Area Major with Technical Options

Major Requirements..... **48 hours**
OHO Practicums 3 hours, plus core courses: OHO 131, 214, 271, 351, AGR 210, 215, 304, 308, 411 plus one of the following options:

Options

- Ornamental Horticulture - OHO 261, 262, 352, 384, or 385, 388 and 389 or 302 and 391 (15 hours)
- Turfgrass Production - OHO 349 (4 hours), 352, 362A, 362F, 362G, 362I, 410 (2 hours), AGR 263, 362 (15 hours)

Supporting Course Requirements 8 hours
 BIO 131, CHE 101, ACC 201, (6 hours) Business Administration, and 6 hours OHO and/or AGR U. D. Electives.
General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
 Standard General Education program excluding categories 13, 14

OHO and/or AGR U.D. Electives 15 hours
Free Electives 8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Horticulture

AREA MAJOR WITH OPTION IN HORTICULTURE THERAPY (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 59 hours
 36 hours in horticulture or agriculture, including AGR 215, 315, OHO 131, 214, 271, 6 hours in OHO Production*, and 12 hours in OHO 349 (minimum of 1,000 hours internship); PSY 202, 308, and 17 hours in SED, RHB, OTS.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 14 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*OHO Production courses are OHO 283, 373, 384, 385, and 386.

MINOR IN AGRICULTURE

A minor consists of 18 hours of agriculture, ornamental horticulture (including turfgrass option) arranged between the department chair and the student seeking the minor. The objective is to meet the student's need for taking a minor in these areas. However, 6 or more hours shall be upper division courses.

MINOR IN SOILS

A core of courses in soils may be taken for a minor in soils. Courses are: AGR 130, 215, 315, 317, 318, 340, and 416 or GLY 414.

Agricultural Mechanization

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

A student receiving an Associate of Science Degree in Agricultural mechanization will have had a background of training in the areas of communications, business, and agriculture, in addition to technical training in agricultural mechanization. Graduates will be qualified to seek employment in agricultural business in the areas of sales, parts, assembly, and repair of agricultural equipment.

Major Requirements..... 40 hours
 AGR 125, 210, 213, 242, 263, 272, Practicum 4 hours, 308, 362, 383, 394, 410 (2) electives (6 hours).
Supporting Course Requirements 3 hours
 ACC 201
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
 ATO 100, ENG 101 and 102, or 105; HPR 180 and 181, SPE 100 or CIS 212, 5 hours General Education electives from Areas II, III, or IV, 4 semester hours of restricted electives.
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Beef Herd Management

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Upon completion of this curriculum, the student will be in a position to operate a beef production enterprise, to make management decisions, and to select those systems of breeding, feeding, and management that best suit a particular environmental and economic situation related to raising beef cattle.

Major Requirements..... 43 hours
 AGR 125, 130, 210, 213, 321, 225, 302, or 349, (6 hours), 308, 310, 327, 330, electives (4 hours).
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
 ATO 100, ENG 101, 102, or 105; HPR 180, 181, CHE 101, electives (4 hours); 4 hours restricted electives.
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Dairy Herd Management

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

The primary purpose of this curriculum is to give the student a deep insight into the technical management of dairy cattle herds. The training will qualify graduates to work with dairy herds or with related agricultural industries in the areas of sales and service.

Major Requirements..... 43 hours
 AGR 130, 310, 213, 221, 225, 270, 302, or 349, (6 hours), 308, 310, 380, electives (4 hours).
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
 ATO 100, ENG 101, 102, or 105; HPR 180, 181, CHE 101, General Education Electives (4 hours); 4 hours of restricted electives.
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Floriculture And Floristry

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

A curriculum which prepares students in plant propagation, greenhouse management, greenhouse floral production, floral design, and floral shop operations. Graduates will qualify as technical workers in greenhouse growing operations, florist shops, garden centers, or may organize their own floriculture business.

Major Requirements..... 38 hours
 AGR 210, 215, 304, 308, 263, OHO 131, 214, 349, 362E, 363, 388, 389, 3 hours OHO production elective.
Supporting Course Requirements 6 hours
 ACC 201, CIS 212 or computer elective
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
 ATO 100, ENG 101, 102, or 105, HPR 180, 181, CHE 101, SPE 100, 4 hours of restricted elective, 1 hour Gen. Ed. electives outside symbolic area.
Total Curriculum Requirements 65 hours

Ornamental Horticulture

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

This curriculum trains students in plant propagation, nursery and greenhouse operation and production, principles of landscape design, and maintenance of landscapes. Graduates will qualify as technical workers in nursery and greenhouse businesses, recreational organizations, state highway, and parks departments and other institutions and business involved with ornamental plantings. They may also organize a private service.

Major Requirements..... 41 hours
AGR 210, 215, 263, 304, 308, OHO 131, 214, 261 or 262, 271, 349, either OHO 388 and 389 or 302 and 391; 3 hours OHO production elective.
Supporting Course Requirements3 hours
ACC 201
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101, 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, CHE 101; CIS 212, or CSC 102, 4 hours restricted electives. 1 hour General Ed. elective outside symbolics area.
Total Curriculum Requirements 65 hours

Turf Management

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

This curriculum is designed to prepare students for specialized technical work on golf courses, parks, sod farms, institutional and commercial grounds, highway landscapes, memorial grounds, and lawn service crews. Graduates would also be eligible for positions in turf-related industries where knowledge of turf production is required.

Major Requirements..... 37 hours
AGR 213, 215, 304, 308, 263; OHO 131, 271, 301 (1 hour) 349 (4 hours), 351, 352, electives (2 hours)
Supporting Course Requirements6 hours
ACC 201, SPE 100
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101, 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, CHE 101, CIS 212 or CSC 102, 4 hours restricted electives. 1 hour General Ed. elective outside the symbolics area.
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

The Eastern Kentucky University program in pre-veterinary medicine is administered by the Department of Agriculture. Although Kentucky does not have a school of veterinary medicine, the state participates as a member of the Southern Regional Educational Board plan under which legal Kentucky residents attend Auburn University School of Veterinary Medicine. The program is funded by an appropriation of the General Assembly to the Kentucky Council on Public Higher Education.

A limited number of students who are legal residents of Kentucky and have completed Pre-Veterinary requirements are selected by Auburn (34 positions) or Tuskegee Institute (2 positions) each year to enter professional training in veterinary medicine at the respective schools. Students enter

the four-year program of the transfer institution at the beginning of the fall term and are approved for succeeding years so long as normal progress is made toward the degree in veterinary medicine. These students are exempt from out-of-state tuition at Auburn. Selection is on a competitive basis with the final selection being made by a committee composed of faculty members from each of the respective schools.

Each of the two transfer schools have essentially the same entrance requirements and each requires a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Tuskegee also requires results from the VAT before acceptance. A student should work closely with the pre-vet advisor concerning their program and should have a grade point average of 3.0 to be competitive.

All course work must be completed by June 15 prior to fall admission to the school of veterinary medicine. A grade of "D" in any required course is not accepted. Substitution of courses must be approved by the veterinary school to which application is to be made. All course requirements must be met and certain courses in the science (organic chemistry, physics, genetics and microbiology) must have been taken within six years of entry into the School of Veterinary Medicine.

Application to veterinary schools under the Kentucky program is made beginning in the fall of the year preceding that of admission. The deadline for applications is October 15th. Students should follow application instructions regarding updating of their transcripts and course work at the school to which they apply. The student should work closely with the pre-veterinary advisor in making certain that all requirements are met. There are some specific alternatives to the following courses depending on a student's background.

Because of the large number of applications and limited number of acceptances the student should choose a secondary career goal.

A pre-vet student at Eastern has the following alternatives while proceeding through the program of study.

1. Complete the pre-vet curriculum in three years and apply for admission into a school of veterinary medicine. Students may receive a B.S. degree from Eastern by transferring credits from the first year of veterinary school back to Eastern.

2. Earn a B.S. degree at Eastern with an agriculture, biology, chemistry, or other appropriate major during the fourth year after completing the pre-veterinary curriculum.

3. At any time, change from the pre-veterinary curriculum to the above majors and graduate with a B.S. degree with no loss of credit.

Students are expected to gain practical large animal experience during the course of pre-vet study, either on the university farm or with a D.V.M. The pre-vet advisor can assist in arranging for this experience.

The following curriculum may be completed in three years after which the student is then eligible to apply for admission to Auburn or Tuskegee.

ATO 100; AGR 125, 321, 372A, 421; AHN 200; BIO 131, 141, 211, 320, 315; CHE 111, 112, 361, 362, 365; ENG 101, 102, or 105; GSS 246, 247 or HIS 231, 232; HPR 180, 181; MAT 109*, 121; PHY 131, 132; POL 101, humanities and social science electives 9 hours. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements 99 hours

*Qualified students may by-pass MAT 109; students with insufficient mathematics background may take MAT 107 and 108.

Course Descriptions

AGR—AGRICULTURE

110 An Introduction to American Agriculture. (2) A. The agriculture industry in the United States from significant past events to current status. Complexities of laws and regulations and their influence on the farmer's ability to produce for U.S. and World Markets.

125 Principles of Animal Science. (4) I. Formerly AGR 25. Management and production practices of livestock enterprises; types, market classes, and grades of beef cattle, sheep, and swine, and the breeds and products of dairy cattle.

130 Principles of Agronomy. (4) I. Principles of plant growth, reproduction, crop-soil relationships. Provides foundations of information for further study in field crop production and soil management.

210 Agricultural Measurements. (2) A. Measuring and computing areas of land, volumes and capacities of buildings, and feed structures, spray mixtures, fertilizer needs, parts per million, feed rations and other measurement situations encountered on the farm, techniques of metric conversion.

213 Principles of Agricultural Mechanics. (4) I, II. Principles of operation, maintenance, and repair of gasoline engines and electrical motors; basic electrical circuits and electrical controls for agricultural mechanization systems and power requirements for agricultural structures; theoretical and practical experience.

215 Principles of Soils. (3) I, II. Formerly AGR 30 and 315. Prerequisite CHE 101. Soil origin, classification and properties; soil conservation; soil microorganisms; organic matter; soil water; soil minerals; lime commercial fertilizers, soil erosion, soil management. Students receive field experience.

225 Evaluation and Selection of Livestock. (3) II. An evaluation of dairy cattle, beef cattle, swine and sheep; use of records, body type ratings, and carcass information as they relate to functional anatomy and efficiency of production; sire selection and pedigree interpretation.

242 Safety Practices and Agriculture Equipment Operation. (3) A. The study of safety for effective use of equipment and supervised practice, using new equipment that could be expected to be found on a well equipped farm.

243 Agricultural Sociology. (3) A. Formerly SOC 114. Social organization of individuals and groups of individuals involved in the pursuit of rural and non-urban life. Historical and present trends in agriculture; processes of technological development and how rural people adapt to change.

250 Light Horse Production and Management. (3) A. History and role of equine industry, breeds of horses and ponies for work and pleasure. Includes management, breeding, pests and care of horses.

263 Seminar in Technical Agriculture. (1) II. For 2 and 4 year students who want to study problems in technical agriculture in depth.

270 Farm Dairy Production. (5) II. Formerly AGR 223. The dairy cow and her requirements in meeting her potential milk production; principles of milk production; basic practices of feeding, sanitation, housing, dairy cow selection, and production records.

272 Principles of Agricultural Machinery. (3) II. Selection, operation, and maintenance of agricultural machinery used in the production and processing of agricultural products. Student experiences assembling different types of new farm machinery and reconditioning old machinery.

293 Livestock Herdsmanship. (3) A. Basic herdsman skills and techniques. Student receives experience in grooming, dehorning, castration, artificial insemination, branding, tattooing, vaccination, blood sampling, implanting, performance testing, records, sanitation practices, etc.

300 Travel Study in Agriculture Technology. (3-6) A. A travel course for groups and individuals in agriculture and horticulture to study new and emerging technologies in agriculture and horticulture, structural organizations of agricultural enterprises, and professional and inter-personal relationships. May be repeated once.

***301 Directed work experience. (1-4) I, II.** Cross listed as OHO 301. Formerly AGR 201. A minimum of 3 hours per week of work on the college farm or an approved farm. Two months of full-time employment in an approved agri-business may be substituted for the work requirement.

302 Directed Work Experience — Management Practicum. (3) I, II. Student will schedule 9 hours of work per week during the se-

mester on a University farm to practice management and production skills related to a livestock herd or machinery operations. Options may be taken for a maximum of 12 hours.

302A Agricultural Mechanization Option

302B Beef Cattle Option

302C Swine Option

302D Dairy Cattle Option

302E Crops Option

304 Pest Management. (4) A. Identification of the Principal Agriculture and Horticulture insect disease and weed pests in Kentucky. Control measures are identified with special emphasis on the safe use of chemicals and equipment calibration.

308 Introduction to Agribusiness (3) I. Agribusiness environment involved in farm production including principles of farm business management; role of agriculture in the economy, agricultural organizations, and land utilization.

310 Principles of Farm Management. (3) A. Formerly AGR 345. Prerequisite: AGR 308. Organization and management of farms; cost of production; profits; types of farming; soil management, cropping systems and livestock enterprises.

312 Advanced Crops; Forage Crops. (3) II. Cultural practices and principles of forage crops, especially grasses and legumes sulted to Kentucky farms.

315 Technical Soils Laboratory. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: AGR 215. A soils skill course, recognizing physical characteristics of soils, study of soil types, reading a soil survey map, soil sampling and testing, determining amounts of lime and fertilizer, and applying soil conservation practices.

317 Soil Classification and Morphology. (2) A, I. Comprehensive soil survey system, identifying physical properties and acidity of the epipedons and subhorizons of the soil profile and assigning classification designations.

318 Soil and Water Relationships. (2) A, I. Characteristics and behavior of soil water, vapor, and liquid losses of soil water, practices amending the soil water regime, erosion control and irrigation.

321 Feeds and Feeding. (4) I. Formerly AGR 31 and 221. Feeds used in livestock feeding; including harvesting, storage, feeding characteristics, and ration formulation from these feedstuffs.

324 Beekeeping Methods. (3) II. Establishing an apiary, maintaining and increasing bee colonies, utilizing bees for pollination, methods of handling bees safely, harvesting and processing honey.

325 Beekeeping Laboratory. (2) A. Prerequisite: AGR 324. A course designed to develop skills in beekeeping, harvesting and extracting honey, and general bee maintenance.

327 Beef Production. (4) I. Prerequisite: AGR 293. History, importance, and trends associated with the beef cattle industry; systems of selection, breeding, feeding, and management of beef cattle.

328 Swine Production. (4) A. Types and breeds of swine, selection; breeding, feeding, disease control.

330 Meat Identification and Consumer Evaluation. (2) I, II. Principles of grading, cutting, identifying, pricing, and consumer evaluation of beef, pork, and lamb carcasses, the respective cuts and related products.

332 Poultry Production and Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: 3 hours of animal science. History and importance of the poultry industry; breeds, breeding, feeding, and management in the layer and broiler industry.

340 Conservation of Agricultural Resources. (3) A. Formerly AGR 240. Conservation of soils and their fertility; erosion and control; soil conservation methods for individual farms; water supply and distribution, problems of water and air pollution; problems resulting from the population explosion.

344 Production of Economic Crops in Kentucky. (3) A. Production of field and forage crops, identification, economic importance, production and harvesting techniques. Trial plots will be grown of all crops important to Kentucky.

349 Cooperative Study in Agriculture. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. 1 to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

362 Hydraulic Systems. (2) A. Formerly OHO 382J. A study of basic principles of hydraulic systems and their application to agricultural and turf equipment. Lab experiences will provide familiarity and practice with equipment.

AGR—Agriculture

372 Topics and Laboratories in Animal Science. (1-2) A. Students may enroll for a maximum of 2 hours, provided the topics are different.

372A Feeds and Feeding laboratory

372F General

373 Animal Diseases. (3) I. Prerequisite: 6 hours of animal science. Treatment, prevention and eradication of infectious and parasitic disease of farm animals.

374 Genetics of Livestock Improvement. (3) II. Prerequisite: 6 hours of animal science. Applied genetic principles of feeding and improving of farm animals including crossbreeding, inbreeding, and other mating plans.

375 Reproduction and Artificial Insemination of Domestic Animals. (3) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours of animal science. Reproductive systems, study and practice of artificial insemination and pregnancy diagnosis of domestic animals.

376 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals. (3) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours of animal science. Fundamental physiological processes of livestock relating to production, nutrition, and diseases.

380 Technical Management of Dairy Cattle. (5) I. Formerly AGR 280. Prerequisite: AGR 221 and AGR 270. A continuation of AGR 270 with greater emphasis on herd management, feeding systems, sanitation, and disease control; planning housing facilities, producing quality forages and pastures, herd improvement.

383 Diesel Power Systems. (3) I. Study of the operation, maintenance, and repair of agricultural diesel powered systems; includes electrical systems, fuels, injection pumps, and nozzles; laboratory practice.

394 Agricultural Equipment Management. (3) A. Selection of equipment on the basis of capacity, efficiency, power and fuel requirements, fixed and variable costs. Product presentation based on user needs and interests; organization of agricultural equipment dealerships.

409 Agriculture Business Records and Analysis (3) I. Prerequisite: ACC 201, AGR 310. Selection, Management and Analysis of record system for decision making involving organization, enterprises, operation and financing of agribusinesses.

410 Special Problems Seminar. (1-3) I, II. Cross-listed as OHO 410. Students choose a problem and work under the supervision of the instructor in the field of the problem. Credit granted for only one cross listed course.

411 Seminar on Emerging Agricultural Technology. (1) II. Formerly AGR 311. This course provides students an opportunity to study managerial, technological, and consumer trends in agriculture.

416 Soil Fertility. (3) A. Formerly AGR 316. Prerequisite: AGR 215. Various soil amendments including lime, organic and inorganic fertilizers, and conditioners are studied and evaluated for their effect on the physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and subsequent crop yields.

421 Animal Nutrition. (3) II. Prerequisite: AGR 221 and Chemistry. Principles of nutrition basic to modern livestock feeding; symptoms of nutrient deficiencies, nutritional disorders, metabolism of nutrients, feed additives, feed laws and regulations, and modern methods of feed preparation and feeding.

440 Agricultural Financing. (3) II. Uses and types of agricultural credit, credit institutions, and relating credit needs to farm enterprises.

501 Special Problems in Agriculture. (3) A. A course for exceptional seniors involving independent study and research related to problems of a theoretical and/or practical nature. (May be retaken for a total of 6 hours.)

GRADUATE COURSES

770 Advanced Study in Technical Agriculture. (3-9). Advanced technical study with emphasis upon updating technology and development of understanding and technical competency in:

770B Agricultural Mechanization (3) A.

770D Farm Livestock Management. (3) A.

777 Workshop in the Conservation of Natural Resources. (3) A. For teachers returning for graduate work. Instruction is given in the areas of soil, water, fish and wildlife, forest conservation, and methods of teaching related units at the elementary and junior high level.

807 Advanced Technical Study in Agriculture Problems. (1-3) A.

OHO—ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

131 Principles of Plant Propagation. (4) I. Formerly AGR 131. Principles and techniques of plant reproduction, including soil-water-temperature-plant relationship, methods of propagation and growth habit, adaptations, and uses.

214 Principles of Horticultural Mechanics. (4) A. Principles of operation and maintenance of gasoline and electric motors; basic wiring circuits, automatic controls for greenhouse and nursery heating, ventilation, and misting systems. Practical experience in preventive maintenance and adjustment of equipment.

261 Selection and Use of Deciduous Trees and Shrubs. (2) I. Characteristics of identification and criteria for landscape use of deciduous tree and shrub cultivars adapted to Kentucky.

262 Selection and Use of Evergreen Trees and Shrubs. (2) II. Characteristics of identification and criteria for landscape use of tree and shrub cultivars adapted to Kentucky.

271 Nursery Management. (5) I. Cultural practices of propagating and growing evergreen, deciduous trees, shrubs, and hardy perennials to transplanting size, using structures and facilities not including the greenhouse. Students spend considerable time in the nursery.

283 Bedding Plant Production. (3) II. Cultural practices of propagation and growing annuals and perennials to outdoor planting size, using structures and facilities necessary for production. Students will propagate and produce bedding plants and prepare outdoor plantings.

301 Directed Work Experience. (1-4) I, II. Cross listed as AGR 301. Formerly AGR 201. A minimum of 3 hours per week of work on the college farm or an approved farm. Two months of full-time employment in an approved agribusiness may be substituted for the work requirement. Credit granted for only one cross listed course.

302 Directed Work Experience — Management Practicum. (3) I, II. Nine hours of work per week during the semester in the greenhouses, nursery, landscape or turf areas involving management and production skills. Each option or combination may be taken for a maximum of 12 hours.

302H Nursery option

302I Landscape option

349 Cooperative Study in Horticulture. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. 1 to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

351 Turfgrass Ecology and Morphology. (4) II. Formerly AGR 351. Interrelations of environmental factors and management practices as they affect growth and survival of turf grasses.

352 Horticulture Equipment. (2) A. Prerequisite: AGR 213 or instructor approval. The selection, operation, and maintenance of equipment and engines used in establishing and maintaining landscape areas.

362 Topics in Landscape Gardening. (1-6) A. Formerly AGR 262 and 362. Students may enroll up to 6 times for a total of 6 credits.

362A Home Landscape option

362D Disease and Insect Control Option

362E Floral Design option

362F Lawn Establishment and Maintenance option

362G Problems of Golf Course Operation option

362I Irrigation Systems option

362K Interior Plantscaping option (Formerly Selection and Use of Foliage Plants)

363 Retail Florist Operation. (3) A. Prerequisite: OHO 362E or prior floral design experience. The retail florist business as it relates to locating, starting, and operating a retail floral establishment; practice with advanced techniques of floral design; field study of operating businesses.

370 Landscape Operations Management. (3) II. Management of labor, estimating and bidding along with basic maintenance of trees, shrubs, and turf in the landscape operation.

373 Fruit Production. (3) A. Planning, planting and growing fruits. Pruning, training, fertilizing, controlling pests, and harvesting for quality of bush and tree fruits.

384 Greenhouse Floral Crops. (3) A. The study of specialized greenhouse floral crops and methods of producing them; includes bed and container growing, production cycles to meet peak demands, and marketing techniques.

385 Production of Foliage Plants. (3) A. Identification of green foliage plants, usually called houseplants; propagation techniques,

AGR—Agriculture

rooting mediums, disease and insect control, and arranging plants in planters and baskets for marketing.

386 Vegetable Production. (3) A. Vegetable growth and development, growing from seed, managing soils, planting, mulching, controlling pests, harvesting, handling, marketing, and storing of most vegetable crops.

388 Greenhouse Operation and Management. (3) II. Formerly AGR 381 and OHO 381. Prerequisites: Either OHO 283, 384, 385, or 386. Plant propagation and growing techniques in a greenhouse. The student learns operation procedures and the economics of operating a greenhouse and using cold and hot frames.

389 Greenhouse Management Practicum. (3) I, II. Formerly OHO 302G. Prerequisite: OHO 388. Management of the greenhouse; students work 9 hours per week in the greenhouses to practice management and production skills.

391 Landscape Methods and Related Businesses. (3) I, II. Formerly AGR 391. Prerequisite: OHO 261 or 262. Elements of design and the execution of the landscape architect plan. Additional emphasis will be placed on occupations related to ornamental horticulture including industrial grounds management.

410 Special Problems Seminar. (1-3) I, II. Cross listed as AGR 410. Students choose a problem and work under the supervision of the instructor in the field of the problem. Credit granted for only one cross listed course.

GRADUATE COURSES

807 Advanced Technical Study in Horticulture Problems. (1-3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

HOME ECONOMICS

Powers, B. Chair; Blackwell, Blythe, Burkhart, Creamer, Kubiak, Linnenkohl, McCarthy, R. Phillips, Sharon, Snarr, Springate, Sutton, Vachon, Warner, Willis.

The Department of Home Economics offers general and specialty programs leading to Bachelor of Science, Associate of Arts, and Associate of Science degrees. Graduates of this department qualify for a variety of professional positions in education, government, business, military, and industry.

Curricula requiring an area major are: child and family studies, clothing construction and design, dietetics, fashion merchandising, general home economics, home economics education and interior design. The first major in food service administration requires a minor in business administration. A first major in textiles with a minor in chemistry is offered, but other minors such as art and journalism may be substituted with the approval of the Departmental Chair and the Dean of the College.

Students majoring in other departments may elect a second major or minor in a specialty field in home economics. Area majors in the Department of Home Economics may elect a minor in a specialty field.

Three Associate of Science degree programs are offered: child care, nutrition care, and homemaking supervision. An Associate of Arts degree is offered in interior design. Courses completed in an associate degree program may be credited toward meeting requirements in the corresponding baccalaureate level major.

Students following an area of concentration, first or second major, minor, or associate degree program must maintain a "C" average in departmental courses (CDF, HEC, IDH, NFA, TCF prefixes).

Students in all baccalaureate degree programs must select a minimum of nine hours from the following departmental core courses: CDF 132 or 331; HEC 352; IDH 121; NFA 201; TCF 101, 201, or 302.

Child and Family Studies

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 48-50 hours
CDF 132; 232 or 331; 247; 6 hours from CDF 241, 244, 342, 441; 6 hours from CDF 245, 344, 346, 547; CDF 348 and 350 or CDF 443 and 2-3 hours approved courses; 3 hours from CDF 437, 533, 534, 537, 538; 10-12 hours CDF electives; and 6 hours from HEC 352; IDH 121; NFA 201; and TCF 101, 201 or 302.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 6 hours
PSY 202; SED 104.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 17-19 hours
To be selected by student from University offerings.

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Clothing Construction and Design

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 54 hours
ART 100, 101, TCF 101, 102, 201, 203, 219, 301, 305, 310, 312, 410, 411, 412, 510, THE 320, and 6 hours from the following: CDF 132 or 331, HEC 352, IDH 121, NFA 201.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 9 hours
CHE 101, 102.

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 19 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

General Dietetics (2 + 2)

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

The Department of Home Economics offers a 2 + 2 program in dietetics to provide continuity so that a student completing the two-year program may continue into the four-year program, provided the student meets academic requirements. All students in the dietetic programs (two and four-year) would take the same courses during the first two years. A student choosing only to complete the two-year (A.S.) program would be required to have a four hour practicum as a culminating experience. The general dietetic program features early exposure to professional dietetic courses. Criteria for admission to the baccalaureate degree program in dietetics:

1. Have no grade in NFA courses less than a "C."
2. Have a minimum overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
3. Have completed all requirements for the Associate of Science degree in nutrition care with the exception of NFA 218 and NFA 349 (4 hours), a total of 64 hours.

4. The requirements for the baccalaureate degree shown below include the requirements for the Associate of Science degree in nutrition care plus an additional 64 hours.

Major Requirements..... 57 hours
 HEC 303; NFA 121, 201, 202, 215A, 215B, 216A, 216B, 217, 245A, 245B, 301 or CHE 330; NFA 304, 323, 343, 345A, 345B, 349 (1 hour), 501, 502, 503, 511, 512, 515 (1 hour), 541; and 6 hours from CDF 132 or 331; HEC 352; IDH 121; TCF 101, 201 or 302.

Supporting Course Requirements 31 hours
 BIO 273 or EHS 445 and 1 added hour of elective; BIO 301; CHE 101, 102; ECO 130; MAT 105, 107, or 165; MGT 300; SOC 131 or ANT 120 or GSS 142; PSY 202.

General Education Requirements..... 37 hours
 Standard General Education program excluding course categories 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 3 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Fashion Merchandising

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 59 hours
 ACC 201; 9 hours from MGT 300; 330; 500 or MKT 300; 310, 315, 320, 324; TCF 101, 201, 219, 239, 301, 319, 349*, 413, 414, 508; 6 hours from TCF 302, 310, 410, 510; and 6 hours from CDF 132 or 331; HEC 352; IDH 121; NFA 201.

Supporting Course Requirements 12 hours
 CHE 101, 102; ECO 230.

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 11 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*TCF 349 — 2 hours at sophomore level.

General Home Economics

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 50 hours
 HEC 300, 353, 453; 6 hours restricted home economics electives*; 18 hours in each of the 2 areas of concentration in home economics.**

Supporting Course Requirement..... 4 hours
 CHE 101.

General Education Requirements..... 51 hours
 Standard General Education program excluding course category 14. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives*** 23 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*9 hours of the following must be completed if not included in the emphasis selections: CDF 132 or 331; HEC 352; IDH 121; NFA 201; TCF 101, 201 or 302.

**Home Economics specialization to be fulfilled through completion of a minimum of 18 hours in each of 2 areas of specialization.

***With optional 18 hour public relations minor 5 hours of free electives.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION:

Child Development and the Family

CDF 241, 244; 245 or 344, 247, 342, 3 hours electives from CDF 132, 232, or 331.

Home Economics and Interior Design

HEC 351; 352; IDH 250, 320, 6 hours electives from IDH 121, 222, 321.

Nutrition and Foodservice Administration*

NFA 121, 201, 321, 9 hours electives from NFA 245A and B, 217, 301, 302, 304, 323, 343, 345A, 345B, 505, 507, 509, 511, 512, or 541.

Textiles, Clothing and Fashion

TCF 101, 102, 201 or 302, 9 hours electives from TCF 203, 219, 305, 312, 411, 412.

NOTE: Students selecting nutrition and food service administration must select CHE 102 and BIO 301, and 378 or BIO 273 to complete their General Education Natural Science requirement. These science courses are prerequisite for all upper division NFA courses.

Home Economics Education (Teaching)

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 48 hours
 CDF 132; 244; 241 or 331 or 342; HEC 352; 353; 453; IDH 250; 320; NFA 121; 201; 321; TCF 102; 201; 9 hours departmental electives.

Supporting Course Requirements 42 hours
 BIO 301, 378; CHE 101, 102; EDF 102, 202, 317; ESE 366, 453, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements 133 hours
 In addition, the student shall complete 1,000 hours in approved work experience in homemaking and home economics related occupations.

Interior Design

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

The graduate of the interior design program (which is interdisciplinary in nature) will be capable of obtaining employment as an apprentice designer with interior design firms, architectural firms, design specialists in all areas, either residential or commercial. With two years of experience in the interior design field, the graduate of this program will be prepared to take the National Council of Interior Design Qualification examination.

Major Requirements..... 64 hours
 IDH 121; 222; 321; 322; 324; 326; 327; 328; 329; 330; 422; 426; 428*; IET 190 or 191; 332; 391; 394; 496; 1 hour in OHO 362A, or 362E or 362K; TCF 302; 3 hours from CDF 132 or 331; HEC 352; NFA 201.

Supporting Course Requirements 15 hours
 ART 103 or 202, 117; 390; 391; 3 hours in OAD 254 or MGT 300 or MKT 304.

*Student must have 2.25 overall grade point average with no Individual course grade below a "C" in IDH courses to enroll in IDH 428. Students not meeting these requirements will take other IDH electives or repeat IDH required courses to meet this criteria.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 07 and 08. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Foodservice Administration

FIRST MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)
(Required minor in Business Administration)

Major Requirements..... 35 hours
 HEC 303; NFA 121, 201, 245A, 245B, 304, 323, 343, 345A, 345B, 349 (1 hour), 541, 555 (1 hour), 6 hours selected from CDF 132 or 331, HEC 352, IDH 121, TCF 101, 201, or 302.
Supporting Course Requirements 33 hours
 AGR 330; BIO 273 or EHS 445 + 1 additional hour of elective; BIO 301; CHE 101, 102; CIS 212; FIN 300; MGT 500; MKT 300; PSY 202.
Business Administration Minor Requirements..... 18 hours
 ACC 201, 202; ECO 230, 231; MGT 300, 320.
General Education Requirements..... 34 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 3, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Textiles

FIRST MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)
(With minor in Chemistry)*

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
 TCF 101, 201, 219, 301, 302, 410, 508, 510, 3 hours electives from TCF 310, 319; and 6 hours from CDF 132 or 331, HEC 352, IDH 121, NFA 201.
Minor Requirements..... 18 hours
 CHE 111, 112, 361; 4 hours upper division CHE elective.
General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 31 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

*Minor in other fields may be substituted if approved by departmental chair and Dean of the College of Applied Arts and Technology.

SECOND MAJOR IN SPECIALTY FIELD OF HOME ECONOMICS

A student with a major outside the Department of Home Economics may pursue a second major in a specialty field of home economics by completing major requirements and supporting course requirements approved by the departmental chair and Dean of the College of Applied Arts and Technology.

MINORS IN HOME ECONOMICS

Departmental majors may complete, in addition to major requirements, 18 hours in a specialty other than the major upon approval by the advisor, departmental chair, and Dean of the College of Applied Arts and Technology.

Non-departmental majors may minor in areas of home

economics by completing the prescribed sequence.

Minor in Child and Family Studies..... 18 hours
 CDF 132, 241, 244, 245, 342, NFA 201.
Minor in Clothing 18 hours
 TCF 101, 102, 201, 203; 6 hours selected from TCF 305, 310, 312, 411, 412, 510.
Minor in Fashion Merchandising 18-20 hours
 TCF 101, 201, 219, 239, 319, 413, 517, 519.
Minor in Food Service Administration..... 18 hours
 NFA 121, 201; 12 hours selected from NFA 245A, 245B, 304, 323, 343, 345A, 345B, 541.
Minor in General Home Economics 18 hours
 HEC 351, 352; IDH 250, 320; NFA 121; TCF 102.
Minor in Interior Design 18 hours
 IDH 121, 222, 250, 320, 324; TCF 302.
Minor in Nutrition..... 18 hours
 NFA 121, 201; 12 hours selected from NFA 301, 302, 501, 502, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 512.
Minor in Textiles..... 18 hours
 TCF 101, 201, 301, 410, 508, 3 hours approved electives in department.

Child Care

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

This Associate of Science degree is designed for persons desiring academic preparation to teach or assist in a day care center or in a center for culturally deprived children in a position not requiring professional education certification, and to work with those agencies responsible for licensing and certifying personnel in centers for young children.

Major Requirements..... 32 hours
 CDF 132, 241, 244, 245, 247, 344, 348, 350; 3 hours from CDF 232, 331, 342; NFA 201.
Supporting Course Requirements8 hours
 ELE 322; PSY 202; SED 104.
General Education Requirements..... 23 hours
 ATO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; SPE 100; General Education social science (3 hours from course category 9 and 3 hours from course categories 10 or 11); BIO 300 or BIO 317; 4 hours restricted electives.
Free Electives3 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 66 hours

Homemaking Supervision

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

The Homemaking Supervision curriculum is designed for individuals wishing to work on the state level to train "homemakers," a classification of Case-Aide who consults with families and offers practical help in all general problems involving home life. Additional employment opportunities include aides in day care centers, aides to home economists in business, industry, and community services.

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
 CDF 132; 241 or 244; 331; HEC 351; 352; 353; NFA 121; 201; 321; TCF 101 or 201; 102; 3 hours TCF electives.
Supporting Course Requirements7 hours
 CHE 101; PSY 201 or 202.
General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
 ATO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; SPE 100; SOC 131; 3 hours social science elective*; ECO 230; HPR 180; 181.
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

*General Education literature may be substituted.

Nutrition Care

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Nutrition care, an Associate of Science degree option of dietetic technology, is an approved program of the American Dietetic Association. The curriculum integrates clinical and didactic components of nutrition care, preparing graduates to work under the supervision of registered dietitians in hospitals, nursing homes, and other health-oriented agencies.

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
HEC 303; NFA 121, 201, 202, 215A, 215B, 216A, 216B, 217, 218, 245A, 245B, 319, 349 (1 hour).

Supporting Course Requirements 18 hours
CHE 101, 102; MAT 105, 107 or 165; MGT 300; PSY 202.

General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
ATO 100; BIO 301; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; HPR 180; 181; HEA 281; SOC 131 or ANT 120 or GSS 142; and 4 hours restricted electives.

Total Curriculum Requirements 69 hours

Interior Design

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

A graduate in interior design of the Associate of Arts degree program may (1) be employed as an assistant to an Interior Designer, (2) be hired by retail stores as a consultant to consumers, in the furniture, draping, and houseware areas, or (3) be self-employed. Other students will select this program for personal benefit.

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
IDH 121, 222, 322, 324, 326, 327, 328, 330; IET 190 or 191, 391, 394; TCF 302.

Supporting Course Requirements 6 hours
ART 117, and 103 or 202.

General Education Requirements..... 22 hours
ATO 100; ART 390; 391; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; HPR 180; 181; 3 hours General Education social science; 4 hours restricted electives.

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Course Descriptions

CDF — CHILD AND FAMILY STUDIES

132 Family Living. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 132, HEC 208. Stages of development of the individual family members and of the family as a unit; biological, cultural, and personal accomplishments (developmental tasks) of the family throughout the life cycle will be emphasized.

232 Identity and Sexuality. (3) I, II. An exploration of the changing attitudes about and among men/women and their effect on choices and interpersonal relationships. Emphasis will be on promotion and maintenance of positive mental, physical, emotional, and sexual development.

241 Prenatal and Infant Development. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 241. Growth and development from conception to 3 years.

244 Development of the Preschool Child. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 341, CDF 341, HEC 303. Prerequisite: CDF 241 or instructor approval. Age-level characteristics and theory pertinent to the preschool child. Special emphasis on observational assessment skills and the construction of individual case studies.

245 Program Planning for Young Children. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 345, CDF 345. Prerequisite: CDF 241, 244, or instructor approval. Survey of learning experiences in various curriculum areas. Planning activities, including techniques and materials, to provide environment appropriate to the age and background of young children. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

247 Parent Involvement with Young Children. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 347, CDF 347. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202; CDF 241 or 244.

Study of effective home-school relations during the early childhood period. Methods and materials useful in working with parents. Experiences include observation of parent meetings, planning discussion groups, home visits, and parent conferences.

331 Marriage: Establishing Interpersonal Relations. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 331, HEC 307, CDF 331. Prerequisite: second semester sophomore standing. Factors influencing marital adjustment; their relationships and implications for a successful life.

342 Child and Adolescent Development. (3) II. Formerly HEC 342, HEC 304. Prerequisite: CDF 241. Physical, mental, emotional, and social development of the child from school age to adolescence; case studies, observations, and participation experiences with children culturally advantaged and disadvantaged.

344 Infant Education. (3) A. Prerequisite: CDF 241. Current programs, techniques, and research relating to infant stimulation. Emphasis on home intervention theory and practices, screening procedures for at-risk infants, and the parent-infant dyad.

346 Creative Materials and Concept Development. (3) A. Prerequisites: CDF 244 and 245. Survey of theories related to concept development and skills acquisition for young children. Detailed survey of concept development in various curriculum areas. Focus on innovative teaching devices.

348 Introduction to Preschool Experience. (2) I. Formerly CDF 248, CDF 242. Prerequisite: CDF 244 and 245. Examination of models of preschool education including history, goals, philosophies, materials, environments, and methods of child management. Designed to serve as preparation for practical experience in early childhood setting.

349 Cooperative Study in Child Development. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

350 Preschool Experience. (6) I, II. Formerly CDF 249, CDF 243. Prerequisite: CDF 348 or concurrent enrollment, CDF 244, 245, and 2.0 cumulative GPA and a minimum grade of "C" in all courses with CDF prefix. Practicum in preschools focusing on structuring the environment, directing learning experiences, developing techniques for guiding young children, and arranging effective communication for parent involvement. Meetings for planning, discussing, and making decisions relative to preschool operation.

437 Families Under Stress. (3) A. Prerequisite: CDF 132 or approval of instructor. A detailed examination of family functioning under crisis situations. The impact of death, divorce, middle age, unemployment, single parenthood, displacement, and disability on individual members of the family will be considered.

441 Adulthood and Aging. (3) A. Individual and familial development from young adulthood through death. Particular focus on changing family roles as members age. Emphasis on social changes affecting life satisfaction, living environments, and social relations of the middle-aged and elderly.

443 Child and Family Studies Practicum. (4) A. Prerequisite: completion of 2-3 hours of relevant coursework approved by departmental advisor. Supervised practicum experience in settings serving children and/or their families.

533 Marital Communications. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. The married person, self-concept and self-system in relation to communication; techniques of family communication.

534 Parenting. (3) A. Formerly CDF 633. Prerequisite: CDF 132, 241, 244 or equivalent; approval of instructor. A survey of techniques designed to promote effective parenting skills. The course will focus on methods of parent guidance and common problems encountered by parents at all stages of the child-rearing sequence.

537 Marital and Family Relationship in the Retirement Period. (3) A. Formerly CDF 537. Prerequisite: instructor approval. The senior citizen and the transition in family ties, anxieties, attitudes, behavior, and marital life.

538 Seminar in Family Life. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 538, HEC 505. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Students will concentrate their interests in an intensive study of specific areas of the family and its interpersonal relationships.

547 Organization and Administration of Preschools. (3) II. Formerly HEC 547, HEC 507. Prerequisite: CDF 245. Study of the history of preschool education and its present organization and administration.

548 Seminar in Child Development. (1-3) II. Formerly HEC 548, HEC 504. Prerequisite: CDF 241, 244, and 6 hours in CDF. Current

CDF—Child and Family Studies

concepts and trends in child development; recent research and literature.

549 Special Problems in Child Development. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 549. Prerequisites: CDF 548 or Instructor approval. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES

733 Marital Communications. (3) A.

734 Parenting. (3) A.

737 Marital and Family Relationship in the Retirement Period. (3) A.

738 Seminar in Family Life. (1-3) A.

747 Organization and Administration of Preschools. (3) II.

748 Seminar in Child Development. (1-3) II.

749 Special Problems in Child Development. (1-3) A.

831 Relationships in Marriage and Family. (3) A.

HEC — HOME ECONOMICS: GENERAL

200 Professional Seminar. (1) A. An explanation of professional opportunities, including introduction to knowledge and techniques of preparing for interview, writing letters of application, resumes. Grading based on satisfactory-unsatisfactory work.

300 Issues in Home Economics. (2) II. Identification and analysis of current issues and developing trends in the field of home economics. Examination of scope and nature of home economics professions; investigation of professional opportunities significant to students' area of emphasis.

301 Research in Home Economics. (2) A. A survey of recent research in home economics and its implications. Students will plan and conduct an individual mini-research project.

303 Dissemination of Home Economics Information. (3) II. Dissemination of information for clientele in the field of home economics. Selection and utilization of resource materials in specific areas.

349 Cooperative Study in Home Economics. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

351 Household Equipment. (3) II. Formerly HEC 301. Selection, use, and maintenance of household equipment and appliances. Fundamentals of gas and electricity; energy efficiency in the home.

352 The Family as Consumers. (3) I, II. Current consumer behavior by families in the marketplace. Emphasis on fraudulent schemes, current issues, laws, and organizations affecting the interests of the family as consumers.

353 Home Management. (3) I. Formerly HEC 330. Concepts and processes of home management as a means of achieving family goals. Effective use of human, economic, and environmental resources; work simplification principles applied to household work.

453 Home Management Experience. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 403. Prerequisites: NFA 321; HEC 351 and 353. Students may enroll for a total of 3 hours credit.

453A Turley House Residence. Management of time, money, and energy as related to home environments; projects assigned. Students will reside and participate in experiences in Turley House. Make reservation 1 semester in advance.

453B Turley House Residence Participation. Management of time, money, and energy as related to home environments. Married students participate in experiences in Turley House but reside in their own homes. Reservations are made one semester in advance.

453C Family Management Experience. Management of time, money, and energy as related to home environments. Married students fulfill approved experiences in their own homes. Enrollment approval by departmental chair one semester in advance.

550 Home Economics Workshop. (1-3) A. Workshops on selected topics in home economics.

555 Seminar in Consumer Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: HEC 352 or equivalent. Reports and discussion on topics of concern to consumers; legislation affecting consumerism; resources available to consumers; consumer rights and responsibilities.

556 Special Problems in Family Economics and Management. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 566 a, b, c; HEC 456 a, b, c. Prerequisite: instructor approval. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES

750 Home Economics Workshop. (1-6) A.

755 Seminar in Consumer Economics. (3) A.

756 Special Problems in Family Economics and Management. (1-3) A.

IDH — INTERIOR DESIGN AND HOUSING

121 Introduction to Interior Design. (3) I. A survey of interior design profession: Presenting basic concepts of residential and commercial design, assessing aptitude and interest in this career, providing foundation knowledge for those participating in designer services.

222 Color Theory and Application. (3) I. A study of the terminology, psychology, theory, and application of color for a functional, economical, aesthetic, and original environment.

250 The Residential Environment. (3) I. Formerly HEC 250, HEC 350. Concepts influencing housing: family values and needs with emphasis on residential environment. Original plans including space analysis, room arrangement, equipment, storage created, considering design elements, principles, and objectives. Not open to interior design majors.

317 Interior Design Study Tour I. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: completion of freshman year in interior design B.S. or A.A. program. A tour planned for interior design students to observe the operation of establishments involved in production, sales, and/or display of items such as furniture and accessories. Special project required.

319 Seminar in Interior Design. (1-8) A. A study of technical information relevant to interior design. Course content to be determined by student interests and needs. Total credit hours allowed: 6 hours, provided that the content is different.

320 Furnishing the Residential Environment. (3) I. Coordination of furnishings and accessories within the contemporary residential environment; application of the design elements, principles, and objectives through laboratory experiences; illustration techniques are utilized. Not open to interior design majors.

321 Housing Concepts. (3) II. Economics, environmental, social and political dimensions of housing. A study of housing; norms, types, energy use, tenancy for the future. Open to non-IDH majors.

322 Studio I: Small-Scale Residential Design. (3) I. Formerly HEC 322. Prerequisites: IDH 121; and IET 391 or concurrent enrollment. Application of design elements, principles and objectives in planning small-scale residential spaces, resulting in appropriate project presentations.

324 Contemporary Interiors and Furnishings. (3) II. Formerly HEC 324. Study of styles in interiors, furniture, and accessories of the 20th century with projection for the future.

326 Studio II: Small-Scale Commercial Design. (3) II. Formerly HEC 326. Prerequisite: IDH 322. Application of the design elements, principles, and objectives in planning small-scale commercial spaces, resulting in appropriate verbal and graphic project presentations.

327 Historical Interiors and Furnishings I. (3) I. Prerequisite: Art 390 or concurrent enrollment. Study of architecture, interiors, furnishings of ancient and classical civilizations, Middle Ages, Italian, Hispanic, Asian, and African cultures: their historical significance and application to current design problems.

328 Historical Interiors and Furnishings II. (3) II. Prerequisite: Art 391 or concurrent enrollment. Study of design in domestic architecture, interiors, furnishings of French, English, and American Periods through the 19th century: their historical significance and application to current design problems.

329 Lighting Theory and Application. (3) I. Prerequisite: IET 394 or concurrent enrollment. Study of the terminology, psychology, theory and application of lighting systems for residential and commercial interiors.

330 The Professional in Interior Design. (3) II. Formerly IDH 427, HEC 427. Prerequisite: IDH majors only, sophomore standing or above. Objectives, procedures, and ethics for the professional interior designer, with emphasis on professional practice.

349 Cooperative Study in Interior Design. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each hour credit.

422 Studio III: Large-Scale Residential Design. (3) I. Prerequisite: IDH 326. Application of design elements, principles, and objectives in planning large scale residential spaces through use of appropriate research, design development, and presentations.

IDH—Interior Design and Housing

424 Issues in Interior Design. (3) A. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor approval. Individual and group investigation of current responsibilities and issues relevant to the field of interior design.

426 Studio IV: Large-Scale Commercial Design. (3) II. Formerly IDH 426, HEC 426. Prerequisite: IDH 422. Advanced application of the design elements, principles, and objectives to planning large-scale spaces resulting in formal presentations.

428 Supervised Field Experience In Interior Design. (6) A. Formerly IDH 428 (10 hours credit), HEC 428. Prerequisites: Open to IDH B.S. students only, IDH 326, 330. In addition, the student must have a 2.25 overall grade point average with no grade below a "C" in IDH courses. Observation of an interior design firm's operation and program, with performance in assigned tasks under supervision. Reservations should be made a semester in advance.

517 Interior Design Study Tour II. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: completion of junior year in interior design. Tour of interior design resources, wholesale and retail showrooms. Study in museums, libraries, and interior design centers when possible. Special study projects.

519 Special Problems in Interior Design. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: senior standing or instructor approval. An appropriate problem is proposed in consultation with an advisor/instructor and completed under supervision.

521 Analytical Furniture Design. (3) A. Prerequisite: senior standing or instructor approval. Analysis of furniture design in terms of integration of function and style with structure; coordination of furniture style with interior architectural expression.

525 The Decorative Arts. (3) A. Furniture and accessories of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries with emphasis upon the influence of major designers and their interpreters, their stylistic characteristics and technical habituations.

GRADUATE COURSES

717 Interior Design Study Tour II. (1-3) A.

719 Special Problems in Interior Design. (1-3) A.

721 Analytical Furniture Design. (3) A.

725 The Decorative Arts. (3) A.

826 Experimental Design for Architectural Interiors. (3) A.

NFA — NUTRITION, FOODS, AND FOOD ADMINISTRATION

121 Introduction to Food Composition and Preparation. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 204. Composition of foods and their properties as they affect preparation. Scientific principles of food preparation.

201 Essentials of Nutrition. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 219. A scientific study of the essential nutrients and their application in meeting nutritional needs of all ages. Consideration is given to food selection, nutrition misinformation, obesity, and other common dietary problems.

202 Introduction to Dietetics. (1) I. A professional orientation course describing the roles of the practitioner in administrative, clinical, and community dietetics, along with relationships to other health professionals.

215A Nutrition Care I. (2) II. Prerequisite: NFA 201. Dietary treatment of individuals during periods of normal development, disease, physiological stress. Calorie, carbohydrate, fat, and consistency modifications. Interviewing and diet history techniques. Medical terms and lab data.

215B Laboratory for Nutrition Care I. (1) II. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in NFA 215A. Supervised student participation in an approved health care facility.

216A Nutrition Care II. (2) I. Prerequisite: NFA 215A. Dietary treatment of individuals during periods of normal development, disease, physiological stress. Fat, protein, electrolyte and mineral modification.

216B Laboratory for Nutrition Care II. (1) I. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in NFA 216A. Supervised student participation in an approved health care facility.

217 Nutrition Care III. (3) II. Prerequisite: NFA 216A and B or instructor approval. Study of the dietary needs throughout the life cycle as translated to community groups.

218 Seminar in Dietetic Technology. (2) S. Reports and discussion on topics relevant to the area of nutrition care.

245A Quantity and Family Food Production. (2) I. Prerequisite: NFA 121. Standards, principles, and techniques for managing food for the family and through the functional subsystems of a food service

utilizing the systems approach. Menu planning for quantity and family.

245B Quantity and Family Food Production Lab. (2) I. Prerequisite: NFA 121. Supervised field experience in the technical application of theory presented in NFA 245A.

301 Bio-Nutrition. (3) I. Formerly HEC 317. Prerequisites: CHE 102 or 112; NFA 201. Structures and chemical properties of CHO, PRO, Fat, and nucleic acids, vitamins, co-enzymes, minerals, and water related to metabolic processes.

302 Diet Therapy. (3) A. Prerequisite: NFA 201. Basic diet therapy and its application to dietary treatment for patients. Nutrition guidance and counseling techniques. Study of specific diseases and relationship of modified diets to overall medical care and/or rehabilitation of the patient.

304 Computer Assisted Foodservice Management. (1) II. Prerequisites: NFA 245A and B. Principles and techniques in computer usage. Systems approach, coding, inventory control, production scheduling, food cost accounting, and patient nutrient intake systems.

319 Nutrition Care Practicum. (4) S. Prerequisites: NFA 216A, 216B, 217, concurrent enrollment in NFA 218. Supervised clinical experience in a health care facility; participating in all phases of nutritional care. Completes clock hours for ADA requirement.

321 Meal Management. (3) A. Formerly HEC 215. Prerequisites: NFA 121, 201. Food management, planning, preparation, and service of meals through management of time, energy, money, and efficient use of equipment. Consideration is given to nutritional needs, food habits, and social customs of family groups.

323 Experimental Foods. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 302. Prerequisites: NFA 121; CHE 102 or equivalent. Experimental procedures involving methods and techniques and their effects on the quality of products; individual problems dealing with the various aspects of food preparation.

343 Foodservice Equipment Operations and Design. (2) II. Prerequisites: NFA 245A and B. Principles of food service layout and design. Utilization of managerial controls in planning an institutional food service.

345A Foodservice Systems Management. (2) II. Prerequisites: MGT 300, NFA 245A and B. Application of the systems approach to a variety of food service systems. Emphasis in middle management responsibilities, linking processes, management functions, and controls necessary in food service.

345B Foodservice Systems Management Laboratory. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: NFA 245A and B, MGT 300 and concurrent enrollment in NFA 345A. Supervised field experience in the technical application of theory presented in NFA 345A.

349 Cooperative Study In Nutrition, Foods and Food Administration. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

500 Nutrition Concepts and Issues. (3) A. Fundamental principles of human nutrition and their application in meeting nutritional needs of all ages. Not open to dietetic or foodservice administration majors.

501 Human Nutrition. (3) I. Prerequisites: CHE 330 or NFA 301; BIO 301, NFA 201. Interrelations and functions of nutrients in normal nutrition; relation of nutrient requirements at the cellular level to dietary standards.

502 Therapeutic Nutrition. (2) II. Formerly HEC 506, HEC 406; NFA 502A. Prerequisites: NFA 217, NFA 301 or CHE 330, NFA 501 or equivalent. Theory and applications of the normal dietary patterns and specific modifications, according to disease processes. Integrates nutritional management, physiological, and biochemical alterations for pathological disorders.

503 Clinical Experience for Therapeutic Nutrition. (1) II. Formerly NFA 502. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in NFA 502. Supervised clinical experience in acute and long term health care facilities in which the student will participate in patient interviewing, counseling, observing, and communicating with clinical dietetic professionals, nursing and other health professionals.

505 Maternal and Infant Nutrition. (3) A. Formerly NFA 403, HEC 410. Prerequisite: NFA 201. Nutritional requirements prior to and during pregnancy, lactation, and infancy. Survey the effects of dietary toxicants, deficiency and excesses of nutrients. Field experience.

NFA—Nutrition, Foods, and Food Administration

507 Child and Adolescent Nutrition. (3) A. Prerequisite: NFA 201. Nutritional needs, problems, dietary habits, and motivations of the toddler through adolescent years. Field experience.

509 Nutrition and Aging. (3) A. Prerequisite: NFA 201. The theories of causes of aging; nutritional requirements, dietary intakes and effects of nutrition on the rate of biological aging. Field experience.

511 Community Nutrition. (2) II. Formerly NFA 404, NFA 503, 511A. Prerequisite: NFA 201. Analysis of nutrition services and legislation. Survey of roles of the nutritionist in various community settings. Development of resource file and preparation of nutrition education materials for use with different population groups. Planning and conducting nutrition surveys and analysis of data.

512 Laboratory for Community Nutrition. (1) II. Formerly NFA 511B. Prerequisites: NFA 201 and concurrent enrollment in NFA 511. Supervised field experience including observation, and participation in various community programs and settings. Experiences in individual and family nutrition counseling.

515 Seminar in Nutrition. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 413. Prerequisites: NFA 501 and instructor approval. Reports and discussions of current problems and research in nutrition.

516 Special Problems in Nutrition. (1-3) A. Prerequisites: NFA 501 and instructor approval. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of an instructor.

541 Foodservice Organization and Management. (3) I. Prerequisite: NFA 345. Administrative functions within a food service system. Emphasis in top management responsibilities: budgeting, legislation, labor unions, time management, PERT, EOQ, conflict management, energy conservation.

555 Seminar in Food Administration. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 418. Prerequisite: NFA 541. Reports and discussion of topics relative to the area of food administration.

556 Special Problems in Food Administration. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: NFA 541. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of an instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Nutrition Concepts and Issues. (3) A.

701 Human Nutrition. (3) I.

702 Therapeutic Nutrition. (2) II.

703 Clinical Experience for Therapeutic Nutrition. (1) II.

705 Maternal and Infant Nutrition. (3) A.

707 Child and Adolescent Nutrition. (3) A.

709 Nutrition and Aging. (3) A.

711 Community Nutrition. (2) II.

712 Laboratory for Community Nutrition. (1) II.

715 Seminar in Nutrition. (1-3) A.

716 Special Problems in Nutrition. (1-3) A.

741 Foodservice Organization and Management. (3) I.

755 Seminar in Food Administration. (1-3) A.

756 Special Problems in Food Administration. (1-3) A.

801 Advanced Nutrient Study. (3) A.

802 Advanced Diet Therapy. (3) A.

804 Nutrition Assessments. (3) A.

810 Problems in Nutrition. (3) A.

811 Advanced Community Nutrition. (3) I.

817 Field Experience in Community and Clinical Nutrition. (6) A.

820 Community Nutrition Administration. (3) II.

841 Volume Foodservice Management. (3) A.

TCF — TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND FASHION

101 Apparel Selection. (3) I, II. Principles of clothing selection including design principles, wardrobe analysis, care and repair of clothing, consumer buying and protection.

102 Introductory Clothing Construction. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 102, HEC 203. Basic principles of clothing construction; selection, alteration, and fitting of commercial patterns.

201 Introduction to Textiles. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 201, HEC 308. Introduction to yarns, fibers, fabrics, and finishes, with emphasis on consumer use.

203 Pattern Alteration and Fitting. (3) II. Prerequisite: TCF 102. A basic study of pattern alteration and fitting, using commercial patterns.

219 Fashion and the Industry. (3) I. The study of fashion and the fashion industry from fiber producer to designer to manufacturer. Includes auxiliary fashion enterprises such as fashion periodicals.

239 Fashion Display. (3) I, II. Principles and techniques used in the display of fashion merchandise and their application in planning and actual display of fashion goods for store windows and interiors.

301 Fundamentals of Textiles. (3) I, II. Formerly TCF 201, HEC 202. Prerequisites: CHE 102 and TCF 201. A study of fibers, fabrication, and finishes with limited physical and chemical examination.

302 Textiles for Architectural Interiors. (3) A. Formerly TCF 502, 402. Prerequisite: TCF 201. Characteristics, properties, specifications, and uses of textiles for architectural interiors.

305 Techniques in Apparel. (3) A. Formerly HEC 305. Prerequisites: TCF 102, 203 or instructor approval. Advanced techniques in apparel construction with emphasis on use of special fabrics.

310 Historical Costume and the Social Order. (3) I. History of dress from ancient Egypt through the 20th century. Factors which influence the style of dress are studied and relationship between costume of the past and current modes.

312 Flat Pattern Design. (3) A. Formerly HEC 312, 512. Prerequisites: TCF 102, 203, or instructor approval. A study of the development of original design through flat pattern techniques.

319 Fashion Merchandising. (3) I. Prerequisite: TCF 219. The merchandising of fashion apparel, including planning fashion assortments and budgets, controlling merchandise, buying procedures, vendors and vendor relations. Practice in merchandising mathematics.

349 Cooperative Study in Textiles, Clothing and Fashion. (1-8) I, II, S. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

410 History of Textiles. (3) II. Prerequisite: TCF 201. The study of the development and economic importance of textiles from prehistoric time to the present.

411 Tailoring. (3) A. Formerly HEC 411. Prerequisites: TCF 102, 203. Application of tailoring techniques to garments made from commercial patterns.

412 Costume Design Through Draping. (3) A. Formerly HEC 412; HEC 555. Prerequisites: TCF 102, 203 or instructor approval. A study of costume design through application of draping techniques, using the half scale figure.

413 The Professional in Fashion Merchandising. (2) II. Formerly HEC 413. Prerequisite: TCF 349 or concurrent enrollment and TCF 319. Insight into problems of store management and personnel training as found in fashion organization. Preparation for the fashion merchandising practicum including resumes, cover letters, and interviews.

414 Fashion Merchandising Practicum. (10) A. Formerly HEC 414. Prerequisites: TCF 349, TCF 413 or concurrent enrollment. Supervised practicum in a retail store studying aspects of the merchandising of textile and clothing products.

508 Textile Testing and Evaluation. (3) I, II. Formerly HEC 508. Prerequisites: CHE 101, 102, TCF 201, 301. A study of chemical and physical testing of fabrics, detergency, textile legislation and standards. Individual problems and projects.

510 Socio-Psychological Factors of Apparel. (3) A. Formerly HEC 510. Prerequisite: TCF 101 or instructor approval. Social, cultural, and psychological factors which influence personal satisfaction in selection and use of apparel.

517 Textiles, Fashion and Merchandising Tour (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Tour of wholesale and retail outlets in fashion industry centers. Professional exposure to many aspects of the fashion industry. Special study project.

519 Special Problems in Textiles. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 519. Prerequisite: instructor approval. The student selects a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES

708 Textile Testing and Evaluation. (3) I, II.

710 Socio-Psychological Factors of Apparel. (3) A.

717 Textiles, Fashion and Merchandising Tour. (1-3) A.

719 Special Problems in Textiles. (1-3) A.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Craft, C., Chair; Brooker, G. Brown, R. Brown, T. Brown, Chastain, Chowdhury, E. Davis, Fardo, Gilliland, Hansson, Herbert, Jenkins, Joyner, F. Karr, Lash, J. Luy, L. Martin, Masterson, Ogle, D. Patrick, Poe, Prewitt, Rowlett, Scheffler, Sexton, Smathers, Spencer, Stratman, Torbett, Tussey, M. Williams.

The Department of Industrial Education and Technology prepares industrial arts teachers for the secondary schools, vocational-industrial and technical teachers for vocational-technical schools, and technicians and technologists for construction and manufacturing industries.

The four-year comprehensive area major, specialized area major, and first major in industrial arts education are programs designed to prepare industrial arts teachers to teach industrial education subjects at the orientation and exploration levels in junior or senior high schools. The two-year and four-year vocational-industrial and technical education degree programs prepare industrial education teachers who plan to teach at the preparation level. The two-year program is an in-service program, and the four-year program is a pre-service program.

The Bachelor of Science degree in construction technology is a four-year degree designed to prepare students to function in supervisory and management roles in the construction industry. The program provides an understanding of both the technical and management functions in the construction industry combined with foundations in business organization, mathematics, and the sciences. A student can elect an area major or first major in construction technology.

The Bachelor of Science degree in industrial technology is a four-year degree designed to prepare industrial technologists. The degree provides both breadth and depth in technical areas with a foundation in management, mathematics, natural science, social sciences, and communication to prepare the individual to function in an industrial environment. A student can elect to pursue an area major, first major or second major, or minor in industrial technology.

The Department of Industrial Education and Technology offers a number of two-year programs designed to prepare technicians for industry. These programs lead to the Associate of Science degree in:

- Broadcast Engineering Technology
- Computer Electronics Technology
- Drafting and Design Technology
- Energy and Electrical Power Technology
- Industrial Electronics Technology
- Printing Technology
- Quality Assurance Technology
- Wood Technology

Construction Technology

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 51 hours
CON 121, 221, 300, 321, 322, 324, 421, 422, 424, and 425; IET 190 or 191; IET 349, 351, 356, 394, three hours IET elective, and OSH 362.

Supporting Course Requirements 31 hours
ACC 201, ECO 230, and GLY 207; MAT 109 or 107 and 108; MGT 300, PHY 131, and nine hours from ENG 300, FIN 300, INS 370, GBU 204, MGT 330, RST 310, MAT 121, or OAD 151.

General Education Requirements..... 37 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course categories 03, 04, 09, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

FIRST MAJOR IN CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

A student with a second major or minor in another field may pursue a first major in construction technology by completing the following courses: CON 221, 300, 321, 322, 324, 421, 422, and 424; IET 190 or 191; IET 349 and 394. The same supporting courses are required for the first major in construction technology as for the area major in construction technology.

Industrial Arts Education (Teaching)

COMPREHENSIVE AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 48 hours
IET 141, 180, 191, 233, 238, 242, 281, 311, 326, 351, 372, 394, 367*, 462, and 465; IET 461 or 464.

Supporting Course Requirements 43 hours
CSC 171 and 172, or CSC 102; IET 161, 261, 361, EDF 102, 202, 317, ESE 452, 498, 499 and SED 388; MAT 105 or 107.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course categories 03 and 04. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 0 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 140 hours

Freshmen entering the above program will be expected to have acquired drafting competencies equivalent to those taught in a high school drafting course. An opportunity to acquire these skills will be provided those who are deficient.

*A graduate of the above program shall have a minimum of 1,000 hours of work experience related to the goals of teacher preparation in industrial education or a minimum of 320 hours of supervised work experience.

Industrial Arts Education (Teaching)

SPECIALIZED AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 48 hours
 IET 141; IET 180 or 281; IET 191, 233, 238, 311, and 351; IET 326 or 367*; IET 372, 462, and 465; IET 461 or 464; 12 hours of IET electives in one technical area.**

Supporting Course Requirements 43 hours
 CSC 171 and 172, or CSC 102; IET 161, 261, 361, EDF 102, 202, 317, ESE 452, 498, 499, and SED 388; MAT 105 or 107.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
 Standard General Education program excluding course categories 03 and 04. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 0 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 140 hours

Freshmen entering the above program will be expected to have acquired drafting competencies equivalent to those taught in a high school drafting course. An opportunity to acquire these skills will be provided those who are deficient.

*A graduate of the above program shall have a minimum of 1,000 hours of work experience related to the goals of teacher preparation in industrial education or a minimum of 320 hours of supervised work experience.

**Fifteen semester hours (minimum-maximum) are required in one IET technical subject area.

Industrial Arts Education (Teaching)

FIRST MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Students with a second major or minor in another field may pursue a first major in industrial arts education by completing the following courses and the supporting course requirements listed for the comprehensive industrial arts area major:

IET 141, 180, 191, 238, 311, 326, 351, 367*, 372, and 394; six hours from IET 461, 462, 464, or 465.

Freshmen entering the above program will be expected to have acquired drafting competencies equivalent to those taught in a high school drafting course. An opportunity to acquire these skills will be provided those who are deficient.

*A graduate of the above program shall have a minimum of 1,000 hours of work experience related to the goals of teacher preparation in industrial education or a minimum of 320 hours of supervised work experience (IET 367).

Industrial Technology

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 57 hours
 IET 190 or 191; IET 238, 302, 308, 406, and 408; nine hours from IET 180/281, 244, 311, 351, or 372; 30 hours IET electives.

Supporting Course Requirements 26-28 hours
 ECO 230, 300; MAT 109 or 107 and 108 (or 261); MGT 300, PHY 131, 132, and three hours computer programming.

Students with a graphic arts specialization should substitute CHE 101 for PHY 132.

General Education Requirements..... 37 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 03, 04, 09, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Cooperative Education or Free Electives 6-8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*IET specialization to be fulfilled through completion of a minimum of 30 hours in one or two technical areas as follows:

Dual Specialization Option: Two of the following will fulfill the 30 hours specialization requirement:

Architectural Drawing: IET 293, 391, 394, 396, 496

Electronics: Core elective IET 351; IET 352, 357, 358, and 359; IET 356, 451, 454, or 456.

Graphic Arts: Core elective, IET 311, 314, 315, 316, 317, and 411.

Metals: Core elective IET 180; IET 281, 382, 487, and 488; IET 383, 384, or 386.

Mechanical Power Systems: Core elective IET 372; IET 303, 373, 374, 376, and 471.

Quality Control: Core elective IET 180; CSC 174 (can be used for the supporting course requirement), IET 281, 292, 382, STA 270, and 271.

Technical Drawing: Core electives IET 180 or 281, and 191; IET 292, 391, 395, 492, and 495.

***Woods:** Core elective IET 244; IET 141, 242, 344, 345, and three hours IET elective.

*A student may not choose a dual specialization in graphic arts and woods.

Single Specialization Option: One of the following will fulfill the 30 hour specialization requirement:

Architectural/Technical Drawing: Core electives IET 180 or 281, and 191; IET 292, 293, 391, 394, 395, 396, 492, 495, and 496; CON 221, GEO 355, IET 332, 382, 591, or IDH 426.

Communication Electronics: Core elective IET 351; IET 220, 221, 352, 357, 358, 359, 454, 455, 456, and three hours IET elective.

Computer Assisted Design/Computer Assisted Manufacturing: Core electives IET 191 and 281; CSC 171, 174 (can be used for the supporting course requirement), IET 195 (two hours), 292, 303, 381, 382, 395, 487, 488, 492, and 495.

Computer Electronics: Core elective IET 351; CSC 174, (can be used for the supporting course requirement), 180, 200, IET 357, 358, 359, 451, 452, 456, and 458.

Electrical/Mechanical Power Systems: Core electives IET 351 and 372; IET 250, 303, 357, 359, 373, 374, 376, and 471; IET 352 and 356, 358 and 451, or 358 and 456.

Energy and Electrical Power: Core electives IET 351 and 372; CHE 101, CON 300, 324, IET 250, 352, 356, 359, 394, and 456; IET 374 or 376.

Graphic Arts: Core elective IET 311; IET 314, 315, 316, 317, 349 (three hours), 391, 411, ACC 201, and six hours from ACC 202, CIS 250, FIN 300, MGT 320, 330, MKT 300, or 315.

Industrial Electronics: Core electives IET 351 and 372; IET 352, 356, 357, 358, and 359; IET 374 or 376; IET 451, 452, 454, and 456.

Manufacturing: Core electives IET 180, 351, and 372; CSC 171, 174 (can be used for the supporting course requirement), IET 195 (two hours), 281, 303, 359, 381, 382, and 495; IET 374 or 376; IET 357, 358, or 456; IET 292, 349, 357, 358, 383, 384, 385, 456, 487 or OSH 361.

Metals: Core elective IET 180; IET 281, 292, 303, 381, 382, 383, 384, 386, 487, and 488.

Maintenance: Core electives IET 180, 351, and 372; IET 141, 281, 352, 356, 374, 382, 394, CON 321, 324, and OSH 362.

FIRST MAJOR OR MINOR IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

A student with a second major or a minor in another field may pursue a first major in industrial technology by completing IET 190 or 191; IET 302, 308, 406, and 408; six hours from IET 180 or 281, 238, 244, 311, 351, or 372; the same supporting course requirements as the area major in industrial technology, and 18 hours of required courses in one area of specialization as follows:

Architectural Drawing: IET 293, 391, 394, 395, 396, and 496.

Communications Electronics: Core elective 351; IET 220, 221, 357, 358, 454, and 455.

Computer Electronics: Core elective IET 351; CSC 174, 180, IET 357, 359, 456, and 458.

Energy and Electrical Power: Core electives IET 351 and 372; CON 324, IET 250, 352, 356, 359, and 456.

Graphic Arts: Core elective IET 311; IET 314, 315, 316, 317, 391, and 411.

Industrial Electronics: Core electives IET 281 and 351; IET 352, 357, 358, 372, 451, and 452.

Mechanical Power Systems: Core electives IET 351 and 372; IET 250, 303, 373, 374, 376, and 471.

Metals: Core electives IET 180 and 191; IET 281, 292, 351, 382 and 487; IET 383, 384, 386 or 488.

Quality Control: Core elective IET 180; CSC 174 (can be used for the supporting course requirement), IET 281, 292, 381, 382, STA 270, and 271.

Technical Drawing: Core elective IET 191; IET 292, 391, 394, 395, 492, and 495.

Woods: Core elective IET 244; IET 141, 242, 344, 345, and six hours IET elective.

A student with a first major in another field may pursue a minor in industrial technology by completing the following courses in one area of specialization:

Architectural Drawing: IET 191, 292, 293, 391, 394, 395, 396, and 496.

Communications Electronics: IET 190 or 191; IET 220, 221, 351, 357, 358, 454, and 455.

Computer Electronics: CSC 180; IET 190 or 191; IET 351, 357, 358, 359, 451, and 456.

Energy and Electrical Power: IET 190 or 191; IET 250, 351, 352, 356, 359, 372, and 456.

Graphic Arts: IET 190 or 191; IET 311, 314, 315, 316, 317, 391, and 411.

Industrial Electronics: IET 190 or 191; IET 351, 352, 357, 358, 372, 451, and 452.

Mechanical Power Systems: IET 190 or 191; IET 303, 351, 372, 373, 374, 376, and 471.

Metals: IET 180, 191, 281, 292, 351, 382, and 487; IET 383, 384, 386, or 488.

Quality Control: CSC 174, IET 180, 191, 281, 292, 382, STA 270, and 271.

Technical Drawing: IET 191, 281, 292, 293, 391, 395, 492, and 495.

Woods: IET 141; IET 190 or 191; IET 242, 244, 344, 345, 351, and three hours of woods elective.

Vocational-Industrial and Technical Education (Teaching)*

AREA MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements

Professional Industrial Education..... 21 hours
IET 261, 361, 364, and 463

Technical Industrial Education 48 hours
IET elective.**

Supporting Course Requirements 6 hours
EDF 317 and SED 388

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements 130 hours

*Graduates of this program shall have a minimum of 2,000 clock hours of planned and supervised work experience in the occupation in which they plan to teach, or a minimum of three years of approved work experience in the occupation in which they plan to teach.

**Laboratory courses in the area, or related to the area, in which the individual proposes to teach as approved by advisor. Eighteen semester hours maximum may be allowed by proficiency examination (IET 204, 205, 206, 304, 305, and 306). Nine semester hours maximum may be allowed for supervised work experience (IET 367).

Broadcast Engineering Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
IET 190 or 191; IET 207, 220, 221, 351, 352, 357, 358, 359, 454, 455 and 456.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 19 hours
MAT 107, 108, PHY 131, 132, and RTV 225

General Education Requirements..... 13 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, and four hours restrictive elective.

Total Curriculum Requirements 68 hours

Computer Electronics Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
IET 190 or 191; IET 207, 351, 357, 358, 359, 451, 452, 456, and 458.

Supporting Course Requirements 22 hours
CSC 174, 180, MAT 107, 108, PHY 131, and 132.

General Education Requirements..... 15 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, four hours of restrictive elective, and three hours of General Education humanities or social science.

Total Curriculum Requirements 67 hours

Drafting and Design Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 34 hours
IET 191, 195 (one hour), 207, 281, 292, 394, 395, 492, 495, and nine hours elective from 349 (three hours maximum), 391, 396, or 496.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 20 hours
ART 117, CSC 174, ECO 230, MAT 107, 108, and PHY 131.

General Education Requirements..... 13 hours

ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, and four hours restrictive elective.

Total Curriculum Requirements 67 hours

Energy and Electrical Power Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
CON 324; IET 190 or 191; IET 207, 250, 351, 352, 356, 359, and 372; IET 374 or 376; IET 456.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 20 hours
CHE 101, MAT 107, 108, PHY 131, and 132.

General Education Requirements..... 13 hours
ATO 100 and ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, and four hours restrictive elective.

Total Curriculum Requirements 66 hours

Industrial Electronics Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
IET 190 or 191; IET 207, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 359, 372, 376, 451, and 452.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 16 hours
MAT 107, 108, PHY 131, and 132.

General Education Requirements..... 13 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, and four hours of restrictive elective.

Total Curriculum Requirements 65 hours

Printing Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 34 hours
IET 190 or 191; IET 302 or 308; IET 207, 311, 314, 315, 316, 317, 349 (four hours), 391, and 411.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 10 hours
ACC 201, CHE 101, and MAT 107.

General Education Requirements..... 19 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, three hours General Education social science elective, four hours restrictive elective, and three hours General Education elective.

Free Electives 1 hour

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Quality Assurance Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
IET 190 or 191; IET 281; IET 302 or introduction to Quality Control and Total Quality Control at CKSTVS*; IET 308, 349 (4 hours), 406, and the following courses at CKSTVS*:

Metrology; Statistical Quality Control I; Purchased Material: Quality Assurance, Quality Cost, Statistical Quality Control II, or Shop Floor Controls; Preproduction and Planning; and Technical Report Writing.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 18 hours
CSC 174, ECO 230, MAT 107, PSY 202, STA 270, and 271.

General Education Requirements..... 16 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181, three hours of General Education social science or humanities, and four hours restrictive elective.

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

*This is a cooperative program sponsored by Eastern Kentucky University and the Central Kentucky State Vocational Technical School in Lexington, Kentucky. Students are expected to take courses in both locations.

Vocational-Industrial And Technical Education (teaching)*

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 24 hours
IET Technical Electives**

Supporting Course Requirements..... 21 hours
IET 261, 264, 364, 463***

General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
ATO 100, ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; MAT 100, three hours of General Education humanities or social science, three hours natural science or symbolics of information, and five hours General Education electives.

Free Electives 0 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 66 hours

*This degree program is for those who are teaching in a vocational program.

**Laboratory courses in the area, or related to the area, in which the individual proposes to teach, as approved by the advisor. Graduates of this program shall have a minimum of 4,000 hours supervised work experience or four years of occupational experience in the area to be taught. Nine semester hours maximum may be allowed by proficiency examination (IET 204, 205, and 206). Nine semester hours may be supervised work experience (IET 367).

***In-service teachers should substitute IET 363, 469, and OSH 366; and SED 388 or EDF 317 for student teaching (IET 463—12 semester hours).

Wood Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements	39 hours
IET 190 or 191; IET 141, 207, 233, 242, 244, 343, 344, 345, and 394; nine hours of electives from 180, 281, 292, 326, 332, 333, 351, 357, 358, 372, 374, 376, 382, 383, 384, 385, 451, 452, OSH 362, or ACC 201.	
Supporting Course Requirements	13 hours
BIO 131; BIO 300 or 336; ECO 230 and GSC 171.	
General Education Requirements	13 hours
ATO 100; ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; HPR 180, 181; and four hours of restrictive elective.	
Free Electives	3 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	68 hours

Course Descriptions

CON-CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

121 Introduction to Construction. (3) I, II. A survey of the construction industry. Nature, scope, and general characteristics of the industry. Careers in construction.

221 Plane Surveying. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 109. Principles of surveying, including techniques, field practice, and calculations. Introduction to the general use and care of surveying instruments.

300 Construction Materials. (3) I, II. Composition, manufacture, properties, types, grades, and uses of common construction materials and products.

321 Construction Methods. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: IET 394. Basic types of construction: wood-frame, heavy timber, reinforced concrete, and structural steel. Laboratory activities related to specific techniques involved with each type of construction.

322 Structural Design. (3) I. Prerequisite: CON 321 and MAT 109. Strength of materials and elementary structure analysis. Principles of structural design using wood, steel, and concrete members.

324 Mechanical Installations. (3) II. Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning systems for residential and commercial buildings. Water supply and drainage systems, heat loss, heat gain.

421 Contracts, Plans, and Specifications. (3) I. Prerequisite: IET 394. General principles of contract documents. Preparation of construction documents, including contracts and specifications.

422 Cost Control and Scheduling. (3) II. Prerequisite: CON 421. Planning and control of construction projects. Time schedules for materials, labor, and equipment. Records of schedules and deliveries.

424 Estimating and Bidding. (3) I. Prerequisite: IET 394. Principles and methods of estimate and bid preparation. Preparation of construction bids from given plans and specifications.

425 Project Organization and Supervision. (3) II. Prerequisites: MGT 300, CON 422. Business policies and problems in relation to construction enterprises. Contractor's organization, financial management, project management, and equipment economics.

IET—INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION AND TECHNOLOGY

141 Elementary Woodworking. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 141. Basic instruction in the use of common hand tools; basic machine operations; wood veneering and laminating; problems in carpentry and furniture construction; related technical information; finishing materials and methods.

161 Industrial Computers. (3) A. A survey of computer systems, their operation, and applications in industry. Content includes widely used industrial languages as well as the application of available hardware and software.

180 Hot Metal Processes. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 180. Basic information and operations in foundry practices; forging; heat treating; soldering; and resistance, arc, and oxyacetylene welding.

190 Basic Technical Drawing. (3) I, II. Basic technical drawing involving sketching, lettering, orthographic projection, pictorial representation and drafting techniques.

191 Technical Drawing I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: One Carnegie unit of credit in high school technical drawing or equivalent. A course designed for the student who has a background in drawing at the high school level. Emphasis placed on size description of multi-

views, axonometric projection, perspectives, sectional views, and auxiliary projections.

195 Computer Assisted Drafting. (1) A. Prerequisite or corequisite: IET 190 or 191. An independent study course to develop skill in the use of a computer assisted drafting system. Instruction is presented in the form of competency based self instructional modules. May be retaken for a maximum of three credit hours provided a different system is studied each time. Satisfactory-unsatisfactory grading.

204 Related Science, Mathematics, and Technology in Occupations I. (3) A. Formerly IED 204. Offered only through written examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

205 Manipulative Skills in Occupations I. (3) A. Formerly IED 205. Offered only through technical competence examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

206 Related Knowledge: Occupations I. (3) A. Formerly IED 206. Offered only through written examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

207 Principles of Industrial Management. (3) I, II. Formerly IET 105 and 106. A practical approach to management to include the organizing, planning, controlling, and developing of operations used in decision making and problem solving. Relationship of human resources to the economic and technological environment of industry.

220 Practicum in Broadcast Operations. (3) A. Formerly INT/IET 220A. Prerequisites: IET 357 and 358. The operation of broadcast communication equipment to include TV cameras and monitors, master switching panels, recording and projection devices; preparation for FCC Licensing.

221 Practicum in Communication Equipment Maintenance. (3) A. Formerly INT/IET 220B. Prerequisite: IET 220. The maintenance of broadcast communication equipment, includes TV cameras and monitors, master switching panels, audio systems, recording and projection devices; continuation of preparation for FCC Licensing.

233 Industrial Arts Design. (3) I, II. Formerly IED 233. Prerequisite: IET 141 and 190 or 191. Study and application of the principles of three-dimensional design related to various media, emphasis on experimentation and problem solving in developing and constructing design solutions. Technical illustration techniques to include pencil rendering, ink delineation and other methods.

238 Industrial Materials and Processes. (3) I, II. Nature, origin, and the conversion into manufactured goods of metals, plastics, woods, ceramics, and miscellaneous materials.

242 Intermediate Woodworking. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 242. Prerequisite: IET 141. Advanced woodworking operations, instruction in the operation of woodworking machines, care and sharpening of tools, related technical information, and furniture construction and finishing.

244 Wood Technology. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 244. Wood as a raw material; manufacture, properties, and application of wood and wood-base products; properties and uses of selected wood-related products.

250 Energy Management and Conservation. (3) A. A course designed for those interested in energy management and conservation in industrial, commercial, and residential buildings. The content of the course deals primarily with methods of saving energy in buildings.

261 Foundations of Industrial Education. (3) I. Formerly IED 261. A study of the historical, philosophical, economical, sociological and psychological foundations of industrial education related to elementary, secondary, and post-secondary education.

264 Instructional Materials. (3) A. Formerly IED 264. Selection and arrangement of teaching content; preparation of assignment, operation and information sheets; development of instructional techniques and general curriculum at appropriate levels of industrial education.

281 Cold Metal Processes. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 281. Basic information and operations in cold metal forming and machining. Areas of emphasis are sheetmetal fabricating, fastening, conventional machining, and introduction to numerical control (NC) and computer numerical control (CNC) processing.

292 Technical Drawing II. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 292. Prerequisite: IET 191. The application of drafting techniques in the preparation of detail and assembly drawings, production illustrations, secondary auxiliaries, and drawings of cams and gears; shop processes; and reproduction processes.

IET—Industrial Education and Technology

293 Technical Drawing III. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 293. Prerequisite: IET 190 or 191. Advanced drafting techniques with special emphasis on map drafting.

302 Quality Control. (3) A. Course topics include the purposes and goals of quality control, economics of quality control, quality engineering, statistics and probability in quality control, and the functions of a quality control/assurance program in a manufacturing setting.

303 Automated Manufacturing. (3) A. Designed to provide a basic understanding of automation and its various applications in manufacturing. Implications of automation, type and levels of automation, material handling techniques, parts design, computer-aided manufacturing, robotics, economic considerations and future trends.

304 Related Science, Mathematics, and Technology in Occupations II. (3) A. Formerly IED 304. Offered only through written examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

305 Manipulative Skills in Occupations II. (3) A. Formerly IED 305. Offered only through technical competence examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

306 Related Knowledge: Occupations II. (3) A. Formerly IED 306. Offered only through written examinations; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

308 Motion and Time Study. (3) A. A laboratory course which examines human factors in motion and time study, motion economy, analysis and charts, photographic and electronic techniques, film analysis, effort rating, work measurement, direct time study, predetermined time study and standards for pay and production.

311 Introductory Graphic Arts. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 311. A study of basic graphic arts processes. Activities include layout and design, composition, elementary presswork, photo-offset lithography, screen printing, and photography.

312 Graphic Arts Reproduction. (3) II. Formerly IED/INT 312. Prerequisite: IET 311. Graphic arts reproduction with emphasis on photo-typesetting applications, complex layout and design, process photography, and production printing techniques as they relate to offset lithography. Not open to IET students specializing in graphic arts.

314 Computer Typesetting. (3) I, II. A study of typesetting systems with emphasis on computer typesetting. Topics include measurement, type structures, typesetting nomenclature, programmed command systems, ruling, file management, editing, pagination, and copyfitting.

315 Photography I. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 315. Emphasis on black and white photography including composition, exposure calculations, film development, photographic printing, finishing, and equipment. Credit will not be given to students who have college credit in another photographic course. 35mm camera required.

316 Intermediate Graphic Arts. (3) II. Prerequisites: IET 311, 314. Advanced study of procedures in photo offset lithography reproduction. Topics include typesetting, layout and design, copy preparation, line photography, halftone photography, image assembly, image carriers, press operations, production finishing, paper, and supply purchasing.

317 Printing Supervision and Control. (3) II. Prerequisites: IET 316 and 302 or 308. Topics include estimating, purchasing, production planning and control, and work measurement. Emphasis is placed on the problems encountered in job production systems.

322 Crafts for Children. (3) I. Formerly IED 322. Introduction to various craft media and their application in recreational elementary crafts programs. Emphasis on activities appropriate for children and the use of inexpensive and readily available materials.

326 Crafts. (3) I, II. Formerly IED 326. Introduction to various craft media: leather, art metal enameling, wood carving, metal-spinning and other appropriate craft materials.

328 Jewelry-Making and Lapidary. (3) II. Introduction to lapidary and jewelry work; cabochon cutting; grinding and polishing; design and construction of costume jewelry using silver, copper and gold; centrifugal casting, using the lost wax process.

332 Product and Furniture Design. (3) I. Prerequisite: IET 391. Elements of product and furniture design as they relate to materials such as wood, metal, and plastics. Emphasis placed on experimentation and problem solving in developing design solutions, development of detailed drawings, illustrations, and presentation of design ideas.

333 Special Problems in Industrial Technology. (1-6) A. Formerly INT 333. 333a Drafting; 333b Graphic Arts; 333c Power Mechanics; 333d Electricity-Electronics; 333e Woods; 333f Metals; 333g Industrial Technology-general. (Credit in any category is limited to six hours).

343 Advanced Woodworking. (3) A. Formerly IED 343. Prerequisite: IET 242. Additional practice in furniture construction involving skill in the use of machines and hand tools; special machine operations and construction techniques; maintenance of woodworking equipment.

344 Production Woodworking. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 242. Industrial machines and processes employed in the manufacture of wood products; planning and mass-producing a fabricated wood product. One industry field trip required.

345 Wood Veneering and Laminating. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 141. Principles and practices of wood seasoning by air, kiln, and other methods. Materials and methods of wood veneering and laminating. One industry field trip required.

349 Cooperative Study in Industrial Education and Technology. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours; eight, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

351 Basic Electricity. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 351. Principles of static and current electricity; measures of electricity; heat, light and power applied to the planning and construction of electrical installations.

352 Rotating Electrical Machinery and Power Distribution. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 352. Prerequisite: IET 351. Principles of electrical motors and generators; control processes; electrical power production and distribution.

356 Electrical Power Systems and Control Applications. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 356. Prerequisite: IET 351. Modern electrical power systems; the production, distribution, measurement and control of electrical power systems; single phase and polyphase transformers, and other control devices.

357 Electronic Devices. (3) I. Prerequisite: IET 351. A technical analysis of static and dynamic characteristics of solid state electronic amplifying and power control devices.

358 Electrical and Electronic Circuit Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 351. Electrical and electronic calculations and circuit analysis techniques. Emphasis on problem solving, supplemented by laboratory analysis of direct and alternating current electrical and electronic circuits.

359 Digital Electronics. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 351. The study of logic circuit digital systems, computer operational characteristics, memory systems, and control circuitry.

360 Principles of Vocational Guidance. (3) A. Formerly IED 360. Methods and techniques involved in exploring, selecting, preparing for, entering upon, and succeeding in a vocation. Designed for vocational teachers and administrators.

361 Course Materials in Industrial Education. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 467. The preparation of instructional materials and instructional techniques, including the development and use of visual aids. The content will include the development of curricula at appropriate levels of industrial education, as well as appropriate laboratory activities.

363 Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education. (3) A. Formerly IED 363. Methods of evaluation, preparation of measuring devices; methods of assessing technical competency; interpretation of standardized test results; statistical analysis of test data and the improvement of instruction.

364 Methods in Vocational-Industrial and Technical Education. (3) A. Formerly IED 364. Presentation and application of instructional materials, methods, techniques and devices relevant to teaching vocational-industrial and technical subjects.

367 Supervised Work Experience in Industry. (1-3) A. Formerly IED 367. Supervised employment in industry. Assignments individually approved by the University coordinator and the cooperating industry. Written reports required. This course may be repeated for a maximum of nine semester hours credit. Students are graded on a satisfactory-unsatisfactory basis.

368 Workshop in Vocational-Industrial and Technical Education. (2-6) A. Formerly IED 368. 368a Graphic Arts; 368b Power Mechanics; 368c Electricity-Electronics; 368d Woods; 368e Metals; 368f Drafting; 368g Professional. (Credit in any category is limited to six hours.)

IET—Industrial Education and Technology

372 Mechanical Power Systems. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 372. Principles of operation and application of the generation, control, transmission and utilization of power with emphasis on internal combustion engines, simple machines and mechanical power transmission devices, fluid power, and electrical power.

373 Internal Combustion Engines. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 373. Prerequisite: IET 372. Study of the multi-cylinder engine: fuels and fuel systems, lubrication, cooling, ignition, tests, tune-up, adjustment, and minor repair.

374 Fundamentals of Fluid Circuits and Systems. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 372. The study of the applications, physical laws, and principles of the operation and construction of fluid circuits, and components. Analysis of the properties of fluids, available types of fluid components, and their function within fluid circuits. Similarities and differences between pneumatic and hydraulic systems, components, symbology, circuit design, and calculations.

376 Fluid Power Circuits and Systems. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 372. The designing, assembling, and operation of fluid power circuits utilizing, pneumatic, hydraulic, and electrical components. Circuit calculations, component selection, circuit troubleshooting, and applications in industry.

381 Computer Assisted Manufacturing. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 195 and 281. Designed to teach the effective utilization of computer technology in manufacturing applications. Emphasis placed on the creation and utilization of a manufacturing data base for the purpose of programming, controlling, and monitoring data control machines and equipment.

382 Machine Tool Processes. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 382. Prerequisite: IET 281. Precision work performed on lathes, mills, and surface grinders. The planning and production of a product that includes numerical control and computer numerical control applications.

383 Arc and Oxyacetylene Welding. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 383, 283. Manipulative processes and related information basic to successful arc, oxyacetylene, and tungsten inert gas welding; metallurgy of welding; and physical testing of weldments.

384 Advanced Welding Practices. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 383. The development of technical skills in shielded metal-arc and tungsten metal-arc welding. Electronic beam, laser, and plasma arc beam welding are studied.

386 Hot Metals Processes II. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 180. Metal heat treatment and foundry practices. Heat treatment topics to include physical and chemical properties of metal, metallography, and impact, tensile strength, and hardness testing. Foundry topics to include patternmaking, foundry materials, and techniques in shell and sand molding.

391 Technical Illustration I. (3) I, II. Formerly IET 205, 305. Prerequisite: IET 190 or 191. Axonometric projection, oblique, perspectives, and illustration techniques to include pencil rendering, and ink delineations.

394 Architectural Drawing I. (3) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 394. Prerequisite: IET 190 or 191. Basic principles of house planning, styles of home architecture, comparative study of building materials, preparation of a complete set of plans and specifications for a small home.

395 Descriptive Geometry. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 394. Prerequisite: 190 or 191. Application of the theory of orthographic projection to the graphical representation and solution of three-dimensional problems.

396 Structural Drawing (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 394. Basic technical drawing as it relates to the depicting of structural members for structural steel, reinforced concrete, structural wood, and curtain wall construction.

406 Production Planning and Control. (3) A. Prerequisites: IET 302, IET 308 and MGT 300. A senior project laboratory course which examines consumer needs, product design, product engineering, tooling-up for production, establishing production and quality standards, planning and controlling production and quality.

408 Seminar in Industrial Management. (3) I, II. Topics in human relations and production management. To be scheduled the semester just prior to graduation.

411 Advanced Graphic Arts. (3) I. Formerly IED/INT 411. Prerequisite: IET 316. Emphasis on halftone photography, duotones, posterization, color separation procedures, advanced offset lithographic printing, and an examination of current trends in the graphic arts.

451 Industrial Electronics I. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 451. Prerequisites: IET 357, 358. Principles of timing, control circuitry, transducers, and gaseous tubes as applied to industrial and commercial installations.

452 Industrial Electronics II. (3) II. Formerly IED/INT 452. Prerequisite: IET 451. Applications of industrial control circuitry, sensing circuitry, and transducers; maintenance and repair of electronic devices.

454 Communications Electronics I. (3) I. Formerly IED/INT 454. Prerequisite: IET 357, 358. Advanced radio communication receiving principles; quality audio reproducing devices; transmitter procedures; transmitting antennas; communications systems; and electronics servicing techniques.

455 Communications Electronics II. (3) II. Formerly IED/INT 455. Prerequisite: IET 454. Principles of television; antenna theory and installation; closed circuit television operation; and television servicing techniques.

456 Microprocessors. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: IET 359. Technical analysis of selected large scale integrated circuits and their digital applications: clock generators, microprocessor architectures, machine level programming, process controllers, semiconductor memory, peripheral interface adapters, and digital to analog converters.

458 Microcomputer Electronics. (3) A. Prerequisite: IET 456. A technical study of the chip-level considerations in the configuration of microprocessor based data acquisition and control systems.

460 Seminar in Vocational-Industrial and Technical Education. (3) A. Formerly IED 460. Individual and group investigations of current problems and issues in the field of vocational-industrial and technical education. Each student will be expected to plan and complete a minor research project and present the findings to the seminar.

461 Visual and Audio Communications. (3) I. Prerequisite: IET Core, IET 361. A course for the IE teacher related to the communications industry and related occupations. The content will include the concepts and principles of drafting, printing, and electrical/electronic communications as these relate to the industry.

462 Manufacturing. (3) I. IET Core, IET 361. A course for the IE teacher related to the occupations, materials, processes, and tools relating to the manufacturing industry. Course components include mass production, designing, and management, and are organized around the content areas of woods, metals, plastics, and industrial crafts.

463 Student Teaching: Vocational-Industrial Education. (12) A. Formerly IED 463. Observation, participation, and supervised teaching in vocational-industrial and technical education. Includes experiences in lesson planning, classroom management, record keeping, development and use of instructional materials, and directed teaching in approved centers. Students are graded on a satisfactory-unsatisfactory basis.

464 Transportation and Power. (3) II. Prerequisite: IET Core, IET 361. A course for the IE teacher related to the transportation and power industry with related occupations. The content will include power mechanics, electrical theory and power, and fluid power, as these relate to the industry.

465 Construction. (3) II. Prerequisite: IET Core, IET 141, 361. A course for the IE teacher related to the construction industry, its related occupations, and its function in today's economy. The content will include activities in basic carpentry, electrical wiring, plumbing, masonry, and structural building techniques.

469 Seminar In Teaching Industrial Education. (4) A. A seminar in lieu of student teaching at the appropriate level, designed to provide additional certification for students who have completed 4 years of successful teaching experience or for students who have completed the dual certification program.

471 Power Transmission. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 471. Prerequisite: IET 372. Principles of mechanical, electrical, and fluid power transmission. Disassembly, inspection, and adjusting of mechanical transmission units; construction of fluid power circuits emphasizing their application to modern machines.

472 Chassis and Electrical Systems. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 472. Prerequisite: IET 372. Detailed study and application of starting, charging, lighting, and accessory circuits; suspension, brakes, power brakes, steering, air conditioning.

487 Toolmaking. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 487. Prerequisite: IET 382. Tool design, numerical control and computer numerical control machining, and heat treating with projects and problems in toolmaking.

IET—Industrial Education and Technology

488 Dismaking. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 488. Prerequisite: IET 382. Die design, dismaking with numerical controlled and computer numerical controlled machine tools, and heat treating.

492 Technical Drawing IV. (3) II. Formerly IED/INT 492. Prerequisite: IET 195 and 292. Advanced machine drafting to include detail and assembly drawings, tool design, and geometrical dimensioning and tolerancing.

495 Computer Graphics. (3) I. Prerequisite: CSC 174. Graphics devices, representation and transformation of points and lines, 3-D transformations and projections, plane curves, space curves, and surface descriptions.

496 Architectural Drawing II. (3) II. Formerly IED/INT 496. Prerequisite: IET 394. Preparation of complete plans and specifications for small commercial and large residential buildings; emphasis on modern methods and materials utilized in the building industry; illustrative rendering.

501 Special Problems in Industrial Education and Technology. (3) I, II. Formerly IED 501, INT 501. A course for graduates and exceptional undergraduates involving independent study and research related to problems of a theoretical and/or practical nature. An independent problem is planned by the student prior to enrollment and then approved and supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

502 Industrial Materials and Processes. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 502. Characteristics, utilization and processing of industrial materials such as wood, metals, plastics, clay, glass, concrete, etc.; composition and working qualities; types, grades, availability, and suitability of materials for varying purposes; shaping, forming, cutting, and finishing processes; quality, prices and control of materials and products. Students receiving graduate credit are required to submit an additional technical report, the subject of which is to be approved by the instructor.

503 New Developments In Industry. (1-6) A. Concurrent enrollment in approved industry-sponsored course. One semester hour credit for each week of enrollment (minimum of 20 class hours per week) on satisfactory-unsatisfactory basis. Student required to present proof of completion. May be repeated for a total of 12 hours of which no more than three hours may be graduate credit. Students receiving graduate credit are required to develop a teaching unit on the new development.

504 Industrial Education Staff Exchange. (2-6) A. For in-service teachers enrolled in a staff exchange program designed to update technical skills in an appropriate industrial setting. Written reports are required. First week of exchange is equal to two semester hours of credit with one additional hour of credit for each additional week. Satisfactory-unsatisfactory grading.

511 Advanced Technical Problems in Graphic Arts. (2-5) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 511. Prerequisite: IET 411. Technical instruction in the graphic arts field. Recent developments, advanced technical and experimental problems, and preparation of technical reports in graphic arts. An independent problem is planned by the student prior to enrollment and then approved and supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

520 Industrial Arts for the Elementary Teacher. (3) A. An introduction to basic industrial arts content and methods that can be utilized on the elementary school level. Emphasis on proper and efficient use of basic hand tools and appropriate construction activities.

530 Creative Problem Solving. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 633, IET 633. A review and analysis of basic and applied research in the development of creative behavior with emphasis on its application to industrial teaching and industrial problem solving. Graduate students will be expected to complete a term project demonstrating their creative abilities. Students receiving graduate credit will be required to complete additional readings and papers on selected topics of concern.

533 Workshop In Industrial Education and Technology. (1-4) A. Formerly IED 533, Formerly INT 533. 533a Design; 533b Graphic Arts; 533c Plastics; 533d Power Mechanics; 533e Electronics; 533f Woods; 533g Metals; 533h Crafts; 533i Professional Industrial Education; 533j Drafting; 533k Occupational Safety; 533m Vocational Administration. (Maximum credit in any category is limited to four hours). Workshop requirements will be designated to distinguish between graduate and undergraduate credit.

541 Advanced Technical Problems in Woodworking. (2-6) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 541. Technical instruction in the woodworking field. Recent developments, advanced technical and experimental problems, and preparation of technical reports in woodworking. An independent problem is planned by the student prior to enrollment and then approved and supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

551 Advanced Technical Problems in Electricity/Electronics. (2-6) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 551. Technical instruction in the electricity-electronics field; recent developments, advanced technical and experimental problems, and preparation of technical reports in electricity-electronics. An independent problem is planned by the student prior to enrollment and then approved and supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

561 Evaluation In Technical Education. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT 561. Strategies and methods for evaluation in technical education; identification and analysis of context, input, process, and outcomes; preparations, use and analysis of measuring instruments. Students receiving graduate credit are required to develop a comprehensive plan of evaluation for a selected school or school system.

563 Technical Education Facility Planning. (3) A. Formerly IED 563. Principles and practices underlying the planning and designing of shops and laboratories for vocational, industrial, and technical education. Students receiving graduate credit are required to design a multi-laboratory facility which complies with existing safety and health laws.

571 Advanced Technical Problems In Mechanical Power. (2-6) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 571. Technical instruction in mechanical power systems, recent developments, advanced technical and experimental problems, and preparation of technical reports in mechanical power systems. An independent problem is planned by the student prior to enrollment and then approved and supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

581 Advanced Technical Problems In Metalworking. (2-6) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 581. Technical instruction in the metalworking field; recent developments, advanced technical and experimental problems, and preparation of technical reports in metalworking. An independent problem is planned by the student prior to enrollment and then approved and supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

589 Characteristics and Maintenance of Tools and Machines. (3) A. Formerly IED/INT/IET 489. Prerequisite: IET 382. The characteristics, preventive maintenance, trouble shooting, and repair of woodworking and metalworking tools and machines. Students receiving graduate credit will be required to develop a maintenance plan for an industrial education laboratory.

591 Advanced Technical Problems In Drafting. (2-6) I, II. Formerly IED/INT 591. Technical instruction in the drafting field, recent developments, advanced technical and experimental problems, and preparation of technical reports in drafting. An independent problem is supervised by a faculty consultant. Students receiving graduate credit must specify those additional requirements in the problem investigation which warrant that credit.

GRADUATE COURSES

811 Advanced Technical Study In Graphic Arts/_____ (3) A.

831 Advanced Technical Study In Design Technology/_____ (3) A.

841 Advanced Technical Study In Wood Technology/_____ (3) A.

851 Advanced Technical Study in Electronics Technology/_____ (3) A.

861 Supervision in Technical Education. (3) A.

862 Philosophy of the Practical Arts and Vocational Education. (3) II.

863 Organization and Administration of Technical Education. (3) A.

867 Research In Industrial Technology. (3) A.

881 Advanced Technical Study In Metals Technology/_____ (3) A.

OSH — OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH TECHNOLOGY

361 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health. (3) I. A discussion of the historical development of industrial accident prevention, development of occupational safety and health legislation and the relationship of safety to industrial, public, and private occupations.

362 Occupational Health and Safety Laws. (3) II. The purposes, rules, and regulations of the William-Steigers and the Kentucky Occupational Health and Safety Acts. Also other related occupational health and safety rules and regulations.

366 Safety Controls and Analyses. (3) A. Management practices and principles as they apply to accident prevention, control, analysis, and evaluation. Current laws, legislation, certification, and professional ethics.

DEPARTMENT OF

MASS COMMUNICATIONS

Kleine, G., Chair: Bailey, Bopp, Cain, Cannon, English, Everett, Feltner, Fraas, Harris, Henson, Hofer, Kolloff, Perry, Serini, Whitlock, Williams, Wolfe, Wright.

The primary function of the Department of Mass Communications is to offer instruction in the preparation of messages for the mass media and in the effective utilization of mass media techniques and equipment.

Because of the specialized nature of many of the courses in the Department of Mass Communications, students may find prerequisites required by individual instructors. These may include the ability to type a minimum of 25 words per minute, the availability of a cassette or other portable tape recorder, and/or the availability of a 35 mm camera. When such requirements apply, students will be notified during registration and also at the first class meeting.

Students are urged to acquire computer skills before they enter professions within the mass media. No more than 20 hours of a student's degree may be earned in internship credit.

Students majoring or minoring in the Department of Mass Communications are required to attain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses for the major and/or minor.

In special cases, prerequisites, and the courses for which they are prerequisite, may be taken concurrently only with the permission of the student's advisor.

Broadcasting

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements	30 hours
RVT 225, 325 or 375; 350 or 420; 390, 395, 480, 12 hours RTV electives.	
Supporting Course Requirements	9 hours
COM 200 and 6 hours COM electives	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

OPTION IN BROADCAST MANAGEMENT

Major Requirements	30 hours
Broadcasting Core - 18 hours	
RTV 225, 375, 6 hours from 350 or 420; 390, 395; 480, 3 hours RTV electives.	
Broadcasting Management Option - 12 hours	
RTV 406, 425, COM 475, PUB 375	
Supporting Course Requirements	9 hours
COM 200, MGT 300; MGT 320 or 330	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements	
Free Electives	34 hours
To be selected by student from University offerings	
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

OPTION IN BROADCAST NEWS

Major Requirements	30 hours
RTV 225, 250, 325, 350 or 420, 390 395, 401, 406, 480, 3 hours departmental electives	
Supporting Course Requirements	9 hours
COM 200, JOU 201, 401.	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

OPTION IN BROADCAST PRODUCTION

Major Requirements	30 hours
Broadcasting Core - 21 hours	
RTV 225, 250, 375, 350 or 420, 390, 395, 480	
Broadcasting Production Option - 9 hours	
COM 450, RTV 490, 495.	
Supporting Course Requirements	9 hours
COM 200, 6 hours from THE 110, IET 351, JOU 325.	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

Journalism

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements	30 hours
JOU 201, 302 (1 hour), 305 or 307, 310, 325, 401, 405 8 hrs. JOU electives, 3 hrs. 400-500 level COM/JOU electives.	
Supporting Course Requirements	6 hrs.
COM 200, COM 470.	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	37 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

Public Relations

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements	33 hours
COM 450; JOU 201, 305, 335 or IET 315, 405 or RTV 406; PUB 375, 475, 490; RTV 225; 375; 350 or 390 or 395.	
Supporting Course Requirements	12 hours
COM 200, MKT 320, IET 311, 312.	

General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	28 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

OPTION IN AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATIONS

Major Requirements	33 hours
JOU 201; 305; 325 or IET 315; PUB 375; 480; 485; RTV 225; 375; 390 or 395; 6 hours from JOU 401, 410, 425, RTV 250.	
Supporting Course Requirements	9 hours
COM 200, IET 311, 312.	
Minor Requirements	19 hours
AGR 110, 125, 243, 308 or 440, 340, 410, 3 hours AGR electives.	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	12 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

OPTION IN SPORTS INFORMATION

Major Requirements	33 hours
JOU 201; 305; 325 or IET 315; 330; PUB 375; 480 or 485; 530; RTV 250; 330; 375; 350 or 390 or 395.	
Supporting Course Requirements	12 hours
COM 200 or RTV 225, PHE 327, 6 hours from PHE 261, 360, 420, ECO 240,	
General Education Requirements	55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	28 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

MINOR IN BROADCASTING

Courses required for a minor in broadcasting are RTV 225, 250, six hours in production courses (350, 390, or 395), 325 or 375, and three hours RTV electives. Courses counting toward the student's major may not be counted toward the minor in broadcasting. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

MINOR IN FILM

Courses required for a minor in film are COM 200, 345, 350, 351, RTV 350, 450. Courses counting toward the student's major may not be counted toward the minor in film. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

MINOR IN JOURNALISM

Courses required for a minor in Journalism are COM 200, JOU 201, 310, 6 hours from JOU 305, 307, 325, 401, and 3 hours JOU electives. Courses counting toward the student's major may not be counted toward the minor in journalism.

MINOR IN JOURNALISM (TEACHING)

Courses required for a minor in journalism (teaching) are COM 200, JOU 201, 307, 310, 325, 401, and three hours JOU electives; and EDF 102, 202, 317 (The teaching minor in journalism is open to those students with a first major in art, business education, English, history, or physical education.)

MINOR IN MEDIA SALES

Courses required for a minor in media sales are COM 200, COM 325, COM 450, JOU 470, MKT 320, RTV 475. Courses counting toward the student's major may not be counted toward the minor in media sales. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

MINOR IN PUBLIC RELATIONS

Courses required for a minor in public relations are COM 200 or RTV 225; JOU 201 or RTV 325 or RTV 375; PUB 375; 480; 485; three hours in courses numbered 300 and above taken from the public relations major. Courses counting toward the student's major may not be counted toward the minor in public relations. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

Course Descriptions

COM—COMMUNICATIONS

200 Introduction to Mass Communications. (3) I, II. Introduction to the mass media in America, especially newspapers and broadcasting. Analyzes the forces affecting media behavior and studies the impact of mass media on the social, political, and economic sectors of society.

325 Media Production. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 320. Examination of production principles and methods with practice in copywriting, visualization, and layout. Considers the application of research and communication theory to the creation of advertising.

345 Literature and Film. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 and six hours of literature. Examination of the relationships between film and literature through a comparative study of the stylistic and technical elements of the two media. Includes readings of short stories, plays, and novels, and analyses of cinematic adaptations.

349 Cooperative Study: Media Sales. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: Junior standing, B average in all courses in the Department of Mass Communications, and approval of the department. Work under faculty and field supervisor in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours; 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. May not satisfy major requirements within the department.

350 Cinema History I. (3) I. Historical survey of cinema from its origins to the early artistic successes in sound. Examines developments in directing, acting, editing, and other areas of cinema as an art form. Feature length and short films viewed.

351 Cinema History II. (3) II. Historical survey from the development of sound to the present. Includes theories, styles, and critical positions related to the sound film and considers origins and implications for future directions. Feature length and short films viewed.

430 Legislative Reporting. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 401 or RTV 401 or consent of instructor. Reporting on the state legislature for print and broadcast media study, a new course on legislative reporting.

450 Media Campaigns. (3) A. Prerequisite: COM 325. Planning, financing, and execution of advertising and sales campaigns through individual and class projects. Includes use of research and coordination of campaign elements.

495-496-497-498-499 Special Problems in Communications (1-3 each) A. Prerequisite: Approval of chair. Six hours maximum credit through any combination of the following courses. Credit may not count toward a major or minor in the Department of Mass Communications.

495 Public Relations. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. Three hours maximum credit.

496 Film. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. Three hours maximum credit.

497 Journalism. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. Three hours maximum credit.

498 Radio. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. Three hours maximum credit.

499 Television. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. Three hours maximum credit.

500 Studies in Communications. (1-9) A. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Study of specific areas of communications through workshops, short courses, institutes, or through the presentation of a specific course which examines timely, topical, or specialized concerns in the field. Specific topic included in schedule book.

550 Readings in Mass Communications. (3) A. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and senior standing. Critical reading of selected books and magazines relating directly or indirectly to mass communications. Features reviews and seminar discussions of readings chosen to reflect individual student's interests.

COM—Communications

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Studies in Communication. (1-9) A.

730 Sports Information Programs. (3) A.

750 Readings in Mass Communications. (3) A.

JOU—JOURNALISM

201 Newswriting. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and ability to type 25 words per minute. Study of the news story. Includes the lead, style, structure, sources, readability, story types, and ethics. Practice in gathering, writing, and evaluating news.

302 Newspaper Practicum. (1) A. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Supervised practical newspaper experience in a journalistic operation. May be taken for a total of 3 hours.

304 Yearbook Practicum. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Supervised practical yearbook experience in a journalistic operation. May be taken for a total of 3 hours. May not be counted toward the major.

305 Feature Writing. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102. Writing and submitting articles for publication in newspapers, magazines, and syndicates. Involves studying requirements of periodicals to which sale is attempted and freelancing methods in general.

307 Editorial Writing. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Study of editorials, editorial columns, and editorial pages. Provides practice in writing editorials for publication.

310 News Editing. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Purposes and methods of preparing copy for publication explored through analysis and practice of headline writing, as well as evaluation of news, display, and makeup.

325 Photojournalism. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Reporting the news with a camera. Stresses recognition, development, and creation of news photographs by providing experiences in shooting, developing, printing, and editing.

330 Sportswriting. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Fundamentals of sports writing. Includes daily, feature, and interview stories, as well as preparation of sports commentary and analysis.

349 Cooperative Study: Journalism. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: Junior standing, B average in all courses in the Department of Mass Communications, and approval of the department. Work under faculty and field supervisor in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. May not satisfy journalism major requirements.

401 Advanced Newswriting. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Writing and reporting in specialized fields of national, state and local government, labor, science, research, and business. Includes writing and reporting for wire services and daily newspapers.

405 Journalism Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Examination of the legal philosophies relating to journalism: press freedom, copyright, libel, slander, fair comment, and contempt of court. Emphasizes the privileges and restraints affecting journalism.

410 Advanced Photojournalism. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 325. Darkroom techniques in feature photography. Focuses on experiences in coordinating words and news photographs and developing photo pages and photojournalism exhibitions.

415 Advanced Editing. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 310. Intensive study of newspaper design. Emphasizes practice in electronic editing, headline writing, and layout.

425 Community Journalism. (3) A. Prerequisites: JOU 201 and JOU 310. Writing and reporting for community newspapers. Includes investigating local government and local sources of information and studying the role and performance of the community newspaper.

450 Newspaper and Magazine Management. (3) A. Prerequisites: JOU 210 and JOU 310. Problems of organization, finance, production, and distribution of daily and weekly newspapers and magazines. Examines factors involved in publishing, staffing, equipment evaluation and purchase, and policy formulation.

470 Print Sales. (3) A. Prerequisite: JOU 201. Problems and practices of newspaper and magazine sales. Includes case studies in print sales development (local, regional, and national), pricing, production, promotion, and campaigns.

PUB—PUBLIC RELATIONS

349 Cooperative Study: Public Relations. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: junior standing, B average in all courses in the Department of Mass Communications, and approval of the department. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic stud-

ies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. May not satisfy public relations major requirements.

375 Public Relations Principles. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: JOU 201 or RTV 375. Survey of business, industrial, educational, social, and governmental practices in disseminating internal and external information.

378 Public Relations Practicum. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: PUB 375. Supervised practical experience in a public relations operation. May be taken for a total of 3 hours. May not be counted toward the major.

475 Advanced Public Relations. (3) A. (Formerly PUB 485) Prerequisite: PUB 375, RTV 375, and IET 311. Individual and class projects explore organizational and administrative procedures, techniques uses of media, and applicable research methods in public relations campaigns.

490 Public Relations Campaigns. (3) A. (Formerly PUB 480) Prerequisite: PUB 475 and IET 311, 312. Intensive public relations study. Encompasses developing public relations materials, designing layouts, developing specifications for publications, and preparing audiovisual storyboards and programs. Individual and class projects explore organizational and administrative procedures, techniques, uses of media, and applicable research methods in public relations campaigns.

530 Sports Information Programs. (3) A. Study of the role and function of the Sports Information Director. Includes public relations techniques applied to sports information: press releases, publications programs, office and staff organization, time utilization, news media, and formats.

RTV—BROADCASTING

225 Introduction to Radio and Television. (3) I, II. Survey of the broadcasting industry. Encompasses development, responsibilities, job opportunities, industry codes, as well as the technical aspects of radio and television and brief consideration of programming and production techniques.

250 Broadcast Performance. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Study of the announcer's role in broadcasting. Stresses practice in performing areas, including radio and television production, microphone and television camera techniques, with an added emphasis on phonetics, pronunciation, and Federal Communications Commission regulations.

325 Broadcast News. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: RTV 225 and ability to type 25 words per minute. Fundamental news concepts peculiar to the requirements of the broadcast media are explored through writing and editing the newscast and examining public affairs programs, editorials, and documentaries.

330 Sportscasting. (3) A. Prerequisites: RTV 250 and RTV 375. Fundamental concepts basic to sports broadcasting are developed through writing and delivering the sportscast and examining the theory and practice of play-by-play announcing.

349 Cooperative Study: Broadcasting. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: Junior standing, B average in all courses in the Department of Mass Communications, and approval of the department. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. May not satisfy broadcasting major requirements.

350 Film Production. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Principles and procedures of motion picture production, including camera, metering, laboratory processes, editing and projection systems. Emphasizes scripting, filming, and editing the silent film.

353 Film Practicum. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: PUB 350. Supervised practical experience in film making, editing, and other aspects of film production. May be taken for a total of 3 hours. May not be counted toward the major.

375 Broadcast Writing. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: RTV 225 and ability to type 25 words per minute. Examination of the specialized forms of broadcast writing. Emphasizes both visual and verbal planning elements as well as practical experience in writing commercial, public service, narrative, and documentary copy.

390 Radio Production. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Fundamentals of the technical and artistic elements of radio production. Includes control room techniques, sound recording, and tape editing.

393 Radio Practicum. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: PUB 390. Supervised practical experience on the staff of a radio facility. May be taken for a total of 3 hours. May not be counted toward the major.

RTV—Broadcasting

395 Television Production. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Study of the basic elements of television production. Includes an introduction to writing, directing, producing, and other technical aspects of commercial television.

398 Television Practicum. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: PUB 395. Supervised practical experience on the staff of a television facility. May be taken for a total of 3 hours. May not be counted toward the major.

401 Advanced Broadcast News. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 325. Advanced study in broadcast journalism, including the use of electronic news gathering (ENG) equipment. Extends the concepts developed in RTV 325.

406 Broadcast Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Examination of the legal philosophies involved in broadcasting—state and federal statutes, libel and slander, and self-regulation. Emphasizes the privileges and restraints affecting broadcasting.

410 Broadcast Programming. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Interrelationships of programs and audiences. Audience and program research. Analysis of individual program formats.

420 Electronic Field Production. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 350 or RTV 395. Training in non-studio television production and editing. Provides hands-on field shooting, time-code editing experience, and an understanding of the uses of these skills in both broadcast television and cable.

425 Broadcast Station Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Study of the successful operation of radio and television stations. Covers staffing, budgeting, types and sources of programs, equipment evaluation and purchase, public relations, and industry-wide regulatory codes.

440 Cable TV Industry. (3) A. Prerequisite: COM 200 and RTV 395. A study of the Cable TV Industry including development, regulations, franchising, programming, local access, marketing, and cable's role and function in society.

450 Advanced Film Production. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 350. Advanced study in film, including scripting, camera, sound and an examination of advanced editing processes and relationships between films and other media. Extends the concepts developed in RTV 350.

475 Broadcast Sales. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Problems and practices of television and radio sales. Includes case studies in broadcast sales development (local, regional, and national), pricing, promotion, and campaigns.

480 Broadcasting in the Public Interest. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 225. Theoretical course dealing with social, political, legal, and economic influences on American radio and television broadcasting.

490 Advanced Radio Production. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 390. Program functions in radio communications, including the planning, production, and direction of more complex programs. Utilizes original ideas and methods in documentary and studio productions.

495 Advanced Television Production. (3) A. Prerequisite: RTV 395. Advanced study of commercial television production. Extends the concepts developed in RTV 395.

DEPARTMENT OF

MILITARY SCIENCE

Courson, D., Chair; Alspaugh, Braun, Dietrich, Jenkins, Love, M.J. McNamara, M.R. McNamara, Torres, Whittenburg, Williams.

Eastern Kentucky University's Senior Division Army Reserve Officer's Training Corps (ROTC) has served the University and the nation since 1936 with a twofold mission: the enhancement of citizenship through the development of leadership potential and an appreciation of the roles and missions of our national defense structure; and the preparation of students who are qualified by education, experience, attitude, and inherent qualities for service in the U.S. Army Reserves, National Guard, or regular active service. Completion of the Introduction to Military Science (100-200 level) meets the first of these missions by providing the student a foundation for the development of leadership and managerial skills through life experience and also by serv-

ing as a prerequisite for entry into the advanced military science program. The student incurs no military obligation for participation in the Introduction to Military Science. Students whose future employment goals may require leadership or managerial skills, those with an interest in our national defense structure, or those who wish to explore the benefits of a career in the U.S. Army Reserves, National Guard, or regular service are encouraged to take the introductory courses.

THE ROTC PROGRAM

A complete military science program is four years in length and is designed to supplement and complement any regular baccalaureate degree program. Successful completion of the advanced military science program qualifies a student for a commission as a second lieutenant in one of 22 branches of the United States Army. A commission in the U.S. Army Reserve or National Guard as well as a minimum three-to-six month active duty period can be guaranteed upon entry into the advanced program. The following courses (or equivalent) are required for successful completion: MIL 101, 102, 202, 203, 301, 302, 401, 402, and 410 (Military Science Practicum Advanced).

ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT

U.S. military veterans, Reserve, or National Guard personnel who have completed 90 days active duty for training, students with three or more years of junior ROTC, and academic sophomores who complete MIL 210 (Military Science Practicum Basic) may be eligible for entry into the program at the advanced level. Interested students must be pursuing a four-year degree, have a minimum of four full semesters of undergraduate degree work remaining at time of entry, and meet all other requisites for commissioned service. A special program for graduate students is also available.

MINOR IN MILITARY SCIENCE

A student may minor in military science by completing seventeen hours of advanced military science (MIL 301, 302, 401, and 410) and six hours of general electives that are approved by the PMS and Dean of the College of Applied Arts and Technology.

Course Descriptions

MIL—MILITARY SCIENCE

101 Group Dynamics of Leadership. (2) I, II, A. Development of leadership and problem solving abilities; examination of leadership style and counseling techniques; comparison of civilian and military leadership; and analysis of the Constitutional and historical basis for the U.S. Army.

102 Dynamics of Leadership and Operational Teamwork. (2) A study of theories, principles, techniques and fundamentals of map reading and their application. Classes are systematically arranged to promote student participation in group leadership development and problem solving techniques.

202 American Military History. (3) I, II, A. Examines U.S. Military history from pre-revolutionary times to post-Vietnam; defines the principles of war; discusses political-military interactions; develops leadership through group contribution in case studies which apply the principles of war to historical periods.

203 Intermediate Leadership and Management. (2) I, II, A. Provides students continued development of basic military skills through practical leadership experiences in performing emergency medical treatment, drill and ceremonies, physical training and rifle marksmanship. Principles of leadership and management are presented in classroom discussion.

210 Military Science Practicum (Basic), (2-4-6 or 8) A. Introduces Military Science in a comprehensive summer field course designed to be taken in lieu of MIL 101, 102, 202, or 203. This course emphasizes practical field application and leadership development.

ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE

Prerequisites: Introduction to Military Science, prior active service, Active Duty for training, or Junior ROTC, acceptance by the Professor of Military Science, meet Army qualification standards.

301 Advanced Leadership and Management I. (3) I. Introduction to advanced leadership and management, emphasizing the branches of the Army, communication systems, and equipment. Defines principles of leadership and develops leadership through practical application as a leader in field training and physical conditioning.

302 Advanced Leadership and Management II. (3) II. Develops leadership and management ability and military skills in military communications, weapons, and tactics. Develops leadership and command presence through student presentations and practical application as a leader in field training and physical conditioning.

401 Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team I. (3) I, A. Develop staff officer skills in leadership and management through decision making and problem solving techniques through military planning, administrative and logistical management and detailed training management.

402 Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team II. (2) II, A. Discusses the impact of world affairs on U.S. Armed Forces; defines overall professional and ethical responsibilities of military officers; development of military management techniques; establishes a basic understanding of military justice and the Geneva convention.

410 Military Science Practicum (Advanced). (6) A. Develops leadership through intensive six-week summer field course of rotating leader/command experience in problem analysis, decision making, and troop leading, while providing in depth coverage of technical and tactical subjects.

Aerospace Studies

(Air Force ROTC)

Through an agreement between this University, the University of Kentucky, and the Air Force, students of Eastern Kentucky University may enroll in Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC) courses taught at the University of Kentucky in Lexington. Faculty members of the Department of Aerospace Studies at the University of Kentucky are experienced, active duty Air Force officers with advanced degrees.

ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM

Students of Eastern Kentucky University may enroll concurrently at the two universities, but must be admitted as a visiting student to the University of Kentucky and pay the appropriate course fees at that institution for courses taken in Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC). All AFROTC academic credit hours are transferrable to Eastern Kentucky University.

Freshmen and sophomores may register for Aerospace Studies courses without incurring a military commitment.

Sophomores and other students with four semesters of school remaining in a graduate or undergraduate status may qualify for entry into the two-year Aerospace Studies program which places them directly into the Professional Officer Course (POC).

All applicants for the POC attend a four or six-week field training session during the summer usually preceding the semester that they will enter the POC. Cadets who have completed the first two years of AFROTC attend a four-week camp while those who have not, attend for six weeks. Cadets receive travel pay to and from field training and are paid for the time spent there.

CURRICULUM

The Department of Aerospace Studies (Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps) is not a degree granting department,

but upon successful completion of either a two-year or four-year Air Force ROTC program, qualified men and women may concurrently earn a commission as an Air Force Second Lieutenant while completing the requirements for a degree in their chosen field.

The AFROTC curriculum consists of both academic classes and leadership laboratory or seminar classes. The General Military Course (GMC) is a two-year (four academic classes) course normally taken during the freshman and sophomore years. The Professional Officer Course (POC) is a two-year (four academic classes) course normally taken during the junior and senior years. Along with academic classes each semester in both the GMC and the POC, there are leadership laboratory or seminar classes.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships are available to qualified male and female students who enroll in the AFROTC cadet program. These scholarships provide for full repayment of tuition, laboratory fees, textbook costs, and a nontaxable subsistence allowance which is currently \$100 a month.

Applicants interested in obtaining a four-year scholarship will be evaluated on the basis of: 1) American College Test (ACT) or CEEB Scholastic Aptitude Test, 2) High school academic record, 3) Extracurricular and athletic activities, 4) Personal references, 5) Ability to qualify on an Air Force medical examination.

High school seniors who feel they can meet the basic eligibility requirements for a four-year scholarship must submit an application to Air Force ROTC before December 15 of the year prior to enrollment in the program.

High school seniors should contact their school guidance counselor or principal early in their senior year for applications. Applications may also be obtained from the Professor of Aerospace Studies at the University of Kentucky, or by writing directly to Air Force ROTC/PA, Maxwell AFB, Alabama 36112.

Scholarships are also awarded to cadets in the AFROTC program on a competitive basis for 2, 2½, 3 and 3½ years at the freshman, sophomore, and junior levels.

Qualified students who have not enrolled in the first two years of Air Force ROTC may still receive a commission through the Two-Year Program. The basic requirement for entry into this program is that the student have two academic years remaining, either at the undergraduate or graduate level, or a combination of the two. Those accepted receive the nontaxable subsistence allowance of \$100 a month.

For further details of eligibility and requirements contact the Aviation Program, Stratton 249 (606)622-1014, or the Department of Military Science, Begley 524A, (606)622-1205, Eastern Kentucky University. Additional information may also be acquired from the Department of Aerospace Studies, Room 205, Barker Hall, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky 40506-0028, (606)257-7115.

Aviation

Walker, W., Coordinator

The Aviation Program offers curricula providing the student an opportunity to acquire a private pilot's license under the auspices of an FAA approved Part 141 ground and flight course. It is anticipated that by Fall '84 other course approval will grant the opportunity for a minor in aviation and that continued development will provide for an Associate Degree as a Professional Pilot.

The present and future course offerings should enhance the student's occupational opportunities in aviation and aviation-related industries as well as provide support for degrees in varying technical and business fields.

Course Descriptions

AVN—AVIATION

192 Private Pilot: Ground. (3) A. An introduction to flying designed to provide all aeronautical information necessary to successfully complete the FAA written examination for private pilots. An integrated lecture and laboratory effort in which simulators and actual aircraft are used.

192A Private Pilot: Flight. (1) A. Prerequisites: Concurrent/previous enrollment in AVN 192, or special permission. This course consists of all dual and solo flight hours and experiences required for the private pilot certification with the Federal Aviation Administration.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

JOHN M. LONG, Dean; JAMES K. LIBBEY, Associate Dean

CONTENTS

Arts and Humanities.....	76
Art	77
English.....	79
Foreign Languages	82

Humanities	86
Music	87
Philosophy and Religion.....	92
Speech and Theatre Arts.....	94

The purpose of the College of Arts and Humanities is to provide for all students the artistic and humanistic elements of a liberal education. By cultivating the intellect, a liberal education allows men and women to be at home in any society, to be more aware of their own internal and external resources, to choose more capably their values and goals.

By concentrating on mankind's interpretations of itself through the intellectual and expressive arts, the College can provide students both with the understanding to form their own interpretations of what it means to be human and with the skills to express that understanding. The College offers these educational opportunities not only to its own majors and minors but also to students in all other colleges in the University, especially through the humanities component of General Education.

The College of Arts and Humanities offers instruction for professional and pre-professional fields and cooperates especially with the College of Education and the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences in providing upper level courses and programs; it further cooperates with the Graduate School in offering graduate courses and programs.

DEGREES OFFERED

The following degrees are granted: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Bachelor of Individualized Studies.

The Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who major in art, English, French, German, music, philosophy, religion, Spanish, speech and theatre arts, speech communication studies, and theatre arts. The Bachelor of Fine Arts is conferred upon students in art and in performing arts.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

In cooperation with the Graduate School, the College offers the Master of Arts, Master of Music, and Master of Music Education. The Master of Arts is offered in English. The College of Education offers the Master of Arts in Education with an emphasis in art, English, French, music, and Spanish. The departments in the College of Arts and Humanities cooperate in presenting these programs, which are described in the Graduate Catalog.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum of 128 hours with a grade-point average of 2.0 overall and in the major are required (the B.I.S. requires a cumulative GPA of 2.5). At least 43 hours must be taken in courses numbered 300 or higher. For other requirements, see General Academic Information, Part Three of this Catalog.
2. The specified General Education program for each major must be completed. See both the description of the major program and Part Three of this Catalog for details.

3. All students must have an area of specialization or a major program. While either a minor or a second major is recommended for all programs, a teaching minor is required for the following teaching majors: French, German, Spanish, and Speech and Theatre Arts. Some of the hours for the teaching minor may also count as Electives and General Education, as appropriate.
4. Students who transfer from other institutions must earn no fewer than six hours in the area or major at Eastern, the exact minimum to be determined by consultation of the advisor, departmental chair, and dean. At least three hours of the minor must be earned at Eastern.

PLANNED CURRICULUM

Upon completion of 60 hours, a planned curriculum (which specifies the remaining graduation requirements) must be initiated by consulting the faculty advisor in the major department. Teaching majors must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program prior to the preparation of a planned curriculum. Any subsequent change in the planned curriculum is proposed on forms available in the office of the advisor.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Students must file an application for graduation in the dean's office no later than April 30 for December graduation and no later than October 31 for either May or August graduation. It will be the student's own responsibility to plan and register for the proper courses to meet all graduation requirements.

GRADUATE COURSE CREDIT

All 700 level courses have undergraduate counterparts bearing the same last two digits. The 700 level courses are offered only for graduate level credit and require additional appropriate experiences for all students enrolled. Students who have previously taken the undergraduate counterpart of these courses at the 500 level will not be permitted to enroll for graduate level credit in the 700 level counterpart.

Bachelor of Individualized Studies Degree

The Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree is administered by the B.I.S. Review Board consisting of faculty and administrators from three colleges: Arts and Humanities, Natural and Mathematical Sciences, and Social and Behav-

ioral Sciences. It is intended for students who goals extend beyond traditional majors and whose integrative abilities permit them to plan and follow a personalized, unique program (e.g., Medical Illustration, combining biology with art, or Theatre Management, combining theatre with business). A student submitting a proposal to the B.I.S. Review Board should have in the semester of entry a minimum of 30 (no more than 75) hours, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, and a "C" average in ENG 101 and 102, or 105. For further information, see the Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Humanities.

Major Requirements..... 45 hours
A minimum of 42 hours, of which at least 27 hours must be at the 300 level or above, selected with the aim of contributing to the interdisciplinary theme, topic, and/or goal; and CAH 499 to be completed in the last semester.
Supporting Course Requirements0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 25 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

ARTS AND HUMANITIES COURSES

AHO—ORIENTATION

100 Arts and Humanities Orientation. (1) I. An introduction to the programs of the University and the College. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

CAH—INTERDISCIPLINARY

315 Topics in Humanities General Education: (3)
A. An experimental General Education course designed to fulfill the requirements for category 08 of Area II. Content will vary with each offering. May not be retaken.

499 Independent Work. (3-6) I, II. Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 2.50 in Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree. Independent research and/or field work required for the program of B.I.S.

500 Interdisciplinary or Transdisciplinary Seminar. (3) A. In-depth consideration of problems which involve several disciplines. A different problem may be considered each time the course is offered. May be retaken for a total of six hours.

DEPARTMENT OF

ART

_____, Chair; Civey, Dewey, Dozier, Glotzbach, Halbrooks, C. Hale, P. Harris, Helmuth, R. Isaacs, Kurzinger, Todd, Whitcopf.

The Department of Art offers curricula designed to develop the skills and understandings necessary to professional practice in the visual arts, to the teaching of art in the elementary and secondary schools, and to more complete living in our contemporary society.

The curricula are arranged in two undergraduate degree programs, a Bachelor of Arts and a Bachelor of Fine Arts, and one graduate degree program in cooperation with the Graduate School and the College of Education.

Art

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
ART 100, 101, 102, 103, 202, 203, 207, 330, 562, and 3 hours art history elective.
Supporting Course Requirements6 hours
ART 390 and 391; 12 hours (or the equivalent) in a foreign language is strongly recommended.

ARTS AND HUMANITIES

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard general education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 37 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Art (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
ART 100, 101, 102, 103, 202 or 239, 203, 204, 207, 430, 562.
Supporting Course Requirements 34 hours
ART 390, 391, EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 440, 498, 499.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives9 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Art (Teaching)

AREA OF CONCENTRATION (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Area Requirements 48 hours
ART 100, 101, 102, 103, 202, 203, 204, 207, 239, 307, 330, 430, 562, 3 hours art history elective, 6 hours art electives.
Supporting Course Requirements 34 hours
ART 390, 391, EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 440, 498, 499.
General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course categories 07 and 08. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements131 hours

MINOR IN ART

A student may minor in art (non-teaching) by completing a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ART 102, 103, 390 or 391, 9 hours of art electives.

MINOR IN ART (TEACHING)

A student may minor in art (teaching) by completing a minimum of 21 hours as follows: ART 102, 103, 390 or 391, 430, nine hours of art electives.

Art

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY OPTIONS (BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS)

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is a highly specialized degree program designed to prepare the student for professional practice in the visual arts. The program offers 6 primary options: Ceramics, Design, Jewelry and Metalsmithing, Painting, Printmaking, and Sculpture. The program contains 73 semester hours of art, 18 of which are in a primary option and 9 of which are in a secondary option with the remaining 46 in an art core made up of the following courses: ART 100, 101, 102, 103, 202, 203, 204, 207, 239, 307, 330, 390, 391, 499, 562, art history elective. Each student will complete a primary option and a secondary option except those in design who complete a 27 semester hour primary option with no secondary option.

Normally, application for entrance into this program is made second semester sophomore year with entrance in

the first semester junior year. Students will be expected to have a 2.5 or better G.P.A. in art with a successful portfolio review for entrance into the program, and they must have attained a 3.0 G.P.A. in art and have a successful final portfolio review for the degree to be granted.

Major Requirements	73 hours
Art Core	46 hours
Primary Option.....	18 or 27 hours
Secondary Option	9 or 0 hours
Supporting Course Requirements	0 hours
General Education Requirements	49 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course requirements 07 and 08. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	6 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

PRIMARY OPTIONS

Primary Option, Ceramics	18 hours
ART 348, 359, 459, 469 for 9 hours.	
Primary Option, Design	27 hours
With specialities in Advertising, Corporate Design, Illustration, Packaging. Common course requirements for all specialities: ART 205, 206, 350, 351, 449, 450, 455 with additional requirements of IET 311, MKT 320 for Advertising; MKT 300, MKT 450 for Corporate Design; ART 304, 403 for Illustration; MKT 300, MKT 320 for Packaging.	
Primary Option: Jewelry and Metalsmithing	18 hours
ART 339, 340, 342, 439 for 9 hours.	
Primary Option, Painting	18 hours
ART 303, 304, 331, 403 for 6 hours, 503.	
Primary Option, Printmaking	18 hours
ART 331; 6 hours from ART 332, 333, 334, 335; ART 437 for 9 hours.	
Primary Option, Sculpture	18 hours
ART 347 and 426 for 9 hours each.	

SECONDARY OPTIONS

Secondary Option, Ceramics	9 hours
ART 348, 359 for 6 hours	
Secondary Option, Drawing	9 hours
ART 300, 301, 401.	
Secondary Option, Jewelry and Metalsmithing	9 hours
ART 339, 340, 342.	
Secondary Option, Painting	9 hours
ART 303, 304, 403.	
Secondary Option, Printmaking	9 hours
ART 331, 6 hours from ART 332, 333, 334, 335.	
Secondary Option, Sculpture	9 hours
ART 347 for 9 hours.	

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in Art is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Art. The regulations for the degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

ART—ART

- 100 **Drawing I. (3) I.** Introduction to the basic principles of drawing, placing emphasis on design with value, line, texture.
- 101 **Drawing II. (3) II.** Prerequisite: ART 100. Continuation of Drawing I; observation of natural forms.
- 102 **Design, Two-Dimensional. (3) I.** Introduction to the abstract characteristics of design with color, line, texture.
- 103 **Design, Three-Dimensional. (3) II.** Introduction to the methods, materials, and concepts related to the control of space.

117 **Drawing and Design. (3) I, II.** Introduction to basic knowledge and skills in art through pencil, tempera, water color, chalk; emphasis on development of understanding and appreciation of design.

200 **Art Appreciation: Orientation. (3) I, II.** Introduction to the visual arts and their purposes, emphasis on ways and means available to the artist. Student has opportunity for individual expression through a visual arts medium. Not open to art majors or minors. Gen. Ed. 07.

202 **Ceramics I. (3) A.** Formerly 229. Introductory experiences with ceramic forming methods, decorating techniques and materials. Emphasis placed upon the application of clay to design problems involving aesthetic value and procedure in the making of fine objects.

203 **Painting I. (3) I.** Prerequisite: ART 101, 102. Design with color, line, texture with emphasis on color.

204 **Painting II. (3) II.** Prerequisite: ART 203. Problems in color, line texture as they relate to painting media.

205 **Art Photography. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 102, 103, or approval of instructor. Introductory course in photography as a visual arts medium.

206 **Design I. (3) II.** Prerequisites: ART 101, 102. Introduction to the world of professional design, its physical and philosophical makeup. Discussion of varied applications of design and problem solving in each of the areas of specialization.

207 **Sculpture Survey I. (3) I.** Prerequisite: ART 103. Provides an introduction to basic sculpture problems, approaches, and techniques. Problems are set in additive, subtractive, and substitutive processes.

239 **Jewelry and Metalsmithing I. (3) I, II.** Prerequisite: ART 103. Introductory course covering the basic metal forming and joining techniques of forging, raising, piercing, soldering. Nonferrous metals used.

300 **Drawing Media. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 101. Selected drawing media are investigated.

301 **Figure Drawing. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 101. A course designed to develop an increased understanding of the logic of natural forms with the human figure as the principal source of information.

303 **Figure Painting. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 204. Painting problems involving the human figure.

304 **Painting Media. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 204. An investigation of oil, polymer, encaustic, and lacquer media to determine their applicability to the needs of the artist.

307 **Sculpture Survey II. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 207. Continuation of the introduction to basic sculptural problems, approaches, and techniques begun in ART 207. Problems are set in constructive foundry processes.

330 **Printmaking I. (3) A.** Prerequisites: ART 101, 102. Basic experiences in relief, intaglio, planographic, stencil processes.

331 **Printmaking II. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 330. Continuation of ART 330 with emphasis placed on concepts and techniques of lithography and etching.

332 **Intaglio Printmaking. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 331. In-depth investigation of intaglio techniques. Includes softground, sugarlift, aquatint, engraving, etching. Color is introduced.

333 **Lithography. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 331. An in-depth investigation of the planographic processes. Drawing, design, and technique are emphasized. Color techniques included.

334 **Serigraphy. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 331. An in-depth investigation of silkscreen techniques. Color introduced.

335 **Relief Printmaking. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 331. An in-depth investigation of relief printing methods stressing woodcut, wood engraving, collagraphs. Color introduced.

339 **Jewelry and Metalsmithing II. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 239. Die forming, embossing, piercing, soldering, chasing, and repousse. Joining methods other than soldering introduced.

340 **Jewelry Fabrication. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 339. In-depth study of fabrication techniques such as: piercing, wirework, chasing and repousse, nillo, reticulation, plating. Metal may be combined with wood, stone, ivory, or leather.

342 **Jewelry Casting. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 339. Involves lost wax casting with the centrifugal, vacuum, and gravity pour processes. Bronze, silver, gold, pewter used.

347 **Problems in Sculptural Form. (3, 6) A.** Prerequisite: ART 307. Involves in-depth exploration of sculptural problems and processes. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours.

348 **Ceramics II. (3) A.** Prerequisite: ART 202. Basic formulation of clay and glazes.

ART—ART

350 Design II. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 206. Problem solving in the areas of packaging design, corporate design, advertising design, and illustration.

351 Design III. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 350. Continuation of ART 350 with emphasis in one of the design areas. Discussions of design environments and philosophies.

359 Ceramics III. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 348. Fundamental structural problems of ceramic sculpture. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours.

390 Survey of Art History I. (3) I, II. Study of art from prehistoric times through the Gothic period. Gen. Ed. 07.

391 Survey of Art History II. (3) I, II. Study of art from the Renaissance to the present day. Gen. Ed. 07.

393 Greek and Roman Art. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 390 or approval of instructor. Study of the history of the classical Greek and Roman architecture, sculpture, and painting from the beginnings of Greek art to the time of Constantine.

394 Twentieth Century Painting, (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 391 or approval of instructor. Study of the history of European and American painting from 1900 to the present.

395 Nineteenth Century Painting. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 391 or approval of instructor. Study of major painting styles of the century, including neoclassicism, romanticism, realism, impressionism, and post impressionism.

401 Advanced Drawing. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 300, 301. Advanced problems in drawing with emphasis on the drawing as a complete work rather than a preliminary study.

403 Advanced Painting. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 303, 304. Advanced problems in pictorial organization. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours.

426 Advanced Sculpture. (3-6) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours in ART 347. Sculptural interests defined and directed. Provides for preparation of a portfolio. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours.

430 Materials Inquiry in Art Education. (3) I. Prerequisite: Open to senior art students who plan to teach. Diversified inquiry into art materials and processes in the elementary and secondary schools.

437 Advanced Printmaking. (3, 6, or 9) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 300 level printmaking. The student is free to pursue a program of individual interest. Emphasis placed on creativity and professionalism. May be retaken for a maximum of nine hours.

439 Research in Metalwork. (3, 6, or 9) A. Prerequisites: ART 340, 342. The student pursues his own direction and sets his own problems with the approval of instructor. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours.

449 Design IV. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 351. Concentrated exploration in design with emphasis on area of specialization chosen by student. Includes proposal writing and/or presentation techniques.

450 Senior Portfolio. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 449. Design, fabrications, and sample preparation of portfolio. Discussion of procedures, methods, philosophies, working environments of specific design situations, and identification of contacts for job placement.

455 Advanced Photography. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 205. In-depth study of darkroom techniques and creative uses of camera.

459 Ceramics IV. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 359. Kiln construction and firing techniques.

469 Ceramics V. (3, 9) A. Prerequisite: ART 459. Independent work, final project.

490 Medieval Art. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 390 or approval of instructor. Development of art in Eastern and Western Europe from 313-1400 A.D.

491 Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Art. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 391 or approval of instructor. Architecture, sculpture, and painting in Europe and the Americas from 1600-1800.

499 Senior Exhibition. (1) A. Prerequisite: Graduating senior in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree program. Organization and presentation of an exhibition of the student's work.

503 Independent Work in Painting. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 403. Emphasis is placed upon individual expression. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours.

540 Workshop in Art (1 to 3) A. Intensive study in a specific phase of the visual arts. Current processes, materials, and theoretical foundations will be considered. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours.

562 Seminar in Art Criticism. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 390, 391. Study of various topics and problems which relate to the student's understanding and critical awareness of the visual arts.

563 Problems in Art. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: all departmental courses in problem area identified. Limited to seniors. Continuation of study begun in regular departmental courses. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours.

590 Italian Renaissance Art. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 391 or approval of instructor. In-depth study of selected aspects of the painting, sculpture, and architecture of Italy between 1400 and 1600. The graduate student will be expected to prepare a scholarly paper.

GRADUATE COURSES

703 Independent Work in Painting. (3) A.

740 Workshop in Art. (1 to 3) A.

762 Seminar in Art Criticism. (3) A.

763 Problems in Art. (3) A.

790 Italian Renaissance Art. (3) A.

821* Drawing. (3) A.

822* Painting. (3) A.

827* Sculpture. (3) A.

829* Ceramics. (3) A.

830* Printmaking. (3) A.

*Courses in the series, ART 821 through ART 830, share the prerequisite: 6 hours of work in the specialization named or consent of instructor. Students may register for no more than 9 hours of any specialization offered.

DEPARTMENT OF

ENGLISH

Burkhart, R., Chair; Allameh, Bedetti, Bennett, Blythe, Bright, Brock, H. Brown, Carey, Carson, Clewett, Core, J. Culross, Flory, R.D. Freed, M. Grise, D. Hall, Harnack, Hart, O. Hill, Hunt, Hussey, F. Johnson, Latta, Lee-Riffe, J. Long, Mangus, Mortland, W. Nelson, Parker, Patrick, B. Plummer, Remaley, Schmidt, Smith, Sowders, D. G. Sutton, D. M. Sutton, W. Sutton, Sweet, Warner, Webb, Whitaker, I. White, E. Williams, Witt.

The Department of English offers instruction in literature, in writing, and in language study for the student who plans to make teaching a career, for the pre-professional student, and for the student who wants only to broaden his/her critical insight into the nature of language and of literature. The following programs are offered:

English

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

ENG 301; 302; three courses chosen from among 350, 351, 352, and 353; and a minimum of 15 additional upper level hours, at least nine of which must be either in literature at the 400 or 500 levels or in upper level writing courses.

Supporting Course Requirements 6 hours

Six hours of a particular foreign language at the 200 level. In addition, the major is strongly advised to take courses in speech, in history, and in other allied disciplines.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 37 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

English (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
ENG 211 and 212; 301; 302; 350 or 351; 352 or 353; 410; 510 or 520; and at least nine additional upper level hours, three of which must be in British literature and three of which must be in American literature. ENG 405 is strongly recommended as an elective for all teaching majors and minors.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 9 hours
SPE 100 or 300, and six hours of a particular foreign language at the 200 level.

Professional Course Requirements..... 31 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 443, 498, 499, 574.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 05 and 06. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 6 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MAJOR IN ENGLISH (TEACHING AREA), BACHELOR OF ARTS

A student may take a teaching area in English by earning at least 51 hours, including ENG 101 and 102. In general, the student may follow the curriculum for a major, adding at least 15 hours selected in conference with the advisor.

MINOR IN ENGLISH

Requirements..... 18 hours
ENG 301, 302, and at least 12 additional upper level hours in literature and/or writing courses.

MINOR IN ENGLISH (TEACHING)

Requirements..... 21 hours
ENG 301; 302; 350 or 351; 352 or 353; 410; 510 or 520; and at least three additional upper level hours. ENG 405 is strongly recommended as an elective for all teaching majors and minors.

Supporting Course Requirements 3 hours
ESE 574.

MINOR IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Requirements..... 21 hours
ENG 330 (Prerequisites for ENG 330 include ENG 211, 212, and 12 hours, or equivalent, of any one foreign language), nine hours upper division literature courses of one selected foreign language, and one of the following emphases: A. ENG 352 or 353, six hours British Literature*; B. ENG 350 or 351, six hours American Literature*; C. nine hours of upper division literature courses of a second selected foreign language.

*Certain courses (ENG 335, 337, 340, 345, 531, 535, 545) may qualify as either British or American literature, but only one of these may count toward the minor. NOTE: Course selections shall be guided by the Chair in the Department of English, consulting with faculty in the selected languages, and may explore some literary period, topic, or genre.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Master of Arts Degree in English is offered under a thesis or a non-thesis option. Under either option, work includes preparation for independent study leading toward the Ph.D. in English, for teaching on the college and pre-college levels, and for other professional purposes. Under either option a student must pass a language reading examination in one foreign language (normally French, German, or Latin) before the Master's degree will be granted; however, the student may instead elect, unless he/she has

already met the requirement, the completion of 12 hours (or the equivalent) of study in at least one language, acceptable to the student's graduate advisory committee. Also, under either option, at least half the course work must be at the 600 level.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an emphasis in English is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of English.

For further information concerning graduate programs see the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

ENG—ENGLISH

090 Basic Writing. (3) I, II. A remedial course in composition emphasizing selected sentence basics and fundamental rhetoric to prepare students for ENG 095 and ENG 101. Exit exam required. Taken by referral or placement. Credit earned is institutional and cannot be used for graduation.

095 Developmental Composition. (3) I, II. An introductory course in composition emphasizing selected sentence basics and rhetoric for short essays and reports, to prepare students for ENG 101. Exit exam required. Taken by referral or placement. Credit earned is institutional and cannot be used for graduation.

101 English Composition I. (3) I, II. A writing course reviewing sentence basics and methods of paragraph development and emphasizing rhetoric for essays; style, organization, coherence, persuasion in written discourse; extensive practice in composition for different purposes and audiences; study and practice to improve reading and speaking. Entrance and exit exams required. Gen. Ed. 01.

102 English Composition II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 (or equivalent). A writing course reviewing components of ENG 101 and refining general composition skills; emphasis on expository and argumentative writing, including researched, documented papers and reports; study of research sources and methods and emphasis on analytical reading. Gen. Ed. 02.

105 English Composition Honors. (3) I, II. Advanced writing course, reviewing fundamentals and emphasizing practice writing essays and reports, including researched, documented writing; practice to improve reading/speaking. Taken by referral or placement. Exit exams required. Students graded "A" or "B" receive three credit-by-examination hours for ENG 102; students with "C" or "D" must take ENG 102. Gen. Ed. 01 (02).

200 Topics in English: _____. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Introduction to areas of literature, writing, and language use through selected topics. Designed primarily for non-English majors; may be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

211 Survey of World Literature I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Selected readings from masterpieces of world literature from ancient times through the Renaissance. Gen. Ed. 05.

212 Survey of World Literature II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Selected readings from masterpieces of world literature from the 17th century to the present. Gen. Ed. 06.

242 Introduction to a Genre: _____. (2) A. Formerly ENG 214, 215, or 216. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Readings in either the novel, poetry, or short story; special emphasis on understanding and enjoying the literature. Designed primarily for non-English majors; may be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

244 Mystery and Detective Fiction. (2) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). History of mystery and detective fiction. Study of the genre's basic characteristics as well as its cultural ramifications.

245 Science Fiction. (2) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). A survey of science fiction from Mary Shelley to the present.

300 Technical/Professional Writing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Advanced study and application of principles of effective technical writing in various forms; emphasis on reports. Special sections arranged in cooperation with professional programs.

301 Advanced Composition. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Refinement of writing skills; application of rhetoric in expository and argumentative writings; planning and writing a research paper.

ENG—English

302 Principles or Literary Study. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Introduction to the genres of poetry, short fiction, and drama, as well as to the traditional literary devices, the major critical approaches, and several bibliographical tools.

306 Introduction to Creative Writing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Introduction to fundamentals of short story, poetry, play, or personal essay writing.

308 Autobiographical Writing and Research. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Discussion of full-length American, British, Continental, and non-Western autobiographies and modern theories of autobiographical writing; practice of autobiographical writing and research.

330 The Comparative Study of Literature. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 211 and 212 and 12 hours (or equivalent) in any one foreign language (i.e., ability equal to completion of the first four courses in the language to be used in the Comparative Literature Minor). Critical methods in comparative study of literature; practical, historical, and theoretical problems from at least two linguistic and cultural traditions.

334 Modern Poetry. (3) A. Formerly ENG 323. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Survey of representative British and American poets from Hopkins and Dickinson to the present.

335 Modern Drama. (3) A. Formerly ENG 312. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Study of representative Continental, British, and American plays from Ibsen to the present.

337 Biblical Narrative and Verse. (3) A. Formerly ENG 425. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Study of selected narratives and verse from the Old Testament, Apocrypha, and New Testament from distinctly literary perspectives.

340 Classical Mythology. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Study in translation of Greek and Roman myths through historical, psychological, and literary approaches.

345 Literature and Film. (3) A. Formerly ENG 450. Cross listed as COM 345. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). An examination of the relationship between film and literature through a comparative study of the stylistic and technical elements of the two media.

349 Cooperative Study: English. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16 baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

350 American Literature I. (3) I. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Survey of American literature from the beginnings to Whitman; emphasis on Cooper, Bryant, Emerson, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, and Thoreau.

351 American Literature II. (3) II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Survey of American literature from Whitman to the present; emphasis on Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Faulkner, Frost, and Eliot.

352 English Literature I. (3) I. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). English literature from Beowulf through the 18th century; special emphasis on Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Swift, and Johnson.

353 English Literature II. (3) II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). English literature from the Romantics to the present; emphasis on Wordsworth, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Hardy, Yeats, and Joyce.

ENG—ENGLISH

355 Twentieth-Century American Fiction. (3) A. Formerly ENG 327. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Survey of representative American novels and short stories of the 20th century.

359 Kentucky Literature (3) A. Formerly ENG 319. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Study of Kentucky's literary tradition from its beginning to the present; emphasis on Elizabeth Madox Roberts, Allen Tate, Harriette Arnow, and Robert Penn Warren.

375 Twentieth-Century British Fiction. (3) A. Formerly ENG 317. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Survey of representative British novels and short stories of the 20th century.

405 Survey of Theories of Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 301. An introductory course surveying theories of composition and applying these theories to instruction of composition.

410 Grammar: Traditional and Modern. (3) A. Formerly ENG 431. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 301. Grammatical structure of American English and present-day terminology used to describe that structure; analysis of the linguistic and grammatical

theories underlying contemporary grammar texts.

430 Dramatic Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as THE 430. Survey of the major periods and genres of world dramatic literature, from the Greeks to the present; selected readings from the major playwrights, critics, and theorists.

452 American Romanticism. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. A study of the 19th century Romantic movement, concentrating on selected major authors through Whitman.

454 American Realism. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. A study of the American Realistic movement from the late nineteenth century through the 20th century, concentrating upon selected major authors from Twain to the present.

470 Chaucer and His Age. (3) A. Formerly ENG 524. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. A study of selections from Chaucer, the *Pearl* poet, Langland, Malory, medieval drama, and lyrics.

472 Renaissance Literature. (3) A. Formerly ENG 521. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. A study of Tudor poetry and prose and Elizabethan and early Stuart drama, exclusive of Shakespeare.

474 Shakespeare. (3) A. Formerly ENG 411. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. Study of Elizabethan England as a background for Shakespeare's works; extensive reading of several plays; intensive reading of selected drama and poetry.

476 Milton and His Age. (3) A. Formerly ENG 522, 523. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. A study of Milton's works, the Cavalier and metaphysical poetry, the masque, and the prose of the period.

478 Literature of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century. (3) A. Formerly ENG 525, 526. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. British poetry, prose and drama of the Restoration and 18th century with emphasis on Dryden, Swift, Pope, and Johnson.

480 Romantic Literature (3) A. Formerly ENG 321. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. Survey of British poetry, essays, and fiction of the Romantic period.

482 Victorian Literature. (3) A. Formerly ENG 422. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and ENG 302. Survey of British poetry, essays, and fiction of the Victorian period.

495 Independent Study. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of department. Individual study and/or research on a problem pertaining to literature or language.

500 Advanced Professional Writing: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and either two additional courses in English or approval of instructor. Advanced study and practice in editing, technical writing, expository writing, or writing for the popular media. May be retaken with different topics for a maximum of nine hours.

502 Advanced Creative Writing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and approval of instructor. Open to students who desire to have their manuscripts criticized; fiction, drama, poetry, biography, or the informal essay accepted; guest lectures and discussion with writers in residence.

503 Creative Writing Workshop. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and approval of instructor. A one-week course of 15 informal lectures and discussions by faculty and visiting lecturers. Each student registering for the writer's conference must submit a short story, a one-act play, four poems, or the equivalent.

510 Introduction to Linguistic Theory. (3) A. Formerly ENG 539. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two additional courses in English. An introduction to current linguistic theory and practice.

515 English as a Second Language. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two additional courses in English. Study of theory related to techniques used in generating effective use of English as a second language.

520 History of English Language. (3) A. Formerly ENG 541. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two additional courses in English. Study of the history of the English language in terms of social, historical, and linguistic forces from which it developed into modern English.

530 Studies in a Genre: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. Study of a designated literary genre, such as Renaissance drama, the rise of the novel, or narrative poetry. May be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

531 Genre In Translation: _____ (3) A. Formerly ENG 560, 565, 660. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. Study of a designated literary genre primarily in translation, such as the epic, classical drama, or Continental fiction. May be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

ARTS AND HUMANITIES

535 Women Writers. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. Study of literature by women writers.

540 Study of Popular Writings. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. Exploration of the humanistic and cultural values expressed in popular formats through a survey of best sellers, the new journalism, detective fiction, science fiction, newspapers, and TV scripts.

545 Topics in Literary Relationships: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. An intensive study of literature as it relates to other disciplines. May be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

550 Topics in American Literature: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. An intensive study of a particular literary movement, a theme common to American literature, or contemporary directions/experiments in American literature. May be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

570 Topics in British Literature: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105) and two courses in literature. An intensive study of a particular literary movement, a theme common to British literature, or contemporary directions/experiments in British literature. May be retaken with different topics for a maximum of six hours.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Advanced Professional Writing: _____. (3) A.

702 Advanced Creative Writing. (3) A.

703 Creative Writing Workshop. (1-3) A.

710 Introduction to Linguistic Theory. (3) A.

715 English as a Second Language. (3) A.

720 History of English Language. (3) A.

730 Studies in a Genre: _____. (3) A.

731 Genre in Translation: _____. (3) A.

735 Women Writers; (3) A.

740 Study of Popular Writings. (3) A.

745 Topics in Literary Relationships: _____. (3) A.

750 Topics in American Literature: _____. (3) A.

770 Topics in British Literature: _____. (3) A.

800 Problems in Writing. (3) I.

807 Advanced Study of Language: Theory and Application. (3) A.

808 Modern Theories of Composition. (3) A.

809 Seminar in Writing and Research. (3) A.

810 Seminar in Linguistics. (3) A.

825 Old English. (3) A.

833 Literary Criticism. (3) A.

850 Seminar in Early American Literature. (3) A.

853 Seminar in Nineteenth-Century American Literature. (3) A.

854 Seminar in Twentieth-Century American Literature. (3) A.

870 Seminar in Medieval Literature. (3) A.

873 Seminar in Renaissance Literature. (3) A.

874 Seminar in Shakespeare. (3) A.

876 Seminar in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature. (3) A.

878 Seminar in Nineteenth-Century British Literature. (3) A.

880 Seminar in Twentieth-Century British Literature. (3) A.

890 Special Studies. (1-3) A.

898 Thesis I. (3) A.

899 Thesis II. (3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Langenbruch, T., Chair; Bettler, Boyd, S. Burkhart, Carter, Harnack, K. Hill, R. King, MacKinnon, C. Nelson, M. Scorsone, K. Smith, Spurlock, Wowk.

The Department of Foreign Languages offers courses in French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish. A student may take a teaching major or minor in French, German, and Spanish. Students may also take

non-teaching majors or minors in French, German, and Spanish.

In addition to these language programs, a student may also take a non-teaching minor in Russian or Ibero-American Studies. The Ibero-American Studies minor is an interdisciplinary program offered in cooperation with the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, and Political Science.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in French or Spanish is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Foreign Languages. The regulations for the degree may be found in the Graduate Catalog.

Students who enter Eastern with some knowledge of a foreign language, and who want to continue studying that language, will be helped to find the course type or particular course best suited for them through a placement examination. For more information, please consult with the departmental office.

French

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

A student may major in French by completing a minimum of 30 semester hours in French courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: FRE 303, 340, 360; 3 hours selected from FRE 313, 314, 315, 316, 400, 570; 3 hours selected from FRE 435, 440, 505, 535, 540; and 6 hours upper division electives.

Supporting Course Requirements.....0 hours

The major is strongly advised to take six hours in a second foreign language. In addition, the student is strongly advised to take three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and literature.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 43 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

French (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

A student may major in French by completing a minimum of 30 semester hours in French courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: FRE 303, 340, 360; 3 hours selected from FRE 313, 314, 315, 316, 400, 570; 3 hours selected from FRE 435, 440, 505, 535, 540; and 6 hours upper division electives. (A 21-hour teaching minor is also required; see degree requirements of the College of Arts and Humanities in this Catalog.)

Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours

EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 444, 498, 499. The major is strongly advised to take six hours in a second foreign language. In addition, the student is strongly advised to take three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and literature.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 15 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN FRENCH

A student may minor in French by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours in French courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: FRE 303, 340, 360.

MINOR IN FRENCH (TEACHING)

A student may minor in French by completing a minimum of 21 semester hours in French, 18 of which must be in courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: FRE 303, 340, 360. State certification requirements of 21 hours may include FRE 101, 102, or 201.

German

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

A student may major in German by completing a minimum of 30 semester hours in German courses numbered 200 and above. The following are required: six hours from GER 206, 340, 540; 301 or 302; 360; 505; FCC 222.

Supporting Course Requirements.....0 hours

The major is strongly advised to take six hours in a second foreign language. In addition, the student is strongly advised to take three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and literature.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 43 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

German (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

A student may major in German (teaching) by completing 30 hours of German, at least 27 hours of which must be in courses numbered 200 and above. The following are required: 6 hours from GER 206, 340, 540; 301 or 302; 360; 505; FCC 222. State certification requirement of 30 hours may include GER 101 and 102. (A 21-hour teaching minor is also required; see degree requirements of the College of Arts and Humanities in this Catalog.)

Supporting Course Requirements..... 28 hours

EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 445, 498, 499. The major is strongly advised to take six hours in a second foreign language. In addition, the student is strongly advised to take three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and literature.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 15 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN GERMAN

A student may minor in German (non-teaching) by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours in German courses numbered 200 and above. The following are required: 3 hours from GER 206, 340, 540; 301 or 302; 360; 505; FCC 222.

MINOR IN GERMAN (TEACHING)

A student may minor in German (teaching) by completing a minimum of 21 semester hours in German, 18 of which must be in courses numbered 200 and above. The following

are required: GER 206, 340, 540; 301 or 302; 360; 505; FCC 222. State requirements of 21 hours may include GER 101 or 102.

Ibero-American Studies

COMPREHENSIVE AREA MINOR IN IBERO-AMERICAN STUDIES

Prerequisite: 12 hours SPA or equivalent

Minor Requirements..... 18 hours

A student may minor in Ibero-American Studies (non-teaching) by completing a total of 18 semester hours as follows: POR 501 and 502; 3 hours from FCC 225, 226, HIS 383, 585; 9 hours electives in Ibero-American content courses of inter-disciplinary nature with the unifying theme of Ibero-American Studies. Courses will be elected in consultation with advisor and approved by the Department of Foreign Languages and the department offering the course in question. At least 2 different academic disciplines must be represented.

Russian

MINOR IN RUSSIAN

A student may minor in Russian by completing 18 hours in Russian courses numbered 200 and above.

Spanish

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

A student who majors in Spanish (non-teaching) will take a minimum of 30 semester hours in courses numbered 200 and above.

Supporting Course Requirements.....0 hours

The major is strongly advised to take six hours in a second foreign language.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 43 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Spanish (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

A student may major in Spanish by completing a minimum of 30 hours with at least 27 semester hours in courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: SPA 206; 301; 3 hours from 305, 306, 307; 360 or 505. (A 21-hour teaching minor is also required; see degree requirements of the College of Arts and Humanities in this Catalog.)

Supporting Course Requirements..... 28 hours

EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 447, 498, 499.

The major is strongly advised to take six hours in a second foreign language.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three

of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 15 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN SPANISH

A student may minor in Spanish by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours in courses numbered 200 and above.

MINOR IN SPANISH (TEACHING)

A student may minor in Spanish by completing a minimum of 21 semester hours in Spanish, 18 of which must be in courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: SPA 206; 301; 3 hours from 305, 306, 307; 360 or 505. State certification requirements of 21 hours may include SPA 101 or SPA 102.

Course Descriptions

FCC—FOREIGN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION

220 French Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Formerly FRE 220. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the French nation and of French-speaking peoples as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen Ed. 07.

222 German Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the German peoples as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. 07.

224 Russian Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Formerly RUS 220. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the Russian people as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. 07.

225 Spanish Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Formerly SPA 220. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the Spanish nation as reflected in its aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. 07.

226 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Formerly SPA 221. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the Spanish-American nations as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. 07.

FLS—FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDIES

300 Elements of Foreign Language: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of Department of Foreign Languages and the student's major department. Introduces basic linguistic structures of major European languages, including pronunciation and intonation patterns; sharpens awareness of linguistic differences. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

FRE—FRENCH

100 French for Graduate Reading Knowledge. (3) A. Prerequisite: none. Accelerated study of reading skills for those students needing a reading knowledge of French. Cannot be used for major, minor, or general education credit.

101 Elementary French I. (3) I, II. Basic French conversation and grammar. Practice in speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102 Elementary French II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: FRE 101 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of FRE 101. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Elementary French III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: FRE 102 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of FRE 102. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

202 French Reading I. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 201 or equivalent proficiency. Emphasis on reading for comprehension and building vocabulary. Practice in oral discussions, grammar, and writing. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

204 Review of French Grammar. (3) I, II. Review of basic French grammar for students with two or more years of high school French or FRE 101, 102, and 201, or the equivalent. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

212 Intermediate French Reading. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 202 or equivalent proficiency. Reading and comprehension of literary texts. Emphasis on building skills necessary for literature courses. Oral and written discussion of literary topics.

240 Spoken French. (3) A. Formerly FRE 206. Prerequisite: FRE 202 or 204 or equivalent proficiency. Intensive study of the elementary patterns of spoken French. Drill in pronunciation and comprehension. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

303 Introduction to French Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 212 or equivalent proficiency. Selected readings from masterpieces of French literature with an introduction to the techniques of French literary analysis.

313 Masterpieces of the French Novel. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 212 or equivalent proficiency. A selection of the best French novels from all periods of French literary history, read in their entirety.

314 Classical French Theater. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 212 or equivalent proficiency. A study of 17th century theater with representative works of Corneille, Molière, and Racine.

315 French Lyric Poetry. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 212 or equivalent proficiency. Survey of French lyric poetry, with emphasis on the 16th and 19th centuries.

316 Contemporary French Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 212 or equivalent proficiency. Representative works of the major French writers of the 20th century.

340 Intermediate Spoken French. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 240 or equivalent proficiency. Intensive practice in conversational French, with emphasis on pronunciation, aural comprehension, and vocabulary building. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

360 Intermediate Grammar and Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: 204 or equivalent proficiency. Intensive grammar study and introduction to composition. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

400 French Literary Movements: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 303 or equivalent proficiency; approval of departmental chair. A selected topic from the major French literary movements. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours credit, provided content is different.

435 French Stylistics. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 360 or equivalent proficiency. Develops flexibility and variety in modes of expression, from informal to literary styles. Emphasis on vocabulary enrichment and mastery of French syntax.

440 French for Careers. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 340 or 360 or equivalent proficiency. Develops oral and written skills with emphasis on language of business, industry, and the professions.

495 Independent Work in French. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of Department. May be counted toward major or minor only with permission of department chair. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours provided that subject matter is different.

505 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 360 or equivalent proficiency.

535 Introduction to French Linguistics. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 340 or equivalent proficiency. Applied linguistics, with emphasis on the phonetics, morphology, and syntax of French.

540 Advanced French Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 340 or equivalent proficiency. Not open to native speakers.

550 History of the French Language. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of department. Survey of the evolution of the French language from its origins to the present day. Readings in Old French.

570 Medieval and Renaissance Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 303 or other literature course. Survey of the major works of the Middle Ages (in modern French) and of the Renaissance.

GRADUATE COURSES

705 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3) A.

735 Introduction to French Linguistics. (3) A.

740 Advanced French Conversation. (3) A.

750 History of the French Language. (3) A.

770 Medieval and Renaissance Literature. (3) A.

880 Special Studies. (1-3) A.

GER—GERMAN

100 German for Graduate Reading Knowledge. (3) A. Prerequisite: none. Accelerated study of reading skills for those students needing a reading knowledge of German. Cannot be used for major, minor, or general education credit.

101 Elementary German I. (3) I, II. Introduction to the grammar and structure of German. Practice in pronunciation, reading, writing, and conversation. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102 Elementary German II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: GER 101 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of GER 101 using more advanced materials. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Intermediate German I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: GER 102 or equivalent proficiency. Practice in grammar, reading, and writing at

GER—German

the intermediate level. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

202 Intermediate German II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: GER 201 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of GER 201. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

203 Scientific German. (3) A. Prerequisite: GER 201 or equivalent proficiency. May be used as an alternate course for GER 202. Certain selected scientific texts are read with emphasis on translation and grammar. Recommended for science majors.

204 Review of German Grammar. (3) A. Review of basic German grammar for students with sufficient high school German or the equivalent. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

240 Beginning Conversation (3) A. Formerly GER 206. Prerequisite: GER 201 or equivalent proficiency. Topics for conversation drawn from everyday situations. (Waived in case of demonstrable oral proficiency, but not open to native speakers.) Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

301 Masterpieces of German Literature in Translation I (to 1850). (3) A. Poetry, prose, and drama selections designed to introduce the student to major literary figures. Among authors included are Martin Luther, Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, and Heine. Special conditions for German language majors and minors.

302 Masterpieces of German Literature in Translation II (1850 to the present). (3) A. Continuation of GER 301. Among authors included are Hauptmann, Hofmannsthal, Thomas Mann, Brecht, and Hesse. Special conditions for German language majors and minors.

340 Intermediate Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: GER 206 or equivalent proficiency. Topics for conversation drawn from contemporary German life. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

360 Intermediate Grammar and Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: GER 202 or equivalent proficiency. Detailed grammar review and introduction to composition. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

495 Independent Work in German. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of department. May be counted toward major or minor only with permission of departmental chair. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours provided that subject matter is different.

505 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: GER 360 or equivalent proficiency. Topics for composition drawn from literary materials.

540 Advanced Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: GER 340 or equivalent proficiency. Topics for conversation drawn from literary sources.

GRADUATE COURSES

705 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3) A.

740 Advanced Conversation. (3) A.

GRE—GREEK

101 Elementary Greek I. (3) A. Introduction to the grammar of classical Greek and the Koine Greek of the New Testament and to the reading of elementary texts. Recommended for students majoring in languages, ancient history, and Bible. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102 Elementary Greek II. (3) A. Continuation of GRE 101 with more advanced work in grammar and syntax and the reading of Xenophon's Anabasis. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Readings in the Greek New Testament (Gospels). (3) A. Prerequisite: GRE 102 or equivalent proficiency. Selected readings from the four Gospels in the Greek New Testament.

202 Readings in the Greek New Testament (Epistles). (3) A. Prerequisite: GRE 102 or equivalent proficiency. Selected readings from the Pauline, Johannine, and Petrine epistles in the Greek New Testament.

ITA—ITALIAN

101 Elementary Italian I. (3) A. Basic Italian pronunciation, conversation, and grammar. Materials used in speaking, reading, and writing reflect historical relevance and contemporary experience. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102 Elementary Italian II. (3) A. Prerequisite: ITA 101 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 101. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Elementary Italian III. (3) A. Prerequisite: ITA 102 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of ITA 102. Basic Italian conversation and grammar. Practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

202 Intermediate Italian. (3) A. Prerequisite: ITA 201 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of ITA 201. Basic Italian readings, conversation, and review of grammar. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

LAT—LATIN

101 Elementary Latin I. (3) I. Study of basic inflexions, syntax, pronunciation, and vocabulary necessary for the reading and progressive understanding of the Latin language. Particular attention is given to the relationship of Latin to English and other languages. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102 Elementary Latin II. (3) I. Prerequisite: One unit of high school Latin or LAT 101. A continuation of the study of the elements of Latin grammar with additional work in translation of selections from Latin writers of appropriate complexity. Some composition included. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Intermediate Latin I. (3) A. Prerequisite: Two or three units of high school Latin or LAT 102. Rapid review of grammar. Selections from such writers as Caesar, Cicero, Nepos, Ovid, Catullus, Horace and Vergil. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

202 Intermediate Latin II. (3) A. Prerequisite: Two or three units of high school Latin or the equivalent. Continuation of LAT 201. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

POR—PORTUGUESE

501 Accelerated Elementary Portuguese I. (3) A. Prerequisite: upper division standing and 202 level or equivalent of another foreign language. Fundamentals of the Portuguese language. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

502 Accelerated Elementary Portuguese II. (3) A. Prerequisite: POR 501 or equivalent proficiency in Portuguese. Composition, conversation, and reading in Luso-Brazilian studies. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

595 Independent Work in Portuguese. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: POR 501 or equivalent and approval of department. Independent study in either language or literature on a subject of special need or interest to the advanced student. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours provided the subject matter is different.

GRADUATE COURSES

701 Accelerated Elementary Portuguese I. (3) A.

702 Accelerated Elementary Portuguese II. (3) A.

795 Independent Work in Portuguese. (1-3) A.

880 Special Studies. (1-3) A.

RUS—RUSSIAN

101 Elementary Russian I. (3) I, II. An introduction to the structure and grammar of Russian with an emphasis on pronunciation and conversation. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102 Elementary Russian II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RUS 101 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of RUS 101. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Intermediate Russian I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RUS 102 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of RUS 102. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

202 Intermediate Russian II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RUS 201 or equivalent proficiency. Grammar and structure review through a balanced use of the 4 basic skills: reading, speaking, writing, and aural comprehension. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

206 Beginning Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: RUS 202 or equivalent proficiency. Required of all minors. (Waived in case of demonstrable oral proficiency, not open to native speakers.) Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

305 Composition and Conversation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RUS 202 or equivalent proficiency. Review of grammar. Conversations and composition on topics drawn from everyday life.

306 Composition and Translation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RUS 305 or equivalent proficiency. Reading and discussion of contemporary Russian prose selections. Composition and grammar review.

400 Russian Literature in Translation. (3) A. Major literary movements and representative authors in Russian literature. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours provided that course content is different. Conducted in English.

495 Independent Work in Russian. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of department. May be counted toward major or minor only with permission of department chair. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours provided that subject matter is different.

SPA—SPANISH

101 Elementary Spanish I. (3) I, II. Introduction to the grammar and structure of Spanish. Emphasis on development of student's ability to translate into English. Practice in pronunciation, reading, writing, and conversation using materials relevant to contemporary experiences. Laboratory attendance required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

SPA—Spanish

102 Elementary Spanish II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SPA 101 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of SPA 101 using more advanced materials. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

201 Intermediate Spanish I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SPA 102 or equivalent proficiency. Grammar review and continuation; readings, compositions and discussions in Spanish on cultural topics. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

202 Intermediate Spanish II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SPA 201 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of SPA 201. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

206 Beginning Conversation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency. Required for all majors and minors. (Waived in case of demonstrable oral proficiency, but not open to native speakers.) Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

215 Applied Communications Skills in Spanish. (3) A. A basic course to provide the student with essential communication skills needed in dealing with Spanish-speaking communities. No previous knowledge of Spanish required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

301 Introduction to Hispanic Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency. Study of literary concepts, terms, style and techniques of analysis based on readings of literary selections from a variety of genres and periods.

305 Survey of Hispanic Literature I. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 or equivalent. Readings and analyses of representative authors, works and movements from both Spain and Spanish America from the Middle Ages to 1700.

306 Survey of Hispanic Literature II. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 or equivalent. Readings and analyses of representative authors, works and movements from both Spain and Spanish-America in the 18th and 19th centuries.

307 Survey of Hispanic Literature III. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 or equivalent. Readings and analyses of representative authors, works and movements from both Spain and Spanish America including the Generation of 1898, Modernism, and the 20th century.

340 Intermediate Spanish Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 206 or equivalent (not open to native speakers). Gen Ed. 03 or 04.

360 Intermediate Grammar and Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency. Gen Ed. 03 or 04.

495 Independent Work in Spanish. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of department. May be counted toward major or minor only with permission of departmental chair. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours provided that subject matter is different.

496 Travel-Study Program in Mexico. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of department. May be retaken for a total of 6 hours.

501 Bibliography and Research Methods. (3) A.

505 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 360 or permission of Department Chair. Correct usage of Spanish through intensive grammar analysis and its application in original compositions.

535 Historical Linguistics. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 360 or 505, or permission of Department Chair. History and development of the Spanish language.

572 Hispanic Literature: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 and three hours from SPA 305, 306, 307. Study of a selected literary topic. May be retaken for a maximum of nine hours if course content is different.

GRADUATE COURSES

701 Bibliography and Research Methods. (3) A.

705 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3) A.

735 Historical Linguistics. (3) A.

772 Hispanic Literature: _____. (3) A.

872 Hispanic Literature: _____. (3) A.

880 Special Studies. (1-3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

HUMANITIES

Brooks, A., Chair; Dickson, Holland, Shearon, Shin, Wright.

The Department of Humanities offers interdisciplinary courses designed (1) to lead students to a better understanding of what it means to be a human being; (2) to de-

velop within students an appreciation for significant creative achievements of mankind around the world; and (3) to provide students with a foundation for clarifying and developing moral and aesthetic values that will help them to live meaningfully, responsibly, and productively in the modern world.

The Department of Humanities offers a Minor in Humanities which is designed to integrate insights into the subjective human experience gained from a study of significant works of literature, visual art, music, religion, and philosophy. The Minor in Humanities is a meaningful complementary curriculum for any specialized major field of study. In providing a broad knowledge base for an understanding of human values, it gives students an opportunity to clarify attitudes and qualities of mind that enhance their capacity for experiencing meaning in all aspects of their lives.

MINOR IN HUMANITIES

A student may minor in Humanities by completing 18 to 24 hours as follows: GSH 124; 226 or 228; PHI 100; MUS 272; ART 390 or 391; 6 hours from the following: ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, 474, SPE 340, or any of the upper-division foreign language literature courses; HUM 410. Students who elect PHI 100 to meet Symbolics of Information requirements must take PHI 320. When the major and the minor require the same courses, a maximum of six hours may be waived from the minor upon the recommendation of the Chair of the Department of Humanities.

Course Descriptions

GSH—HUMANITIES

124 Introduction to Humanities. (3) I, II. This course introduces students to a consideration of what it means to be human. An interdisciplinary approach leads students to recognize basic human qualities as they are expressed in examples of literature, visual art, and music from around the world. Gen. Ed. 07 or 08.

226 Human Experience in Traditional Cultures. (3) I, II. Formerly GSH 126. Prerequisite: GSH 124. This course explores universal concerns regarding human existence as these concerns have been expressed in examples of the literature, visual art, music, religion, and philosophy of traditional world cultures. Gen. Ed. 05.

228 Human Experience in the Modern World. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: GSH 124. This course examines the conflicts between the traditional values and modern ideas of cultures in transition to industrial civilization. These conflicts are explored in examples of the literature, visual art, and music from cultures throughout the modern world. Gen. Ed. 06.

300 The Individual in Contemporary Society. (3) A. The major concern of this course is the problem of establishing and maintaining human dignity and personal worth in rapidly changing contemporary society. This problem is explored in selected examples of contemporary literature, visual art, and music. Gen. Ed. 08.

310 The Creative Imagination in Humanities & Science. (3) A. The purpose of this course is to examine the role of the creative imagination in humanities and modern science. Students will study and examine selected works in the areas of science and humanities for the purpose of discovering the role of the imagination in solving human problems in the contemporary world. Gen. Ed. 08.

HUM—HUMANITIES

400 Topics in Humanities. (3) A. An examination of a selected topic for the purpose of increasing one's understanding of the human experience. Study of the topic will involve an interdisciplinary approach and a global perspective. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours credit if the topic is different each time.

410 Humanities Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisite: Approval of Chair. Provides students with an opportunity to integrate insights into the subjective human experience gained from a study of various creative, religious, and philosophical expressions of mankind. Introduces students to bibliographic tools and research methods appropriate to the study of humanities.

MUSIC

Muns, G., Chair, Beeler, Belser, Bennet, Boewe, Bromley, Cooper, Duncan, Greenlee, Hartwell, A.W. Harvey, Henrickson, Hensel, Hoagland, Illman, Lawson, Shockely, Smith, Staples, R. Surplus, Thomas, Timm, van Boskirk, Wolfrom.

The primary function of the Department of Music is to prepare music specialists for service in the public schools, to prepare students for careers in church music, private studio teaching, concert performance, professional ensemble performance, teaching in colleges and universities and other aspects of professional musicianship, and to provide instruction to the university-at-large in courses for the elementary classroom teacher and by offering courses which contribute to the general education and cultural development of all students on the campus.

DEGREES AND OPTIONS

The Department of Music offers a variety of undergraduate degrees and options:

Bachelor of Music

- with options in:
- Performance
- Church Music

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Music

- with options in:
- Theory/Composition
- Music History and Literature
- Performance

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Music Merchandising

Bachelor of Music Education (Teaching Area)

PIANO CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

All music majors and minors, as well as performing arts and music merchandising majors, must meet piano proficiency requirements of the Department of Music as outlined below. At the time of entrance, piano proficiency levels of all students will be ascertained. Instruction is provided for those who do not meet the prescribed standard; these students will take MUS 110 and 111 (Beginning Class Piano I and II) in their first residency in order to achieve the necessary proficiency to pass the Level I Piano Proficiency Examination. Students assigned to MUS 102 (Introduction to the Fundamentals of Music) who are deficient in basic music reading skills will take MUS 109 (Introductory Class Piano) before beginning MUS 110. Those students required by their degree programs to take MUS 281-82 (Intermediate Theory III and IV) will take MUS 210-211 (Intermediate Class Piano I and II) during their second year and must complete the Level II. Piano Proficiency Examination. At any time during the year a student may petition to take the Piano Proficiency Examination. Successful completion of the examination exempts the student from further attendance in piano class.

The *Level I* Piano Proficiency Examination includes the following:

- 1) Sight reading simple solos and accompaniments.
- 2) Playing by ear and harmonizing familiar songs in all keys.
- 3) Transposing melodic and simple harmonic materials.
- 4) Improvising in traditional and contemporary styles.
- 5) Prepared performance of pieces approved by the piano faculty.
- 6) Scales, chords, and common harmonic progressions in all keys.

The *Level II* Piano Proficiency Examination follows the

same basic format, but with a more advanced level of materials and skills required.

For a detailed description of the examination requirements, and representative examples of each item, please consult the current Piano Proficiency Guidelines available from the Keyboard Area.

THEORY PLACEMENT INTERVIEW

A Theory Placement Interview is required of all students planning to enroll in MUS 181.

APPLIED MUSIC

Instruction is given in individual lessons of one or two one-half hour periods per week, or in applied music classes which meet two one-hour periods per week. Grade-level standards for individual applied music lessons are on file in the Department of Music and will be issued to students upon request at the beginning of the session in which instruction is given. Admission to upper division applied music study will be by general proficiency examination during the jury examination after the fourth semester. Applied music instruction is required for a minimum of eight semesters in all degree programs except the Bachelor of Arts in Music Merchandising if the student is approved for Co-op Study and the Bachelor of Music Education, in which cases seven semesters is the stated minimum. Applied music instruction must be continuous throughout the four years of the prescribed curricula in the various degree programs. In instances of students transferring from other institutions or from other curricula who have not accumulated the requisite number of credit hours in applied music, permission may be granted with the approval of the chair to increase the number of hours of applied music which may be taken in any given semester to bring up the number of hours to the level required in the degree program in which the student is currently enrolled.

Practice facilities are provided by the Department of Music, the fees for which are included in the applied music fee. At the end of each semester, applied music jury examinations are held. No student taking applied music for credit will receive a grade for the semester's work without taking the jury examination unless excused by the departmental chair.

Recital Attendance. Attendance at the weekly departmental recitals and master classes is a regularly scheduled part of applied music instruction for majors. Absences will be treated in the same manner as absences in any other course. Students should attend all approved University concerts and recitals.

Music

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

Ensemble Requirements

Each student in the Bachelor of Music degree program must be enrolled in an ensemble which reflects the student's major applied area during each semester of residence with the approval of his major applied teacher and the department chair. Additional hours in chamber music, accompanying, or opera workshop may be required at the recommendation of the Department of Music. Pianists and organists may fulfill the requirement through accompanying.

OPTION IN PERFORMANCE, BACHELOR OF MUSIC

Major Requirements..... 70 hours
 MUS 181, 182, 272, 281, 282, 366, 367 or 368, 371, 372, 383, 399, 480, 481, 499 (2 hrs.), 550 (1 hr.), 551 (1 hr.), 3 hours elective from upper division courses in Music History and

Literature. Applied major instrument or voice: 23 hours. Two hours credit per semester in first and second years. Four hours credit fifth semester, three hours credit sixth semester, four hours credit seventh and eighth semester. Music ensemble: 4 hours.

Supporting Course Requirements 3 or 9 hours
 Foreign language: Voice majors, 6 hours one language and FLS 300. Instrumental majors FLS 300 or 3 hours of a language.
General Education Requirements..... 41 hours
 Standard General Education program excluding course categories 07, 08, and 20. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Restricted Electives 8 hours
Free Electives (instrumental majors only)..... 6 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

All candidates for the Bachelor of Music, option in Performance, degree will perform a qualifying audition to take place no later than two weeks after the opening of the first semester of their residency. Candidates will then be placed on probationary status for two semesters or accepted as full candidates for the degree. At the end of the one-year probationary period, the student may re-audition for full candidacy. Candidates will be re-evaluated periodically. Appeal procedures are on file in the Department of Music. The Audition Committee will include at least three members of the faculty from the area of specialization. The Area Coordinator will chair the Audition Committee.

OPTION IN CHURCH MUSIC, BACHELOR OF MUSIC

Major Requirements..... 69 hours
 MUS 181, 182, 272, 281, 282, 366, 368, 371, 372, 480, 481, 551 (2 hours), 556; 9 hours chosen from 416, 417, 418, 419; 499 (1 hr.), Applied keyboard instrument (normally organ) or voice: 15 hours. Two semesters keyboard for non-keyboard majors, two semesters voice for non-voice majors or until the candidate reaches an acceptable level in the secondary area or areas of performance: 2-4 hours. Music ensemble: 4 hours. Instrumental majors must have at least two years of choral ensemble experience.
Supporting Course Requirements 6 hours
 FLS 300, REL 305 or 306.
General Education Requirements..... 41 hours
 Standard General Education program excluding course categories 07, 08, and 20. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Restricted Electives 8 hours
Free Electives 4 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Music

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Recital and Ensemble Requirements

A senior recital (MUS 499, 1 hour) is required for the option in Performance, but not for the options in Theory/Composition or in Music History and Literature. Ensemble participation is required for the options in Performance and in Music History and Literature; it is recommended for the option in Theory/Composition.

MAJOR IN MUSIC, OPTION IN THEORY/COMPOSITION, BACHELOR OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 52 hours
 MUS 181, 182, 272, 281, 282, 283 (2 hours), 371, 372, 383, 480, 481, 555 or 556, 483 (4 hours), 483 or 585 (2 additional hours). Applied instrument and/or voice: 8 hours.

Supporting Course Requirements 0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 21 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MAJOR IN MUSIC, OPTION IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE, BACHELOR OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 52 hours
 MUS 181, 182, 272, 281, 282, 371, 372, 471, 472, 480, 555, 556.
 Applied instrument and/or voice: 8 hours. Music ensemble: 4 hours.
Supporting Course Requirements 0 hours
General Education Requirement 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 25 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MAJOR IN MUSIC, OPTION IN PERFORMANCE, BACHELOR OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 48 hours
 MUS 181, 182, 272, 281, 282, 371, 372, 480, 499 (1 hour).
 Applied major instrument or voice: 15 hours. Music ensemble: 4 hours.
Supporting Course Requirements 0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to part Three of this catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements
Free Electives 25 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Music Merchandising MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 66 hours
 MUS 181, 182, 230, 251, 252, 272, 273, 330, 351, 352, 354, 355, 364, 365, 390, 391, ACC 201, 202, ECO 230, 231, FIN 300, MGT 330, MKT 304, 310, 320. Applied major instrument or voice: 7 hours. Music Ensemble: 4 hours.
Supporting Course Requirements 0-5 hours
 MUS 349 (optional for students recommended by Department)
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of the Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives (Without Internship)..... 7 hours
 (With Internship, MUS 349)..... 2 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*A total of five hours may be taken under course title MUS 349 with approval of the Bachelor of Arts in Music Merchandising Committee. No hours in MUS 349 may be elected without BAMB Committee approval. Such approval will authorize a total of eight hours although a student so approved may elect to take only the five hour cooperative program under MUS 349. Students will elect the 1-3 hours in addition to the five hour cooperative program only with the understanding that they will also take the basic five hour cooperative program.

MINOR IN MUSIC

MUS 181, 182, 371, 372, 4 hours of electives in music 18 hours
 Candidates must pass the Piano Proficiency Examination or take MUS 110 and 111 which cannot be counted as a part of the minor.

Music (Teaching)

TEACHING AREA (BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION)

Applied Music and Honors Recital (BME)

Students in the Bachelor of Music Education (Teaching) program will register for a minimum of seven hours of applied instruction in a single instrument or voice to continue every semester of residence except the practice-teaching semester. The student may present a half-recital before graduation if recommended by the applied teacher and the appropriate Applied Music Committee for a Bachelor of Music Education Honors Recital. In such instances the student will take six hours in the applied major instrument or voice plus one hour of Mus 499 Recital. Students not presenting an Honors Recital will have performed three times during the seven semesters of applied music study in masterclass or weekly student recital and will take a Final Jury Examination at the end of the seventh hour of instruction. Such students will not register for MUS 499 Recital but will continue in the normal sequence of applied music courses for the seventh hour. More detailed information concerning recital requirements in the Bachelor of Music Education degree may be obtained from the Department of Music.

Ensembles (BME)

Each full-time student must be enrolled for seven semesters in an ensemble which reflects the major performing specialty. Students with brass, woodwind, and percussion emphasis will elect Marching Band during all fall semesters in residence and Concert or Symphonic Band during spring semesters. String majors must participate in Orchestra for a minimum of seven semesters. Music education majors with strings as a second area of emphasis (those studying applied strings for more than two semesters), if deemed sufficiently proficient, must participate in Orchestra or other string ensembles during each semester of applied lessons beyond the second semester. Keyboard majors may fulfill the seven semester ensemble requirement in either vocal or instrumental ensemble or by accompaniment duties in the junior and senior years as specified by the keyboard faculty. Students with vocal emphasis will elect Concert Choir or University Singers for seven semesters. Students enrolling in more than three ensembles must receive permission for such participation from their applied teacher, ensemble director, and advisor. Part-time students or transfer students who have completed seven semesters of ensemble participation will not be required to participate in additional ensembles unless they so desire. Any deviation from the above listed requirements must be recommended by the student's advisor in writing and approved by the chair of the Department of Music.

Major Requirements..... 48-1/2 hours minimum

MUS 181, 182, 230, 251, 252, 281, 282, 330, 351, 352, 354, 355, 366, 371, 372, 480 ESE 378, 379. (Instrumental students may be excused from taking MUS 252, 352 and 330 by proficiency examination: Percussion students will omit MUS 354 and 355.) Applied major instrument: 7 hours
Music ensemble: 3 1/2 hours

Professional Education Courses 28 hours

EDF 102, 202, 317; ELE 541; EPY 318; ESE 498, 499* * 12 hour requirement effective Fall 1983

General Education Requirements..... 41 hours

Standard general education program excluding course categories 07 and 08. Refer to Part Three of this catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Restricted Electives 8 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 125-1/2 hours minimum

In addition to the Total Curriculum Requirements students must elect one of the following plans for teacher certification:

1. Instrumental Certification 9 hours

MUS 364 (1), 365 (1), 367 (1), 370 (2), 383 or 384 (2), ESE 457 (2)

Total Curriculum Requirements With Instrumental Certification 134-1/2 hours minimum

2. Vocal Certification..... 7 hours

MUS 365 (1), 364 (1), 368 (1), 382 (2), ESE 458 (2)

Total Program Requirements with Vocal Certification 132-1/2 hours minimum

3. Instrumental and Vocal Certification

Students may be certified in both areas by completing one of the certification plans above and an additional 12 hours in the other area as specified:

3A. Vocal Certification for Instrumental

Students 6 hours

MUS 320 (1), 368 (1), 382 (2), ESE 458 (2)

Applied music (keyboard 2 or 3 hours, voice 2 or 3 hours) 4 to 5 hours

Choral ensemble..... 1 or 2 hours

Total 12 hours

B. Instrumental Certification for Vocal

Students 7 hours

MUS 367 (1), 370 (2), 383 or 384 (2), ESE 457 (2)

Applied music (keyboard 1 or 2 hours, instrument 1 or 2 hours)..... 3 or 4 hours

Instrumental ensemble 1 or 2 hours

Total 12 hours

TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS WITH INSTRUMENTAL CERTIFICATION AND VOCAL CERTIFICATION 146 1/2 hours minimum

TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS WITH VOCAL CERTIFICATION AND INSTRUMENTAL CERTIFICATION 144 1/2 hours minimum

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate study in music can lead to the Master of Music degree, with options in Performance, Theory/Composition, and Choral Conducting. The Master of Arts in Education with an option in Music, the Master of Music Education degree, and Rank I Certification are offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Music. These graduate degrees prepare students for leadership roles in graduate degrees prepare students for leadership roles in music education at all levels; build a sound foundation for further graduate study leading to a doctorate; provide insight into the structure of music, increase knowledge of musical culture through intensive study of music literature; provide a core of knowledge from the fields of learning theory, philosophy of education, and curriculum development, thus enabling students to use modern educational principles in guiding the musical growth of others.

The program of study includes required subjects in music education teaching techniques, music history and literature, structure and organization in music, applied music, and related fields. Flexibility is provided for students to pursue particular interests in the field of music.

Qualifications for admission and procedures for entrance may be found in the Graduate Catalog. More detailed information may be obtained by writing the Department of Music or the Dean of the Graduate School.

Course Descriptions

APPLIED MUSIC MUS — MUSIC

109 Introductory Class Piano. (1) I. For non-piano majors deficient in music reading skills and enrolled in MUS 102. Elementary keyboard techniques and reading drill. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

110 Beginning Class Piano I. (1) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 181. Prepares non-piano majors to meet Level I Piano Proficiency Examination requirements. Basic keyboard skills, elementary repertoire, and technique. Some music reading ability required. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

111 Beginning Class Piano II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 110 or approval of instructor. Corequisite: MUS 182. Continuation of MUS 110. May be taken for a maximum of two hours. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

112 Piano I. (1 or 2) I, II. One of two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

122 Voice I. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

132 String Instruments I. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. violin, b. viola, c. violoncello, d. string bass, e. viola da gamba, f. guitar, g. electric bass. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

142 Organ I. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

145 Brass Instruments I. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. cornet and trumpet, b. french horn, c. baritone horn, d. trombone, e. tuba. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

146 Woodwind Instruments I. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. flute, b. oboe, c. clarinet, d. bassoon, e. saxophone. May be retaken a maximum of four hours.

147 Percussion I. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

210 Intermediate Class Piano I. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 111 or approval of instructor. Corequisite: MUS 281. Second year course for non-piano majors to meet Level II Piano Proficiency Examination requirements. Continuation of skill development listed under MUS 110; more complex materials, intermediate repertoire, and technique. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

211 Intermediate Class Piano II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 210 or approval of instructor. Corequisite: MUS 282. Continuation of MUS 210. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

212 Piano II. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

222 Voice II. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

230 String Instruments I. (1) I, II. Formerly MUS 130. Fingering, care of instruments and tone production. Group instruction to prepare for teaching strings in class and for training string section of a school orchestra; survey of teaching materials. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

232 String Instruments II. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. violin, b. viola, c. violoncello, d. string bass, e. viola da gamba, f. guitar, g. electric bass. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

242 Organ II. (1 or 2) I, II. One of two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

245 Brass Instruments II. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. cornet and trumpet, b. French horn, c. baritone horn, d. trombone, e. tuba. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

246 Woodwind Instruments II. (1 or 2) I, II. One of two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. flute, b. oboe, c. clarinet, d. bassoon, e. saxophone. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

247 Percussion II. (1 or 2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

251 Brass Instruments Class I. (1) I, II. Fingering, care of instruments, tone production, and tuning. Group instruction to prepare for teaching brass instruments in band or orchestra. Examination of materials suitable for beginning instrumental programs. Core-

quisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

252 Brass Instruments Class II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 251. Continuation of MUS 251. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

312 Piano III. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One of two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

313 Accompanying. (½) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of Keyboard Coordinator. Upper-division keyboard students may substitute MUS 313 for ensembles requirements. Additional accompanying hours assigned. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours.

320 Class Voice. (1) I, II. Basic vocal techniques with emphasis on developing the voice for solo and/or choral performance.

322 Voice III. (1,2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

330 String Instruments Class II. (1) I, II. Formerly MUS 131. Prerequisite: MUS 230. Continuation of MUS 230. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

332 String Instruments III. (1,2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. violin, b. viola, c. violoncello, d. string bass, e. viola da gamba, f. guitar, g. electric bass. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

333 Guitar Class. (1) A. Group instruction in functional guitar with emphasis on chording, tone production, care of instruments, and survey of teaching materials.

342 Organ III. (1,2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

345 Brass Instruments III. (1,2 or 4) I, II. One of two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. cornet and trumpet, b. French horn, c. baritone horn, d. trombone, e. tuba. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

346 Woodwind Instruments III. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. flute, b. oboe, c. clarinet, d. bassoon, e. saxophone. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

347 Percussion III. (1,2 or 4) I, II. One of two lessons per week. May be retaken for a maximum of eight hours.

351 Woodwind Instruments Class I. (1) I, II. Fingering, care of instruments, tone production, and tuning. Group instruction to prepare for teaching woodwind instruments in band or orchestra. Examination of materials suitable for beginning instrumental programs. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

352 Woodwind Instruments Class II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: 351. Continuation of MUS 351. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

354 Percussion Class I. (1) I, II. Snare drumming, rudiments, teaching techniques. Experiences on all related percussion instruments: bass drum, tympani, and others. Some experiences with mallet instruments; marimba, xylophone, bells and others. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

355 Percussion Class II. (1) A. I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 354. Continuation of MUS 354. Corequisite: MUS 364 or 365 to a maximum of two hours.

364 Instrumental Music Lab (1/2) II. Practical experience in performing and conducting instrumental music literature appropriate for use in school situation. May be retaken to a maximum of one hour.

365 Choral Music Lab (1/2) I. Practical experience in performing and conducting choral music literature appropriate for use in school situation. May be retaken to a maximum of one hour.

370 Marching Band Techniques (2) I, II. Marching fundamentals, charting, and scoring for the contemporary marching band.

382 Choral Arranging (2) I, II. Scoring literature of all types of choral ensembles for school use.

399 Junior Recital. (1) I, II.

412 Piano IV. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken.

422 Voice IV. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken.

432 String Instruments IV. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. violin, b. viola, c. violoncello, d. string bass, e. viola da gamba, f. guitar, g. electric bass. May be retaken.

442 Organ IV. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken.

445 Brass Instruments IV. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in a. cornet and trumpet, b. French horn, c. baritone horn, d. trombone, e. tuba. May be retaken.

446 Woodwind Instruments IV. (1,2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons

MUS—Music

per week. Instruction available in a. flute, b. oboe, c. clarinet, d. bassoon, e. saxophone. May be retaken.

447 Percussion IV. (1, 2 or 4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken.

499 Recital. (1 or 2) I, II.

512 Piano V. (1 to 4) I, II. May not be taken for credit by piano majors.

513 Techniques of Accompanying. (1) I, II. Practical training in the tradition, interpretation, and execution of accompaniments. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours.

522 Voice V. (1 to 4) I, II. May not be taken for credit by voice majors.

542 Organ V. (1 to 4) I, II. May not be taken for credit by organ majors.

MUSIC ENSEMBLES

Ensembles are open to all students enrolled in the University and to qualified persons not enrolled. Interested individuals are invited to participate and should confer with the director of each ensemble to arrange for an audition.

MUS — MUSIC

127, 327 Opera Workshop. (½) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Preparation and presentation of opera scenes and complete works. All phases of performance and technical procedures of staging, costumes, and management.

205 Chamber Music. (½) I, II. Study and performance of standard chamber music literature. Open to pianists, vocalists, string, wind, and percussion players upon recommendation of instructor. Course may be retaken.

225 Choir. (½) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of choral literature of the highest standard. Sections may include Chamber Singers, Concert Choir, Madrigal Singers, Oratorio Chorus, Women's Ensemble, Bell Ensemble, Conducting Ensemble, and Show Choir. Two or three rehearsals per week. Course may be retaken.

226 University Singers. (½) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of the finest music written for the small vocal ensemble. Concerts given both on and off campus. Three or more rehearsals per week. May be retaken for a maximum of 4 hours credit.

235 Orchestra. (½) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of outstanding orchestra literature from all style periods. Concerts given both on and off campus. Three or more rehearsals per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours credit.

250 Small Ensembles. (½) I, II. Rehearsal and performance for: String Orchestra, Brass Choir, Percussion Ensemble, Stage Band, and Clarinet Choir. Course may be retaken.

255 Band. (½) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of standard band literature. Sections may include Concert and Symphonic Bands and Wind Ensemble. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours credit.

256 Marching Band. (1) I. Preparation and performance of marching band shows during the football season. Three or more rehearsals per week. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours credit.

OTHER MUSIC COURSES

102 Introduction to the Fundamentals of Music. (3) I, II. Required by students whose musical experience and preparation, as indicated by the Theory Placement Interview, are deemed insufficient to complete MUS 181. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

171 Enjoyment of Music. (3) I, II. May not count toward a music major or minor. Provides the general college student with a cultural background in music. Masterpieces of music, composers, and techniques presented through listening materials and concert attendance. Gen. Ed. 07.

181 Beginning Theory I. (4) I. Corequisite: MUS 110 or equivalent. Perception and understanding of music through an integrated study of relatively simple, short structures from the late Baroque to the early Romantic periods.

182 Beginning Theory II. (4) II. Prerequisite: MUS 181. Corequisite: MUS 111 or equivalent. Continuation of MUS 181.

272 Music Literature. (3) I, II. Critical listening and scorereading of the standard repertory of music in Western Civilization from Gregorian plainchant to the Contemporary era. Gen. Ed. 07.

273 Survey of American Popular Music. (3) I, II. Survey of American popular music establishing its origins and tracing its development to the present time. Gen. Ed. 08.

281 Intermediate Theory III. (4) I. Prerequisite: MUS 182. Corequisite: MUS 210 or equivalent. Continuation of MUS 182. Integrated skills further developed through the study of more difficult, longer structures from the Baroque and Classic periods.

282 Intermediate Theory IV. (4) II. Prerequisite: MUS 281. Corequisite: MUS 211 or equivalent. Continuation of MUS 281. Integrated skills further developed through the study of more difficult structures from the Romantic and Modern periods.

283 Beginning Composition. (1) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Guidance in the exploration and development of compositional techniques relevant to the student's stylistic direction. Correct notation and major stylistic analysis stressed. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours provided the subject matter is different each time.

349 Cooperative Study: Music. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 18, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

360 Music Fundamentals for the Elementary Teacher. (2) I, II. Open only to Elementary Education majors who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Provides the grade teacher with sufficient knowledge and skills to teach music in the classroom. Notation, rhythmic participation, rhythm and melody instruments, creative activities, and listening experiences.

366 Fundamentals of Conducting. (1) I. Prerequisite: junior standing in music or approval of instructor. Basic techniques of conducting.

367 Instrumental Conducting. (1) II. Prerequisite: MUS 366. Instrumental conducting techniques and their application in rehearsal and performance.

368 Choral Conducting. (1) II. Prerequisite: MUS 366. Choral conducting techniques and their application in rehearsal and performance.

371 Music History I. (3) I. Prerequisite: MUS 171 or approval of instructor. Survey of music history from beginnings through the Baroque era. Gen. Ed. 07.

372 Music History II. (3) II. Prerequisite: MUS 371 or approval of instructor. Survey of music history from the Classical era to the present. Gen. Ed. 07.

383 Orchestration. (2) I, II. Survey of ranges, timbres, and characteristics of orchestral instruments. Scoring for choirs and full orchestra.

384 Scoring for Band. (2) I, II. Primary course in instrumentation and arranging for band. Scoring for small ensembles, marching band, concert band, and other combinations of wind and percussion instruments.

385 Jazz Improvisation. (2) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Open to music majors only. Skills required by instrumental performer for improvising in contemporary jazz idioms. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

386 Compositional Techniques for Percussion. (1) A. Prerequisite: MUS 282 or approval of instructor. Methods and techniques of scoring for contemporary percussion. Emphasis on notational changes and performance techniques other than traditional.

390 Survey of the Music Industry I. (2) I. Examination of the music industry including marketing and promotion, advertising, record production and companies, commercial radio and records, and radio business. A project reflecting course study is required.

391 Survey of the Music Industry II. (2) II. Prerequisite MUS 390 or approval of instructor. Continuation of MUS 390. Examination of the music industry including royalties, artist management, performing rights, trade journals, and industry relations and problems. A project reflecting course study is required.

416 Hymnology. (3) A. Development of the hymn, types of hymns and their uses; evaluation and effective use of materials in hymnals used today.

417 Techniques and Materials for Church Choirs. (3) A. Sacred choral repertoire; conductors' skills and techniques; church choir administration; evaluation and effective use of materials in hymnals being used today.

418 Church Service Playing Techniques and Materials. (3) A. Practical application of skills in accompanying anthems and oratorios, hymn playing, improvisations; examination of repertoire for service playing; survey of liturgies in use today.

419 History of Religious Music in Western Culture. (3) A. Prerequisites: MUS 272, 371, and 372 or permission of instructor. Survey of music style as it relates to religious thought and practice in the history of Western music beginning with early Hebrew traditions to

the present. Emphasis upon the development of religious music in America; current trends explored.

471 Advanced Music History. I. (3) A. Prerequisite: MUS 372 or equivalent. More intensive study of selected materials surveyed in MUS 371. Origins of Western theoretical systems through Bach.

472 Advanced Music History II. (3) A. Prerequisite: MUS 372 or equivalent. Continuation of MUS 471. Pre-classicism through the contemporary era.

480 Form and Analysis. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: junior standing in music. In-depth study of the materials of form from the motive through large structures.

481 Counterpoint. (3) A. Prerequisite: MUS 281 or equivalent. Analysis and composition in 16th century and 18th century contrapuntal styles including parts of the mass, two and three-part inventions, and fugues.

483 Composition. (2) A. Prerequisite: MUS 282 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Individual guidance in the exploration and development of compositional techniques relevant to the student's stylistic direction. May be taken for a maximum of eight hours, provided the subject matter is different.

516 Pipe Organ Design and Construction. (2) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. History of the pipe organ, its development and use from the Renaissance to the present; specifications; registrations, field trips to organ builders and representative pipe organ installations.

520 Diction for Singers. (1) A. For voice and choral conducting students. Enunciation and projection; accurate pronunciation in English, Latin, Italian, French, and German. Phonetics and the International Phonetic Alphabet.

550 Teaching Techniques. (1 or 2) A. Analysis of current teaching methods and materials with the intention of developing sound teaching procedures. May include observation and performance. Topics in woodwinds, brass, percussion, strings, voice, piano, and organ. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours.

551 Performance Literature. (1 or 2) A. Literature for various performing media relative to performance practices and problems. Topics in woodwinds, brass, percussion, strings, voice, piano, and organ. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours.

555 Symphonic Music Literature. (3) II. Prerequisite: MUS 371 and 372. Evolution of the symphony from its beginning to the 20th century with emphasis on score reading and listening.

556 Choral Music Literature. (3) I. Prerequisite: MUS 371 and 372. Survey of choral music literature from the 15th century to the present.

563 Teaching Piano in Classes. (2) A. Prerequisite: Three years of piano study at the college level or equivalent. Methods and materials used in the teaching of piano classes.

564 Advanced Instrumental Conducting. (2) A. Prerequisite: MUS 367 or equivalent. Development of skills in score reading, preparation, interpretation, and conducting of representative orchestra or band works.

565 Advanced Choral Conducting. (2 or 3) A. Prerequisite: MUS 368 or equivalent. Development of skills in score reading, preparation, interpretation, and conducting of representative choral works.

570 Band Pageantry. (2) A. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Charting and scoring for the modern marching band.

584 Fundamentals of Electronic Music. I. (2) A. Mechanics of the synthesizer. Emphasis on "sound possibilities" and their actual production.

585 Fundamentals of Electronic Music II. (2) A. Prerequisite: MUS 584 or approval of instructor. Composition through the use of the synthesizer. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours, provided the subject matter is different each time.

586 Workshop in Instrumental Music. (1 to 4) A. Topics in band or orchestra procedures. May be retaken for a maximum of four hours.

588 Pedagogy of Theory. (2) A. Comparative study of theory systems with emphasis on presentation and illustrative exercises dealing with related theoretical problems.

589 Workshop in Choral Music. (1 to 4) A. Techniques, literature, and materials pertinent to a particular area or areas of preparation and performance of choral music. Topics to be announced. May be retaken a maximum of four hours.

713 Techniques of Accompanying. (1) I, II.

716 Pipe Organ Design and Construction. (2) A.

720 Diction for Singers. (1) A.

722 Voice V. (1 to 4) I, II.

742 Organ V. (1 to 4) I, II.

750 Teaching Techniques. (1 or 2) A.

751 Performance Literature. (1 or 2) A.

755 Symphonic Music Literature. (3) II.

756 Choral Music Literature. (3) I.

763 Teaching Piano in Classes. (2) A.

764 Advanced Instrumental Conducting. (2) A.

765 Advanced Choral Conducting. (2 or 3) A.

770 Band Pageantry. (2) A.

784 Fundamentals of Electronic Music I. (2) A.

785 Fundamentals of Electronic Music II. (2) A.

786 Workshop in Instrumental Music. (1 to 4) A.

788 Pedagogy of Theory. (2) A.

789 Workshop in Choral Music. (1 to 4) A.

805 Chamber Music. (1/2) A.

812 Piano. (1 to 5) I, II.

822 Voice. (1 to 5) I, II.

825 Choir. (1/2) I, II.

826 University Singers. (1/2) I, II.

827 Opera Workshop. (1/2) I, II.

832 String Instruments. (1 to 5) I, II.

835 Orchestra. (1/2) I, II.

842 Organ. (1 to 5) I, II.

845 Brass Instruments. (1 to 5) I, II.

846 Woodwind Instruments. (1 to 5) I, II.

847 Percussion. (1 to 5) I, II.

850 Small Ensembles. (1/2) I, II.

855 Band. (1/2) I, II.

872 Seminar in Music History. (1 to 3) A.

876 Advanced Notational Techniques for Percussion. (2) A.

880 Advanced Choral Interpretation. (2) A.

883 Seminar in Choral Procedures. (2) A.

884 Advanced Theory Survey. (3) A.

885 Psychology of Music. (3) A.

886 Advanced Counterpoint. (3) A.

887 Analytical Techniques I. (3) A.

888 Analytical Techniques II. (3) A.

889 Advanced Composition. (2) A.

890 Seminar in Advanced Theory. (3) A.

896 Special Project in Theory/Composition and Choral Conducting. (3) A.

897 Graduate Recital. (2 or 3) A.

898 Research in Music and Music Education. (2) A.

899 Thesis. (3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

Philosophy and Religion

Miller, J.R. Chair; B. Gray, B. Harris, W. Jones, Messerich, Nordgulen, F. Williams.

The Department of Philosophy and Religion offers a comprehensive undergraduate major in philosophy for students who wish to understand the main ideological forces at work in both the East and the West. The departmental programs are designed to prepare students for graduate study at other universities as well as for advanced professional training in fields where a background in philosophy is highly recommended. As part of the University's general goal to offer programs of study which prepare men and women to take their place in the continuing development of a democratic society, philosophy seeks to cultivate the art of effective and clear reasoning and offers the student a thorough grounding in the terminology of the great philosophers and philosophical systems.

The major in religion seeks, without sectarian or denominational bias, to provide the student with a scholarly access to all of the world religions—their doctrines, their historical development and their forms of ritual and worship. On such a foundation, the student should be able to continue the study of religion at a graduate school for the purpose of obtaining an advanced teaching or research degree, or at a theological seminary for the purpose of preparing for a religious vocation. In addition, the program is designed to provide a good basic education in religion for the religious laity.

Philosophy

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
 PHI 100, 110, 130, 300, 310, 320, 330, and either 390 or 500 plus any additional 9 hours in Philosophy as approved by the department chair. Six hours of Religion may be counted as part of the nine hours.
Supporting Course Requirements6 hours
 Philosophy majors must take at least six hours of a foreign language at the intermediate level or above.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

A minor consists of any 18 hours in Philosophy, including at least three hours in either PHI 100, 110, 130, 300, or 320. Three hours of Religion may be counted in a minor.

Religion

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
 REL 301, 305, 306, 315, either 370 or 505, and at least one course from 340, 345, or 355; PHI 240, 300; plus any additional nine hours from the following: REL 250, 335, 340, 345, 349, 355, 420, 495, PHI 310, ART 390, ENG 337, MUS 416, POL 317.
Supporting Course Requirements6 hours
 Religion majors must take at least six hours of a foreign language at the intermediate level or above.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN RELIGION

A minor consists of 18 hours in Religion, including at least three hours in either REL 301, 305, 306, 315 or PHI 240. Three hours of Philosophy may be counted in a minor, and if PHI 240 is taken, six hours of Philosophy may be counted.

Course Descriptions

PHI — PHILOSOPHY

100 Practical Reasoning. (3) I, II. Formerly PHI 211. The development of skills essential for the analysis and evaluation of reasoning and argumentation of kinds commonly encountered in essays, text-books, news media, discussions, lectures, and work situations. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

110 Beginning Philosophy. (3) I, II. Basic introductory course in philosophy. Consideration of perennial questions of the human experience, especially questions about reality, knowledge, self, values, and religious belief. Gen. Ed. 07.

130 Beginning Ethics. (3) I, II. Survey of theories concerning the nature of right and wrong, emphasizing how these theories can be applied to personal moral choices. Gen. Ed. 07.

240 Philosophy of Religion. (3) A. Study of religious experience, ideas of belief and knowledge, nature and existence of God, doctrine of persons, faith religious ethics, religious language. Gen. Ed. 07.

280 A, B, C Short Topics in Philosophy. (1 each) A. One or two or three distinct short topics offered sequentially during one semester. The student may take any or all of the topics, and the course may be repeated to a total of six hours so long as each topic is different.

300 Greek and Roman Philosophy. (3) A. Formerly PHI 200. Survey of philosophical thought as seen through an examination of selected issues and selected philosophers from ancient Greece through the early Roman period. Gen. Ed. 07.

310 Medieval Philosophy. (3) A. Study of Christian, Jewish, and Islamic philosophical thought in the Middle Ages and of Renaissance scholasticism. Issues in various areas of philosophical inquiry are examined through selected readings from Augustine to Suarez.

320 Modern Philosophy. (3) A. Formerly PHI 220. Survey of philosophical thought as seen through an examination of selected issues and selected philosophers from the Renaissance through the 19th century. Gen. Ed. 07.

330 Twentieth Century Philosophy. (3) A. A survey of the principal schools of philosophic thought of the twentieth century in Europe and America, with special attention to the important issues which emerge.

332 Existentialism. (3) A. Formerly PHI 361. Study of the sources of modern existentialism in the writings of Pascal, Hamann, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche, and an examination of such recent existentialists as Sartre, Camus, Unamuno, Jaspers, Buber, and Marcel.

340 Philosophy of Science. (3) A. Formerly PHI 440. How views of reality, knowledge, and values relate to science and scientists. Philosophical assumptions of science examined through historical examples of scientific investigations. The value and the values relate to science and scientists. Philosophical assumptions of science examined through historical examples of scientific investigations. The value and the values of scientific methods and scientific theories. Gen. Ed. 08.

342 American Philosophy. (3) A. Formerly PHI 410. A critical examination of basic beliefs held by Americans regarding themselves, their culture, and world, through the thought of modern American philosophers such as Royce, Peirce, James, Santayana, Woodbridge, Dewey, and Whitehead.

349 Cooperative Study: Philosophy. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16 baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

350 Toward a Philosophy of Human Sexuality. (3) A. A philosophical discussion of such topics as the meaning and purposes of human sexuality, pre-marital sex and promiscuity, sex and religious values, homosexuality, sexual rights and responsibilities, sexual ethics, sex and the aging.

360 Human Nature. (3) A. Examination of philosophic issues in the study of human nature. Of particular importance will be philosophic problems that are raised by twentieth century work in the social and behavioral sciences. Gen. Ed. 08.

362 Technology and Human Values. (3) A. Formerly PHI 385. Survey of contemporary theories concerning the interrelations of man, technology, and nature. Pro-technology and anti-technology positions are considered through the study of such representative theorists as Marcuse, McLuhan, Boulding, Skinner, and Ellul.

371 Symbolic Logic. (3) A. Formerly PHI 430. Cross listed as MAT 371. Basic introduction to modern symbolic logic: propositional calculus, first-order predicate calculus, proofs and metaproofs, nature and properties of formal logical systems.

380 Business Ethics. (3) A. Examination of ethical issues which arise in business organizations. Typical topics include: ethical theories, loyalties and responsibilities of superiors and subordinates, codes of conduct, personal values versus organizational objectives, whistle blowing, case analysis procedures.

PHI—Philosophy

385 Environmental Ethics. (3) A. An examination of historical and contemporary views of the values and rights possessed by natural ecosystems and their components. Emphasis on conservation issues in America and the ethical views held by the general public, conservationists resource managers, and politicians. Gen. Ed. 08.

390 Special Topics in Philosophy. (3) A. Formerly PHI 480. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Detailed examination of a problem-area or a school of philosophy in the history of philosophy or the thought on one outstanding philosopher. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours so long as the topic is different.

395 Experiencing Philosophy. (1) A. Formerly 300. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Attendance at selected lectures, performances, and cultural events with oral discussion and written evaluation of these activities from a philosophical point of view. May be retaken to a total of 3 hours.

400 Metaphysics. (3) A. An elaboration of the various approaches to metaphysics in the history of philosophy, including contemporary anti-metaphysical points of view.

432 Philosophy of Art. (3) A. Formerly PHI 510. Examination of the major philosophical theories of art and beauty and the place of aesthetic language in the general area of value judgments. Representative classical and contemporary figures will be considered.

490 Independent Work in Philosophy. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Individual research and reading on a specified philosophical problem chosen by the student and instructor. Students must have the independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours so long as the work is different.

500 Seminar in Philosophy. (3) A. Formerly PHI 530. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Intensive examination of a general philosophical subject such as metaphysics, epistemology or axiology. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours so long as the work is different.

515 Health and Biomedical Ethics. (3) I, II. An examination of the value-issues which surround problems that arise in health-related fields and whose resolution calls for moral judgments. Typical problems would include: euthanasia, experimentation with humans, behavior control, genetic engineering, distribution of health care facilities.

557 Classical Political Thought. (3) A. Cross listed as POL 557. Formerly Pol 555. Examination of the origins of Western Political Thought. Intensive reading of Plato, Aristotle, and Cicero.

558 Medieval, Renaissance, and Reformation Political Thought. (3) A. Cross listed as POL 558. Examination of the political theories of Augustine, Aquinas, Dante, Marsilio, Machiavelli, Luther, Calvin, and Bodin. Attention to the church-state controversy, the development of concepts of representation, constitutionalism, and sovereignty.

559 Modern Political Thought. (3) A. Cross listed as POL 559. Formerly POL 556. Examination of the development of political thought from Hobbes to Nietzsche.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Seminar in Philosophy. (3) A.

715 Health and Biomedical Ethics. (3) I, II.

757 Classical Political Thought. (3) A.

758 Medieval, Renaissance, and Reformation Political Thought. (3) A.

759 Modern Political Thought. (3) A.

REL — RELIGION

250 Varieties of Religious Experience. (3) A. An examination of the patterns of religious experience as exemplified in the doctrines, practices, prayers, rituals of various religions of the world.

282 A, B, C. Short Topics in Religion. (1 each) A. One or two or three distinct short topics offered sequentially during one semester. The student may take any or all of the topics, and the course may be repeated to a total of 6 hours so long as each topic is different.

301 World Religions. (3) I, II. Study of the basic notions found in the world's great religions. Attention is given to the historical context of the development of these religions and to the doctrines, rituals and literature produced by them. Gen. Ed. 07.

305 Survey of the Old Testament. (3) I. Formerly REL 101. A survey of the history and religious development of the ancient Hebrews, with attention given to the religious concepts and values of the literature of the Old Testament.

306 Survey of the New Testament. (3) II. Formerly REL 201. A study of the history of the New Testament times and an examination of the meanings and significance of the teachings of Jesus and the writings of the early Church.

315 History of Christian Thought. (3) A. A survey of Christian theology, philosophical theology, and spirituality from the Apostolic Fathers through the early Reformation period.

335 Islam. (3) A. A study of the origins and religious development of Islam by an examination of the Koran and the writings of some major Islamic thinkers.

340 Religions of India. (3) A. Formerly PHI 340. Study of the major religions of India including the Vedic Period, classical systems, Epic Period, heterodox systems, orthodox systems, and contemporary thought.

345 Religions of China and Japan. (3) A. Formerly PHI 345. Study of the major religions of China and Japan, including original Han, Confucianism, Cho Schools, Neo-Taoism, Shinto, and Chinese and Japanese Buddhism.

349 Cooperative Study: Religion. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

355 Religions of Africa. (3) A. A study of traditional African religions and other religions in Africa.

370 Special Topics in Religion. (3) A. Formerly REL 470. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Intensive study of a selected topic or an important figure in religion. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours if the topic is different.

420 Contemporary Ideas of God. (3) A. Formerly PHI 420. Study of some of the main concepts of God in contemporary thought, dealing with such Eastern thinkers as Radhakrishnan and Suzuki, as well as those in the Western tradition such as Berdyaev, Maritain, Buber, Altizer, Hartshorne, Findlay, Cobb.

495 Independent Work in Religion. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Individual study under the direction of an instructor on a special topic in religion. Students must have the independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours so long as the work is different.

505 Seminar in Religion. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Research and discussion on a selected topic in religion, with special attention to the techniques of scholarly exploration. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours so long as the work is different.

GRADUATE COURSE

705 Seminar in Religion. (3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

SPEECH AND THEATRE ARTS

Benson, R. Chair; Harreld, Huss, K. Johnson, Logan, Robinette, T. Smith.

The Department of Speech and Theatre Arts offers major programs in Speech Communication Studies, Speech and Theatre Arts, and Theatre Arts; and in conjunction with the Department of Music, a Bachelor of Fine Arts in the Performing Arts.

Speech Communication Studies

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

The major in Speech Communication Studies offers the student an interdisciplinary program in communication con-

sisting of a core of communication and other human related courses, and an area of emphasis chosen by the student in consultation with his advisor. The goal of this interdisciplinary major is to produce a communication specialist with career opportunities in such fields as law enforcement, military, personnel and sales, social programs, government, industrial relations, and, for educators, human communication.

Major Requirements..... 48 hours
SPE 100, 200, 205, 220, 320, 350, 405, 410, PHI 362, PSY 202, 319, SOC 235, plus 12 hours to be selected by the student in consultation with the advisor.
Supporting Course Requirements0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 25 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours
Minor in Speech Communication Studies
Minor Requirements..... 21 hours
SPE 200, 205, 350, 410, PHI 362, PSY 202, 319.

Speech and Theatre Arts

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
SPE 150, 200, 205, 210, 315 (1 hour), 340, THE 110, 135, 220, 130/330 (1 hour), 341, 390, 391, and 1 additional hour to be chosen from SPE 315 or THE 130/330.
Supporting Course Requirements0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 37 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Speech and Theatre Arts (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 39 hours
SPE 150, 200, 205, 210, 325 (1 hour), 340, 499, THE 110, 135, 220, 130/330 (1 hour), 341, 390, 391, and 1 additional hour to be chosen from SPE 315 or THE 130/330. (A 21-hour teaching minor is also required; see degree requirements of the College of Arts and Humanities in this Catalog.)
Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours
EDF 102, 202; 317; EPY 318; ESE 442 or 443; 496; 498; 499.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives6 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Theatre Arts

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
THE 110, 135, 200, 220, 235, 310, 341, 390, 391, 430, 130/330 (4 hours), SPE 150.
Supporting Course Requirements0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 37 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS

Minor Requirements..... 18 hours
THE 110, 135, 130/330 (3 hours), 341, 390, 391.

MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS (TEACHING)

Minor Requirements..... 21 hours
THE 110, 135, 130/330 (3 hours), 341, 390, 391, plus 3 hours THE electives.

Performing Arts

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS)

The B.F.A. in the performing arts is a professional degree program designed to prepare the student as a performer in the musical theatre. The B.F.A. consists of course work in music, drama, and dance, and directed performance in musical theatre productions.

Major Requirements..... 74 hours
SPE 150, 340, THE 110, 135, 200, 235, 280, 285 (4 hours), 130/330 (4 hours), 335, 341, 385 (4 hours), 390, 391, MUS 122, 222, 322, 422 (14 hours), 181, 182, 371, 2 hours vocal ensemble to consist of 4 consecutive semesters of appropriate sections of MUS 225 or 226 starting the first semester of entrance into the program. Candidates must meet piano certification requirements as stated in the Music section of this Catalog.

Supporting Course Requirements0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements129 hours

Course Descriptions

SPE — SPEECH

100 Introduction to Speech Communication. (3) I, II. A study of theories and practices of communication in intrapersonal, interpersonal, small group, and public-speaking settings. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

150 Improvement of Voice and Articulation. (3) I, II. Basic theory and speech production; drills for improvement of voice and articulation; adapted to students' individual speech needs.

200 Interpersonal Communication. (3) I, II. Formerly Interpersonal Communication in Human Relations. Direct experience in oral communication in a one-to-one interpersonal setting. Practical experience in the study of such key concepts as trust, openness, clarity, nonverbal cues, feedback, and listening. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

205 Argumentation. (3) I. Formerly Argumentation in Conflict Resolution. Principles and practice of argument in conflict situations. Emphasis on analysis of the role communication serves in the intensification or resolution of business, political, social and legal conflicts. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

SPE—Speech

210 Public Speaking. (3) I, II. Principles and practice of public speaking. Platform assignments in informative, persuasive, and evocative speaking. Examination of parliamentary procedure and First Amendment principles. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

220 Small Group Communication. (3) A. Formerly Human Relations in Group Interaction. Introduction to communication within groups. Exposure to various types of groups including social, therapeutic, informational, and education. Special emphasis on developing skills in problem solving and business conferencing.

300 Business and Professional Speaking. (3) I. Formerly Forms of Public Address. Practical introduction to the skills of interviewing, conferencing, and public speaking. Preparation and presentation of the oral report, the sales/service presentation, and the occasional address.

315 Forensics Practicum. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Study and application of the principles of argumentation and debate. Students participate in intercollegiate forensic activities which include debate as well as individual speaking events.

320 Persuasion. (3) A. Formerly Persuasion in Contemporary Communication. A study of contemporary theories of persuasion and their influence on society. Emphasis on analyzing persuasive principles employed by corporate business, political campaigns, citizen advocacy, and social-oriented movements.

340 Oral Interpretation. (3) A. Formerly Oral Interpretation: Solo and Group Performance. Basic techniques of text analysis and practice in reading aloud as a solo performer and as a member of a group.

349 Cooperative study: Speech. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

350 Business & Industrial Communication. (3) II. Formerly Organizational Communication. A study of the communication process within organizations. Planning and implementing organizational communication diagnosis and change. The Communication Audit and Training Model are introduced.

405 Propaganda. (3) A. Formerly Propaganda in Human Relations. Analysis of propaganda as an instrument of social change with emphasis on strategies utilized in social, political, and corporate business communication.

410 Human Communication Theory. (3) A. Formerly Foundations of Speech Communication Theory. Foundational knowledge regarding the nature of an interpersonal and intrapersonal level, systems of behavior in organizations, effects of mass communication, communication barriers and breakdowns.

490 Special Topics in Speech Communications: (3) A. Presentation of course material of a timely, specialized, or topical nature. Specific course orientation will appear beside title. May be retaken for a maximum of nine hours, provided subject matter is different each time.

499 Independent Study in Speech Communication. (1-3) I, II. Formerly Special Problems in Rhetoric and Public Address. Individual research and reading on a specified speech communication subject. Regular consultation and final paper or performance required.

GRADUATE COURSE

805 Independent Study in Speech Communication. (1-3) A. Formerly SPE 605.

THE — THEATRE ARTS

100 Forms and Philosophy of Theatre. (3) I, II. Understanding and appreciating the arts of the theatre, development of dramatic forms and practices, consideration of the elements of contemporary theatrical practice. Analysis of plays. Attendance at selected play productions required. Gen. Ed. 07.

110 Stagecraft. (3) I, II. Formerly Fundamentals of Stagecraft. Problems of stagecraft dealing with the scenic process; use of materials, methods of construction and handling of scenery, fabrication and construction of properties. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

130 Theatre Arts Practicum I. (1) I, II. Study and practice of technical production through participation in departmental productions. May be retaken for a maximum of 3 hours.

135 Acting I. (3) I, II. Formerly Fundamentals of Acting. Study and practice in basic movement for the performer, pantomime, improvisation, and beginning scene work.

200 Theatrical Makeup. (2) A. Formerly THE 215. Techniques in

application and design of stage make-up, both straight and character.

220 Costume Construction. (3) A. Formerly Fundamentals of Costume Construction. Study and practical experience in garment construction and related costume crafts as used in theatre costume design. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

235 Acting II. (3) A. Formerly Improvisational Acting. Prerequisite: THE 135 and SPE 150. Study and practice in sense, body, and vocal awareness, and character development as related to scene study.

280 Musical Theatre. (3) A. Study of the development of musical theatre as an art form, and an examination of the acting, directing, and production techniques peculiar to that form.

285 Dance for the Stage I. (2) I, II. Formerly Dance for the Musical Theatre I. A beginning course in dance for the stage. Starting with basic work in ballet to develop strength and coordination, the class moves into jazz styles and routines for the stage. Class meets for 1 hour, Monday through Thursday. May be retaken for a maximum of 8 hours.

300 Theatrical Makeup II. (2) A. Continuation of THE 200. Concentration placed on skills used in 3-D makeup, mask building and studio makeup.

310 Scenic Design. (3) A. Formerly Principles and Practices of Scenic Design. Prerequisite: THE 110 or approval of instructor. Principles of composition, scale, perspective, and color applied to the stage; production of ground plans, sketches, and models. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

311 Lighting Design. (3) A. Formerly Principles and Practices of Lighting Design. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Examination of theories of lighting with application to the stage, mixed media, dance, and natural environment. Consideration given to color principles, lighting instruments and control equipment. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

320 Costume Design. (3) A. Formerly THE 315 and Principles and Practices of Costume Design. Design and execution of theatrical costumes with emphasis on originality, color and line. Attention given to costumes of various periods and styles. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

330 Theatre Arts Practicum II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: THE 130 or approval of department. Continuation of THE 130. May be retaken for a maximum of 3 hours.

335 Advanced Acting I. (3) A. Formerly Script Analysis and Performance. Prerequisite: THE 235. Advanced analysis of scripts and characters, with detailed scene study and performance; emphasis on twentieth-century acting styles.

341 Directing. (3) I. Formerly Fundamentals of Play Direction. An introduction to the principles of play directing. Study of play selection and analysis, characterization, composition, blocking, and casting and rehearsal procedures.

349 Cooperative Study: Theatre Arts. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Department approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

385 Dance for the Stage II. (2) I, II. Formerly Dance for the Musical Theatre II. Prerequisite: THE 285. Upper division dance course. Emphasis is placed on technique and polish through more advanced combinations and a greater diversity of styles. Ensemble work, tap, jazz, and partnering will be included. Class meets for 1 hour, Monday, through Thursday. May be retaken for a maximum of 8 hours.

390 Theatre History I. (3) I. Formerly Development of Theatre in Western Civilization I. Intensive examination of development of theatre from the Greeks to the French Renaissance. Gen. Ed. 07.

391 Theatre History II. (3) II. Formerly Development of Theatre in Western Civilization II. Development of theatre from the English Restoration to the modern period. Gen. Ed. 07.

430 Dramatic Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as ENG 430. Survey of the major periods and genres of world dramatic literature, from the Greeks to the present; selected readings from the major playwrights, critics, and theorists.

435 Advanced Acting II. (3) A. Formerly Styles of Acting. Prerequisite: THE 335. The study of roles and scenes from the classical repertoire. Practice in character analysis and technique in both tragedy and comedy; rehearsal and presentation of scenes.

442 Independent Study in Play Direction. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: THE 341 and approval of department. Direction of a studio or major production under faculty guidance.

490 Special Topics in Theatre Arts: (1-3) A. Presentation of course material of a timely, specialized or topical nature. Specific course orientation will appear beside title. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours, provided the subject matter is different each time.

THE—Theatre Arts

499 Independent Study in Theatre Arts. (1-3) I, II. Formerly Independent Study in Theatrical Production and Research. Independent study in theatre production and research. Departmental approval required. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

GRADUATE COURSE

805 Independent Study in Theatre Arts. (1-3) A. Formerly THE 605.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

_____, Dean _____, Associate Dean

CONTENTS

Accounting	100
Business Administration	101
Business Education and Office Administration	105

Economics.....	107
Finance and Business Systems.....	109

The programs in the College of Business are designed to provide professional education for careers in business. Together with the general education requirements, the curriculum also provides an understanding of one's cultural heritage and of the citizen's role in a rapidly changing technological society.

The College of Business, in cooperation with the Graduate School, offers the degree of Master of Business Administration. The Department of Business Education and Office Administration cooperates with the College of Education to offer the Master of Arts in Education degree for teachers of business.

Four-year programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration are offered in accounting, computer information systems, economics, finance, general business, health care administration (in cooperation with the College of Allied Health and Nursing), insurance, management, marketing, office administration, real estate, and transportation and physical distribution. Pre-baccalaureate programs in business have been established to facilitate the admission of qualified students into these programs. Specific requirements for admission to Bachelor of Business Administration degree programs are listed below. A four-year program for secondary business teachers leading to the Bachelor of Science degree is also offered.

The College of Business offers two-year programs leading to the Associate of Arts degree in the following areas: administrative office services, executive secretary, legal secretary, and medical secretary.

Specific program requirements are outlined in the departmental sections of the Catalog. Students should consult with the College of Business advising office for routine curriculum matters and for assignment to an appropriate faculty advisor for advice on career matters and in the choice of elective courses.

Many students planning to attend law school find undergraduate programs in business particularly good background for their legal study.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Business Administration degree who desire to enter international business, by careful planning, may concentrate 11 to 23 hours in history, geography, and language of a foreign trade area of greatest interest to them. Foreign trade area preparation is encouraged by and attractive to international business firms. Within this concentration, the student is encouraged to include cooperative study assignments with an international business firm. Business students interested in a foreign trade area concentration should contact the College of Business advising office.

Students in the College of Business are eligible for financial aid and grants, as are all other students in the institu-

tion, and should contact the Financial Assistance office if interested.

FRESHMEN AND SOPHOMORES IN THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Students desiring admission to a program leading to a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree must complete MAT 107 or 211; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; ACC 201-202; ECO 220; 230; 231; CIS 212; GBU 204. These students will be enrolled in a pre-baccalaureate business program. Pre-baccalaureate business program students shall declare an intended major within the College of Business. Entry into the pre-baccalaureate business program does not guarantee admission to a baccalaureate degree (BBA) program in the College of Business. To be admitted to a BBA program, the student must have completed a minimum of 60 semester hours of course work, including MAT 107 or 211; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; ACC 201; 202; ECO 220; 230; 231; CIS 212; GBU 204; and must have achieved an overall grade point average of 2.0. Students may register during the second semester of their sophomore year for upper division courses in the College of Business that are required for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree if they have completed at least 42 semester hours of college work and are enrolled in or have completed the ten courses listed above and enough additional work to include their 60th semester hour. If a student does not meet the requirement for full admission to a BBA program at the beginning of the semester for which the student has registered (i.e., completion of at least 60 semester hours of course work, completion of the 30-hour pre-baccalaureate core specified above, and the attainment of an overall 2.0 grade point average), the student will be required to withdraw from upper division courses in the College of Business until satisfactorily completing all program admission requirements. Delay in completing the pre-baccalaureate business program could cause a delay or interruption of the student's academic progression.

TRANSFER STUDENTS AND STUDENTS FROM OTHER COLLEGES

Transfer student must have completed at least 60 semester hours of course work and all courses listed above to be eligible for admission into a Bachelor of Business Administration program. Admission requirements into BBA programs for transfer students shall be the same as those for students enrolling initially at Eastern Kentucky University, including an overall grade point average of 2.0.

Transfer students and students from other colleges may be admitted to a pre-baccalaureate business program while they are qualifying for admission into a Bachelor of Business Administration program.

Students from other colleges at Eastern Kentucky University wishing to change their degree to a Bachelor of Business Administration must satisfy requirements specified for pre-baccalaureate business majors. Admission is based on completion of MAT 107 or 211; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; ACC 201; 202; ECO 220; 230; 231; CIS 212; GBU 204; a total of at least 60 semester hours completed, and an overall grade point average of 2.0.

Students from other colleges at Eastern Kentucky University who wish to enroll in an upper division course in the College of Business must be classified as a junior or higher and meet all course prerequisites.

ELIGIBILITY FOR READMISSION

Any student who is withdrawn from a Bachelor of Business Administration degree program and wishes to be readmitted must petition, in writing, the Admission Committee of the department responsible for the major. The petition must be filed in the department office by April 15 for summer term or fall semester entry and October 15 for spring semester entry. Readmission decisions may be appealed only on a procedural basis to the College of Business Admission Appeals Committee. Final appeal authority resides entirely within the College of Business. The College of Business Admission Appeals Committee shall be composed of one elected member from each department within the College of Business. The chair of this committee shall be selected by the members of the committee. The Dean or Associate Dean of the College of Business shall serve as a non-voting member of this committee.

PLANNED CURRICULUM

Upon completion of 60 hours, a planned curriculum (which specifies the remaining graduation requirements) must be initiated by contacting the Central Advising Office. Teaching majors must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program prior to the preparation of a planned curriculum. Any subsequent change in the planned curriculum is proposed on forms available in the Central Advising Office.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

In order to be graduated with a Bachelor of Business Administration degree, students must apply to the office of the Dean of the College of Business. December graduates should apply the preceding April; May and August graduates should apply the preceding October. The requirements for the degree are as follows:

1. A minimum of 128 hours and a grade point average of 2.0. In addition, a 2.0 grade point average must be maintained in all work taken in the College of Business.
2. Candidates for degrees must earn 30 of the last 36 hours at Eastern Kentucky University. This requirement may be waived by the Dean of the College of Business.
3. Hours earned by correspondence study are accepted upon written approval of the Dean. However, not more than 25 percent of the total hours offered for the degree may be in correspondence, military credit, or credit by examination.
4. Of the 128 hours for the degree, 43 must be earned in upper division courses (courses at the 300, 400, and 500 level).
5. Not more than 60 percent of undergraduate coursework shall be devoted to business, economics, and administration. However, up to nine hours of lower division economics will not be included in this 60 percent.
6. Completion of the business core and supporting course requirements.
7. At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University. A grade of "C" or higher is required in each course for credit toward the major.
8. Students must choose a major field at the time they enter the College of Business. The student's trial schedule

for each semester must be approved by the Central Advising Office.

9. A second major can be completed in the College of Business or in another college of the University. However, since business students take the business core, they may not minor in the College of Business.

REQUIRED SUBJECTS

(Refer also to Index under General Education requirements.)

General Education

CBO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 0-3 hours Symbolics of Information; 9-12 hours humanities; 9-12 hours social science; 9-12 hours natural science; HPR 180; 181; HEA 281; 8 hours restricted electives to be met by MIL 101, 102, 202, or 203, and 204 or by electives to be chosen outside the College of Business.

Supporting Course Requirements

MAT 107 or 211 (MAT 211 also satisfies the math requirement for entry into the MBA program).

The Business Core: 45 hours

ACC 201 and 202; CIS 212; ECO 220, 230, 231, and one course from the following: ECO 300, 324, 350, 351, or 492; FIN 300; GBU 204 and 504; MGT 300 and 310; MKT 300; OAD 301 or 400 (at the election of the major department) and one course from the following three: CIS 390, ECO 530, or MGT 340.

While specific requirements for each degree are found in the appropriate departmental presentations, the Academic Orientation course, CBO 100, is common to all programs. A slight modification of the business core is made for the B.S. in Business Education (Teaching) degree.

CBO 100 Academic Orientation. (1) I. Designed to orient the student to university academic life and afford background for career choice and preparation. Included are University regulations and calendar, Catalog details, registration and preregistration, various career opportunities, and program requirements. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

Course Prerequisites. Course prerequisites, including the 60 hour rule before scheduling 300-level courses (See Index under "Course Numbering."), are necessary for the maintenance of quality teaching standards and must be observed. Failure to do so may result in the student's mandatory withdrawal from the course.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Students must file an application for graduation in the dean's office no later than April 30 for December graduation and no later than October 31 for either May or August graduation. It will be the student's own responsibility to plan and register for the proper courses to meet all graduation requirements.

GRADUATE COURSE CREDIT

Courses numbered in the 5xx-level series are open to seniors who meet course and program prerequisites. Additional appropriate experiences are required of all graduate students enrolled in the same course with undergraduates. To properly identify graduate credit for graduate students enrolled in the same course with undergraduates, the 7xx-level course numbering series is used. Courses numbered in the 8xx-level are open only to graduate students.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS EDUCATION (TEACHER CERTIFICATION)

The Department of Business Education and Office Administration, in cooperation with the College of Education, provides programs leading to certificates qualifying graduates to teach business subjects in the high school. Students in these programs must have a grade point average of 2.5 on their record and (also in their required area or major) to be eligible for student teaching. Students following these pro-

grams must meet the business core requirements as noted. Students interested in business teacher certification should consult the Chair of the Department of Business Education and Office Administration.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The College of Business, in association with the Graduate School, offers the Master of Business Administration degree and cooperates with the College of Education in offering the Master of Arts in Education degree in business education.

MINOR IN BUSINESS

There is a minor in business for students in colleges other than the College of Business. This minor consists of ACC 201, 202, ECO 230, 231 and six additional hours as approved by the Dean of the College of Business.

MINOR IN ECONOMICS

A minor in Economics may be taken by students enrolled in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree. A student pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree (teaching) may also minor in Economics. (See departmental description.)

Non-teaching secretarial and office administration minors are offered by the Department of Business Education and Office Administration. (See departmental description).

MINOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A minor in computer information systems is offered for students in colleges other than the College of Business. (See description within the Department of Finance and Business Systems.)

Other combinations of business courses may be taken by students outside the College of Business. Such courses may then be listed on an employment application as a "concentration" of business courses but may not be designated as a "minor."

DEPARTMENT OF

ACCOUNTING

Smith, C.K., Chairman; Bayes, Cox, Duval, Dyer, Fenton, Griffith, Isaccs, Latham, Messmer, Moore, Reed, VanAlst, Wilson.

The Department of Accounting provides courses in accounting required of students obtaining a degree in Business. In addition, it offers two programs for majors. The professional accounting program is designed to prepare graduates to enter an accounting firm with the anticipation of seeking the CPA designation. It will also prepare students to enter careers in government or industry where they might not seek the CPA designation. The Health Care Administration program is designed to supply a present and growing need for properly prepared management personnel in the health care industry.

A listing of required courses for each program is shown elsewhere in the Catalog. It is recommended that all students carefully select their courses in consultation with the central advising office to improve their career effectiveness.

Courses submitted toward the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher, and may be repeated only once without consent of the department chair. At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University. No minors are available in the Department of Accounting.

The Department of Accounting participates in the Master of Business Administration Program. A student with a strong accounting background may take a maximum of 12

elective hours of graduate level accounting courses. However, ACC 500, 510, and 550 cannot be taken by students who have an undergraduate major in accounting. A detailed description of this program is presented in the Graduate Catalog.

Health Care Administration

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements	18 hours
ACC 300, 375, 370, ECO 570; MGT 320; OAD 280.	
Business Core	45 hours
(Business Core must include ECO 324 and 530)	
Supporting Course Requirements	12 hours
HEA 516, 555, MAT 107 or 211; AHN 570;	
General Education Requirements	52 hours
Standard general education program excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.	
Internship	4 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	131 hours

Accounting

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements	27 hours
ACC 301, 302, 322, 323, 327, 401, 425, 441, and either 442, 521, or 527	
Business Electives	1 hour
Business Core	45 hours
(Business Core must include ECO 324 and 530.)	
Supporting Course Requirements	3 hours
MAT 107.	
General Education Requirements	52 hours
Standard general education program excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

Course Descriptions

ACC—ACCOUNTING

201 Principles of Accounting. (3) I, II. Formerly ACC 108. Fundamental accounting relationships; completion of the accounting cycle; accounting process for merchandising enterprises; receivables, payables and inventories; deferrals, accruals, and intangible assets.

202 Principles of Accounting. (3) I, II. Formerly ACC 109. Prerequisite: ACC 201. Accounting systems, concepts, and principles; formation, organization, and operations of partnerships and corporations; departments and branches; statement analysis, cost and manufacturing accounting.

210 Accounting for the Paralegal Profession. (3) II. Formerly ACC 110. Prerequisite: ACC 201. Selected topics of relevance of business entities; matters relating to estates and trusts; selected topics pertaining to real estate.

250 Introductory Accounting/Computer Applications (1) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 201. The use of the computer in basic accounting applications. Several basic programs for a three-month accounting cycle will be utilized.

280 Tax Planning. (3) I. A basic course in history, concepts, and theory of the tax law. The tax effect on business decisions for the individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, corporations, and fiduciaries.

ACC—Accounting

300 Managerial Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with minimum grade of "C." Accounting structure and systems; the uses and interpretation of financial statements; accounting and management control; accounting in the decision making process. May not be taken by accounting majors.

301 Principles of Accounting-Intermediate. (3) I, II. Formerly ACC 225. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with minimum grade of "C." Accounting statements; receivables; inventories; current liabilities; investments in stocks, bonds, funds.

302 Principles of Accounting-Intermediate. (3) I, II. Formerly ACC 226. Prerequisite: ACC 301 with minimum grade of "C." The acquisition, use, and retirement of plant and equipment; depreciation, depletion, and revaluations; intangible assets and long-term liabilities; capital stock; analysis of financial statements.

322 Tax I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with minimum grade of "C." Income Tax legislation—Federal and State; returns for individuals; gross income; basis and determination of gain or loss; capital gains and losses; dividends; deductions; withholding.

323 Tax II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 322 with minimum grade of "C." Federal income tax report preparation with emphasis on partnership and corporate returns; estate and trusts; gift and estate taxes; special problems in preparation of tax returns.

327 Cost Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with minimum grade of "C." Cost flows and cost systems; the cost accounting cycle; basic cost determination systems and procedures; standard costing; budgeting, and decision making applications.

330 Taxation of Real Estate (3) I. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. A specialized course in tax and accounting problems encountered in real estate transactions and tax shelters. The student needs will determine the primary emphasis.

331 Taxation of Natural Resources. (3) II. Prerequisite: Instructor or departmental approval. Emphasis on accounting and tax problems of the oil and gas, solid mineral, timber, and other waste asset industries.

349 Cooperative Study in Accounting. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

350 Accounting Information Systems (3) I, II. Prerequisite: 202, Jr. Standing. The conceptual foundations of accounting information systems, the technology, the systems management of accounting information systems.

370 Health Agency Accounting. (3). II. Prerequisites: ACC 202. Complexities of health agency accounting including: accounting for cost, patient revenues, third party reimbursement programs, and public rate regulation procedures.

375 Seminar in Health Care Administration. (3) A. Prerequisite: ACC 300 with a minimum grade of "C." Individual and group investigation of contemporary problems, issues and trends in selected health care facilities.

390 Internship In Accounting. (4) II. Prerequisite: "B" average, and departmental approval. By invitation only.

395 Internship. (3) I, II. To acquaint the student with the health care field and to enable the student to practice the application of managerial skills under the supervision of a selected preceptor.

401 Principles of Accounting-Advanced. (3) I, II. Formerly ACC 321. Prerequisite: ACC 302 with a minimum grade of "C." Partnerships; home office and branch relationship; corporate combinations; consolidated balance sheet; special problems with consolidated statements; foreign branches and subsidiaries.

425 Readings In Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 401 with a minimum grade of "C." Readings course in accounting literature with special emphasis on publications of AICPA, FAS, AAA, SEC, and court cases involving legal liability and other areas.

430 Accounting and Financial Practices In Regulated Industries. (3) A. Cross listed as FIN 430. Prerequisites: ACC 202 and FIN 300, with a minimum grade of "C." Analysis of regulatory accounting and financial practices of regulated industries. Emphasis on requirements imposed by regulatory agencies including ICC, FPC, PSC, and CAB.

441 Auditing I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 302 and ECO 220 with a minimum grade of "C." Professional ethics; accountant's legal responsibility; internal control; general arrangement and procedure of an audit; asset accounts; liability accounts; operating accounts; the audit report.

442 Auditing II. (3) II. Prerequisite: ACC 441 with a minimum grade of "C." Application to accounting and auditing of internal control, statistical sampling, computer techniques, and audit reports.

490 Special Problems In Accounting. (1-6) A. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of six hours.

500 Public School Accounting (3) A. Study in accounting and fiscal procedures for public schools.

510 Survey of Accounting. (3) I. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or departmental approval. Designed for students who have completed a non-business degree and now wish to acquire a background in accounting and/or business. Will not be counted toward the 30 graduate hours required for the MBA.

521 Fund Accounting. (3) I. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with a minimum grade of "C." Advanced study in accounting and fiscal procedures for institutions and federal, state, county, and municipal governments.

525 Accounting Problems. (3) II. Prerequisite: ACC 302 with a minimum grade of "C." An advanced course; the contents will be determined by the needs of the students registering for it.

527 Managerial Cost Accounting. (3) A. Prerequisite: ACC 327 with the minimum grade of "C." Advanced problems in costs, budgets, distribution costs, measurements of departmental efficiency, and analysis of cost information for managerial decisions.

540 CPA Law. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Strong accounting background and approval of instructor. Law as it relates to the accounting profession. Cases used from previous examinations given by the AICPA. Emphasis on short cuts and suggestions for time-saving on the examination.

550 Accounting for Non-Profit Organization. (3) II. General theory of budget implementation, and reporting as well as internal control and other significant areas for not-for-profit organizations.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Public School Accounting (3) II

710 Survey of Accounting (3) I

721 Fund Accounting (3) I

725 Accounting Problems (3) II

727 Managerial Cost Accounting (3) A

740 CPA Law (3) I, II

750 Accounting for Non-Profit Organizations (3) II

800 Managerial Accounting (3) II

825 Advanced Auditing (3) II

827 Research in Taxes (3) I

828 Accounting Theory (3) II

840 Seminar in Accounting (3) A

890 Special Problems in Accounting (1-6) A

DEPARTMENT OF

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Hilton, C.L., Chair; P. Brewer, Davlg, Figler, Garner, Hale, Hibbard, Joiner, King, Leonard, D. Lockhart, K. Lockhart, Pfeiffer, Savvas, Smith, Thompson, Wright.

The Department of Business Administration offers courses in general business, management, marketing, and transportation and physical distribution leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree.

The Department of Business Administration participates in the Master of Business Administration program. A detailed description of this program is presented in the Graduate Catalog.

GENERAL BUSINESS

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree in general business is designed to provide the student with a broad overview of the basic functions of business administration. Graduates are qualified to fill general administrative positions in business or to operate small businesses.

The general business major consists of 18 hours above

the business core. All courses submitted toward the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

General Business

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
 6 hours FIN; 6 hours MGT; 6 hours MKT; all above the business core and approved by advisor.
Business Electives..... 9 hours
 Suggested electives include ACC 300, ECO 300, CIS 475, INS 370, RST 310, TPD 315.
Business Core..... 45 hours
 (Must include MGT 340 and 3 hours selected from ECO 300, 324, 350, 351, 394 or 492)
Supporting Course Requirement..... 3 hours
 MAT 107 or 211.
General Education Requirements..... 52 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 1 hour
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Course Descriptions

GBU—GENERAL BUSINESS

204 Legal Environment of Business. (3) I, II. Law and the legal system; social forces that make the law; business response to the social and legal environment. Focus on governmental regulation and federal regulatory agencies which impact business decision-making.

210 Business Law I. (3) I, II. Formerly GBU 300 and GBU 301. Sources of law and the operation of the legal system as it impacts on business; torts, contracts, business organizations, and real and personal property.

211 Business Law II. (3) I, II. Formerly GBU 302. Prerequisite: GBU 204 or GBU 210. Legal principles and cases dealing with sales of personal property, commercial paper, and secured transactions and Government regulation of trade as expressed in the Sherman, Clayton, and Robinson-Patman Acts.

349 Cooperative Study In General Business. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Does not count toward major.

350 Seminar In Business. (1-3) A. A carefully selected topic on special and contemporary interest to business students. May be retaken under different subtitles for a cumulative maximum of 9 hours.

352 Women In Administration. (3) A. Fundamental information on equal opportunity laws, how to implement the laws, and problems and trends in incorporating women into the work force. Does not count toward major.

360 Business Internship. (2-4) A. Prerequisites: GPA of 2.0 and departmental approval. Practical experiences of the type appropriate for the student's major.

504 Administrative Policy. (3) I, II. Formerly MGT 504. Prerequisite: student has completed or is concurrently completing business core. A study of administrative processes under conditions of uncertainty including integrative analysis and formulation of strategy and supporting policy at administrative/executive levels.

549 Business Consulting Practicum. (3) A. Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing and instructor approval. Students work under faculty supervision in a consulting role with business firms, identifying problems, recommending corrective action, and implementing new procedures.

GRADUATE COURSES

704 Administrative Policy (3) I, II.

749 Business Consulting Practicum (3) I, II.

815 Business Policy, (3) II.

MANAGEMENT

The primary objective of the Bachelor of Business Administration degree in management is to extend the business core concepts to the management of various types of profit and non-profit organizations. This objective is further construed to act as an integrating mechanism for the various business functions and to equip the student with the necessary conceptual tools for the identification, analysis and solution of business problems. Within the management major, the student may select one of three areas of emphasis, with objectives as follows.

Emphasis One: Administrative Management:

To develop general administrative skills required for careers in general management, general administration, small business management, and administrative staff and supervisory positions.

Emphasis Two: Industrial Relations:

To develop skills required for careers in personnel administration, labor relations, collective bargaining, wage and salary administration, employee benefit planning, training, safety, and human resource management.

Emphasis Three: Operations Management:

To develop decision-making skills required for careers in production management, production control, quality control, inventory control, purchasing, and operations research.

All courses submitted toward the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Management

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements..... 18 hours

Emphasis One: Administrative Management: MGT 320, 340, 400, 500, plus 6 hours to be determined with advisor approval.

Emphasis Two: Industrial Relations: INS 376, MGT 320, 324, 340, 425, 500.

Emphasis Three: Operations Management: MGT 320, 340, 406, 500, plus 6 hours to be determined by advisor.

Business Electives..... 9 hours

Business Core 42 hours

(MGT 340 is included in Major. Must select 3 hours from ECO 300, 324, 350, 351, 394 or 492)

Supporting Course Requirements 3 hours
 MAT 107 or 211.

General Education Requirements..... 52 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 4 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Course Descriptions

MGT—MANAGEMENT

300 Principles of Management. (3) I, II. Formerly MGT 200. Management principles with emphasis on organization theory, human relations, interpersonal communications, production, business eth-

MGT—Management

ics, and the development of management thought.

310 Operations Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MGT 300 and ECO 220. Production and operations functions in both manufacturing and non-manufacturing organizations; systems concept; facilities location and layout; human factors; forecasting; production planning/control; inventory control; work measurement.

320 Personnel Administration. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MGT 300 or departmental approval. Principles, practices, and techniques in development of personnel programs. Job analysis, description, and classification; personnel selection, evaluation, development, and training; compensations, benefits, and pensions; relations with government and unions.

324 Collective Bargaining. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MGT 320. Bargaining procedures; basic institutional issues in bargaining, economically related administrative clauses, strike and lockout tactics and contract administration; preparation, negotiation, and interpretation of labor contracts.

330 Small Business Management. (3) I, II. Formerly MGT 410. Small business organization, location, financial planning, records, unit costs, merchandising, credit, and personnel policies.

***340 Managerial Decision Theory.** (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 220. Theory and application of quantitative techniques utilized in business decision making; emphasis on problem formulation and modeling, linear programming, queueing theory, statistical analysis, and simulation.

*Credit received for only one of the following: ECO 530, CIS 390, MGT 340.

349 Cooperative Study In Management. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

400 Organization Theory. (3) I. Prerequisite: MGT 300. Emphasis upon the evolution of organization concepts and applications to modern organizations; problems of organization design, structure, and control.

406 Managerial Systems Analysis. (3) I. Formerly MGT 306. Prerequisite: MGT 310 and 340. Introduction to concepts of selection, installation, operation, maintenance, and control of management systems.

420 Human Relations Development. (3) I. Prerequisite: MGT 320 or instructor approval. An overview of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling the development of human resources within an organization.

425. Compensation Management. (3) II. Prerequisite: MGT 320. Review of the assignment of monetary value to each position; non-monetary rewards; monetary rewards; employee benefit programs; the relationship between compensation and performance.

500 Administrative Behavior. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MGT 300. Determinants and consequences of behavior in business organizations are analyzed in the contemporary language of administrative social systems and models. Interdependence of economic, social, and behavioral factors is emphasized.

510 Survey of Management and Production. (3) I. Survey of management and production principles and of organization behavior theory. Part of common body of knowledge for the MBA program. Credit not granted for both MGT 510 and MGT 300.

550 Management Seminar. (3) A. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 9 hours. Selected topics in contemporary management literature.

590 Special Problems in Management. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshop, special topics, or seminars.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Administrative Behavior. (3) I, II.

710 Survey of Management and Production. (3) I.

750 Management Seminar. (3) A.

790 Special Problems in Management. (1-4) A.

800 Administrative Analysis In Organizations. (3) I.

820 Advanced Management Concepts. (3) II.

890 Independent Study In Management. (1-4) A.

MARKETING

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree in marketing is designed to prepare the student for a career in the

field of marketing by providing decision-making skills in the marketing functions of buying, selling, advertising, promotion, marketing research, pricing, retailing, sales force management, packaging, and distribution. Within the marketing major, the student may select one of three areas of emphasis, with specific objectives as follows:

Emphasis One: Marketing Management:

To develop decision-making skills required for careers in general marketing management for various types and sizes of organizations.

Emphasis Two: Advertising Management:

To develop the skills required for careers in advertising, advertising copy production, and promotion.

Emphasis Three: Retailing Management:

To develop the decision-making skills for careers in retail store management.

All courses submitted for the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. At least 12 hours of the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Marketing

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements..... 18 hours

Emphasis One: Marketing Management: MKT 500, 504, and 12 additional hours of MKT above the business core. In addition to marketing courses, ECO 394 may be counted toward the marketing management emphasis.

Emphasis Two: Advertising Management: MKT 320, 324 (or COM 325), 426, 450, 500, and three additional hours of MKT above the business core.

Emphasis Three: Retailing Management: MKT 304, 404, 500, and nine additional hours above the business core.

Business Electives.....9 hours

Business Core..... 45 hours
(Must include MGT 340 and 3 hours selected from ECO 300, 324, 350, 351, 394, or 492)

Supporting Course Requirements.....3 hours
MAT 107 or 211

General Education Requirements..... 52 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 1 hour

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Course Descriptions

MKT—MARKETING

300 Marketing. (3) I, II. An introduction to the marketing of goods and services in advanced market economies; study of the marketing mix, pricing, distribution, selling, promotional activities, consumer behavior, and marketing research.

304 Retailing. (3) I, II. Principles of retailing from the Marketing perspective; types of retail business; organizations; location; layout; management of operations, inventory, personnel, promotion and control.

310 Personal Selling. (3) I, II. Former title: Salesmanship. Personal selling in marketing; the selling process, stressing the modern, international sales/marketing approach to customer-society oriented problem solving.

315 Physical Distribution Management. (3) II. Cross listed as TPD 315. Movement and storage of goods; coordination and control of inventory, customer service, packaging, materials handling, facility location, flow of information, and transportation.

320 Advertising. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 300. How advertising is organized; economic and social aspects; advertising research;

MKT—Marketing

basic media strategy; consumer behavior; using the media effectively, legal and other restraints; careers in advertising.

324 Advertising Copy and Layout. (3) A. Prerequisite: MKT 320. Writing advertising copy for the various media and the study of the art principles utilized in preparing advertising layouts. No art training is required. College of Business students may substitute COM 325 for MKT 324. Credit will not be given for both MKT 324 and COM 325.

349 Cooperative Study in Marketing. (1-8)A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Does not count toward major.

400 International Marketing. (3) I. Prerequisite: MKT 300. Determination of marketing strategy by United States firms and multinational corporations for serving foreign markets and for adapting to variations in cultural and economic factors affecting foreign marketing efforts.

404 Retailing Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 304. Investigation of current problems faced by retailers in store operations, management, retail buying, and inventory control. Outside readings, oral and written case studies, and field trip experiences are required.

408 Sales Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 310. Sales function in modern organizations with emphasis on current management techniques: time management, on-the-job coaching, directing the sales force to sell key accounts, situational analysis, and decision-making.

426 Advertising Campaigns. (3) II. Prerequisite: MKT 324 or COM 325. Actual planning and execution of a complete advertising campaign, including budgeting, media scheduling, copy and script writing, layout work, taping of radio and television commercials, and presentation of campaign to client (instructor).

440 Industrial Marketing. (3) A. Prerequisite: MKT 300. An analysis of the marketing structure for industrial products. Product lines, channels of distribution, selling, pricing, and wholesaling problems.

450 Consumer Behavior in Marketing. (3) I, II. Former title: Marketing Environment. Prerequisite: MKT 300. Role of consumer decision-making as it affects the marketing firm; basic concepts of consumer behavior and interrelationships that exist between marketing and the behavioral sciences.

500 Marketing Research and Analysis. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 300 and ECO 220. The role of research in marketing decision-making; the research process, with emphasis on collection, analysis, and interpretation of data as applied to solving marketing problems. Students are required to do a research project.

504 Marketing Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 300 or departmental approval. The strategic marketing planning process involving analysis of the changing market place; analysis of alternative strategies to meet the needs of target markets; and the profitable execution of the marketing plan.

590 Special Problems In Marketing. (1-4) A, A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshop, special topics, or seminars.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Marketing Research and Analysis. (3) I, II.

704 Marketing Management. (3) I, II.

790 Special Problems In Marketing. (1-4) A.

800 Marketing Problems. (3) I.

890 Independent Study in Marketing. (1-4) A.

TRANSPORTATION AND PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Transportation and Physical Distribution is designed to attain the following objectives: (1) develop an awareness and understanding of the theories, techniques, and problems associated with moving people and goods from the viewpoint of industrial shippers, transportation carriers, and the government; (2) develop an awareness of the functional relationships of transportation and distribution management to other business functions, to the total system of the firm, and to the nation's economy; (3) provide a learning experi-

ence which combines the theoretical framework of the classroom and the applied laboratory of the business environment; and (4) provide students with the knowledge and skills needed for successful careers in transportation, carrier management, traffic management, physical distribution, and government regulation of transportation.

The transportation and physical distribution major consists of 18 hours above the business core. All courses submitted for the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. At least 12 hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Transportation and Physical Distribution Management

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
TPD 315, 330, 430, 450 plus 6 hours to be determined with advisor.

Business Electives..... 6 hours

Business Core..... 45 hours

(Must include MGT 340 and 3 hours selected from ECO 300, 324, 350, 351, 394, or 492).

Supporting Course Requirements 3 hours
MAT 107 or 211

General Education Requirements..... 52 hours

Standard General Education program excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 4 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Course Descriptions

TPD-TRANSPORTATION AND PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION

315 Physical Distribution Management. (3) II. Cross listed as MKT 315. Movement and storage of goods, coordination and control of inventory, customer service, packaging, materials handling, facility location, flow of information, and transportation.

330 Principles of Transportation. (3) I. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Various forms of transportation and institutional factors influencing transportation decisions. Regulations, public policy, rate making, services, and the interaction of transportation with other elements of business.

349 Cooperative Study in Transportation and Physical Distribution. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Does not count toward major.

430 Traffic Management. (3) II. Prerequisite: TPD 330. Industrial and carrier functions relating to buying/selling transportation services; legal duties; sources of information and tools available for solving transportation problems.

450 Transportation Law and Regulation. (3) I. Prerequisite: TPD 330. Federal and state laws and regulations affecting the transportation industry and industrial traffic management; Interstate Commerce Act and Federal Aviation Act; practice and procedures of the ICC and CAB.

590 Special Problems in Transportation and Physical Distribution. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshops, special topics, or seminars related to transportation/physical distribution.

GRADUATE COURSES

790 Special Problems in Transportation and Physical Distribution. (1-6) A.

890 Independent Study in Transportation and Physical Distribution. (1-4) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

**BUSINESS
EDUCATION AND
OFFICE
ADMINISTRATION**

Patrick, A., Chair; Adkins, Davls, Gump, Hogg, Jennings, Jones, Vice, Wilson.

The Department of Business Education and Office Administration has dual purposes: to prepare qualified, certified teachers in business, and to prepare skilled, professional office personnel. A student may major in a four-year program in business education or office administration or in a two-year program in administrative office services, executive secretary, legal secretary, or medical secretary. Non-teaching minors are also offered.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

The Department, in cooperation with the College of Education, provides programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree and certificates qualifying graduates to teach business education at the secondary level. Students may complete a teaching major in basic business or in secretarial studies. Students who desire to qualify as teachers for federally reimbursed vocational business education programs complete one of these majors; however, they must also have the equivalent of a year (2,000 hours) of appropriate office work experience.

In order to be admitted to a business teacher education program, students must have a 2.25 grade point average on their entire record and also in their teaching field or fields. However, to be eligible for student teaching, a grade point average of 2.5 is required for the students' entire record and in their teaching field or fields.

Business Education

BASIC BUSINESS OPTION (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 49 hours
ACC 201, 202, ECO 220 (MAT 107 prerequisite waived with strong algebra background.), 230, 231, 324, GBU 204, 504, FIN 300, MGT 300, MKT 300, OAD 152, 240, 253, 254, 260, 301.
Supporting Course Requirements 32 hours
CIS 212, EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 470, 471, 498, 499.
General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 03, 09, and 12. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Elective 1 hour
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Business Education

SECRETARIAL STUDIES OPTION (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 59 hours
ACC 201, 202, ECO 220 (MAT 107 prerequisite waived with strong algebra background.) 230, 231, 324, GBU 204, 504, FIN 300, MGT 300, MKT 300, OAD 110 or 112, 116 152, 202, 240, 253, 254, 260, 301, 303.
Supporting Course Requirements 32 hours
CIS 212, EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 470, 472, 498, 499.
General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 03, 09, and 12. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements 137* hours

*By also taking ESE 471 (2 hours), students completing this major would be certified to teach all secondary business courses except advanced data processing.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Students may earn the Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in business education. For information concerning this degree program, refer to the College of Education section of the Catalog.

SECRETARIAL MINOR

A non-teaching secretarial minor consists of the following courses (19 hours): OAD 116, 152, 202, 253, 260, 301, 303. This minor is offered for students who want to develop office skills, including proficiency in shorthand.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree is offered for students who want to complete a four-year office administration program without teaching certification. The program is designed to prepare graduates for responsible positions in business, industry, and government as executive secretaries, administrative assistants, and managers.

All work toward the major in Office Administration must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Office Administration

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Major Requirements..... 19 hours
OAD 116, 152, 202, 253, 260, 303, 560
Business Electives.....6 hours
Business Core Requirements (Must include ECO 324)..... 45 hours
Supporting Course Requirements..... 3 hours
MAT 107 or 211
General Education Requirements..... 52 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives3 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION MINOR

A non-teaching office administration minor consists of the following courses (19 hours): OAD 152, 240, 253, 260, 290, 301, 303 or 560. This minor is offered for students who want to develop office skills without shorthand proficiency.

Administrative Office

Services

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 27-29 hours
OAD 101, 152*, 240, 253, 254, 260, 280, 290, 301, and 349 or 360 or business elective.
Business Elective 3 hours
Supporting Course Requirements 21 hours
ACC 201, 202, CIS 212, ECO 230, 231, GBU 204, SPE 200.
General Education Requirements..... 14 hours
CBO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 3 hours Areas II, IV, or V; 4 hours restricted electives outside major field of study.
Total Curriculum Requirements 65-67 hours

*If students do not have typewriting background adequate to enter OAD 152, they must take OAD 151 in addition to the program specified above.

Executive Secretary

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 37 hours
OAD 101, 115*, 116, 152, 202, 240, 253, 254, 260, 280, 290, 301, 303.
Supporting Course Requirements 12 hours
ACC 201, CIS 212, ECO 230, SPE 200.
General Education Requirements..... 17 hours
CBO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 3 hours Area III; 3 hours Areas II, IV, or V; 4 hours restricted electives outside major field of study.
Total Curriculum Requirements 66 hours

*Students who have adequate background in shorthand to enter OAD 116 instead of OAD 115 may do so; they will complete an approved elective instead of OAD 115.

Legal Secretary

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 34 hours
OAD 115*, 116, 152, 202, 210, 240, 253, 260, 290, 301, 303, 320.
Supporting Course Requirements 18 hours
ACC 201, CIS 212, ECO 230, GBU 204, 210, SPE 200.
General Education Requirements..... 14 hours
CBO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 3 hours Areas II, IV, or V; 4 hours restricted electives outside major field of study.
Total Curriculum Requirements 66 hours

*Students who have adequate background in shorthand to enter OAD 116 instead of OAD 115 may do so; they will complete an approved elective instead of OAD 115.

Medical Secretary

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 28 hours
OAD 116*, 152, 202, 240, 253, 254, 260, 290, 301, 303.
Supporting Course Requirements 24 hours
ACC 201, AHN 200, BIO 171, CIS 212, ECO 230, MAS 100, 232, SPE 200.
General Education Requirements..... 11 hours
CBO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 4 hours restricted electives outside major field of study.

Elective 1 hour
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

*Students who do not have adequate background in shorthand to enter OAD 116 must also complete OAD 115.

Course Descriptions

OAD—OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

101 Introduction to Business. (3) I, II. A survey of the functional areas of business administration. For the student who has no background in business.

105 Keyboarding for Computers (1) I, II. Prerequisite: None. Development of keyboard manipulation skills for data entry on computers. Touch techniques stressed for alpha-numeric keyboard control. Five hours in class each week for five weeks. OAD 105 is not a substitute for OAD 151.

110 Century 21 Shorthand Theory. (1) A. Prerequisite: OAD 202. Century 21 shorthand theory. Four hours in class each week during the first 5 weeks of the semester. Credit may not be counted for both OAD 110 and 115.

112 Gregg Shorthand Theory. (1) A. Prerequisite: previous shorthand study. Gregg shorthand theory. Four hours in class each week during the second five weeks of the semester. Credit may not be counted for both OAD 112 and 110.

114 Shorthand Theory and Dictation Review. (1) A. Prerequisites: typewriting skill and previous study in Gregg shorthand. Gregg shorthand theory with emphasis on writing from dictation and transcribing. Four hours in class each week, beginning the 11th week of the semester. Credit may not be counted for both OAD 114 and 115.

115 Beginning Shorthand. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: OAD 151. Principles of shorthand; dictation and transcription. Four hours in class each week.

116 Intermediate Shorthand. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: OAD 115 and 152. A continuation of OAD 115, with increased emphasis on dictation and transcription, including the production of mailable business correspondence. Four hours in class each week.

151 Beginning Typewriting. (2) I, II. Techniques in keyboard control; skill building practice; personal and business letters; tables; term papers.

152 Intermediate Typewriting. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: OAD 151. Continued emphasis on speed and accuracy building; increased emphasis on business forms, letters, manuscripts, reports, and tables.

202 Dictation and Transcription. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: OAD 116 and 152. Continuation of shorthand vocabulary development; improvement of ability to take dictation and transcribe mailable copy; emphasis on development of skill necessary to meet occupational standards. Four hours in class each week.

210 Legal Terminology, Dictation, and Transcription. (3) I. Prerequisites: OAD 116 and 152. Instruction in legal terminology and application of the terminology in shorthand dictation and transcription.

240 Information Management. (3) I, II. Formerly OAD 540, OAD 340. Creation, classification, retention, protection, and disposal of records; filing systems, procedures, and equipment; effects of technology on information management; facilities layout; records personnel administration; records control.

253 Advanced Typewriting. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: OAD 152. Increased emphasis on realistic office typewriting applications requiring planning and decision making.

254 Business and Office Calculations. (3) I, II. Formerly OAD 354. Development of competency in business computations such as bank and sales records, discounts, commissions, markups, credit charges, payroll, taxes, depreciation, insurance, stocks, bonds, interest, and present value.

260 Office Services. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: OAD 152. Development of proficiency in the office services of machine transcription and reprographics.

280 Office Procedures and Administration. (3) A. Procedures, technologies, human relations, and services of modern, dynamic offices.

290 Introduction to Information Processing. (3) II. Prerequisite: OAD 152. Information-processing concepts, terminology, and equipment; applications in proofreading and communication skills

as they relate to information processing.

301 Business Communications. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101, 102. Principles and practices of modern written business communications; various types of business letters and reports are studied; emphasis is on writing letters and reports. Gen. Ed., Category 03.

303 Secretarial Practice. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: OAD 152. Development of skills for secretarial competency and efficiency; experience in types of specialized secretarial duties performed by professional secretaries.

320 Legal Office Practice. (3) II. Prerequisites: OAD 202, 210, 253, 303, GBU 204. Development of competencies needed by secretaries in legal offices.

330 Medical Office Practice. (3) A. Prerequisites: BIO 171; OAD 202, 253, 303, AHN 201. Development of competencies needed by secretaries in medical offices.

349 Cooperative Study in Office Administration. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors. In placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

360 Office Internship. (2-4) A. Prerequisite: GPA of 2.0, OAD 253, and departmental approval. Experiences in office appropriate for the student's major. Enrollment is limited to students majoring in the Department of Business Education and Office Administration.

400 Business Report Writing. (3) A. Basic instruction in formal research reports; principles and practices of report writing; planning and outlining reports; methods of securing, organizing, analyzing, and interpreting data.

560 Office Management. (3) I, II. Function and organization of offices; office layout and equipment; personnel; work simplification and control; technology in the office; planning, organizing, and controlling office services; systems and jobs analysis.

580 Special Problems in Office Administration. (1-4) A. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 760 Office Management. (3) A.
- 780 Special Problems In Office Administration. (1-4) A.
- 800 Business Research and Report Writing. (3) 1.
- 880 Independent Study In Office Administration. (1-4) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

ECONOMICS

Shadoan, D., Chair; Baldwin, Barrett, Dickey, Engle, Karns, Morrow, Sharp, Vaughan, Watkins, Webster, Wright, Wulleumier.

The curriculum in economics is designed to increase the student's understanding of economic principles and to prepare the student for employment in the fields of business, banking, and government. Also, the program is designed to give the student an adequate background for graduate study.

A student may major in economics while pursuing the following degrees: (1) Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences; (2) Bachelor of Arts degree (Teaching); and (3) Bachelor of Business Administration degree in the College of Business. A minor in economics is available to students pursuing a: (1) Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, or (2) Bachelor of Arts degree (Teaching).

At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration degree must make a grade of "C," or higher, in all courses counted toward a major in economics.

Requirements for the various undergraduate programs are listed below.

Economics

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

- Requirements** 18 hours
- ECO 350, 351, 530, plus 9 additional hours of approved upper division courses in economics.
- Business Electives**..... 6-9 hours
- Business Core Requirements** 42 hours
- (Must take ECO 324 and includes ECO 530 in the major.)
- Supporting Course Requirements**.....3 hours
- MAT 107 or 211.
- General Education Requirements** 52 hours
- Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
- Free Electives** 1-4 hours
- Total Curriculum Requirements**128 hours

MAJOR, BACHELOR OF ARTS

In cooperation with the Department of Economics, the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts in economics. Course offerings are listed in the Department of Economics, under the College of Business section of this Catalog. The degree requirements for the B.A. in economics are listed below.

- Major Requirements**..... 30 hours
- ECO 230, 231, 324, 350, 351, 530, plus 12 additional hours of upper division courses in economics.
- Supporting Course Requirements** 18-36 hours
- These requirements will be determined by consultation between the Chair of the Department of Economics and the Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences.
- General Education Requirements**..... 55 hours
- Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
- Free Electives** 7 to 25 hours
- Total Curriculum Requirements** 128 hours

ECONOMICS MINOR

A minor in economics requires completion of the following courses: ECO 230, 231, 324, 350, 351, plus 3 additional hours of upper division courses in economics..... 18 hours

MAJOR, BACHELOR OF ARTS (TEACHING)

In cooperation with the Department of Economics, the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts in economics (teaching). This major must be taken in conjunction with an approved major or minor.

The supporting major or minor must be approved by the Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, the Department of Economics, and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

- Major Requirements**..... 30 hours
- ECO 230, 231, 324, 350, 351, 530, plus 12 additional hours of upper division courses in economics.
- Supporting Course Requirements** 49-58 hours
- A major or minor approved by the Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences and the Chair of the Department of Economics, plus EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.
- General Education Requirements**..... 55 hours
- Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
- Total Curriculum Requirements** 134-143 hours

ECONOMICS MINOR (TEACHING)

A minor in economics (teaching) requires completion of the following courses: ECO 230, 231, 324, plus 12 additional hours selected from the following: ECO 304, 333, 350, 351, 360, 432, 492. Other additional upper division courses may be approved by the department. The minor must be taken in conjunction with an approved teaching major.

Course Descriptions

ECO—ECONOMICS

120 Economics in a World Setting; Principles. (3) I, II. A General Education economics course dealing with economic principles and theories in a world setting. Emphasis on understanding the role of the economic environment. Does not count toward the economics major. Gen. Ed. 09.

130 Contemporary Economic Problems. (3) I, II. A general education economics course dealing with such contemporary economic problems as scarcity, urban crises, population, unemployment and inflation, government spending, energy, and others. Does not count toward the economics major. Gen. Ed. 12.

220 Business Statistical Methods. (3) I, II. Formerly ECO 391. Prerequisite: MAT 107. Business and economic applications of frequency distributions, measures of location, variation, probability, sampling, estimation, test of hypothesis, linear regression, index numbers, and time series analysis. Credit will not be given for students taking Statistics 209 and 210.

230 Principles of Economics I. (3) I, II. Microeconomics principles and their application to the firm. Concepts of demand, supply, pricing, and resource allocation under various competitive conditions. Gen. Ed. 09 if ECO 231 is taken.

231 Principles of Economics II. (3) I, II. Macroeconomics principles, such as national income, production, employment, the money and banking system, the modern theory of national income, economic growth, inflation, and the problems of economic stabilization. Gen. Ed. 12 if ECO 230 is taken.

300 Managerial Economics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Economic concepts that are directly applicable to business decision making including cost and production, profits, demand and pricing, capital budgeting and investment, and forecasting.

304 Private Enterprise and Public Policy. (3) A. Formerly ECO 597. Prerequisite: ECO 230 and 231. Development of the historical relationships between private enterprise and society. Discussion and application of major theoretical tools available to analyze issues of business and society.

320 Business Statistical Methods II. (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 220. Business and economic applications of sampling, probability, time series analysis, index numbers, simple linear regression, correlation, the chi-square, analysis of variance, multiple regression and correlation, and non-parametric statistics.

324 Money and Banking. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Functions of money; monetary systems; history of banking; functions of the commercial bank; bank assets and reserves; loans and discounts; bank supervision; the federal reserve system; central banking policies; monetary and fiscal policies.

333 Economics of Labor. (3) A. Prerequisites: ECO 230 and 231. History of the labor movement; union structure and government; collective bargaining; labor markets; governmental regulations and controls; current issues in labor relations.

349 Cooperative Study in Economics. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic students. One to 8 hours credit per semester of summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

350 Intermediate Macroeconomics Theory. (3) I. Formerly ECO 550. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Macroeconomic concepts at the intermediate level. National income; consumption; investment; inflation; monetary and fiscal theories; economic stabilization; Classical, Keynesian and modern theories.

351 Intermediate Microeconomics Theory. (3) II. Formerly ECO 593. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Microeconomic principles at the intermediate level. Demand; supply; pricing; resource allocation; competitive conditions; factor pricing; application of economic principles to social and business problems.

360 Consumer Economics Problems. (3) A. Analysis of consumer problems including the classical concepts of consumer sovereignty; analysis of consumer demand; the economic analysis of consumer expenditures; important aspects of consumer education and protection.

394 International Economics. (3) I. Prerequisite: ECO 230 and 231. An introduction to international trade and investment theory emphasizing: international business; international trade theory; trade and investment patterns; payments system; balance of payments; international companies; and international issues.

432 Alternate Economics Systems. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Capitalism; utopian forerunners; the Marxian theory of socialism and communism, modern socialism and communism; British socialism; the economy of the Soviet Union; Fascism; the consumer cooperative movement.

492 Business Cycles. (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Growth, instability, inflation, business cycle theories; spending and saving decisions; government expenditures and tax patterns; prices, output, and employment; historical cyclical patterns; economic forecasting.

510 Survey of Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: graduate standing or departmental approval. A study of the basic micro and macro economic principles necessary for graduate study in economics. Credit will not be given to students who have taken ECO 230 or ECO 231.

520 Economic Thought and Philosophy. (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 230 and ECO 231. The evolution of economic ideas from the Mercantilist period until present. Relation of the various schools of economic thought to the development of a market system philosophy.

530 Quantitative Methods in Accounting, Business and Economics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 220 or instructor approval. Probability; decision making; linear programming; game theory; inventory models; queuing models; transportation problems; simulation techniques. Credit can be received for only one of the following courses: ECO 530, CIS 390, MGT 340.

560 Special Problems in Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. Independent work, special workshop, special topics, or seminar.

570 Health Care Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Introduction to health economics; prices and profit in medical care; demand, production and cost in the health care sector; health care planning, investment, and financing.

580 Natural Resource and Environmental Economics. (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Economics tools used in the allocation of natural resources including: policy proposal criteria; resource allocation; conservation; the state's role; benefit-cost analysis; and environmental impact assessment.

595 The Economics of Growth and Development. (3) A. Prerequisites: ECO 230 and 231. The measurement of underdevelopment; the international distribution of income; the causes of economic growth; public policy for the promotion of economic growth; theories and development.

GRADUATE COURSES

710 Survey of Economics. (3) A.

720 Economic Thought and Philosophy. (3). II.

730 Quantitative Methods in Accounting, Business and Economics. (3) I, II.

760 Special Problems in Economics. (3) A.

770 Health Care Economics. (3) A.

780 Natural Resource and Environmental Economics. (3) II.

795 The Economics of Growth and Development. (3) A.

800 Managerial Economics. (3) II.

804 Statistical Methods. (3) I.

807 Economics (subtitle). (1-3) A.

820 Contemporary Economic Problems. (3) A.

860 Independent Study in Economics. (1-6) A.

FINANCE AND BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Blaylock, B.K., Chair; Alford, Bodley, Brewer, Carr, Gakpo, Kennedy, Kittrell, Lin, C., Lin, E., Targowski, Weese.

The Department of Finance and Business Systems offers courses in computer information systems, finance, insurance, and real estate leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree.

The Department of Finance and Business Systems participates in the Master of Business Administration program. A detailed description of this program is presented in the Graduate Catalog.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Courses for the Bachelor of Business Administration in computer information systems focus on the information requirements of decision makers in all areas of business. The curriculum includes programming languages, in depth analysis of business problems, decision tools and techniques, information flow analysis, systems design, and database management.

The computer information systems (CIS) major consists of 21 hours of CIS courses above the business core. All work for the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher, and at least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

There is a minor in computer information systems for students in colleges other than the College of Business. The minor consists of 18 hours of CIS courses.

Computer Information Systems

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements.....	21 hours
CIS 250, 435, 475, plus 12 hours above business Core.	
Business Electives.....	3 hours
Business Core	45 hours
(Must include CIS 390.)	
Supporting Course Requirements	3 hours
MAT 107 or 211.	
General Education Requirements.....	52 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	4 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

Course Descriptions

CIS—COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

212 Introduction to Data Processing Systems. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 212. Computer systems including machine functions and computer organization, the symbolics of procedural analysis, data representation, computer mathematics, flowcharting, and computer programming with BASIC language; uses of computers in dynamic environments. General Education 03.

250 COBOL Programming. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 250. Prerequisite: CIS 212. Introduction to COBOL. Basic and applications of COBOL in day-to-day business operations. Advanced problems on the PDP 11/70, and Kentucky Educational Computer Network systems.

303 Computerized Health Information Systems. (3) I. Formerly EDP 303. Prerequisite: CIS 212, HRS 312, or instructor approval. An overview of health information systems. Computerized health care terminology, system development, and medical record processing procedures. No credit toward CIS major requirements.

310 RPG Programming. (3) I. Prerequisite: CIS 212. Applications of RPG II language in day-to-day business operations. Major topics include control levels, changing, tables, program logic, file management, disk processing, and advanced concepts.

320 Assembly Languages. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 320. Instruction codes, input-output, macros, machine representations of characters, control, arithmetic and logic operation, subroutines, indexing and indirect addressing, assembly systems and current advances in computer organization.

340 FORTRAN Programming. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 340. Prerequisites: CIS 212 and ECO 220. Introduction to FORTRAN History and application in both research and day-to-day business operation. Advanced problems on the PDP 11/70, and Kentucky Educational Computer Network systems. No credit with CSC 174.

345 PL-1 Programming. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 345. Introduction to the PL-1 language and its relationship to FORTRAN, COBOL, and ALGOL. No credit with CSC 185.

349 Cooperative Study in Computer Information Systems. (1-8) A. Formerly EDP 349. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

355 Advanced COBOL. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 355. Prerequisite: CIS 250. Theory of data handling: key tapes, optical readers, bar-code readers, paper tape, disc storage; remote terminals and teleprocessing.

360 Computer Information Systems Internship. (2-4) A. Formerly EDP 360. Prerequisite: GPA of 2.0 and advisor/departmental chair approval. Practical experience in computer information systems.

370 Seminar in Computer Information Systems. (1-3) A. Formerly EDP 370. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Selected topics of special and contemporary interest to business students. May be retaken under different subtitles for a cumulative maximum of 9 hours.

390 Quantitative Business Applications. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 390. Prerequisite: ECO 220. Decision-making under uncertainty, PERT, optimization inventory control models, linear programming, transportation models, dynamic programming, queueing models, and simulation. Credit can be received for only one of ECO 530, CIS 390, or MGT 340.

410 Business Applications of Micro-computers (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CIS 212, MGT 300, MKT 300, FIN 300. The application of microcomputers to business: record keeping, planning, scheduling, inventory control, financial analysis, and other business analysis for managerial decision making.

435 Database Management Systems. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 435. Prerequisites: 6 hours CIS including CIS 250. Basic concepts of database, file organization, data structure, multiple key database processing, database and relational database model, commercial databases, analysis and design, security and integrity.

436 Data Base Management Systems II. (3) II. Prerequisite: CIS 435. An in-depth investigation of data modeling, system development, and data administration in a data base environment. A comparative study of commercial data base management systems is included.

460 Systems Simulation (3). II. Prerequisite: CIS 340 or instructor approval. Development, application, and evaluation of systems simulation models; the use of simulation models; the use of simulation languages in conjunction with digital computer.

475 Business Systems I. (3) I, II. Formerly EDP 475. Prerequisite: 6 hours CIS. Business systems, management organization of systems analysis, systems function, concepts and programs, analysis and design, application feasibility studies, information retrieval, and systems planning and control.

476 Decision Support Systems. (3) II. Formerly EDP 476. Prerequisite: CIS 475. A study of Decision Support Systems (DSS), their design, development, implementation, and contribution to manage-

ment planning, decision-making, and control. Compares and contrasts DSS with MIS.

590 Special Problems in Data Processing. (1-4) A. Formerly EDP 595. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshop, special topics, or seminars.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 800 Computer Information Systems. (3) A.
- 804 Introduction to Information Processing. (3) A.
- 810 Information Systems Management. (3) A.
- 820 Contemporary Topics In Information Systems Seminar (3) A.
- 890 Independent Study in Computer Information Systems. (1-4) A.

FINANCE

The discipline of financial management may be viewed as containing three specialized fields: corporate finance, investment finance, and financial institutions. The Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Finance is designed to give students broad knowledge in all three areas of finance and in-depth knowledge in one of the areas.

Graduates are equipped with the qualifications necessary to enter a finance career in corporations, banks, investment firms, government agencies, savings and loan associations, franchise operations, and other organizations.

Each finance option consists of 18 hours above the business core. The student will choose one of the three options and must complete all courses offered within that option with a grade of "C" or higher. At least 12 hours in the option must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Finance

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Option One—Corporate Finance:

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
 FIN 304, 324, 400, 401, 402, and 404.
Supporting Courses9 hours
 MAT 107 or 211, ACC 300, and INS 370

Option Two—Investment Finance:

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
 FIN 304, 324, 400, 420, 421, and 425
Supporting Courses9 hours
 MAT 107 or 211, ECO 320, and INS 370

Option Three—Financial Institutions

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
 FIN 304, 324, 308, 414, 430, and 460
Supporting Courses9 hours
 MAT 107 or 211, INS 370, and RST 340

Business Electives.....3 hours
Business Core 45 hours
 (Must include CIS 390.)

Free Electives 1 hour
General Education Requirements..... 52 hours

Standard General Education Program excluding Course Category 03, refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

Course Descriptions

FIN—FINANCE

201 Personal Money Management. (3) I, II. Formerly FIN 304. A consumer approach to insurance, family budgeting, income taxes, elementary investment principles, and estate planning. Does not count toward the major in finance or general business.

300 Business Finance. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ECO 220, ACC 202. Financial principles and functions with applications to business organizations, including investment, dividend decision, and an introduction to the models and tools used for financial analysis.

304 Financial Institutions. (3) I. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Sources and uses of funds; savings and loan institutions, insurance companies, pension funds, trusts, and other financial intermediaries; impact of financial institutions on the economy.

308 Commercial Banking. (3) II. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Problems of commercial banking discussed from the point of view of bank management: size of asset reserves, credit analysis, investment policies, equity reserves, and capital account.

324 Investments. (3) I. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Characteristics of bonds, stocks, securities market, investment banking. Sources of investment information; interpreting financial news; taxation of securities; investors of limited means; analysis of securities.

349 Cooperative Study in Finance. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

361 Models for Finance. (3) I. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Development of skills of finance, insurance, and real estate majors in modeling problems related to each discipline; identifying problems; formulating solutions in terms of computer models; interpreting the solutions.

400 Intermediate Finance. (3) I. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Working capital management; capital asset pricing model and its application to capital budgeting; valuation of the firm and cost of capital; long term financing to include leasing, mergers, and liquidations; international financial management.

401 Working Capital Management. (3) I. Prerequisite: FIN 400. The development and application of decision rules for making operating decisions regarding working capital (current assets).

402 Capital Budgeting. (3) II. Prerequisite: FIN 400. The development and application of decision rules for major long-term financial and investment problems of the firm. Major topics include cost of capital schedules, discounted cash flows, the role of risk, and sources and forms of long-term financing.

404 Advanced Financial Management. (3) II. Prerequisite: FIN 300. An in-depth examination of the financial management of the firm. Cases on the financing decision, the investment decision, and the dividend decision within the context of the capital asset pricing model.

414 Advanced Financial Institutions Management (3), II. Prerequisite: FIN 308. An extension of FIN 308, but in more detail concerning the role of financial institutions in the economy. Major topics include money markets, financial institutions management, asset analysis and investment and loan policies.

420 Modern Portfolio Theory. (3) II. Prerequisite: FIN 324. The application of modern portfolio theory to portfolio selection, analysis, and revision. Topics include: Markowitz portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model, and index models. Uses both calculus and computer analysis.

421 Investment Valuation (3) I. Prerequisites: FIN 324, ACC 202. The development of analysis techniques to evaluate publicly held stock or bond issues.

425 Speculative Investments (3) II. Prerequisite: FIN 324 or instructor's permission. The function and analysis of options, and commodity markets. Major topics include analysis of puts, calls and warrant options; and commodity markets, their functions and place in the investment portfolio.

430 Accounting and Financial Practices in Regulated Industries. (3) I. Crosslisted as ACC 430. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Analysis of regulatory accounting and financial practices of regulated industries. Emphasis on requirements imposed by regulatory agencies including the SEC, ICC, FPC, and CAB.

450 Seminar in Finance. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Selected topic of special and contemporary interest to business

FIN—Finance

students. May be retaken under different subtitles for a cumulative maximum of 9 hours.

460 Public Finance and Taxation. (3) II. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Objectives of governmental financing and spending; budgetary processes; economic impact and fiscal theory; distribution of governmental burden; taxation; shifting and incidence of taxation.

590 Special Problems in Finance. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different sub-topics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshops, special topics, or seminars.

GRADUATE COURSES

800 Administrative Analysis in Finance. (3) II.

801 Seminar in Investments. (3) I.

890 Independent Study in Finance. (1-4) A.

INSURANCE

The objective of the Bachelor of Business Administration degree in insurance is to provide students with a basic knowledge in all areas of insurance so that they can pursue a career in any of the broadly diversified opportunities available in this profession. The insurance industry includes opportunities in finance, accounting, data processing, actuarial science and statistics, marketing, management, engineering, and various other disciplines as well as the more specialized insurance functions of underwriting, ratemaking, and claims handling. In every case, however, the successful career path in insurance requires a working knowledge of all facets of insurance including life, health, property-liability insurance, employee benefits, and risk management.

The insurance courses are designed to be useful for all students, regardless of their primary field of study. These courses are also designed to help the student become a more knowledgeable and sophisticated insurance consumer. INS 370 or 372 can be used to meet the state 40-hour education requirement prior to taking the Kentucky General Lines Agents Licensing Examination. INS 374 meets the same requirements for the Kentucky Life-Health Agent Examination.

The insurance major consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours of insurance. The insurance major is required to take INS 370 prior to taking any other insurance course. All courses submitted toward the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. At least 12 of the hours in the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Insurance

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
INS 370, 372, 374, and 9 additional hours at the 300 level or above. The 9 additional hours may include INS 376, 378, 380, 400, 474, 590, or a maximum of three hours of 300-400 level FIN or RST.

Business Electives..... 6 hours

Business Core..... 45 hours

(Must include CIS 390.)

Supporting Course Requirements 3 hours
MAT 107 or 211.

General Education Requirements..... 52 hours

Standard General Education program excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 4 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Course Descriptions

INS—INSURANCE

349 Cooperative Study In Insurance. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

370 Principles of Risk and Insurance. (3) I, II. Theory and practice of insurance and its economic and social significance; basic life, health, and property-liability insurance for businesses and families; review of the major lines of insurance.

372 Fundamentals of Property-Liability Insurance. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Planning and evaluating individual and business firm property-liability insurance; analysis of insurance coverages against pure risk related to property-liability insurance exposures.

374 Fundamentals of Life and Health Insurance. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Analysis of life insurance and annuity products available in the individual market. Includes a discussion of systems for determining the individual's life insurance needs.

376 Employee Benefit Planning (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Employee benefit plans including taxation, costs, and choices of funding. Includes an analysis of the role of employee benefit plans in meeting the risks of death, illness, and old age.

378 Business Risk Management (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 372 or instructor approval. Risk management as used by the business firm; basic functions of risk management; risk management decision-making as a corporate buyer of insurance.

380 Social Insurance (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Examination of financial insecurity caused by occupational injuries, unemployment, old age, and general illness. Emphasized social security, and other government programs which are designed to alleviate these social problems.

400 Seminar in Insurance. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Selected topics of special and contemporary interest to business students. May be retaken under different subtitles for cumulative maximum of 9 hours.

474 Life Insurance and Estate Planning (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 374 or instructor approval. Role of life and health insurance in family estate planning; considerations of developing an estate plan for the individual or the family.

590 Special Problems In Insurance. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. May be retaken under different subtopics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshops, special topics, or seminars.

GRADUATE COURSES

876 Employee Benefit Planning. (3) A.

878 Business Risk Management. (3) A.

890 Independent Study in Insurance. (1-4) A.

REAL ESTATE

The real estate curriculum is planned to provide the academic background in real estate which is required today by the complexities inherent in an era of population, environmental, economic, and governmental pressures. The Bachelor of Business Administration degree in real estate is designed for those who wish to concentrate in one of the real estate specialties such as brokerage, marketing, appraisal, finance, research, property management, or development.

The real estate major consists of 21 hours above the business core. All courses submitted for the major must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

Real Estate

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

Major Requirements	21 hours
RST 310, 320, 330, 340, 400 or 410; plus 6 hours of RST electives to be determined in coordination with advisor.	
Business Electives	3 hours
Suggested electives include ACC 300, 322, ECO 341, 360, 597, MKT 320, PLA 220, 221, 324.	
Business Core	45 hours
(Must include CIS 390 and ECO 324.)	
Supporting Course Requirements	6 hours
MAT 107 or 211, INS 370.	
General Education Requirements	52 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course category 03. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	1 hour
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

Course Descriptions

RST—REAL ESTATE

110 Fundamentals of Real Estate for the Consumer. (3) I. Introduction to the elements of real property ownership, law, and leasehold interests. Qualifies as part of the education requirement for a sales license (KRS 324, 046) in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

130 Financing Real Estate for the Consumer. (3) II. Methods of financing the personal acquisition of real property: conventional mortgages, FHA and VA loans, and contemporary creative financing methods. Investment and shelter techniques in the purchase of investment property. Qualifies part of the education requirement for a sales license (KRS 324, 046) in Commonwealth of Kentucky.

310 Real Estate Principles. (3) I, II. Procedures involved in the ownership and transfer of real property; laws governing real estate transactions.

315 Real Estate Construction. (3) A. Formerly RST 200. Basic construction terminology and methodology. Reading, interpretation, and analysis of construction blueprints as related to construction development and appraisal.

320 Real Estate Law. (3) I, II. Businessman's point view of real estate instruments, property rights and liabilities, estates, and interest and liens.

330 Real Estate Finance. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: RST 310, FIN 300, or instructor approval. Sources of funds for financing real estate transactions; financial instruments that are used and problems encountered in financing real property.

340 Appraisal of Residential Property. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: RST 310. Fundamentals of appraising real property; approaches to de-

termining value; factors that contribute to the cost of real estate. **345 Real Estate Appraisal of Income Peroperty.** (3) A. Prerequisites: ECO 220, RST 330, RST 340. Advanced real estate property appraisal concentrating on income property appraisal and advanced valuation techniques.

349 Cooperative Study in Real Estate. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisor, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours; 16, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

350 Real Estate Marketing. (3) I. Prerequisite: RST 310 or instructor approval. Factors in marketing residential, business, industrial, and farm property, such as listing, prospecting, advertising, showing, determining the needs of the client, qualifying clients, and closing the sale.

351 Real Estate Research and Feasibility Analysis (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 220. Analysis of target markets, media demography, advanced real estate advertising techniques, and marketing feasibility studies. Housing formats include single family, planned unit development, mixed development, condominiums, and rental residential developments.

355 Real Estate Property Management. (3) A. Formerly GBU 355. Prerequisite: RST 351. Administration, marketing, and evaluation of residential and commercial income properties; interaction with development and construction firms.

370 Urban Land Use and Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: RST 351 and ECO 231 or instructor approval. Basic principles and practices of urban land use and the analysis of economic principles of urban land utilization.

400 Real Estate Brokerage. (3) II. Prerequisite: senior standing plus 15 hours RST. Establishment and operation of real estate broker's office: staff recruitment and training, sales activities, marketing policies and practices, and professional ethics; requirements of Kentucky Revised Statutes regarding real estate brokerages.

410 Real Estate Investments. (3) I. Prerequisite: senior standing plus 15 hours RST including RST 351. Real estate investments; organization and operation of trusts; syndications; partnerships and corporations in real estate investments; selection of investment portfolios.

450 Seminar in Real Estate. (1-3) A. Selected topics of special and contemporary interest to business students. May be retaken under different subtitles for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours.

500 Property Valuation. (3) A. Prerequisites: RST 345 and senior or graduate standing. The valuation process in real estate as it applies to residential, commercial, and industrial financing, investment management, and tax consideration.

590 Special Problems in Real Estate (1-6) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different sub-topics for a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Independent work, special workshop, special topics, or seminars.

GRADUATE COURSES

800 The Real Estate Process. (3) I.

890 Special Problems in Contemporary Real Estate. (3) A.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

DIXON A. BARR, Dean; J. LINWARD DOAK, Associate Dean

CONTENTS

Teacher Admission and Certification	113
Educational Research and Evaluation	114
Professional Laboratory Experiences.....	114
Laboratory School.....	115
Educational Administration	115
Educational Studies.....	116

Educational Psychology and Counseling	116
Elementary Education.....	118
Library Science.....	119
Secondary and Higher Education	120
Special Education	121

Eastern Kentucky University has maintained a strong interest in and commitment to the preparation of teachers since its founding in 1906 and is dedicated to the preparation of teachers to function effectively in a culturally diverse society in order to meet the needs of all students. While teacher education at Eastern is viewed as an all-university function, the programs of elementary education, library science, rehabilitation counseling, special education, and communication disorders are located and advised in the College of Education. Secondary teaching programs are located in their respective colleges with students receiving academic advisement from the college of their major and professional teaching advisement in the College of Education.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Students will be assigned an advisor by their departmental chair on admission to the College of Education and must enroll in Orientation EDO 100 during the first semester and Professional Laboratory EDF 102 during the freshman year.

It must be clearly understood that admission to the College of Education is *not* synonymous with admission to the teacher education program.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Each student must make application for a planned curriculum at the time of completion of lower division requirements and admission to the College of Education. Those students who are in teaching programs will initiate their applications for a planned curriculum while enrolled in EDF 202/300. Students in non-teaching programs must apply for a planned curriculum in the office of the chair of their major department. Any change in the planned curriculum must be approved by the student's advisor, the department chair, and the Dean of the College of Education. It is the student's responsibility to register for the proper courses so that all requirements are satisfied at the time of expected graduation.

Students may plan their curricula from the following options:

1. an area of concentration, or
2. two majors, or
3. one major and two minors, or
4. one major and one minor when credit in both totals 48 semester hours (54 when English is included as the major), or
5. a single major of 30 hours in approved teaching or non-teaching fields.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The curricula offered by the University has been planned and developed to meet the needs of students who desire to become teachers, principals, supervisors, superintendents, attendance officers in the public schools, guidance counselors, and school librarians. Curricula are offered for the preparation of elementary teachers (options are available for library science and kindergarten teaching); for teachers of the special subjects of art, business, health, physical education, home economics, industrial arts, music, and special education; for teachers of technical and industrial subjects in vocational schools; and for the preparation of secondary school teachers in fields of biology, chemistry, earth science, economics, English, French, geography, German, history, mathematics, physics, political science, psychology, Russian, social science, sociology, Spanish, speech, and speech and drama.

Student Services Teacher Admission and Certification

Glynn N. Creamer, Director

This office is responsible for the admission of students to teacher education programs at Eastern. It receives and processes applications for teaching certificates and certificates for other school personnel (principals, supervisors, superintendents, counselors, pupil personnel directors, business administrators, and librarians).

Those students planning to follow a teaching program in the College of Education must meet the requirements for admission to the teacher education program. All students, regardless of the college in which they enroll, must apply for admission to teacher education if they expect to complete a teaching program and be approved for certification.

Those who plan to work toward a teaching certificate must enroll in EDF 102, Professional Laboratory, and in EDF 202, Professional Orientation. Enrollment in EDF 102 should be in the freshman year and in EDF 202 in the sophomore year. The application for the teacher education program will be processed as part of EDF 202. Transfer students who have had a similar introductory course prior to entering Eastern should enroll in EDF 300, Orientation to Teacher Education,

in lieu of EDF 202. This must be done during the transfer student's initial semester at Eastern.

The Admissions Committee for Teacher Education will review the results of EDF 102/300 tests and application materials submitted during EDF 202/300 and take appropriate action concerning the student's admission to the teacher education program on the completion of 60 semester hours and based on the following criteria:

1. Complete 12 hours of on-campus residence credit at Eastern prior to admission to the teacher education program.
2. Attain a 2.25 grade-point average (4.0 scale) in all college work at Eastern including a passing grade in EDF 102/300 and a minimum grade of "C" in EDF 202.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in communication skills, including evidence of satisfactory speech and speaking effectiveness.
4. Present satisfactory recommendations from four Eastern faculty members, including the student's instructor in EDF 102, EDF 202/300, and the student's advisor.
5. Provide evidence of no physical or psychological impairments that would preclude teaching success.
6. Accumulate a satisfactory record of acceptable social behavior in the University community as well as the community at large.
7. Present satisfactory results on examinations taken in EDF 102/300 or other examinations as may be required by the Admission Committee. Students scoring below minimum requirements shall be required to improve their competencies to an acceptable level before admission to teacher education. This may include therapy and enrollment in credit or noncredit remediation courses and retesting to determine that minimum competencies are met.

When a student has been admitted to the teacher education program, and not until then, may he/she enroll in the professional education sequence. No student will be enrolled in EDF 317, Human Development and Learning, or subsequent education courses without being admitted. If, after admission to the teacher education program, a student is placed on either academic or social probation, the application will be reviewed.

Educational Research and Evaluation

Robert L. Byrne, Director

This office performs two major functions. First, it provides a central location for the collection and summary of statistical information relevant to quality control of the teacher education product. The Director coordinates the selection, administration, and analysis of measurement instruments utilized in the admission to the teacher education process and also those instruments appropriate for evaluating students during the professional semester. This office regularly conducts follow-up studies of graduates of the teacher education program. Second, it provides services to faculty and students for identifying research hypotheses, assistance in formulating the procedure, analysis of data, and dissemination of information.

Professional Laboratory Experiences

David L. Rush, Director

This office is responsible for the organization and administration of all professional laboratory experiences relating to the teacher education program of the University. This includes location and approval of teaching centers; assignment, supervision, and evaluation of students in a learning environment; and liaison with public schools in all matters related to practicum experiences of students in teacher education programs.

The Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences receives and evaluates all applicants for student teaching, determines appropriate disposition of the application and provides continuous assessment of the applicant's pre-teaching and teaching experiences during the professional semester.

This office recognizes the cultural diversity is a fact of American life and teachers function in a pluralistic cultural environment. Experience in multicultural settings provides valuable enrichment for the proper development of effective teachers. The Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences will provide assignments in accord with this philosophy.

ADMISSION TO STUDENT TEACHING

Students of senior standing may enroll in student teaching if they have satisfied the following requirements:

1. Admitted to the teacher education program.
2. Filed an application during the first four weeks of the semester prior to the term in which student teaching is desired. Any application filed is evaluated and processed for approval or disapproval. This appraisal will specifically examine:
 - a. A valid medical examination, including a current tuberculosis test. Any significant deviation from normal physical and psychological well-being will be referred to a proper examining physician.
 - b. Behavior that relates to the moral, ethical, social, and personal standards of professional competency. The student's comportment will be subject to review and appraisal by the department responsible for the student teaching recommendation and the College of Education.
 - c. Each student applying must file a completed curriculum contract with the Dean, College of Education, prior to final approval for student teaching.
3. Completed a minimum of 12 semester hours of on-campus residence at Eastern prior to admission to student teaching.
4. Completed all prerequisites in professional education and prestudent teaching curricula in the applicant's area as prescribed by this Catalog.
5. Recommended by the student's advisor and approved by the department chair.
6. Standing of at least 2.5 grade point average based on hours attempted on the official Eastern transcript in the student's major/minor and overall program.
7. A grade of "C" or above in EDF 317 and EPY 318.
8. A grade of "C" or above in ESE/ELE/SED 498.
9. A grade of "C" or above in all methods courses.
10. A grade of "C" or above in required special education courses for special education majors.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students completing programs in the College of Education are eligible for the Bachelor of Science degree. General graduation requirements from the College of Education are as follows:

1. Submission of an application for graduation in the office of the Dean of the College of Education. December graduates must make application during the preceding April; May and August graduates must make application during the preceding October.

2. Completion of a minimum of 128 semester hours, 43 of which must be in upper division courses (300, 400 and 500 levels). A candidate for a degree must have been in residence a minimum of 36 weeks and must have earned a minimum of 32 hours while in residence. Thirty of the last 36 hours must be earned at Eastern.

3. Completion of all coursework on the student's planned curriculum.

4. Attainment of a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher. (Students in teaching curricula are reminded that a 2.5 grade point average is currently required in major(s), minor(s), and overall. Also required is successful completion of EDF 102/300, a grade of "C" or above in EDF 202, EDF 317, EPY 318, ELE/ESE/SED 498, all methods courses, and required special education courses for special education majors.)

5. Satisfactory completion of competency examinations and the National Teachers Examination.

Secondary education majors (other than those in library science, physical education, school health, special education, and speech pathology and audiology) will follow the prescribed curriculum and requirements of another academic college, as well as the policies for teacher education stated elsewhere in this Catalog. These students take certain professional education coursework in the College of Education, as well as in their academic college. The College of Education cooperates closely with the other colleges in matters pertaining to the secondary major's admission to teacher education, as well as approval for, assignment to, and supervision of student teaching.

While specific requirements for each degree are found in the appropriate department presentations, the Academic Orientation course, EDO 100, is common to all programs.

EDO 100 Academic Orientation. (1) I. Designed to orient the student to university academic life and afford background for career choice and preparation. Included are University regulations and calendar, catalog details, registration and pre-registration, various career opportunities, and program requirements. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

All 700 level courses have undergraduate counterparts bearing the same last two digits. The 700 level courses are offered only for graduate level credit and require additional appropriate experiences for all students enrolled. Students who have previously taken the undergraduate counterpart of these courses at the 500 level will not be permitted to enroll for graduate level credit in the 700 level counterpart.

Model Laboratory School

Henderson, S., Director; Bonar, B., Assistant Director; Birdd, Carr, Christian, Combs, Daniel, Daugherty, Fitzhugh, Graham, Hayes, Hays, Hasty, Hoffmann, Isaacs, James, Kearns, Kinder, Lane, Lewls, Lichty, Martin, McCullough, McMahon, Mills, Morrow, Papp, Replogle, Roberts, Roy, Sowders, Stephens, Strubbe, Terango, Tosolini, Vance, Walker, Wavering, Wilder, Zuzula.

Model Laboratory School is operated as a department in the College of Education and fulfills several basic purposes: (1) to provide quality and innovative education for its students, N-12; (2) to provide preservice education for prospective teachers in the College; (3) to serve as an experimental testing ground for curriculum development and dissemination; (4) to provide a setting for research; (5) to provide inservice education for area school systems.

Organized into three sections (early childhood/elementary, middle school, high school), the school serves approximately 750 students and employs a full-time staff of 41 faculty. Model is located on the campus of Eastern Kentucky University in the Donovan Building which was occupied in 1961.

DEPARTMENT OF

ADMINISTRATION, COUNSELING AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

White, E., Chair; Anglin, Beardsley, Clawson, Collins, Doak, Grise, Henderson, Hume, La Forge, Lawrence, Lee, Marcum, McKenney, Mills, Rush, Sexton, Street, Stull, Wise.

The Department of Administration, Counseling, and Educational Studies offers graduate degrees in the areas of educational administration and counseling. It also offers graduate non-degree certification and Sixth Year Rank I programs in these areas. An undergraduate non-teaching major and minor are available in rehabilitation counseling. The area of educational studies provides undergraduate and graduate courses in the foundations of education to all degree programs. The area of counseling also provides undergraduate and graduate courses needed in other departments of the College of Education and other colleges of the University.

Educational Administration

Marcum, W., Program Coordinator.

Educational Administration offers a graduate program of specialization for those students who wish to become school superintendents, supervisors, elementary principals, secondary principals, and school business administrators. The Specialist in Education degree in educational administration and supervision is also available. For additional information regarding these programs contact the departmental chair or consult the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

EAD—EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

568 Administration and Organization of Physical Education. (2) I, II. Policies and procedures of administration on the elementary and secondary school level. Emphasis on construction and care of facilities, equipment and supervision of personnel.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 768 Administration and Organization of Physical Education. (2) I, II.
 800 Introduction to Educational Administration. (3) I, II.
 801 School Personnel Administration. (3) A.
 802 School Buildings and Grounds. (3) I.
 803 School Finance. (3) II.
 805 School Law. (3) I, II.
 806 The Elementary School Principal. (3) I.
 807 Educational Administration and Supervision: (1-3) A.
 808 Administration and Supervision of Early Childhood Education Centers. (3) A.
 809 The Secondary School Principal. (3) II.
 811 Supervision of Instruction. (3) II.
 821 Practicum in Administration and Supervision. (3) A.
 825 The Role of the Supervisor in Physical Education. (3) A.
 840 The Superintendency. (3) I.
 891 Issues and Trends in Educational Administration and Supervision. (3) A.
 897 Independent Study. (1-3) A.
 898 Project Development. (3) A.
 899 Specialist Project. (3) A.

Educational Studies

Grise, R., Program Coordinator

Educational Studies provides instruction in those professional subjects considered basic to the teacher education student's preparation regardless of the teaching specialty or intended level of school practice. Instruction is offered in a number of related foundational disciplines including human development, educational sociology, educational philosophy, history of education, comparative education, and multicultural education.

Course Descriptions

EDF—EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

- 102 Professional Laboratory. (1) I, II. Assessment of fitness for teaching through laboratory experiences with children in the classroom, seminars with college staff and classroom teachers, and screening tests. Required of students who enter the teacher education program. Grading is pass-fail.
- 200 The American Educational System. (2) A. Scope, nature and purpose of education in the United States and how schools are organized, financed, and conducted. Deals with basic questions which relate to pertinent educational issues.
- 202 Professional Orientation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Acquaints students with the role of public education and nature of the teaching profession. Laboratory experiences required. Personal fitness for teaching examined. Application made for admission to teacher education program.
- 300 Orientation to Teacher Education. (1) I, II. Required of students who have had an introductory education course prior to transferring to Eastern. Includes screening tests, application for admission to the teacher education program, orientation, and fitness for teaching. Grading is pass-fail.
- 317 Human development and Learning. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: biological or physical science, admission to Teacher Education Program. Study of psychological, biological and environmental bases of behavior. Laboratory experiences required.
- 507 Problems in Educational Foundations. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. For independent work, special workshops, a special topic, or seminar.
- 526 Applying Research to Classroom Problems. (2) A. Study and interpretation of recent research for dealing with classroom situations and problems. Class encouraged to focus on situations and problems directly related to their own teaching.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 707 Problems In Educational Foundations. (1-3) A.
 726 Applying Research to Classroom Problems. (2) A.
 807 Educational Studies: (1-3) A.
 815 Human Development. (3) I, II.
 832 History of Education in the United States. (3) II.
 835 Critical Thinking in the Education Process. (3) A.
 836 Philosophy of Education. (3) I, II.
 837 Comparative Education. (3) I.
 850 Educational Sociology. (3) II.
 855 Foundations of Multicultural Education. (3) II.
 869 Research In Education. (3) A.
 895 Advanced Research Methodology. (3) I.

Educational Psychology and Counseling

Beardsley, T., Program Coordinator.

Educational Psychology and Counseling offers graduate programs with specializations for those students who wish to become school counselors, rehabilitation counselors, counselors in community and industrial settings, or student personnel workers in higher education. The following programs are offered:

Bachelor of Science Degree

Major in Rehabilitation Counseling (Non-Teaching)

Master of Arts in Education Degree

Elementary School Counseling
 Secondary School Counseling

Master of Arts Degree

Industrial and Community Services Counseling
 Student Personnel Services in Higher Education

Certification Programs

Standard Pupil Personnel Certification
 Rank I (Sixth Year Non-degree Programs)

Specialist in Education Degree

School Counseling
 Student Personnel Services in Higher Education

For additional information regarding these programs, contact the office of the department chair or consult the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

EPY—EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

- 318 Learning Theories Applied to Teaching. (3) I, II. Examination of theories of learning and implications for adaptation in the school setting. Emphasis on the practical aspects of theories of learning through utilization of a variety of techniques and procedures. Laboratory experiences required.
- 320 Educational Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: one course in psychology or instructor approval. Theories and processes of learning, maturation, individual differences, personality, and statistical procedures.
- 412 Measurement and Evaluation in the Schools. (3) A. Principles and procedures in evaluating pupil growth in skills, attitudes, aptitudes, and understandings. Experience in test construction, analysis, item analysis, and marking systems.
- 504 Psychology of Individual Differences. (3) A. Prerequisite: undergraduate psychology course or instructor approval. Study and application of the facts of human variability, including differences in such areas as age, sex, class, intelligence, and achievement.

EPY—Educational Psychology

507 Problems in Educational Psychology and Guidance. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/instructor approval. Independent investigation of a research problem, or directed readings, in a selected area of study chosen in consultation with the instructor.

555 Vocational Development and Adjustment. (3) I. Comprehensive coverage of the application of psychological principles to personnel selection, training, placement, and evaluation; motivation, interaction, and morale; and effective human relations in business, industry, and community agencies.

EPC—COUNSELING

513 Introduction to Counseling. (3) I, II. Sociological, psychological, philosophical and educational foundations of pupil personnel services; history and growth of the guidance movement; function, scope and organization of guidance.

540 Counseling Theory and Practice. (3) I, II. Major theories of counseling. Attention is given to personality structure and individual behavior from which these are derived.

GRADUATE COURSES

EPY—EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

- 704 Psychology of Individual Differences. (3) A.**
- 707 Problems in Educational Psychology and Guidance. (1-3) A.**
- 755 Vocational Development and Adjustment. (3) I.**
- 816 Tests and Measurements. (3) I, II.**
- 823 Educational Implications of Learning Theories. (3) A.**
- 826 Individual Appraisal of Intelligence I (3) I.**
- 827 Individual Appraisal of Intelligence II (3) II.**
- 842 Statistical Methods I. (3) I, II.**
- 843 Statistical Methods II. (3) II.**
- 852 Advanced Educational Psychology. (3) A.**
- 854 Mental Health and Personal Adjustment. (3) A.**
- 856 Practicum in Psychometry. (3) A.**
- 898 Project Development. (3) A.**
- 899 Specialist Project. (3) A.**

EPC—Counseling

- 713 Introduction to Counseling. (3) I, II.**
- 740 Counseling Theory and Practice. (3) I, II.**
- 802 Counseling Psychology. (3) A.**
- 807 Counseling: (1-3) A.**
- 808 Administration of Pupil Personnel Services. (3) II.**
- 814 Organization and Administration of Guidance Services. (3) I.**
- 820 Group Processes. (3) I, II.**
- 822 Occupational and Educational Information. (3) I, II.**
- 825 Elementary School Guidance. (3) A.**
- 830 Counseling Practicum in Secondary Schools. (3) A.**
- 832 Counseling Practicum in Elementary Schools. (3) A.**
- 834 Counseling Practicum in Higher Education. (3) A.**
- 836 Counseling Practicum in Community Settings. (3) A.**
- 844 Student Personnel Services in Higher Education. (3) I.**
- 845 Internship in Student Personnel Services. (3) II.**
- 846 Techniques of Counseling. (3) I, II.**
- 847 Advanced Counseling Practicum in Elementary Schools. (3) A.**
- 849 Advanced Counseling Practicum in Secondary Schools. (3) A.**
- 851 Advanced Counseling Practicum in Higher Education. (3) A.**
- 891 Issues and Trends in Counseling. (3) A.**

Rehabilitation Counseling (Non- Teaching)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
RHB 300, 310, 409, 480, 501, 503, 510, EDF 317, and EPC 540.
Supporting Course Requirements 27 hours
BIO 171, 301, PSY 201, 308, SED 104, 388, SWK 210, SOC 400, and EPY 555.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13 and 15. Refer to Part Three for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 16 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Minor in Rehabilitation Counseling (Non- Teaching)

The requirements for a minor in Rehabilitation Counseling (Non-Teaching) are:
RHB 300, 409, 480, 501, 503, and EPY 555..... 18 hours

Course Descriptions

RHB—REHABILITATION

300 Introduction to Rehabilitation. (3) I, II. Comprehensive introduction to the field of rehabilitation. Specific topics include history, philosophy, legislative bases, organizational structures, rehabilitation process and procedures, and definitions of rehabilitation in the public and private sectors of rehabilitation.

310 Field Experiences in Rehabilitation. (3) I. Introduces students to functions and activities of rehabilitation facilities, sheltered workshops, correctional institutions, and organizations associated with rehabilitation. Direct observation and participation is accomplished by day long field trips.

409 Bio-Medical Aspects of Exceptionality. (3) II. Prerequisites: RHB 300, BIO 171, BIO 301, or instructor approval. Bio-medical aspects of physical conditions and diseases which are pertinent to special educators, rehabilitation counselors and other educational personnel. Focuses on impact of disability in all aspects of daily living and psycho-social ramifications of disability.

480 Procedures in Work Evaluation. (3) II. Prerequisites: RHB 300 or instructor approval. Theory, methods and techniques used in determining and enhancing vocational potential of the disabled. Review appropriateness of work samples, situational assessment procedures, and on-the-job training techniques.

501 The Rehabilitation Counselor. (3) I. Prerequisites: RHB 300, and EPC 540. Refinement of counseling strategies and counseling skills and techniques.

503 Community Agencies and Services. (3) I. Examines services provided by various community agencies, referral to those agencies, and coordination of agency services. Examines the relationships among agencies, staffing patterns, populations served, funding resources, and gaps and overlaps in services.

510 Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling. (3-12) II. Prerequisites: completion of all required rehabilitation courses or approval of instructor. Supervised learning experience in a rehabilitation setting or agency. Students utilize counseling strategies and other skills by working directly with clients.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 701 The Rehabilitation Counselor. (3) I.**
- 703 Community Agencies and Services. (3) I.**
- 710 Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling. (3-12) II.**
- 807 Rehabilitation: (1-3) A.**
- 817 Evaluating the Handicapped Individual. (3) A.**

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

Ramsey, I., Chair; Barr, R. Byrne, S. Byrne, G. Creamer, Cunningham, J. Davidson, R. Deane, S. Deane, A. Francis, C. Gabbard, Gaffin, Harp, Hatfield, Hendricks, Jeffries, Jennings, Kirkpatrick, McCann, McHone, R. Miller, Moretz, Morris, Paterno, Peel, Phillips, Stoess, J. Surplus, Thames, J. Thomas, K. Thompson, Walsko, Widener.

The Department of Curriculum and instruction has responsibility for programs in elementary education and library science and for the professional education component of programs of individuals preparing to become teachers in secondary schools. At the undergraduate level, the department offers the Bachelor of Science degree in elementary education. Programs leading to endorsements for school media librarian and kindergarten teacher are also offered. At the graduate level, in cooperation with the Graduate School, the department offers the Master of Arts degree in Education with the following emphases: elementary education, reading (elementary and secondary), early childhood, gifted education (elementary and secondary), library science (elementary and secondary), and secondary teaching fields. At the secondary level, the Master of Music Education degree and the Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in allied health sciences education are offered. Fifth and sixth year non-degree certification programs (Rank II and Rank I) are offered in general elementary education, library science, and secondary teaching fields. The Specialist in Education degree is offered in elementary education and physical education.

Additional information regarding these programs can be obtained by consulting the Graduate Catalog or by contacting the appropriate program coordinator or the departmental chair.

Elementary Education

Thompson, K., Program Coordinator.

Elementary Education (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 38 hours
 ELE 322 or 365; 356, 360, 361, 362, 475, 550, 560, 498, and 499.

Elementary education majors and special education/elementary education majors should enroll in a track including ELE 360, 475, and 560 during the semester preceding student teaching. Deviation from this must be approved by the elementary education program coordinator or the departmental chair. For complete information regarding track courses and MOVE Week, students should consult their advisors.

Supporting Course Requirements 36 hours
 EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, LIB 301, MAT 201, 202, MUS 360, and GEO (one of the General Education options); HIS 202 or

203; 9 hours of approved social science.

Free Electives 11 hours
 Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Elementary education majors have available to them an additional certification option in kindergarten education.

KINDERGARTEN EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Endorsement for teaching in kindergarten is available to interested persons who are majoring in elementary education. Completion of the following 11 hours in addition to the regular program for elementary education is required. ELE 517, 519, and 497 11 hours

Course Descriptions

ELE—Elementary Education

107 Elementary Education: (1-3)A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. Special topics, special workshops, or seminars. May be retaken under different subtitles for maximum of 9 hours.

322 Physical Education in the Elementary School. (2) I, II. Not open to physical education majors. Movement education in the elementary school curriculum, with focus on the classroom teacher's role in supporting and supplementing the elementary school physical education program.

324 Teaching of Physical Education in the Elementary School. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: PHE 323. Study, appraisal, and practice of teaching techniques, methods, and materials essential to the sequential development of motor skill learning in the elementary school.

349 Cooperative Education. (1-3) A. Elective credit offered through work experiences for students seeking teacher certification. Minimum of 80 hours work required for one credit hour. Maximum hours to be earned: 6 in summer; 8 during semester; 16 in bachelor's program.

356 Social Studies in the Elementary School. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: 12 hours general education social science. Theory, content, and practice of teaching social studies in the elementary school.

360 Teaching of Elementary School Mathematics. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EDF 317, MAT 201, 202, and admission to teacher education program. Methods and materials of teaching elementary mathematics; emphasis on discovering and developing fundamental concepts as a foundation for problem-solving.

361 Art Education in the Elementary School. (4) I, II. Inquiry into art materials and processes as an integral part of the total school experience. Implications for fostering creative growth and development within the child.

362 Music Education for the Elementary Teacher. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 360. Study and appraisal of teaching techniques, music literature, learning activities, curricular plans, and materials essential to the sequential development of musical learning in the elementary school.

365 Health Education in the Elementary School. (2) I, II. A study of curriculum design, teaching/learning strategies, resources, and evaluation procedures in elementary school health education. Topics include drugs, mental health, family living, nutrition/exercise/rest, consumerism; environmental health, disease, dental health, and careers.

475 Teaching of Elementary School Science. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: 9 hours general education science. Modern materials and methods for elementary science teaching from kindergarten through grade eight. Five discussion/laboratory hours per week.

497 Supervised Student Teaching in Kindergarten. (5-8) I, II. Prerequisite: ELE 519. Observation and teaching under professional supervision.

498 Fundamentals of Elementary Education. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EDF 202 or 300, EPY 318, ELE 356, 360, 475, 550, 560. See admission to student teaching under Professional Laboratory Experiences. Taken with ELE 499. Functional approaches to responsible teaching in the elementary school.

499 Supervised Student Teaching. (6-12) I, II. Prerequisite: ELE 498. See admission to student teaching under Professional Laboratory Experiences. Observation, participation, and responsible classroom teaching along with related professional activities.

507 Problems in Elementary Education. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: Advisor/departmental chair approval. Independent work, special

ELE—Elementary Education

workshops, special topics, or seminar.

510 Art in the Elementary Curriculum. (3) A. Elements of the discipline, creativity, aesthetics, theory, philosophy, and instructional facilities. Individual explorations into research and media. Appropriate assignments beyond normal assignments expected of graduate students.

521 Practices and Problems in Early Childhood Education. (4) A. Prerequisites: ELE 517, 519. Designed for experienced teachers. In-depth study and application of significant practices and problems in early childhood education.

522 Creative Experiences In Childhood Education. (3) A. Designed for prospective and in-service teachers with focus upon the nature of creativity, development of skills used in creative expressions, activities which promote creativeness in children and teachers.

530 Multicultural Populations and School Curriculum. (3) A. Exploration of ethnic and family backgrounds, class structure, patterns of living, language characteristics, and teacher-pupil attitudes as they relate to the school experience.

531 Teaching the Rural Disadvantaged Child. (3) A. Characteristics of the rural disadvantaged. Techniques, materials, and organizational patterns designed to benefit the rural disadvantaged student.

541 Survey of Elementary Curriculum Programs. (3) I, II. For physical education, art, or music majors seeking twelve-grade certification. Explores elementary curriculum, the role of special teachers, problems of individual learners, functions of the entire school-community. Not open to elementary education majors.

550 Reading and Language Arts in the Elementary School I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 317. Theory, content, and practice of teaching reading and language arts in the elementary school.

551 Linguistics in Elementary Education. (3) A. Prerequisites: ELE 550 or 871 or 873. Investigation of elements in the science of linguistics and their application to communication skills of elementary children.

560 Reading and Language Arts in the Elementary School II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ELE 550. Theory, content, and practice of teaching reading and other language arts in the elementary school.

570 Identification and Correction of Developmental Reading Problems. (3) A. Procedures and materials appropriate for the identification and correction of moderate reading problems in the regular classroom.

596 Physical Education in Elementary Education. (3) A. Comprehensive review of techniques used in teaching physical education in the elementary grades. Emphasis placed on health evaluation, fitness testing, rhythmic activities, game activities, tumbling, and self-testing activities.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 801 Practicum In Kindergarten Education.** (4) I, II.
- 802 Practicum in Elementary Education.** (4) A.
- 805 Survey of Reading-Language Arts Program for Administrators.** (3) A.
- 806 Reading Instruction in the Middle School.** (3) A.
- 807 Elementary Education: _____.** (1-3) A.
- 810 Elementary School Curriculum.** (3) I, II.
- 811 Humanistic Teaching—Strategies and Behaviors.** (3) A.
- 820 Theory and Philosophy in Early Childhood Education.** (3) A.
- 825 Cognitive Development of Young Children.** (3) A.
- 830 Expressive Experiences in Early Childhood Education.** (3) A.
- 831 Music in Early Childhood Education.** (2-3) A.
- 840 Career Education in Elementary Schools.** (3) A.
- 841 The Metric System for Elementary Education.** (3) A.
- 842 Discipline and Classroom Management.** (3) A.
- 843 Teaching Mathematics to Low Achievers.** (3) A.
- 855 Gifted and Talented Youth.** (3) A.
- 856 Curriculum in Gifted/Talented Education.** (3) A.
- 857 Seminar: Gifted/Talented Education.** (3) A.
- 858 Practicum in Gifted/Talented Education.** (3) A.
- 863 Social Science in Elementary Education.** (3) A.
- 864 Investigations in Language Arts.** (1-3) A.
- 865 Investigations in Reading.** (1-3) II.
- 866 Investigations in Elementary School Mathematics.** (1-3) II.
- 867 Investigations in Elementary School Social Studies.** (1-3) A.
- 868 Techniques and Materials for Remedial Reading.** (3) I, II.
- 870 Trends in Elementary Science Education.** (3) I, II.
- 871 Readiness and Primary Reading Programs.** (3) A.

- 872 Mathematics in Elementary Education.** (3) I, II.
- 873 Developmental Reading in the Elementary School.** (3) I, II.
- 874 Language Arts in the Elementary School.** (3) A.
- 875 Diagnosis of Reading Problems.** (3) A.
- 876 Investigations in Elementary School Science.** (1-3) A.
- 877 Practicum in Remedial Reading.** (3) A.
- 878 Practicum in Elementary Mathematics Education.** (3) A.
- 880 Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching.** (3) I.
- 891 Issues and Trends in Elementary Education.** (3) A.
- 895 Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems.** (3) A.
- 897 Independent Study.** (1-3) I, II.
- 898 Project Development.** (3) A.
- 899 Specialist Project.** (3) A.

Library Science

Phillips, J., Program Coordinator.

The major purpose of the Library Science program is to prepare school media librarians. Students may earn a minor in library science through which they can acquire an endorsement as a school media librarian. In cooperation with the Graduate School, the following programs are offered: Master of Arts in Education degree in library science, Rank II nondegree fifth year program, and Rank I nondegree sixth year program.

SCHOOL MEDIA LIBRARIAN ENDORSEMENT

Minor in library science

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MEDIA LIBRARIAN ENDORSEMENT

28 hours

Students majoring in elementary education may be endorsed for the position of elementary school media librarian by completing the following courses; LIB 301, 500, 501, 502, 521, 531, 563, 569, and 499.

HIGH SCHOOL MEDIA LIBRARIAN

ENDORSEMENT

31 hours

Students earning a certificate for classroom teaching at the high school level may be endorsed for the position of high school media librarian upon completion of the following courses: LIB 301, 500, 501, 502, 521, 531, 563, 569, 499, and ESE 574.

Note: Courses will be offered on an alternating basis; students should plan carefully with their advisor to avoid delay in program completion.

Course Descriptions

LIB—LIBRARY SCIENCE

301 Children's Literature and Related Materials. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: GSE 101, 102. Survey course designed for teachers and media librarians planning to work with children. Emphasis on media to supplement the school curriculum and to encourage recreational reading for ages 1-10.

349 Cooperative Education. (1-8) A. Elective credit offered through work experiences for students seeking teacher certification. Minimum of 80 hours work required for one credit hour. Maximum hours to be earned: 6 in summer; 8 during semester; 16 in bachelor's program.

499 School Media Practicum. (4) II. Gives the trainee practical experience in many phases of school media service including circulation routines, teaching children the use of reference materials, and assisting in cataloging new books and materials. Reading guidance, story telling, and organization of unit materials are stressed.

500 Organization and Administration of the School Media Center. (3) A. Prerequisite: admission to the teacher education program. philosophy, objectives, and administration of the media center in the elementary and secondary schools.

LIB—Library Science

501 Literature and Related Materials for Adolescents. (3) A. For teachers and media librarians planning to work with adolescents. Emphasis on media to supplement the school curriculum and to encourage recreational reading for ages 11-14. Book selection, reading interests, and needs of adolescents are stressed as well as the various types of materials for use by and with adolescents.

502 Literature and Related Materials for Young Adults. (3) A. For teachers and school media librarians planning to work with young adults. Emphasis on media to supplement school curriculum and encourage recreational reading for young adults, ages 14 and up. Stresses reading interests, levels, and needs for young adults, including types of materials suitable for more mature students and problems of selection.

511 Non-book Instructional Materials. (3) A. Selection, organization, and utilization of non-book instructional materials in school and media centers.

521 Reference. (3) A. Provides information for satisfactory use of library resources. Stresses essential reference work including dictionaries, encyclopedias, atlases, yearbooks, periodical indexes, and the more important subject and trade bibliographies.

531 Classification and Cataloging. (3) A. Fundamental principles and methods of classification and cataloging of books and related materials. Attention on classification and cataloging of books for school media centers.

563 Preparation of Instructional Media. (3) I, II. Selection and preparation of free and inexpensive materials, displays, graphics, models, bulletin-board utilization, mounting, and preserving of materials.

569 Instructional Media. (3) I, II. Philosophy and techniques of effective utilization of instructional media. Emphasis on slides, tape and disc recordings, films, filmstrips, transparencies, and the operation of equipment for presenting such media.

GRADUATE COURSES

801 School Library Practicum. (3) A.

805 Advanced Children's Literature. (3) A.

807 Library Science: _____ (1-3) A.

Secondary and Higher Education

McHone T., Program Coordinator

Professional education courses and supervision of student teaching are services offered to undergraduate students preparing to be secondary school teachers. Graduate level offerings are provided in secondary, higher, and adult education.

Course Descriptions

ESE—SECONDARY EDUCATION

307 Clinical Experiences for Teachers. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental chair approval. Provides clinical experiences, such as observations, participation, and tutoring, for prospective teachers in locations such as the learning lab. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours.

349 Cooperative Education. (1-8) A. Elective credit offered through work experiences for students seeking teacher certification. Minimum of 80 hours work required for one credit hour. Maximum hours to be earned: 6 in summer, 8 during semester; 16 in bachelor's program.

365 Procedures for Health Instruction. (3) I, II. Formerly HEA 365. Principles and techniques for developing and implementing worthwhile learning experiences in health education for school children. Curriculum design, materials, and teaching strategies for K-12.

366 Methods of Teaching Home Economics. (4) II. Prerequisites: EDF 202, PSY 211. Philosophy of home economics education methods of teaching in-school and out-of-school groups; selection, development, and use of instructional materials.

378 Music Education: Principles and Practices I. (3) I. Prerequisite: junior standing in music. Acquaints the student with a balanced music education curriculum in the elementary schools. Emphasis on understanding and planning a developmental sequence to assure musical growth of children in K-6.

379 Music Education: Principles and Practices II. (3) II. Prerequisite: ESE 378. Acquaints students with a balanced music education curriculum in the secondary school. Emphasis on understanding and planning a developmental sequence to assure musical growth of 7-12 grade pupils.

440 Teaching of Art in the Secondary School. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: open only to senior art students who plan to teach. Relation of adolescent maturation levels and art experiences; planning for, organization, and philosophy of art education in the secondary school.

441 Teaching of Biology in the Secondary School. (3) II. Modern materials and methods for teaching biology in secondary schools.

443 Teaching of the Language Arts in the Secondary School. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Major or minor in English, French, German, Spanish, or speech. Study of effective methods of instruction in the language arts; special emphasis on programming, lesson planning, and evaluating.

449 Teaching of Social Studies in the Secondary School. (3) I, II. Trends, objectives, teaching-learning techniques, and understanding of social studies as keys to development of understanding of social relations.

450 Teaching of Mathematics in the Secondary School. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: 18 hours college mathematics or chair approval. Historical background of the mathematics curriculum; modern curricular developments in secondary school mathematics; improvement programs for school mathematics; texts and materials.

451 Teaching of Physical Science in the Secondary School. (3) II. Prerequisite: major or minor in the physical sciences. Review of fundamentals of chemistry and physics. New techniques useful in teaching principles of physical science in the classroom and laboratory.

452 Teaching of Industrial Arts in the Secondary School. (3) I, II. Function and objectives of industrial arts; the industrial arts curriculum; methods of presentation; planning, equipping, and organizing the laboratory; instructional materials; evaluation of student achievement.

453 The Home Economics Curriculum. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Current trends in home economics programs for secondary school students, out-of-school youth, and adults; curriculum planning; organization and administration of the department; construction and use of evaluation instruments.

457 Instrumental Methods and Materials. (2) I, II. The role, objectives, and methods of instrumental music in the public schools.

458 Choral Methods and Materials. (2) I, II. The role, objectives, and methods of choral music in the public schools.

466 Teaching of Physical Education in the Secondary School. (3) I, II. The role of physical education in secondary schools; implication for the physical education curriculum, unit and lesson planning, methods and materials of teaching.

470 Materials and Methods of Teaching Typewriting. (2) A. Educational psychology and learning theory related to current methods, materials, and techniques of teaching typewriting; observation of and participation in teaching situations; measuring and evaluating student progress with special emphasis on methods of remediation.

471 Methods and Materials in Teaching Accounting and Basic Business. (2) A. Current methods, materials, and techniques of teaching basic business courses; participation in and observation of actual teaching situations; measurement and evaluation of student progress.

472 Methods and Materials in Teaching Shorthand, Transcription, and Office Practice. (2) A. Current methods, materials, and techniques of teaching; participation in and observation of actual teaching situations; various types of organizational plans for office practice; measurement and evaluation of student progress in shorthand, transcription, and office practice.

487 Teaching of Health Education in the Secondary School. (3) II. Methods, materials, and curriculum design in secondary health education; characteristics and health needs of secondary students.

498 Fundamentals of Secondary Education. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 202 or 300; 317; EPY 318. Responsible classroom teaching through experiences in study and discussion, organizing materials,

ESE—Secondary Education

directed observation, laboratory work, and other pre-student teaching laboratory experiences.

499 Supervised Student Teaching. (6-12) I, II. Prerequisite: ESE 498. Observation, participation, and responsible classroom teaching, including related professional activities.

500 The School Health Program. (3) A. Formerly HEA 500. Organizational patterns necessary for an efficient, well-coordinated health program. Interrelated roles of health services, health instruction, and healthful school living; role of the school health coordinator.

507 Problems in Secondary Education. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. Independent work, special workshops, special topics, or seminar.

563 Occupational Programs in Home Economics. (3) A. Formerly HEC 563. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Development of occupational programs in vocational home economics, including philosophy, curriculum, space, and equipment needs, teaching methods and materials, program evaluation, and federal-state funding.

564 History and Philosophy of Industrial Education. (3) A. Formerly IET 564. History of industrial education from its early beginnings to the present; the contributions of leaders; movements in the development of industrial and vocational education, modern concepts of industrial education.

565 Workshop in Home Economics Education. (1-3) A. Formerly HEC 565. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Concentrated work on a current aspect in vocational home economics. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours.

566 Special Problems in Home Economics Education. (1-3) I, II. Formerly HEC 566. Prerequisite: instructor approval. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor.

574 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School. (3) A. Prerequisite: EDF 317 and admission to teacher education program. Emphasis on developmental and content area reading, reading skills, Appraisal of reading abilities, appropriate materials, evaluation, and organization of secondary reading programs.

578 Music in Special Education. (3) A. Formerly MUS 578. Prerequisite for non-music majors; MUS 360 and ELE 362 or instructor approval. Music in education of the handicapped and the gifted. Exploration and development of special teaching techniques and resources.

GRADUATE COURSES

804 Tests and Measurements in Business Education. (3) A.

806 Current Principles, Trends, and Issues in Business Education. (3) A.

807 Secondary Education: _____. (1-3) A.

810 Improvement of Instruction in Shorthand and Transcription. (3) A.

811 Humanistic Teaching-Strategies and Behaviors. (3) I, II.

812 Curriculum Theory and Development. (3) II.

820 Improvement of Instruction in Typewriting. (3) A.

835 Improvement of Instruction in Accounting and Basic Business. (3) A.

841 Methods and Materials for Science Education. (3) A.

842 Administration and Supervision in Business Education. (2) I.

843 Trends and Materials in the Teaching of English. (3) A.

849 Trends and Materials in Social Studies. (3) A.

850 Trends and Materials in the Teaching of Mathematics. (3) A.

855 Gifted and Talented Youth. (3) A.

856 Curriculum in Gifted/Talented Education. (3) A.

857 Seminar: Gifted/Talented Education. (3) A.

858 Practicum in Gifted/Talented Education. (3) A.

860 Curriculum Development in Home Economics. (3) A.

861 Supervision of Home Economics. (3) A.

862 Philosophy of Home Economics Education. (3) A.

863 Secondary School Curriculum. (3) II.

865 Seminar in Home Economics Education. (1-3) A.

866 Curriculum Design in Physical Education. (3) I.

867 Evaluation in Home Economics Education. (3) A.

868 Research in Home Economics Education. (1-6) A.

871 Special Problems in Industrial Arts Education. (1-6) A.

872 Curriculum Practices and Trends in Industrial Education. (3) I.

873 Seminar in Industrial Arts Education. (3) A.

874 Supervision & Administration in Music Education. (3) A.

875 Current Trends in Secondary Music. (2) A.

876 Current Trends in Elementary Music. (2) A.

877 Practicum in Remedial Reading. (3) A.

878 Principles of Music Education. (3) I.

879 Foundations of Music Education. (3) II.

880 Problems in Music Education. (1-3) I, II.

881 Workshop in Music Education. (1-4) Summer only.

882 Curriculum Development in Music Education. (3) A.

884 Organization & Administration of Instrumental Music. (2) A.

887 Curriculum Improvement in School Health Education. (3) A.

890 Field Experiences in Secondary Education. (1-3) A.

898 Project Development. (3) A.

899 Specialist Project. (3) A.

EHE—HIGHER EDUCATION

807 Problems in Higher Education. (1-3) A.

880 Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching. (3) I.

890 College Teaching. (3) II.

891 The Community Junior College. (3) A.

895 Perspectives in Higher Education. (3) I.

897 Curriculum in Higher Education. (3) A.

898 Seminar in College Teaching. (1) I, II.

899 Practicum in Higher Education. (3) I, II.

EAE—ADULT EDUCATION

516 Community Education. (3) A. Introductory course designed to provide the student with an overview of the concept, purpose, and process of community education.

DEPARTMENT OF

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Sultana, Q., Chair; Bolling, Carr, Eldot, Green, Janssen, Leung, Meckler, Moseley, Nelson, Walker, Waters, Wilson.

The Department of Special Education prepares special education teachers, speech pathologists, and personnel who work in a variety of related settings. Programs are offered leading to B.S. degrees in three areas of special education (learning and behavior disorders, trainable mentally handicapped, hearing impaired) and in communication disorders.

The B.S. in special education entitles the graduate to a provisional teaching certificate K-12 in the area of specialization and a provisional teaching certificate for the elementary classroom grades 1-8. The areas of specialization include learning and behavior disorders, trainable mentally handicapped, and hearing impaired. The B.S. in special education with a specialization in hearing impaired is also available in combination with a secondary teaching major. Communication disorders is a specialization but does not lead to elementary certification.

Fifth and sixth year programs are offered which lead to certification. Teacher consultant and director of special education are offered in the sixth year program. Graduate programs are offered leading to the Master of Arts in Education and Specialist in Education degrees in special education.

L & BD and TMH

Meckler, R., Program Coordinator

Special Education

MAJOR, SPECIALIZATION IN LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Special Education Requirements..... 39 hours
SET 104, 260, 271, 341, 351, 356, 375, 388, 434, 438, 499, and 518.
Elementary Education Requirements..... 33 hours
ELE 356, 360, 361, 362, 475, 498, 499, 519, 550, and 560.
Supporting Course Requirements..... 21 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317, MAT 201, 202, LIB 301, EPY 318, and MUS 360.
General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 03 and 04. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements142 hours

Special Education

MAJOR, SPECIALIZATION IN TRAINABLE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Special Education Requirements..... 39 hours
SED 104, 260, 272, 341, 353, 356, 375, 388, 435, 438, 499, and 518.
Elementary Education Requirements..... 33 hours
ELE 356, 360, 361, 362, 475, 498, 499, 519, 550, and 560.
Supporting Course Requirements..... 21 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317, MAT 201, 202, LIB 301, EPY 318, and MUS 360.
General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 03 and 04. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements142 hours

Wilson, M., Program Coordinator for Communication Disorders and Hearing Impaired programs.

Special Education

MAJOR, SPECIALIZATION IN HEARING IMPAIRED (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Special Education Requirements..... 51 hours
SED 104, 240, 260, 337, 338, 354, 356, 375, 380, 388, 438, 499, 518, 581, 582, and 583.
Elementary Education Requirements..... 33 hours
ELE 356, 360, 361, 362, 475, 498, 499, 519, 550, and 560.
Supporting Course Requirements..... 21 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, MAT 201, 202, LIB 301, and MUS 360.
General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 03 and 04. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Total Curriculum Requirements154 hours

Special Education

MAJOR, SPECIALIZATION IN COMMUNICATION DISORDERS, (TEACHING AND NON-TEACHING) (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 48 or 62 hours
Teaching..... 62 hours
SED 104, 250, 274, 275, 285, 360, 365, 372, 373, 374, 380, 474, 476, 485, 491, 492, 499 (12 hours), 565, and 587.
Non-Teaching..... 48 hours
SED 104, 250, 274, 275, 285, 360, 365, 372, 373, 374, 380, 474, 476, 485, 565, and 587.
Supporting Course Requirements..... 28 hours
(Teaching and Non-Teaching) BIO 171; 301, 303, or 371; EDF 102, 202, and 317; MAT 100 or 107; PHY 101 or NAT 171; PSY 201 or 202; 312 or 314; SPE 100.
General Education Requirements..... 40 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, and 15. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives
Teaching.....3 hours
Non-Teaching..... 1 hour
Total Curriculum Requirements
Teaching.....133 hours
Non-Teaching.....131 hours

Special Education (Non-Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
SED 104, 260, 341, 356, 375 (no more than 9 hours), 388, 438, and 518.
For an emphasis in LBD: SED 271 and 351.
For an emphasis in TMH: SED 272 and 353.
For an emphasis in HI: SED 337 and 380.
Supporting Course Requirements..... 12 hours
EDF 317 and EPY 318 (6 hours).
Six hours from the following: REC 311, REC 511, PHE 562, or ESE 578.
Minor Requirements..... 18 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives.....7 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

Planned 18 semester hours under special education advisement. The planned program will be consistent with student's professional objectives. Prerequisites must be honored. Candidates should contact the department for specific requirements of the minor.

Course Descriptions

SED—SPECIAL EDUCATION

090 Speech-Language Laboratory. (3) I, II. Clinical approach to correcting communication problems. Instruction in anatomy of speech: problems of articulation, fluency, prosody, and tomy of speech: problems of articulation, fluency, prosody, and voice. Labs for individualized intervention in areas of deficiency. Concurrent

SED—Special Education

enrollment in Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic may be required. The credit earned is institutional and cannot be used for graduation.

104 Special Education Introduction. (3) I, II. Complete overview of conditions of exceptional city children. Systematic observation of and contact with exceptional children. Systematic observations of special education settings. 3 Lec/Lab.

240 Communication Skills for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 104 or instructor approval. Basic principles of manual communication and fingerspelling. Builds an expressive and receptive vocabulary of at least 1,000 signs to enable communication with individuals who use total communication. 3 Lec/Lab.

250 Phonetics of Normal and Defective Speech. (3) I. Study of the articulatory postures and movements used to produce standard English and defective sounds. Introduction of the International Phonetic Alphabet and practice in using it to transcribe both normal and defective speech.

260 Language and Speech Disorders of Exceptional Children. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SED 104 or instructor approval. Acquisition of normal language and speech in our multicultural society. Identification and educational management of language and speech disorders in exceptional children.

271 Characteristics of Learning and Behavior Problems. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SED 104 or instructor approval. Handicapping conditions due to physical, sensory, motor, intellectual, or emotional problems. Characteristics of educable mental retardation, learning disabilities, emotional disturbance (behavior disordered), physically handicapped. Utilization of prosthetic devices.

272 The Trainable and Severely Mentally Handicapped. (3) II. Prerequisite: SED 104 or instructor approval. Emphasis on moderate, severe, and profound mental retardation. Characteristics of moderate and severe retardation; theories of intelligence; adaptive behavior; etiology; history; residential programs; educational, social, psychological implications.

274 Practicum in Speech Pathology (1-2) I, II. Techniques of observation and supervised observation of therapy with communication-disordered individuals.

275 Communication Disorders: a Survey. (3) I. Introduction to the nature and causes of speech, language, and hearing disorders.

285 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing Mechanism. (3) II. Prerequisite: SED 275, BIO 171, or instructor approval. Introduction to the anatomical and physiological bases of phonation, resonance, articulation, respiration, and hearing.

337 Education of the Hearing Impaired. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 104 or instructor approval. Study of personality, intellectual, and emotional development of the hearing impaired. Emphasis on social maturity, motor functioning, multiple handicaps and the significant history of educational programs at all levels.

338 Language for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 260 or instructor approval. Principles and techniques for language development with deaf children. Study of English sentence construction and principles of grammar with emphasis on Fitzgerald Straight Language and Natural Language systems.

339 Intermediate Communication Skills. (3) A. Formerly SED 633. Prerequisite: SED 240 or instructor approval. Consideration of sign language and fingerspelling theory and research. Development of manual communication, signed English and fingerspelling receptive and expressive skills.

341 Behavior Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SED 104 or instructor approval. Techniques of behavioral management of exceptional students in special education settings. Applied behavior analysis and intervention. Taken with SED 375 and 434 or 435 by L & BD and TMH majors.

349 Cooperative Education (1-8) A. This course is designed to offer work experiences for students seeking teacher certification. Credit earned can be used only as elective hours. For each semester hour of credit the student must be employed a minimum of 80 hours. During summer sessions, full-time co-op employment may earn a maximum of 6 semester hours. When employed for a full semester, the student may earn a maximum of 8 academic credits. The maximum number of hours a student pursuing a bachelor's degree may earn is 8 hours.

351 Special Educational Assessment. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SED 271, 260, or instructor approval. Principles and application of educational assessment of learning and behavior disordered students. Educational interpretation of assessment outcomes.

353 Assessment of Trainable Mentally Handicapped Students. (3) I. Prerequisite: SED 272 or instructor approval. Principles and ap-

plication of psychological and educational assessment of trainable and severely mentally handicapped students. Educational interpretation of assessment results.

354 Assessment of Hearing Impaired Children. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 240, 260, or instructor approval. Principles and application of educational assessment of hearing impaired and deaf children. Educational interpretation of assessment outcomes.

356 Special Education Methods and Materials (3) I, II. Prerequisites: SED 351, 353, 354, or instructor approval. Curriculum development for exceptional individuals; instructional methodologies for the content areas, adaptive physical education; utilization of prosthetic devices; implementation and evaluation of instructional and management programs; utilization of media; development of special education instructional materials.

360 Speech and Language Development. (3) I. Normal speech and language acquisition; basic linguistic concepts and theories; language deviance/difference.

365 Language Disorders. (3) I. Prerequisite: SED 275, 360, or instructor approval. Methods of assessing language content/form/use. Assessment techniques will include standardized tests, language sampling and analysis, and observational techniques and scales.

372 Diagnostic & Management Techniques in Communication Disorders. (3) II. Prerequisite: SED 275, 250. Survey and application of diagnostic and management techniques, procedures for client evaluation, program planning and implementation. Laboratory and observation experiences may be required.

373 Speech Pathology: Articulation. (3) II. Prerequisite: SED 250, 275, 360. Characteristics and principles of diagnosis and treatment of articulation problems. Observation arranged.

374 Practicum in Speech Pathology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SED 372, 373, and 2.8 GPA in major or instructor approval. Supervised clinical practice in communication disorders. Repeatable.

375 Practicum in Special Education. (3-6) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. A supervised pre-student teaching practicum. Educational assessment, behavior management, and individual educational planning (IEP).

380 Introduction to Clinical Audiology. (3) A. Physics of sound; anatomy, physiology, pathology, and medical treatment of the auditory system; introduction to the audiometer; basic puretone and speech (auditory) testing.

388 The Handicapped in Career Education Programs. (3) A. Preparation of handicapped and disadvantaged pupils for industrial, agricultural, home economics, business, and technical education settings.

434 Prescriptive Programming for Learning and Behavior Disordered Children. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: SED 351, 356, or instructor approval. Curriculum design, analysis, and application of instructional materials for learning and behavior disordered students. Design, implementation, and evaluation of individualized programs based upon educationally relevant characteristics of learning and behavior disordered students.

435 Prescriptive Programming for Trainable Mentally Handicapped Students. (3) I. Prerequisites: 353, 356, or instructor approval. Curriculum design; analysis, and application of instructional materials for trainable mentally handicapped students. Design, implementation, and evaluation of individualized programs based upon educationally relevant characteristics of trainable mentally handicapped students.

438 Special Education Instructional Programs. (3) I, II. Working with parents of exceptional children. Roles and procedures of the special education teacher in resource room programs, self-contained classrooms, and itinerant settings. Special education planning, scheduling, program evaluation, and program development.

474 Advanced Practicum in Speech Pathology. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: SED 374 and instructor approval. Advanced supervised clinical practice in communication disorders. Repeatable.

476 Speech Pathology: Fluency and Phonation Disorders. (3) I. Prerequisites: SED 285, 373. Lectures and selected readings; basic knowledge of speech disfluency and phonation disorders in terms of etiology, theory, assessment, therapy, and prognosis.

477 Practicum in Audiology. (1-2) I, II. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Supervised clinical practice in audiology. Repeatable.

485 Audiometry. (3) I. Prerequisite: SED 380. Practical experience with traditional pure-tone and speech (auditory) testing and with special diagnostic assessment of adults and children; effective masking principles, calibration of audiometers, and analyzing and interpreting audiological results. Lec/Lab.

491 Public School Methods in Communication Disorders. (3) I, II.

SED—Special Education

Prerequisite: advisor approval. Organization, materials, and methods of administering speech and hearing programs in public schools.

492 Public School Practicum in Communication Disorders. (1) A. Diagnostic practicum experiences; screening of normal, exceptional, and multicultural populations.

499 Supervised Student Teaching in Special Education. (6-12) I, II. Prerequisite: advisor approval. Observation, participation, and teaching or clinical work in the special educational situation in the selected area of exceptionality.

507 Problems In Special Education: _____. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. School-related work, special workshops, special seminars. May be retaken with different descriptions.

518 Special Education Early Childhood Programs. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: SED 104 or 575, SED 260, or instructor's approval. Curriculum development and modifications for preschool exceptional children; concept and social development of preschool exceptional children.

550 Advanced Applied Phonetics. (3) A. Advanced study of the articulatory production of sounds of American English and its dialects. Concentrated practice in use of phonetic transcription.

565 Seminar: Language Disorders. (3) II. Prerequisite: SED 360, 365. Study of language impairment and principles of remediation.

570 Directed Study in Speech Pathology. (1-3) A. Directed projects in speech pathology. Project proposal must be submitted 1 semester in advance. Departmental permission required.

574 Field Experiences with Exceptional Children. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental chair approval. A practicum experience with exceptional children; behavior management, educational assessment, and individual educational planning (IEP).

575 Nature and Needs of Exceptional Students. (3) A. Overview of special education including characteristics, definitions, programming, and supporting research. Open to non-majors.

576 Introduction to Special Education Assessment. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 575 or instructor approval. Principles of tests and measurements. Application to exceptional students. Test administration, scoring, and interpretation applied to L & BD, HI, and TMH. Application of assessment data to interdisciplinary teams.

577 Mental Retardation (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 575 or instructor approval. Mental retardation as an educational, psychological, and sociological phenomenon. Definitions, characteristics, theoretical foundations, and programmatic approaches.

578 Behavior Disorders. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 575 or instructor approval. Behavior disorders and/or emotional disturbances as an educational, psychological, and sociological phenomenon. Definitions, characteristics, theoretical foundations, programmatic approaches.

579 Learning Disabilities. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 575 or instructor approval. Definition, description, and assessment of learning disabilities. Emphasis on theories related to specific teaching methodologies. Behavioral, perceptual, conceptual, sensory, motor, and language correlates of learning disabilities.

580 Directed Study In Audiology. (1-3) A. Directed projects in audiology. Project proposal must be submitted 1 semester in advance. Departmental permission required.

581 Speech for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 260 or instructor approval. Phonological development, acoustic articulation, rhythm, phrasing, accent, fluency, effects of impairment on speech, speech reading, auditory training.

582 Reading, Curriculum and Academic Subjects for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A. Prerequisite: ELE 550 and SED 581 or instructor approval. Design, implementation, and evaluation of HI-IEPs including reading, mathematics, science, social studies, physical education, music, speech language, aural rehabilitation, early childhood, career education, and educational media.

583 The Teacher of the Hearing Impaired. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Taken the semester prior to SED 499 or SED 697. Functional approaches to responsible teaching in hearing impaired classrooms through study, discussion, directed observation, tutoring, teacher aiding, materials preparation, and laboratory experiences.

587 Aural Rehabilitation. (3) II. Prerequisite: SED 485. Hearing aid evaluation, dispensing, and orientation; audiology in private practice; importance of auditory, visual, tactile-kinesthetic perception; management and improvement of speech production; educational audiology; speech reading and auditory training; importance of parental participation.

590 Behavior Modification in School Settings. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 575 or instructor approval. Behavior analysis applied to classroom and instructional management. Development of skills in data collection, intervention procedures, and evaluation of behavior change.

591 Instruction of Secondary Learning and Behavior Disordered Students. (3) A. Prerequisites: SED 104, 351, or instructor approval. Methods and materials to instruct adolescents and young adults with mild mental retardation, learning disabilities, behavior disorders, or mild orthopedic handicaps.

593 Teaching Students with Behavior and Learning Disorders. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 575, 576, 578 or 579 or instructor approval. Diagnostic-prescriptive methods and materials used with L & BD students. Material and program evaluation techniques. Adaptation of career education and physical education included. Methods for teaching reading, writing, arithmetic, science, and social studies are covered.

GRADUATE COURSES

707 Problems in Special Education: _____ (1-3) A.

718 Special Education Early Childhood Programs. (3) A.

750 Advanced Applied Phonetics. (3) A.

765 Seminar: Language Disorders. (3) II.

770 Directed Study in Speech Pathology. (1-3) A.

774 Field Experiences with Exceptional Children. (3) A.

775 Nature and Needs of Exceptional Students. (3) A.

776 Introduction to Special Education Assessment. (3) A.

777 Mental Retardation. (3) A.

778 Behavior Disorders. (3) A.

779 Learning Disabilities. (3) A.

780 Directed Study In Audiology. (1-3) A.

781 Speech for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

782 Reading, Curriculum and Academic Subjects for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

783 The Teacher of the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

787 Aural Rehabilitation. (3) II.

790 Behavior Modification. (3) A.

791 Instruction of Secondary Learning and Behavior Disordered Students. (3) A.

793 Teaching Students with Behavior and Learning Disorders. (3) A.

800 Exceptional Learners in the Regular Classroom (3) A.

802 Psychology of Exceptionality. (3) A.

803 Advanced Special Education Assessment. (3) A.

804 Educational Management of Learning and Behavior Disordered Students. (3) A.

805 Roles of Special Education Teachers. (3) A.

806 Educational Management for the Trainable Mentally Handicapped. (3) A.

807 Special Education: _____. (1-3) A.

808 Multihandicapped Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

809 Diagnostic/Prescriptive Teaching of the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

811 Special Education Curriculum Development. (3) A.

812 Special Education Leadership Development. (3) A.

813 Field Work for Teacher Consultants of Special Education. (3) A.

815 Administration of Special Education. (3) A.

817 Field Work for Directors of Special Education. (3) A.

820 Language Disorders of Exceptional Children. (3) A.

830 Survey of Education for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

831 Advanced Speech for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

832 Advanced Language for the Hearing Impaired. (3) A.

864 Graduate Practicum: Audiology. (1-3) I,II.

865 Language Disorders of Learning-Disabled Children. (3) A.

866 Seminar in Pragmatics. (3) A.

867 Advanced Language Assessment. (3) A.

868 Advanced Clinical Audiology. (3) A.

869 Habilitative/Rehabilitative Procedures in Audiology. (3) A.

873 Seminar: Articulation Disorders. (3) A.

874 Graduate Practicum: Speech Pathology. (1-3) I, II.

875 Seminar: Aphasia. (3) A.

876 Seminar: Phonation Disorders. (3) A.

877 Seminar: Fluency Disorders. (3) A.

878 Cleft Palate and Cerebral Palsy. (3) A.

886 Seminar in Special Education. (3) A.

897 Practicum in Special Education. (3-6) A.

898 Project Development. (3) A.

899 Specialist Project. (3) A.

COLLEGE OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION, AND ATHLETICS

RUSSELL M. BOGUE, Dean

CONTENTS

Intercollegiate Athletics.....	126	Physical Education.....	128
Health Education.....	126	Recreation and Park Administration.....	131

Contemporary American society's concern for leisure, recreation alternatives, fitness, and healthful living is manifested by the expansion of vocations associated with these human needs and documented by the media's attention to these topics. The College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics has as a central focus the preparation of professionals to serve the public in these areas. Providing opportunities for enjoyment of leisure and the development of skills and habits necessary for full participation in healthful living are equally significant College functions. The utilization of all human resources in a complex technological society demands the full development of human potential.

PHILOSOPHY

The College recognizes the commonalities and interrelationships in an alliance of the disciplines of health, physical education, and recreation, and the area of athletics. In view of this, the college gives emphasis to the human factors involved in movement, mental and physical well-being, leisure, and skilled motor performance. These human factors are inextricably a part of the cognitive, affective, and psycho-motor domains of the human being. The college acknowledges the need for the development and maintenance of a healthy human body that can respond effectively to the increasing demands of an ever-changing multi-faceted society.

PURPOSES

The College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics has the following purposes: (1) to provide a general education program in health, physical education, and recreation that will fulfill the general education needs of Eastern's students; (2) to provide instruction and well designed curriculums for academic majors in health, physical education and recreation in preparing them for professional and pre-professional fields; (3) to organize and maintain a program of intramurals, recreation free-play, and club sports for students, staff, and faculty; (4) to develop and maintain a sound competitive program of intercollegiate athletics; (5) to provide public service throughout the community, region and state; and (6) to encourage and conduct research for improvement of instruction and advancement of knowledge in the professions of health, physical education, recreation, and athletics.

GOALS

The programs in the College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics achieve the following goals:

- (1) To provide quality teaching and an atmosphere that is conducive to learning.

- (2) To provide a program of academic advising for students majoring in programs within the college.
- (3) To provide selected general education courses;
- (4) To offer associate, baccalaureate and non-degree programs that meet students' interests and needs.
- (5) To offer graduate and non-degree programs that meet students' interests and needs;
- (6) To cooperate with other colleges in offering degree programs that meet students' interests and needs;
- (7) To provide leisure and academic services to the University;
- (8) To provide public services in faculty areas of expertise;
- (9) To support and engage in research which contributes to quality teaching and learning, to improvement of various disciplines, and to needed public service;
- (10) To promote high level wellness as a way of life.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Through its departments, the College offers three baccalaureate degree programs and a two-year Associate of Science curricula for undergraduate students. At the graduate level, the College offers Master of Science degrees in physical education, including a sports administration option, and recreation and park administration.

CHO 100 Academic Orientation. (1)j. Designed to orient the student to University academic life and provide information on careers and preparation for them. Learning experiences include study of university regulations, college requirements, catalog, registration, career opportunities, and program requirements. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH EDUCATION

The Department provides specialized courses in health education at the graduate and undergraduate level. At the undergraduate level, the Department offers a Bachelor of Science in health education, with an option in school health or community health. A student may major or minor in either option. The graduate courses support the Master of Arts in Education degrees offered in the College of Education with an option in school health and allied health sciences education and the Master of Public Administration degree offered in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. The School Health emphasis is designed for teachers certified in the public schools who wish to enrich their educational background or become certified to teach health education in the public schools. The emphasis in allied health sciences education was established in response to the demand for qualified educators in the allied health fields. The intent of the program is to prepare allied health personnel to assume teaching roles in their areas of competencies. The Department offers an option in health administration in

the Master of Public Administration degree. The purpose of this option is to prepare administrators who have health or health education as a component of their administrative responsibilities. Also, in conjunction with the College of Education, the Department offers two graduate non-degree programs in school health: Rank II (Fifth Year) and Rank I (Sixth Year).

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Department offers two degree programs—the Bachelor of Science in physical education for undergraduate students and the Master of Science in physical education for graduate students.

There are six options within the Bachelor of Science degree curriculum. Students majoring in physical education may elect the curriculum option most suited to their professional and career goals.

The Master of Science degree in physical education with an option is offered for qualified graduate students. These programs, admission standards, and curriculum requirements are given in the Graduate Catalog.

The Department offers courses for College of Education students who are completing Rank II (Fifth Year) or Rank I (Sixth Year) program in physical education. Courses are also provided for students enrolled in Master of Arts in Education and Specialist in Education degree programs with an option in physical education. For details, refer to the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

The Department offers two undergraduate degree programs and a graduate degree program. The curricula are an interdisciplinary approach to develop students for specific job employment whereby they receive training dealing with communications, human and natural resources, cultural and physical activities, and management skills. The focus is upon planning, organizing, and administering recreation programs and park services in a variety of settings.

The two-year Associate of Science degree program in recreation and park leadership is designed to prepare students for beginning entry level positions. The program requires students to develop practical skills needed for semi-professional recreation employment.

The four year Bachelor of Science degree program in recreation and park administration is designed to prepare students for beginning supervisory and administrative roles in recreation and park agencies. Major core and supporting interdisciplinary course requirements prepare students in knowledge and techniques essential to leadership in recreation administration. The major requires students either to complete a minor in a related field or a designated supporting interdisciplinary program.

The graduate Master of Science degree program in recreation and park administration offers concentrated study and practical participation in the areas of recreation and park administration, camping and outdoor recreation and the therapeutic recreation. See the Graduate Catalog for details.

A minor in recreation is offered to students majoring in other disciplines which will help prepare them for employment with recreation agencies in positions as park rangers, park planners, and commercial recreation leaders.

PLANNED CURRICULUM

Upon completion of 60 hours, a planned curriculum (which specifies the remaining graduation requirements) must be initiated by consulting the faculty advisor in the major department. Teaching majors must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program prior to the preparation of a planned curriculum. Any subsequent change in the planned

curriculum is proposed on forms available in the office of the advisor.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Students must file an application for graduation in the dean's office no later than April 30 for December graduation and no later than October 31 for either May or August graduation. It will be the student's own responsibility to plan and register for the proper courses to meet all graduation requirements.

GRADUATE COURSE CREDIT

Courses numbered in the 500 series are open to seniors who meet course and program prerequisites. Additional appropriate experiences are required of all graduate students enrolled in the 700 series. Courses numbered in the 800 series are open only to graduate students.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Donald G. Combs, Athletic Director
Martha Mullins, Asst. Athletic Director

Intercollegiate athletics is an integral part of total College efforts in student development at Eastern. Experiences in athletics contribute immeasurably to the vitality and preparation of men and women for leadership positions in communities, in schools, and in other agencies throughout the Commonwealth and the nation.

The University provides 18 varsity sports within the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. Varsity competition is organized within the National Collegiate Athletic Association, and Ohio Valley Conference.

Eastern historically has been recognized for its competitive teams and its contribution to preparation of coaches, athletes, trainers, and other educational athletic professionals. Its athletes have won many individual national honors, and an impressive number have gone on to compete on national or professional teams.

Physical facilities for intercollegiate sport have kept pace with the success of teams. The support of the alumni and the community has proved to be a significant element in the continuing progress of program development.

DEPARTMENT OF

HEALTH EDUCATION

Bush, H., Chair; Baugh, Blankenship, Cahill, Calitri, Erdmann, Green, Higgins, Hissom, Ison, Jones, Long, Ramsdell, Tanara, Thompson, Ward.

The purposes of the Department of Health Education are to provide programs in health education, with a major or minor in school health education and a major or minor in community health education. The Department also teaches Personal and Community Health (HEA 281) as a part of the General Education component for all students.

Health Education

MAJOR, WITH AN EMPHASIS ON SCHOOL HEALTH (TEACHING) (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
HEA 290, 450, 555, and 575; 15 hours from HEA 202 or 302, 203, 315, 345, 375, 380, 390, 590, 592, 593, 594, NFA 201, PHE 315, and ESE 500.

Supporting Course Requirements 32 hours
BIO 301, 378, EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 487, 498, and 499.

General Education Requirements..... 51 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course category 13. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

Free Electives 15 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN HEALTH EDUCATION WITH AN EMPHASIS ON SCHOOL HEALTH (TEACHING)

Minor Requirements..... 21 hours
HEA 290 and ESE 365, 15 hours from HEA 202 or 302, 203, 315, 345, 375, 380, 390, 555, 590, 592, 593, 594, and NFA 201.

Health Education

MAJOR, WITH AN EMPHASIS ON COMMUNITY HEALTH

(NON-TEACHING) (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 40 hours
HEA 290, 360, 440, 450, 463, 516, and 555; 18 hours from HEA 202, or 302, 203, 315, 345, 375, 380, 498, 590, 592, 593, 594, SOC 353, ESE 365 or 500.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 10 hours
BIO 301, BIO 378, NFA 201, and LIB 569.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 23 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN HEALTH EDUCATION WITH AN EMPHASIS ON COMMUNITY HEALTH (NON-TEACHING)

Minor Requirements..... 18 hours
HEA 290, 315, 360, 450, 516, and 555.

Course Descriptions

HEA—Health Education

202 Safety and First Aid. (2) I, II. Accident problems in the home, school, recreation, at work, and on the highways. Lecture and practical instruction in meeting emergencies of all types with emphasis on methods of rescue, breathing, bleeding, poisons, burns, and shock.

203 Respiratory and Circulatory Emergencies (CPR). (1) I, II. Methods involved in the performance of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation, following American Red Cross Modular System. Completion of class certifies student with American Red Cross in CPR-life support.

281 Personal and Community Health. (2) I, II. Study of factors enabling intelligent health decisions as they relate to the physical, mental, and social health of self, family, and community at present as well as the years beyond the college days.

290 Foundations of Health Education. (3) II. The history, foundational disciplines, and principles that led to the establishment of health education. The role of health education in the present health care system.

302 Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care. (2) I, II. First aid skills for specialized persons who are responsible for giving emergency care. Skills and knowledge attained provide the essential information for developing the functional first aid capabilities as required by American National Red Cross.

315 Contemporary Health Problems. (3) II. Etiology, effects, remediation, and prevention of selected current health problems. Na-

ture of current health issues and forces which shape them.

345 Drugs, the Individual and Society. (3) I, II. Effect of drug use and abuse on the individual and society. Personal and community approaches for promoting intelligent decision making regarding drugs.

349 Cooperative Study in Public Health. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in a cooperative placement related to a student's academic studies. Credit varies with hours of employment; 1-8 hours per semester or summer. Total credit hours allowed: 12.

360 Community Health Education Process. (3) II. Planning, organizing, delivering, and evaluating the community health education program.

375 Family Life Education. (3) I, II. Biophysical and psychosocial aspects of family living. Development of a wholesome attitude and sound values system towards sexuality and family living for those planning to work in community agencies.

380 Mental Health Education. (3) I, II. Basic needs for mental and emotional wellness. Emphasis in the selection of appropriate activities for promoting mental health through community agencies.

390 Instructor of Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. (1) A. Designed to develop individual teaching techniques for first aid and to provide adequate knowledge and skills for instruction. Successful completion leads to American Red Cross certification as a Standard First Aid and Personal Safety Instructor.

391 Instructor of Respiratory and Circulatory Emergencies. (1) A. A course designed to prepare instructors to teach respiratory and circulatory emergencies (CPR). Certification to teach the American Red Cross CPR (Modular System) and CPR: Race for Life (Modular System) will follow successful completion. Other related pedagogical methods will be explored. *Prerequisite: HEA 203 or Current CPR Certification.

440 Interpersonal Skills in Community Health Education. (1) II. Communication and leadership skills useful to a person in community health education. Theory of and practices in group processes.

450 Interpretation of Health Data. (3) I. Understanding graphical, statistical, and research techniques used in health. Developing competencies in analyzing and interpreting research results.

463 Field Experiences in Community Health. (6) II. Offered cooperatively with official and voluntary agencies to seniors. Consists of actual field experiences and training in local and state health agencies with emphasis on application of classroom concepts.

498 Independent Study. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Opportunity for individual work on a health problem in a supervised situation. Restricted to students who have demonstrated ability to complete individual endeavors.

516 Public Health Administration and Laws. (3) II. Consideration given to organizational theory, decisionmaking, leadership, principles of personnel and fiscal control, interpretation of state and local health laws, ordinances, and regulations.

555 Epidemiology. (3) I, II. Factors that affect the occurrence and courses of diseases—causative agents, susceptible hosts, favorable environments, and the effective use of statistical and epidemiological methods.

575 Evaluation in Health Education. (3) A. Program evaluation, interpretation of national test results, and the development of measurement skills in health knowledge, attitudes, and practices. Class members construct, administer, and analyze health tests.

590 Health Education: _____ (1-3) A. Study of pertinent problems in health and health education. Includes topics such as: health care delivery, child abuse, teenage pregnancy, community health organizations, elementary school health curriculum, drug education, school health services, health deviations among students, sexually transmitted diseases, etc. May be retaken with advisor approval provided subtitle is different.

592 Human Sexuality. (3) A. Study of the biological, social, and psychological aspects of human sexuality. Directed primarily toward those individuals in situations which require them to assist others in understanding the broad impact of one's sexuality. Emphasis is placed upon student development of logical and reasoned justifications for their own value system.

593 Death and Dying. (3) A. A study of attitudes, behaviors, and issues concerning death and dying. Topics include attitudes and behaviors toward death and dying throughout the life cycle, theology and death, legal aspects of dying, care of the dying, euthanasia, suicide, grief and bereavement, post-mortem care, and death education.

595 Alcohol and Alcoholism. (3) A. A study of cultural attitudes and customs regarding alcohol; biological, psychological, familial, and sociological impact of alcohol attitudes and behaviors; influences on alcohol choices; problem drinking and alcoholism, including prevention, intervention, and treatment.

DEPARTMENT OF

**PHYSICAL
EDUCATION**

Stanaland, P., Chair; Adams, Barton, Calkin, Chrietzberg, Deck, Ferguson, Good, Gunner, Harkins, Hart, Harvel, Hensley, Holmes, Jackson, Jennings, Jinks, Kidd, Lichty, Martin, Maupin, Motley, Mullins, Murphy, Phillips, Polvino, Shima, Shriver.

The Department of Physical Education has two major components: (1) The Professional component with academic programs to prepare students for careers in physical education and (2) the General component to offer basic and lifetime activity courses to the general student population.

PROFESSIONAL PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMPONENT

The Department of Physical Education offers academic programs to prepare students for both teaching and non-teaching positions. The major in physical education has six different options from which students may choose:

Option I is for the student who wishes a general background in physical education but does not wish to teach.

Option II is designed for the student who plans to obtain secondary school teacher certification.

Option III provides a program which allows the student to secure both elementary and secondary school teacher certification.

Option IV is for those students planning a career in athletic training.

Option V provides a program which allows the student to prepare for positions in sports and physical education in a non-school setting.

Option VI allows those students who wish to prepare for a career in dance to obtain specialization within the major.

Major Requirements..... 40 hours
PHE 125, 315, 320, 325, 467, 575; and 241 or 340; 10 hours selected with advisor approval from 145, 200, 201, 321, 365, 391, 400, 410, 523, 562; 300 or 301 or 345; 326 or 327; 383, 384 or 385; HEA 202, 302, 290, or EAD 568.

Each student must complete one of the following options:

Option I. General (Non-Teaching)

PHE 145, 327, 365, and 391; four hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, or 227; four hours from 305, 306, 307, 308, or 309.

Option II. Secondary Teaching

PHE 145, 365, 391, 400, and 383 or 384 or 385; four hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, or 227; four hours from 305, 306, 307, 308, or 309.

Option III. K-12 Teaching

PHE 201, 323, 365, and 521; two to four hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, or 227; two to four hours from 305, 306, 307, 308, or 309; and ELE 322, 324, and 541.

Option IV. Athletic Training

PHE 515 and 598; two hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, or 227; two to five hours from 305, 306, 308, or 309; two hours from 261, 360, 362, 420, 511, 512, or 540. (For NATA Certification: NFA 201; PSY 305 or 314.)

Option V. Sports Supervision

PHE 470; two to five hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, or 227; two to five hours from 305, 306, 307, 308, or 309; two hours from 261, 360, 362, 420, 511, 512, or 540.

Option VI. Dance

PHE 302, 345, 350, 550, 552, and 554; three hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 305, 306, 307, 308, or 309.

Supporting Course Requirements.....9-37 hours
BIO 171 and 301. Students choosing options II and III must take the Professional education courses required for teacher certification. Option II: EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 466, 498, and 499. Option III: The above courses from Option II plus ELE 322, 324, and 541.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13 and 15. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives5-33 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours.

Minor in Dance (Non-Teaching)

PHE 200, 201, 302, 320, 345, 350, 550, 552, 554, and 300 or 301.

Minor in Physical Education (Non-Teaching)

PHE 125 and 315; six hours from 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 305, 306, 307, 308, or 309; and eight hours of PHE courses as approved by the PHE departmental chair.

Athletic Training Certification

Students pursuing majors other than the B.S. degree in physical education may also prepare for the national examination by completing, in addition to the requirements for their degree program PHE 315, 320, 325, 410, 515, 598, NFA 201, HEA 202, BIO 171, 301, PSY 305 or 314, and PSY 202 or EPY 318; two hours from PHE 261, 360, 362, 420, 511, 512, or 540. PHY 101 and CHE 101 are recommended but not required.

Elementary Physical Education Endorsement

Undergraduate secondary school physical education majors may become certified for teaching elementary school physical education by completing PHE 201, 323, 521, ELE 322, 324, 541.

Graduate students with a secondary school physical education major may become certified for teaching elementary school physical education by completing nine hours from PHE 721, 790, 833, ELE 796 and 6 hours from ELE 741 and ELE 324 or appropriate PHE 790.

Coaching Endorsement

Any student securing teacher certification may complete the requirements for a Coaching Endorsement by taking PHE 320, 325, and 523; PHE 410 or HEA 202; two hours from PHE 261, 360, 362, 420, 511, 512, or 540. The student is reminded that because PHE 320 and 325 carry the prerequisites of BIO 171 and 310, these courses should be taken as General Education courses.

Graduate Programs

The Master of Science degree in physical education with a sports administration option is offered in the Department of Physical Education. The Master of Arts in Education degree in physical education, fifth and sixth year non-degree programs in physical education, the elementary school physical education endorsement for graduate students, and the Specialist in Education degree in physical education are supported by the Department of Physical Education and can be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

PHE—PHYSICAL EDUCATION

125 Introduction to Physical Education. (2) I, II. Orientation to the profession; philosophy, aims, objectives, principles, history, interdisciplinary bases, current problems, professional leadership, publication, and career opportunities.

145 Fundamentals of Movement. (1) I. Basic movements as they relate to the improvement of motor skills.

200 Heritage of Dance. (3) I, II. Dance as primitive magic and as creative art in contemporary society.

201 Children's Dance. (2) II. Children's dance from creative to structured; program planning and curriculum development in these areas.

214 Lifetime Sports Skills. (3) I, II. Basic knowledge and skill development in carry-over sport activities used throughout life.

220 Basketball. (1) I, II. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques related to basketball.

221 Field Hockey. (1) I. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques related to field hockey.

222 Flag Football. (1) I. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques related to flag football.

223 International Team Sports. (1) II. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques relating to team handball, rugby, lacrosse, and net ball.

224 Soccer-Speedball. (1) I. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques relating to soccer and speedball.

225 Softball. (1) II. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques relating to softball.

226 Track and Field. (1) II. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques relating to track and field.

227 Volleyball. (1) II. Basic skills, strategy, rules, and teaching techniques relating to volleyball.

241 Swimming and Diving. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: HPR 180-181. To acquaint students with the scope of aquatic activities; develop swimming skills and endurance to intermediate level; gain understanding of fundamental mechanical principles and basic safety skills.

242 Advanced Lifesaving. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: ability to pass American Red Cross swimming test. Advanced technique of water safety and rescue; American Red Cross Certification awarded to those who qualify.

261 Coaching Baseball. (2) I, II. Theory and practice in coaching the fundamentals of baseball; team offense and defense.

300 Social, Folk, and Square Dance. (2) I, II. American and international folk dances and American ballroom dances; understanding of basic terms and steps; interpretation and appreciation of customs and traditions; and technique of leading and directing social dance activities.

301 International Folk Dance. (2) A. Folk dances of people throughout the world; understanding of basic terms and steps; styling variations; interpretation and appreciation of customs and traditions; technique of leading and directing dance activities.

302 Beginning Ballet. (2) I. Basic course in classical ballet involving barre exercises, center work, and simple combination across the floor.

305 Archery-Golf. (2) I, II. Basic skills, strategy, etiquette, rules, and teaching techniques relating to archery and golf.

306 Badminton-Net Sports-Tennis. (2) I, II. Basic skills, strategy, etiquette, rules, and teaching techniques relating to badminton, tennis and some related net sports.

307 Bowling-Fencing. (2) I. Basic skills, strategy, etiquette, rules, and teaching techniques relating to bowling and fencing.

309 Wrestling-Racquetball. (2) A. Basic skills, strategy, rules, and officiating techniques related to wrestling and racquetball.

315 Philosophy and Principles of Physical Development. (2) I, II. Discussion, demonstration, and practice of various methods of developing strength and physical health.

320 Kinesiology. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 171. Study of human movement through anatomical, physiological, and biomechanical concepts.

321 Basic Physical Recreation Activities. (2) I, II. Basic physical activities and methods of organization appropriate to the recreational setting.

323 Elementary Gymnastics and Sport Skills. (2) I. Children's gymnastics, sport skills, and games as a part of the elementary school physical education curriculum.

325 Physiological Activity. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 301. Effects of physical activities on various systems of the human body.

326 History and Principles: Socio-Cultural Bases of Physical Education. (2) I. Prerequisites: 3 hours social science. Study of development of principles basic to effective decision making in multicultural physical education programs in historical and contemporary contexts; appreciation of the influence of historical events upon present day physical education.

327 Sport in American Society. (3) II. Impact of sport in American Society with attention to relationship of political, economic, ethnic, and institutional forces operating within the phenomenon of sport.

340 Advanced Swimming and Water Safety. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: Proficient swimming skill and current advanced lifesaving certification (ARC or YMCA). Emphasis on advanced swimming skills, water safety, lifeguarding, aquatic management and teaching techniques of swimming; American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor awarded to those who qualify.

341 Synchronized Swimming. (1) I, II. Introduction to and fundamentals of synchronized swimming and aquatic art; technique of water show production. May be repeated up to 2 credit hours.

345 Modern Dance Theory and Fundamentals. (2) I. Introduction to modern dance technique; approaches to choreography; alignment and efficient movement stressed; locomotor and nonlocomotor movement; time, space, and energy are explored; development of modern dance as an art form introduced.

349 Cooperative Study. (1-8) A. Work in a cooperative placement related to student's academic studies.

350 Dance Production and Workshop I and II. (1) I, II. Dance technique, primarily modern, with opportunities for preparation, technical production, or performance of group dance compositions, culminating in a concert presentation. May be repeated up to 2 credit hours.

360 Coaching Basketball. (2) I, II. Theory and practice in coaching the fundamentals of basketball; team offense and defense.

362 Coaching Track and Field. (2) II. Theory and practice in coaching fundamentals involved in track and field.

365 Gymnastics. (2) I, II. Instruction in artistic and rhythmic gymnastics skills with emphasis on preparatory skills for safe and progressive learning.

370 Practicum in Physical Education. (1) I, II. Overview of physical education teaching through consultation and application; students will experience teaching-learning situations by assisting with various curricular programs.

383 Basketball Officiating. (1) II. Technique and skill of officiating, structure of officiating, and relationship between performance, behavior, and the official's duties.

384 Volleyball Officiating. (1) I. Technique and skill of officiating, structure of officiating, and relationship between performance, behavior, and the official's duties.

385 Judging Women's Gymnastics. (1) A. Judging of international gymnastics for women; rules and practical experience in judging compulsory and optional routines.

391 Sports Officiating. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: 1-hour officiating course. Theory and practice of officiating sports and games; study and interpretation of rules and technique of officiating. Laboratory hours assigned.

400 Organization of Recreational Sport Activities. (2) I, II. Theoretical and practical study of intramural recreational sports programming in institutional, agency, and private settings.

410 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 171. Discussion, demonstration, and practical experiences in the care and prevention of athletic injuries.

420 Coaching Football. (2) I, II. Theory and practice in coaching the fundamentals of football; team offense and defense.

467 Skill Acquisition. (2) I, II. Practical applications of principles of learning and performing motor skills taught in the physical activity settings.

470 Internship: Sport Supervision. (8) A. Supervised experiences in the directing of sports and physical activities in various settings.

485 Independent Study. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental chair approval. Opportunity for individual work on a physical education related problem in a supervised situation. Restricted to undergraduate physical education major or minor student.

511 Coaching Field Hockey. (2) A. Theory and practice of coaching fundamentals of field hockey; including skill analysis, strategies, and systems of play.

512 Coaching Volleyball. (2) A. Examination of fundamental skill and strategies, analysis of basic styles of individual and team per-

PHE—Physical Education

formance, and management necessary to coaching for effective performance.

515 Advanced Techniques of Athletic Training. (3) I, II. Study of specialized athletic training techniques, including use of electrical therapy devices.

521 Physical Activity and Child Development. (3) II. Prerequisite: EDF 317. Understanding of major development and the improvement of human movement through developmental movement activities which are basic to readiness for performance at school.

523 Psychology of Sport and Coaching. (3) I. Behavioral aspects related to sport, coaching, and the athlete in contemporary society; factors affecting performance in a competitive setting investigated.

540 Coaching Swimming and Diving. (2) A. Prerequisite: PHE 340 or equivalent. Designed to develop a body of knowledge concerning philosophy, rules, strategy, mechanics, and organization involved in developing and administering swimming and diving programs.

550 Advanced Dance Production and Workshop I and II. (1) I, II. Continuation of PHE 350 on a more advanced level with opportunities for choreography, production, and a concert presentation. May be retaken for a total of 2 credit hours.

552 History of Dance. (2) A. History of dance from primitive man to the present with special emphasis on the development of American modern dance.

554 Modern Dance Technique and Choreography. (2) A. Prerequisite: PHE 345 or instructor approval. Modern dance technique, improvisation, choreography, and production.

562 Physical Education for the Exceptional Individual. (2) I, II. Principles and Practices of adapted physical education emphasizing the nature and needs of exceptional persons. Includes history, recent legislation, growth and development factors, assessments, and individual education plans.

575 Tests and Measurements In Physical Education. (3) I, II. Administration and scoring of tests; evaluation of use of results obtained.

590 Special Topics In Physical Education. (1-4) A. Study of various topics in physical education and sport selected to meet special student needs and interests. May be retaken with advisors approval provided subtitle is different.

598 Practicum In Athletic Training. (6) A. Supervised athletic training experience in a school, university, or club setting.

GRADUATE COURSES

711 Coaching Field Hockey. (2) A.

712 Coaching Volleyball. (2) A.

715 Advanced Techniques of Athletic Training. (3) I, II.

721 Physical Activity and Child Development. (3) II.

723 Psychology of Sport and Coaching. (3) I.

740 Coaching Swimming and Diving. (2) A.

750 Advanced Dance Production and Workshop I and II. (1) I, II.

752 History of Dance. (2) A.

754 Modern Dance Technique and Choreography. (2) A.

762 Physical Education for the Exceptional Individual. (2) I, II.

775 Tests and Measurements In Physical Education. (3) I, II.

790 Special Topics in Physical Education. (1-4) A.

798 Practicum in Athletic Training. (6) A.

800 Research In Physical Education/Recreation. (3) I.

820 Administration of Physical Education. (3) I.

821 Physiological Bases of Physical Fitness. (3) I.

822 Sociology of Sport. (3) II.

824 Contemporary and Comparative Physical Education. (3) A.

830 Analysis of Human Motion. (3) II.

831 Laboratory Methods In Exercise Physiology. (3) II.

833 Motor Development. (3) A.

848 History of Physical Education and Sport. (3) A.

849 Philosophical Bases of Physical Education. (3) I.

851 Equipment and Facilities in Physical Education. (3) I.

852 Motor Learning and Performance. (3) II.

862 Adapted Physical Education. (3) II.

869 Organization and Administration of Athletics. (3) II.

870 Internship In Sports Administration. (1-6) I, II.

875 Seminar in Physical Education. (3) II.

880 Interpretation of Data In Physical Education. (3) I.

885 Independent Study. (1-3) I, II.

891 Issues In Physical Education. (3) I.

895 Assessment In Physical Education. (3) II.

897 Thesis. (3-6) A.

General Physical Education Component

John M. Deck, Coordinator

Basic Physical Education (HPR 180-181) is the Department's unique contribution to general education, the non-specialized, non-vocational component of education which should be commonly possessed by all. General Education is designed to provide an integrated view of reality in order for the individual to more fully comprehend the external world and function more effectively in a society constantly being changed by technology and science. Appreciating and taking part in some form of creative activity; using leisure hours in a worthy way; and helping the individual further sound physical and mental health for himself, his home, and others are some of the variety of values which General Education strives to achieve.

Recognizing the unity of mind and body, the General Physical Education program is concerned with the students, total development through planned experiences, primarily physical in outward manifestation, but mental, emotional, social, and moral in relationships in meanings.

Specifically, the objectives of the General Physical Education program are to help students:

1. Promote the achievement and maintenance of organic efficiency;
2. Develop an understanding of the basic principles involved in physiological development and maintenance;
3. Acquire fundamental physical skills for recreation, safety, survival, self-expression, and esthetic creativity;
4. Develop knowledge of the rules, strategies, techniques, customs, and historical development of selected recreational sports;
5. Develop attitudes and understanding which lead to acceptance of ethical, moral, and social standards of conduct in competitive-cooperative situations;
6. Develop an intelligent attitude toward the need for the benefits of regular physical activity in our changing culture;
7. Find healthful, satisfying release from tensions; and
8. Utilize leisure hours in a worthy way through satisfying recreational activities that contribute to physical, mental, and emotional well-being.

Course Descriptions

GENERAL PHYSICAL EDUCATION

180 Basic Physical Education. (1) I, II. A combination of leisure, assigned readings, and selected activities. Includes an interpretation of scientific data regarding the need for and biophysical values of muscular activities.

Activities

Adapted Physical Education
Advanced Basic Ballet
Advanced Beginning Swimming
Advanced Modern Dance
Advanced Swimming
American & International Folk Dance
Archery
Badminton
Bait and Fly Casting
Ballroom and Disco Dance
Basic Ballet
Basic Canoeing
Basic Rock Climbing
Basketball

Beginning Swimming
Body Form and Function
Bowling
Cycling
Dance
Dancing
Fencing
Field Hockey
Flag Football
Golf
Gymnastics
Hiking
Intermediate Tennis
Intermediate Swimming
Jazz Dance

- Jogging
 - Lacrosse
 - Life Saving
 - Modern Dance
 - Physical Maintenance
 - Racquetball
 - Rings, Parallel, and High Bars
 - Rope Jumping
 - Soccer
 - Softball
 - Springboard Diving
 - Swimming for Non-Swimmers
 - Synchronized Swimming
 - Tennis
 - Track and Field
 - Volleyball
 - Water Polo
 - Weight Training
- 181 Basic Physical Education. (1) I,II.** A continuation of HPR 180. May not be taken with HPR 180 during the same semester.

Lifetime Activity Series

Lifetime Activity Series courses were developed as an extension of HPR 180-181, so students could elect courses which will prepare them in a variety, or at a more advanced level for lifetime activities.

Basically these courses are designed to:

1. Teach new or intermediate skills in physical activities that will continue to be a part of lifetime leisure patterns.
2. Teach activities that will contribute to knowledge, appreciation, and the maintenance of good health and physical fitness that is so important in life.
3. Teach activities that can be participated in as an individual or with others and will contribute to individual or family life.

Course Descriptions

HPR--LIFETIME ACTIVITY SERIES

390 Lifetime Activity Series. (1-2) I,II. Prerequisite: HPR 180-181 or equivalent. This course may be repeated but credit will not be awarded for more than 6 hours, or for lifetime activities with same subtitle. A series of courses requiring assigned readings, practice, and demonstration of new or intermediate skills which contribute to worthy use of leisure, wholesome recreation, and maintenance of physical health. Students may enroll in up to 3 hours of lifetime activity courses each semester.

DEPARTMENT OF

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

McChesney, J., Chair; Baechtold, Nleland, Ogden, Smith, Stephan.

Programs offered by the department are designed to develop competencies needed for administration, supervision, and leadership of recreational services. They focus upon planning, organizing, and administering recreation programs and park services in a variety of setting.

Students, during their third year of study, who have special interest or strengths in a particular recreation setting, may concentrate more fully in their preparation for employment by electing any one of the following options:

1. Recreation and Park Administration—for individuals interested in public recreation work with cities, counties, or state governments. This option is also for individuals interested in park management and operations of natural resource areas and facilities.

2. Recreation Programming (includes Youth and Voluntary Agency Recreation)—for individuals interested in preparation for employment as a leader or supervisor in one or more of the recreation program areas with a public, private, or voluntary youth serving agency.

3. Therapeutic Recreation (includes Correctional Recreation)—for individuals interested in serving the needs of the atypical in hospitals, institutions, and nursing homes or for individuals interested in serving incarcerated persons in juvenile centers and correctional agencies.

4. Camping and Outdoor Recreation (includes Interpretive and Outdoor Education)—for individuals concerned with the environment and who desire to work in an outdoor setting as a naturalist, park ranger, or school-camp outdoor education specialist.

5. Commercial Recreation—for individuals interested in employment with profit making enterprises at amusement parks, resorts, and specialized recreation operations.

The baccalaureate and master's degree programs in Recreation and Park Administration are fully accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association/American Association of Leisure and Recreation Joint Council on Accreditation.

Both the B.S. and M.S. degree programs lead to a degree where graduates are eligible to become certified by the National Therapeutic Recreation Society or as a leader, supervisor, or administrator through the national certification program of the National Recreation and Park Association or one of its state affiliates.

It is recommended that all students carefully select their courses in consultation with their faculty advisor to improve their career effectiveness. For the Associate of Science and Bachelor of Science degrees, a minimum grade "C" is required in all REC courses specified for the major.

Recreation and Park Administration

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 37 hours
REC 100, 202, 263, 311, 460, 463, 501, 506, and nine hours of advisor approved REC courses plus an advisor approved 18 hour supporting minor or one of the below options:

Option in Recreation and Park Administration..... 15 hours
CIS 212 or CIS 102; ENG 300 or SPE 300; MGT 300 or MKT 300 plus 6 hours advisor approved supporting courses.

Option in Recreation Programming 15-17 hours
IET 322 or 326 or ELE 361; CIS 212 or CSC 102; PHE 241 or 242 or 340, 300 or 321 plus 6 hours advisor approved supporting courses.

Option in Therapeutic Recreation 16-17 hours
CIS 212 or CSC 102; SED 104; PHE 241 or 242 or 340; BIO 171 or 301 plus 6 hours advisor approved supporting courses.

Option in Camping and Outdoor Recreation ... 15-16 hours
IET 322 or 326 or ELE 361; CIS 212 or CSC 102; EDF 317 or CDF 245 or 342; plus 6 hours advisor approved supporting courses.

Option in Commercial Recreation 15 hours
GBU 204 or MGT 330; CIS 212 or CSC 102; OAD 101 or ACC 201 or MGT 300; plus 6 hours advisor approved supporting courses.

Supporting Course Requirements8 hours
HEA 202, SPE 100 or 300, and PSY 202.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 11-13 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

The requirements for a minor in recreation and park administration are:

REC 100, 202, 311, 460, and 6 additional hours within the recreation curriculum 18 hours

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE CURRICULA

The two-year Associate of Science degree curriculum is designed to prepare students as a recreation technician or supervisor in a variety of recreation positions. If at the end of two years a student desires to continue his college education, he may enter the four-year program.

Recreation and Park Leadership

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
REC 100, 202, 263, 299, and 6 additional advisor approved hours from 303, 310, 311, 345, 411 or 460.

Option in Recreation Programming 11-12 hours
IET 322; PHE 214, 241 or 340, 300, and 321.

Option in Therapeutic Recreation 10 hours
IET 322; PHE 300, 321, and RHB 300.

Option in Commercial Recreation 10-11 hours
ACC 201; ECO 230; MGT 300; and PHE 241 or 340.

Option in Park Maintenance..... 11 hours
IET 141; AGR 213; and OHO 326 B, F, G, H.

Supporting Course Requirements8 hours
HEA 202; SPE 100; and PSY 202.

General Education Requirements 23 hours
CHO 100; ENG 101 and 102 or 105; HPR 180 and 181; GSS 142 or SOC 131; GSH 124 or 3 hours from any Category 07; 4 hours to be met by MIL 101, 102 or by restricted electives outside major field of study.

Free Electives7-12 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Course Descriptions

REC—Recreation and Park Administration

100 Introduction to Recreation.(3) I,II. Designed as an introduction to the recreation profession. Nature of recreation and the individual, influence of leisure, recreation, philosophy, and employment possibilities.

201 Camp Counseling. (3) I,II. Concentration is on knowledge of the camping movement, leadership, and camp counseling techniques. Practical experiences are required including a weekend overnight.

202 Recreation Leadership. (3) I,II. Techniques of leadership in working with individuals in groups in various settings. Methods of organization, guidance, and supervision of program activities and laboratory experience. 2 Lec./2 Lab.

225 Education for Leisure and Recreative Living. (3) II. Comprehensive study of recreation services and objectives. Visits to observe programs in action. Agency representatives lecture. The role of leisure in a quality life, planning for the new leisure, self moti-

vation toward constructive use of uncommitted time, and development of knowledge and attitude toward recreative living.

263 Fieldwork I. (2) I,II. Orientation and exploratory on-site practical experience in a recreation and/or park agency. Students are required to plan, lead, or direct various activities requiring recreation leadership.

299 Fieldwork II. (2 or 4) I,II. Students work in a recreation and park agency to observe and conduct activities. Through this on-the-job training, students apply and test classroom concepts and develop practical skills.

303 Private and Voluntary Agency Recreation. (3) I,II. Comprehensive study of recreation services and objectives. Visits to observe programs in action. Agency representative lecture.

310 Community Recreation. (3) I,II. Formerly REC 410. Systems approach to leisure services; citizen involvement; community planning and development; and agency management through fiscal policies, budgets, and personnel administration. Study of facilities and equipment, leadership techniques, and programs.

311 Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations. (3) I,II. Leisure problems for aging citizens, handicapped individuals, hard-to-reach and delinquent youth, incarcerated individuals, and armed forces personnel. Modification of program activities and settings, use of community resources, rehabilitation processes, facility management, and financing.

316 Recreation Methods and Materials in Environmental Education. (3) I, II. Primary emphasis on learning experiences in the out-of-doors. Urban and rural outdoor environments are surveyed as learning laboratories in a variety of subject-matter areas. Objects of outdoor experiences are developed and field trips are planned.

345 Special Recreation Problems Seminar. (3) II. Operation problems and solutions encountered by beginning workers and middle management are discussed and solved through individual student research and class discussion.

349 Cooperative Study in Recreation and Park Administration. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in a cooperative placement related to student's academic studies. Credit varies with hours of employment; 2 or 4 hours per semester or summer.

409 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: For majors and minors only and advisor/instructor approval. Independent study of special topics and problems through directed readings and research. May be retaken for a maximum of 3 hours.

411 Therapeutic Recreation Services for the Senior Adult. (3) A. Leisure problems, needs of senior adults, basic terminology, facilities, administrative organization, programming, organizations and agencies for senior adults, and trends.

460 Advanced Leadership and Programming. (3) I,II. Comprehensive course in recreation program planning, development, and leadership techniques with individuals and groups. Students plan a 1-year program. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

463 Practicum. (8) I,II. Prerequisite: REC 460 or instructor approval. Students work in a recreation agency to observe and conduct activities. Through this training, the student has the opportunity to test concepts developed in his regular class work and to develop competencies essential to successful professional recreation leadership.

501 Recreation and Park Administration. (3) I,II. Community organization, administrative practices, legal aspects, recruiting, selecting leaders, personnel practice, and public relations.

506 Planning, Design, and Maintenance of Recreation Facilities. (3) I,II. Planning principles and procedures of recreation and park areas. Facilities, design problems, details of structure and equipment, master planning methods, study of standards and trends.

511 Therapeutic Recreation Practices and Services. (3) I,II. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Terminology and programming in a therapeutic setting. Modification of leadership techniques and activities adaptation for the ill and handicapped. Field trips to observe programs.

516 Recreation Environmental Education Programs. (3) II. Prerequisite: REC 316 or instructor approval. Philosophy, policies, and procedures of organizing and conducting school-centered environmental education programs. Emphasis is placed on program services which are year-round, including resident outdoor schools and day services provided by recreation and environmental agencies for school groups. A supervised practical experience is required.

521 Camp Administration. (3) A. Prerequisite: REC 201 or instructor approval. Camp organization, business management, staffing, and program administration for different types of camps. Selection

REC—Recreation & Park Administration

and development of campsites. A supervised practical experience is required.

590 Recreation Workshop. (3) A. Identification and study of specialized techniques in recreation leadership, activity skills, operational methods, and services. May be retaken under different workshop title.

GRADUATE COURSES

701 Recreation and Park Administration. (3) I, II.

706 Planning, Design, and Maintenance of Recreation Facilities. (3) I, II.

711 Therapeutic Recreation Practices and Services. (3) I, II.

716 Recreation Environmental Education Programs. (3) II.

721 Camp Administration. (3) A.

790 Recreation Workshop. (3) A.

800 Research in Physical Education/Recreation. (3) I.

809 Independent Study. (1-3) A.

815 Practicum In Recreation. (1-3) A.

825 Philosophy and Trends In Recreation and Leisure. (3) A.

830 Outdoor Recreation Resources and Programs. (3) A.

840 Administrative Processes and Practices. (3) A.

845 Seminar: Problems in Recreation. (1-4) A.

897 Thesis. (6) A.

COLLEGE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

TRUETT A. RICKS, Dean

CONTENTS

Fire and Safety Engineering Technology.....	138
Correctional Services	136
Police Administration	135

Forensic Science	137
Security and Loss Prevention.....	140
Traffic Safety Institute	141

The College of Law Enforcement at Eastern Kentucky University exists in response to a changing, dynamic society which demands qualified professional personnel with higher levels of education. The College endeavors to meet this demand within the threefold purpose of the University—teaching, research, and service. The College is composed of the Department of Correctional Services, the Department of Police Administration, and the Department of Loss Prevention and Safety.

PURPOSES

Programs within each department are viewed as an applied inter-disciplinary educational endeavor. The purposes of these programs are:

1. to prepare citizens for productive citizenship roles;
2. to prepare personnel for positions in the private and public safety sectors of society;
3. to prepare personnel for teaching in one of the fields within each departmental area;
4. to conduct research in the broad areas contained within each departmental program; and
5. to provide service programs pertinent to one of the broad areas contained within each departmental program.

Service programs have been made available to governmental agencies, public institutions, and private enterprise. The College also conducts extended campus classes throughout the central Kentucky area, including Fort Knox. Such offerings make programs available to various agencies and military personnel. In addition, faculty members frequently provide lecturers for operational programs, professional workshops, professional conferences, and consultant services.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The College offers degrees at the associate, baccalaureate and masters level. In addition, a joint doctoral degree in education is offered in cooperation with the University of Kentucky with degrees awarded by the University of Kentucky.

At the associate degree level; the college offers programs in corrections and juvenile justice, fire prevention and control, criminalistics, police administration, and business and industrial security.

The College offers baccalaureate level programs in corrections and administration of justice, fire safety engineering and technology, forensic science, police administration, and security and loss prevention.

Graduate offerings in the College include master's degree programs in criminal justice with options in corrections, criminal justice education, police administration, loss prevention administration and general studies.

Courses numbered in the 700 series are open to seniors and graduate students who meet course and program prerequisites. Additional appropriate experiences are required

of all graduate students enrolled in the same course with undergraduates. Courses numbered in the 800 series are open only to graduate students.

ADMISSION

Students seeking admission to the College of Law Enforcement must meet general University requirements and should indicate their intention to major in a program of the College.

After being admitted to the College, a student will be assigned an advisor who will assist in selecting the proper courses for a planned curriculum leading to the desired degree.

PLANNED CURRICULUM

Upon completion of 60 hours, a planned curriculum (which specifies the remaining graduation requirements) must be initiated by consulting the faculty advisor in the major department. Teaching majors must have been admitted to the teacher education program prior to the preparation of a planned curriculum. Any subsequent change in the planned curriculum is proposed on forms available in the office of the advisor.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General University requirements described elsewhere in this Catalog, as well as specific course requirements set forth in the description of curricula, must be met by students completing associate and baccalaureate programs administered by the College of Law Enforcement. See programs under each department for major and minor requirements. Common to all programs, however, is the Academic Orientation course of the College of Law Enforcement.

LEO 100 (1) I. Designed to orient the student to university academic life and affords background for career in various areas of potential employment. Included are University regulations and calendar catalog details, registration and pre-registration, various job opportunities, and program requirements.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Students must file an application for graduation in the dean's office no later than April 30 for December graduation and no later than October 31 for either May or August graduation. It will be the student's own responsibility to plan and register for the proper courses to meet all graduation requirements.

POLICE ADMINISTRATION

....., Chair; Black, Cox, Forester, B. Fox,
Gaines, Givan, Nixon, L. Robuck, Southerland, White.

The Police Administration department offers a wide range of academic courses related to the following major objectives: (1) to prepare students for employment opportunities through a planned, career-ladder system; (2) to assist individual professional preparation, growth, and development; (3) to meet individual in-service educational and occupational needs; (4) to introduce and reinforce selected educational and occupational concepts and objectives in preparation for potential employment opportunities with various public and private, local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies and organizations.

Police Administration MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 42 hours
PAD 101; 103; 205;216; 304; 305; 316; 405; 406 or 410; 416; For
301; 9 hours upper division PAD electives.

Supporting Course Requirements 30 hours
POL 101 or POL 230 or POL 332; PSY 201 or PSY 202; PSY
308; plus minor requirements.*

General Education Requirements 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three
of this Catalog for details on the General Education and
University requirements.

Free Electives 1 hour

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

*Minors are recommended in the fields of business, psychology, sociology, political science, or traffic safety. The minor field should be scheduled in consultation with an advisor in the College of Law Enforcement. The courses comprising the minor field (18 semester hours) will be selected with the approval of the advisor and the department chair in the minor field.

MINOR IN POLICE ADMINISTRATION

A student may minor in police administration by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours of the following courses: PAD 101, 205, 216, and 9 hours of upper division police administration courses.

Police Administration ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
PAD 101, 103, 205, 216, 304, 305, 316, FOR 301, 6 hours
upper division PAD electives.

Supporting Course Requirements6 hours
POL 101 or POL 230 or POL 332; PSY 201 or PSY 202.

General Education Requirements..... 24 hours
ENG 101 and ENG 102; 6 hours General Education Social
Science; 3 hours General Education Biological Science
w/Lab; 3 hours General Education Physical Science
w/Lab; HPR 180 and HPR 181; 4 hours Restricted
Electives.

Free Electives4 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Course Descriptions

PAD—POLICE ADMINISTRATION

101 Introduction to Criminal Justice. (3) A. Cross listed as COR 101. A general overview of the criminal justice systems including a description of the major agencies: police, prosecution, courts, and corrections, and an analysis of their interdependence in the criminal justice process.

103 Police Patrol and Services. (3) A. Formerly PAD 203. Organization, administration, and supervision of patrol function. Responsibilities, techniques, and methods of police and patrol. Various services and public assistance offered by police organizations.

205 Supervision of Police Personnel. (3) A. Formerly PAD 425. To furnish the police supervisor with an insight into the primary functions and responsibilities of the supervisory positions, to increase the supervisor's confidence; personnel management and discipline.

216 Criminal Law. (3) A. Formerly PAD 314. The nature of the criminal act; the essential elements; theories of responsibility; exculpatory matters; overview of common law offenses; identification of trends in the law.

302 Traffic Law. (3) A. Primary attention focused upon the Uniform Motor Vehicle Code and model traffic ordinances including use and implementation.

304 Criminal Investigation. (3) A. Formerly PAD 204. Fundamentals of criminal investigation, crime scene search and recording, collection and preservation of evidence, scientific aids, modus operandi, sources of information, interviews and interrogation, follow-up and case preparation.

305 Police Administration I. (3) A. An examination of the principles of organization, administration, and functions of police departments. An evaluation of personnel policies, divisions, operations, command policies, and evaluation of the department as a whole.

310 The Juvenile and Police. (3) A. Cross listed as COR 310. Examines the crime control, due process, and helping roles of the police with juveniles. Aids students in applying knowledge and skills and in understanding conflicts among these police roles.

316 Criminal Evidence. (3) A. Formerly PAD 303. Overview of criminal trial procedures; classifications of evidence; historical background or Constitutional rights; presumptions; relevance; expert testimony; testimonial privileges; hearsay, confessions; impeachment.

320 Workshop in Law Enforcement. (1-3) A. Designed primarily for in-service law enforcement personnel; focuses on current problems, issues, and strategies in law enforcement. Students may enroll for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

325 White Collar Crime. (3) A. Cross listed as SLP 325. An examination of white collar and economic crime in America including their impact and *modus operandi*.

345 Women, Crime and Criminal Justice. (3) A. CL COR 345. Review of contemporary issues in female criminality and victimization, and an analysis of how the women's movement and affirmative action have affected the role of both male and female professionals in criminal justice.

349 Cooperative Study in Police Administration. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours; 8 associate; 15 baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

350 Comparative Police Organizations. (3) A. Comparative study of foreign police forces at the national, regional, and municipal level. Evolution, mission, organizational structures, personnel management, education/training programs, and logistical considerations are emphasized. Examination of regional and global police cooperation.

375 Terrorism/Counterterrorism. (3) A. Cross listed as SLP 375. A study of domestic, foreign, and transnational terrorism, with emphasis on the philosophical bases, organization, equipment, and operations of terrorist groups. Role of law enforcement agencies in implementation of anti-terrorist measures is examined.

400 Applied Statistics for Criminal Justice Systems. (3) A. Cross listed as COR 400. Basic statistical concepts and procedures for the treatment of Criminal Justice data. Includes: review of arithmetical/algebraic operations, descriptive statistics and graphs, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, probability, distribution concepts, correlation, hypothesis testing.

PAD—Police Administration

401 Organized Crime. (3) A. History, scope, educational methods of control or organized crime in America. Emphasis on local, regional, and statewide control of organized crime. Cultural and social implications of the presence of organized crime are examined in depth.

405 Police Administration II. (3) A. A detailed study of the organization, administration, and function of the police department. The designing of policies; a study of the arrangements within a department of specific operations and commands.

406 Seminar. (3) A. Specialized study of contemporary topics and issues in law enforcement.

410 Human Relations in Policing. (3)A. Theoretical and practical problems and issues in the relationship between police agencies and the total community. Various police-community relations programs are outlined.

416 Laws of Arrest, Search, and Seizure. (3) A. Formerly PAD 403. A detailed study of the laws of arrest (including the use of force), search and seizure, emphasizing the constitutional basis, historical development, statutes, and recent court decisions.

424 Field Experience. (3-12) A. Prerequisite: Instructor and department chair approval. Maximum of 12 semester hours credit; designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational work assignments. (Intended for pre-service students in non-sworn positions).

460 Independent Study. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: departmental chair approval. Individual study and/or research on a problem relating to police administration.

DEPARTMENT OF

CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

Reedy, C., Chair; J. Fox, Reed, B. Robuck, Scott, Snarr, Wachtel, Wolford.

The Department of Correctional Services offers a multidisciplinary study of crime and social control by criminal justice agencies. Course offerings also include emphasis on human services and management roles. Through theoretical orientations and practical experience, students are prepared for careers in court services, correctional institutions, community-based programs for adults and juveniles, and related professional areas.

Corrections And Administration Of Justice

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
COR 101, 120, 311, 315, 330, 423 18 hours
In addition to the classes listed above, each student must complete one of the following options.

Option I -Corrections and Juvenile Justice..... 15 hours
COR 220, 250, 440, 450, three hours COR electives.

Option II -Administration of Justice 15 hours
COR 379, PAD 216; PAD 316 or POL 564, CRJ 560, three hours COR or PAD electives.

Supporting Course Requirements 18 hours
Option I -Corrections and Juvenile Justice
PSY 201 or 202; SOC 131; 12 hours from PSY 210, 300, 308, 314, SOC 340, 375, SED 104.

Option II -Administration of Justice
PSY 201 or 202, SOC 131; 12 hours from PAD 316, 416, LAS 210, POL 360, 377, 564, SOC 375.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 22 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

MINOR IN CORRECTIONS AND JUVENILE JUSTICE

A student may minor in Corrections and Juvenile Justice by completing COR 120, 220, 311, and nine hours of COR electives (six hours upper division).

MINOR IN ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.

A student may minor in Administration of Justice by completing COR 101, PAD 216, 316, and nine hours of COR or PAD electives (six hours upper division).

Corrections And Juvenile Justice

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 22 hours
LEO 100; COR 101, 120, 220, 250, 311, 315, 330.

Supporting Course Requirements9 hours
POL 230 or 332; PSY 201 or 202; SOC 235.

General Education Requirements..... 37 hours
ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 105; nine hours humanities; six hours natural science; six hours social science; PHE 180, 181; eight hours restricted electives to be met by MIL 101, 102, 202, or 203, and 204 or by electives to be chosen outside the student's major field of study.

Total Curriculum Requirements 68 hours

Course Descriptions

COR—CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

100 Survey of Criminal Justice Systems. (1) A. (Formerly COR 105). Examination of police, courts, probation, correctional institutions, and juvenile justice at the local, state and national levels. Study of organization, staffing, service delivery systems, and funding base; exploration of career opportunities.

101 Introduction to Criminal Justice. (3) I, II. (Formerly COR 110). Cross listed as PAD 101. A general overview of the criminal justice system including a description of the major agencies: police, prosecution, courts, and corrections, and an analysis of their interdependence in the criminal justice process.

120 Introduction to Corrections. (3) A. An introduction to the processes, procedures, and issues in modern corrections. Evolution of the various elements of the juvenile and adult corrections systems.

220 Correctional Institutions. (3) A. Prerequisite: COR 120. Facilities, treatment, and security for detention and incarceration; institutional variations based on the age, sex, and offense of the inmate population; social structure of the inmate population; problems of maintaining effective control and treatment.

250 Helping Relationships in Corrections. (3) A. Introduction to the problems, procedures, and treatment methods unique to adult and juvenile corrections. Techniques of prevention and diversion.

310 The Juvenile and Police. (3) A. Cross listed as PAD 310. Examines the crime control, due process, and helping roles of the police with juveniles. Aids students in applying knowledge and skills and in understanding conflicts among these police roles.

311 Delinquency and the Juvenile Justice System. (3) A. (Formerly COR 211). Examines the meaning and causes of delinquency;

COR—Correctional Services

focuses on the juvenile justice system with special emphasis on juvenile corrections.

315 Legal Issues in Corrections. (3) A. An overview of the statutes and court decisions related to corrections. Study of current legal issues and their impact on adult and juvenile procedures.

320 Workshop. (1-3) A. The workshop is designed primarily for in-service personnel and will focus on current problems, issues, and strategies in providing effective services. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours.

322 Institutional Security. (1-3) A. Organization, supervision, and administration of control services; responsibilities and techniques in detention centers and correctional institutions; interface with treatment programs for control purposes.

330 Probation, Pardons, and Parole. (3) A. Prerequisite: COR 120. History and philosophy of probation, parole, and other community programs; function and operation of pardon and parole boards; statutory authorization and limitation; modern trends; personnel qualifications.

345 Women, Crime and Criminal Justice. (3) A. Cross listed as PAD 345. Review of contemporary issues in female criminality and victimization; analysis of how the women's movement and affirmative action have affected the role of both male and female professionals in criminal justice.

349 Cooperative Study in Corrections and Administration of Justice. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours; eight associate; 15 baccalaureate (see note). Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

379 Victimology: Crime Victim Needs and Services. (3) A. Examination of the needs of and services available to the victims of crime at the local, state, and national level. Study of victimization rates, victim culpability, domestic violence, and criminal justice and public attitude toward victims, and models for victim services.

400 Applied Statistics for Criminal Justice Systems. (3) A. Cross listed as PAD 400. Basic statistical concepts and procedures for the treatment of criminal justice data. Includes review of arithmetical/algebraic operations, descriptive statistics and graphs, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, probability, distribution concepts, correlation, hypothesis testing.

423 Topical Seminar In Administration of Justice. _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: junior standing and departmental approval. Intensive study of selected topics related to corrections, juvenile justice, and the administration of justice. May be repeated to a maximum of nine hours on different topics.

440 Correctional Administration. (3) A. Prerequisite: COR 120. Concepts of management as applied to adult and juvenile corrections systems. Special emphasis upon organizational structure, planning, decision-making, and directing.

450 Correctional Helping Skills. (3) A. Prerequisite: COR 250. Treatment techniques and processes in adult and juvenile corrections. Emphasis on skill development in interviewing, group processes, and crisis intervention techniques.

460 Independent Study. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Individual study and/or research on a problem pertaining to correctional services.

470 Field Experience in Adult Corrections. (3,6,9,12) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Field services training designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational and work assignments in governmental and private agencies; correlation of theoretical knowledge with practice in participating agencies. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours. (See note.)

471 Field Experience in Juvenile Corrections. (3-15) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Field services training designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational and work assignments in governmental and private agencies; correlation of theoretical knowledge with practice in participating agencies. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours. (See note.)

480 Field Experience in Administration of Justice. (3,6,9,12) I, II, S. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Field services training designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational and work assignments in governmental and private agencies; correlation of theoretical knowledge with practice in participating agencies. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours. (See note.)

NOTE: A maximum of 15 hours credit earned in Cooperative Study and Field Experience, singularly or combined, may be applied toward graduation.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

FORENSIC SCIENCE PROGRAM

Fraas, R., Director; Stubblefield.

The Forensic Science Program offers two degree programs in Criminalistics/Forensic Science. The Associate of Arts degree in Criminalistics is designed for students interested in crime-scene technology. Students acquiring this degree will have training in crime scene search, evidence preservation, report writing, and a basic knowledge of crime laboratory techniques.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Forensic Science should be pursued by those students interested in a career in a forensic laboratory. The degree requires 30 semester hours of forensic science and 43 semester hours of supporting courses in chemistry, physics, and mathematics. An integral part of the curriculum requirement for this degree is an internship at an affiliated crime laboratory.

Forensic Science MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
FOR 411, 412, 451, 495* and 8 hours of 400 level FOR electives; PAD 216, 316.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 43 hours
CHE 111, 112, 325, 361, 362, 365, 570 and 3 hours upper division CHE electives; MAT 121 or MAT 261; PHY 131 and 132 (or PHY 201 and 202).

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard general education program excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part 3 of this Catalog for details on the general education and university requirements.

Free Electives 9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*May be taken for a total of 12 hours, but only 6 hours are counted toward the major requirements.

Forensic Science CRIMINALISTICS, ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 25 hours
FOR 301, 308, 309, 380; PAD 101, 103, 205, 304, 316.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 18 hours
CHE 111 and 112 (or CHE 101 and 102); PSY 201; POL 101 or POL 230 or POL 332; PHY 101 or GSC 172.

General Education Requirements..... 12 hours
ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 105; HPR 180 and 181; four semester hours of Restricted Electives to be met by MIL 101, 102, 202 and 203 or by electives to be chosen outside the students major field of study.

Free Electives 9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Course Descriptions

FOR—FORENSIC SCIENCE

301 Introduction to Criminalistics. (3) A. Introduction to the utilization of physical evidence in law enforcement, an overview of the forensic analysis of firearms, fingerprints, drugs, blood, hair, fibers, paint, glass, and questioned documents.

308 Criminalistics I. (3) A. Introduction to the examination of fingerprints, footprints, tool marks and glass fractures; forensic photography; crime scene search, evidence preservation and report writing. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

309 Criminalistics II. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 101, or approval of instructor. Introduction to document examination; preliminary microscopic examination of hairs, fiber and glass; simple blood typing; principles of firearms identification and gun powder residue tests. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

380 Seminar in Criminalistics. (1) A. Prerequisite: FOR 308. Presentation of significant developments in the area of criminalistics. One weekly meeting.

411 Analytical Methods in Forensic Science I. (3) A. Prerequisites: CHE 325, 361, 362, or approval of instructor. Application of instrumental methods of analysis to the classification of physical evidence. Principles and application of ultraviolet, visible, infrared, and fluorescence spectrophotometry, gas chromatography, and thin layer chromatography. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

412 Analytical Methods in Forensic Science II. (4) A. Prerequisite: FOR 411 or approval of instructor. Continuation of FOR 411. Application of chemical instrumentation to the separation, identification and comparison of drugs, paint, glass, fibers, arson evidence and other materials commonly encountered in the crime laboratory. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

421 Forensic Serology. (3) A. Prerequisite: FOR 411 or approval of instructor. Introduction to the laboratory examination of blood, blood stains, and body fluids, techniques in handling dried blood. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

430 Analytical Toxicology. (3) A. Prerequisite: FOR 411, 412, or approval of instructor. Study of the biochemical activity of poisons and drugs; isolation and identification of barbiturates, amphetamines, tranquilizers and other drugs of forensic interest. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

440 Forensic Photography. (2) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202 (PHY 132) or approval of instructor. Fundamental aspects of photography and camera optics; film development; black and white color photography; evidence, accident, and crime scene photography. One lecture and three laboratory hours. Not open to students who have credit from another college photography course.

451 Forensic Microscopic analysis. (3) A. Introduction to microscopic analysis; identification and characterization of materials, such as glass, hair, fiber, paint, and soil. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

460 Selected Topics in Forensic Science. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Topics will be chosen from areas of current interest and may be repeated for credit when new topics are offered. Topics and credit will be announced prior to each offering.

480 Seminar In Forensic Science. (2) A. Prerequisite: FOR 411. Presentation of significant developments in the various areas of forensic science. One lecture hour and one weekly seminar meeting.

490 Introduction to Research. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: FOR 411, 412 and permission of instructor. Instruction to laboratory research in one of the areas of forensic science. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours, but only 3 hours may be counted toward the major requirement.

495 Internship. (3,6,9,12) A. Prerequisite: FOR 411, 412 and approval of instructor. Final year. Independent laboratory work and study at an affiliated crime laboratory. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. Four to 16 weeks.

DEPARTMENT OF

LOSS PREVENTION AND SAFETY

Tillett, B., Chair; Abney, Bogard, Brown, Carlfield, Cozad, Hopkins, Koepke, Mann, Ochs.

The Department of Loss Prevention and Safety offers programs in Fire and Safety Engineering Technology, Security and Loss Prevention, and Traffic Safety. At the Associate degree level the department offers programs in business and industrial security and fire protection and control. Baccalaureate level programs are offered in security and loss prevention and Fire/safety engineering technology. Minors are available in security and loss prevention, fire/safety engineering technology, and traffic safety.

Fire And Safety Engineering Technology

Abney, B., Program Coordinator.

Areas of study include life safety and life support; fire prevention, suppression and investigation; fire service administration; industrial loss prevention; industrial risk management and fire protection engineering.

Program offerings include the Bachelor of Science in Fire and Safety Engineering Technology with options in Industrial Risk Management, Fire Protection Engineering Technology, Fire and Arson Investigation, and Fire Protection Administration; the Associate of Arts; the Certificate of Competency, and the Kentucky Basic Emergency Medical Technician Certificate Program.

Fire And Safety Engineering Technology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 42 hours
FSE 100, 101, 120, 201, 221, 223, 250, 300, 305, 322, 350, 360, 400, 410.

Supporting Course Requirements 24 hours
FOR 301; 308; MGT 300; PAD 316; 416; POL 230 or 332; 6 hours social science.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 8 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 129 hours

FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY OPTIONS (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

The following options for the Bachelor of Science in Fire and Safety Engineering Technology include the University

General Education requirements (55 hours) and the fire and safety engineering technology core which contains the following courses: FSE 100, 101, 120, 305; four hours from FSE 349, 489 or 499; with nine hours additional from FSE courses selected with approval of advisor (25 hours). Variations in major requirements and supporting requirements are listed for each option. Free electives will vary with each option.

INDUSTRIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OPTION

Major Requirements..... 20 hours
FSE 310, 301, 322, 360, 410, and 412.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 18 hours
TRS 332, EHS 325, PSY 402, and SLP 110; SLP 340 or 465; three hours from INS 370, 372, or 378.

FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY OPTION

Major Requirements..... 12 hours
FSE 221, 322, 360, 499.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 38 hours
CHE 102, 111, PHY 201, 202, 221, MAT 121, 122, 223, IET 191 or 190, EHS 325.

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Upper Division Electives.....7 hours
ATTENTION: This option does not list sufficient upper division hours to satisfy University requirements. Therefore, students should select upper division courses whenever possible to satisfy General Education requirements.

FIRE AND ARSON INVESTIGATION OPTION

Major Requirements..... 16 hours
FSE 350, 389, 450, 460, 499.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 15 hours
FOR 301, 308, PAD 316, 416, PSY 308.

FIRE PROTECTION ADMINISTRATION OPTION

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
FSE 300, 350, 360, 400, 450, 500.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 15 hours
IET 364, POL 376, PSY 319, TRS 233; ACC 550 or POL 377.

MINOR IN FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The courses required to complete a minor in fire and safety engineering technology include: FSE 100, 120, plus 12 hours of FSE electives. Nine hours must be upper division.

Fire Prevention and Control

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements 21 hours
FSE 100, 101, 120, 201, 221, 223, 250.

General Education Requirements..... 36 hours
LEO 100; ENG 101, 102, or 105; 9 hours social science; 6 hours humanities; 6 hours natural science; 4 hours restricted electives to be met by MIL 101, 102, 202 or 203, and 204, or by electives to be chosen outside the student's major field of study; HPR 180; 181; HEA 281.

Free Electives 9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 66 hours

FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY, CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY

The courses required to complete the certificate of competency in fire and safety engineering technology include: FSE 100, 101, 120, 201, 221, 223, 250, 300, 322, and 350; FSE 360 or FSE 489-NFPA 1002 and FSE 489-NFPA 1041.

Total Curriculum Requirements 33-34 hours

BASIC EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATION

Meets the Kentucky Department for Human Resources certification requirement: FSE 301.

Total Curriculum Requirements5 hours

Course Descriptions

FSE —FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

100 Introduction to Fire Protection Technology. (3) A. Formerly FPC 100. Historical and philosophical discussion with review of the life and property conservation functions of federal, state, municipal, and private agencies. Study of legislation, contemporary and future problems, career opportunities, and public fire safety education programs.

101 Fire Prevention Codes and Standards. (3) A. Formerly FPC 101. Organization and function of fire prevention programs. Introduction to building codes; fire prevention codes; inspection, surveying, and mapping procedures; engineering solutions for fire hazards; enforcement problems.

120 Chemistry of Fire and Fire Behavior. (3) A. Formerly FPC 120. Chemical and physical properties of combustibles; fundamentals of fire investigation; determining point of origin; recognition of ignition sources; residues of pyrolysis.

201 Designing Building Fire Safety. (3) A. Formerly FPC 201. A systems approach to designing building fire safety; the role of design in providing fire safety. The Life Safety Code; the function of and testing of rated building components, evaluating plans for code compliance.

221 Fire Control I. (3) A. Formerly FPC 221. Prerequisite: FSE 120 or advisor approval. Introduction to fire protection systems and their relationship to control and extinguishment. Study of extinguishing agents and their application. Concentration on fixed and portable carbon dioxide, dry chemical, dry powder, foam, and halogenated systems.

223 Fire Control Tactics and Strategy. (3) A. Formerly FPC 223. Prerequisite: FSE 101. Fireground decisions, tactics, and operations. Decision making for organizing and operations of fire control forces such as manpower apparatus and equipment; guidelines for mutual aid; estimating and use of available fire flow.

250 Legal Problems in the Fire Service. (3) A. Formerly FPC 250. Study of legislation and court decisions affecting the fire service professional. Reviewing rights, duties, and liabilities.

300 Fire Service Supervision. (3) A. Formerly FPC 300. The theory and practice of supervision. The relationship of supervision to leadership; problems of morale and motivation; relationship of selection to employee function; leadership styles and organizational behavior.

301 Emergency Medical Treatment I. (5) A. Formerly FPC 301. Effective emergency medical care in a variety of traumatic and medical emergencies. Content was developed by the Committee on Injuries of the American Medical Association. Nationally recognized for certification of emergency medical technicians.

305 Hazardous Materials. (3) A. Formerly FPC 305. Study of hazardous materials in transportation, storage, and use. Chemical properties of hazardous materials relating to specific reaction, engineering controls, pre-emergency planning, combating, coordinating, and controlling a hazardous materials incident.

310 National Electrical Code. (3) A. Study of the National Electrical Code as it relates to fire and life safety. An emphasis is placed on special occupancies and special conditions chapters as utilized in the inspection process.

FSE—Fire & Safety Engineering

322 Fire Control II. (3) A. Formerly FPC 322. Prerequisite: FSE 120, 201, or advisors approval. Study of sprinkler systems, automatic fire detection systems, and municipal fire alarm systems.

349 Cooperative Study. (1-8). Formerly FPC 349. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate degree; 16, baccalaureate degree. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

350 Arson Investigation. (3) A. Formerly FPC 350. Prerequisite: FSE 250. Detection of arson and associated crimes; interviewing techniques; preparing for court; coordination of arson investigation with other public and private agencies.

360 Water Supply for Fire Protection. (3) A. Formerly FPC 360. Students should complete a college algebra course prior to enrolling. Water at rest and in motion. Bernoulli's and Pascal's theorem; water distribution systems, pumps, velocity, discharge friction loss, pump and nozzle pressures required for fire protection. Theory followed by practical application.

389 Issues and Problems. (3) A. Formerly FPC 389. Discussion of past and present methods, techniques, and devices in the field of fire prevention and control as well as occupational safety. Emphasis on application to future rural, suburban, and metropolitan problems.

400 Fire Service Management. (3) A. Formerly FPC 400. A study of environmental management. Planning, organizing, and evaluation of volunteer permanent station, multi-station, multi-community, and metropolitan departments; selection, motivation of personnel, budgeting, as well as other organizational problems.

410 Fire Prevention and Occupational Safety. (3) A. Formerly FPC 410. Implementation of loss prevention techniques and programs. Fire and safety regulations; compliance with building codes and ordinances; insurance; relationship of occupational safety to fire prevention; economics of employee and property conservation.

412 Occupational and System Safety Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 410 or instructor approval. Principles and concepts of safety management and system safety. The relationship of safety law, employee management roles, ergonomics, psychological factors in safety motivation, safety reporting systems, risk analysis, and identification and research of safety problems.

450 Explosive Materials and Devices. (3) A. Formerly FPC 450. A study of the classification and characteristics of explosive materials. The development of bomb safety plans, search plans, operation of homemade devices, evidence and bomb scene preservation.

460 Advanced Arson Investigation. (3) A. Formerly FPC 460. Prerequisite: FSE 120 and FSE 350. Coordinated lab and lecture. Collecting, preserving, and processing evidence. Study of gas chromatography, steam distillation, ignition temperature, flash point, BTU content, specific gravity, vapor density.

489 Topical Seminar: _____ (1-3) A. Formerly FPC 489. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Development and presentation of research in contemporary methods, techniques, and devices in the field. May be repeated under different topics for a maximum of 12 hours.

499 Practicum. (1-12) A. Formerly FPC 499. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Supervised field observation, research and/or experience.

500 Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining in the Public Safety Sector. (3) A. Formerly FPC 500. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Trends and practices of public safety employee groups. Legal, historical, and contemporary developments in collective bargaining; work stoppages; impasses and dispute settlement; anticipated developments; recognition and contract negotiations in the public safety sector.

Security and Loss Prevention

Carfield, W., Program Coordinator

The Security and Loss Prevention program includes a two year Associate of Arts Degree in Business and Industrial Security, and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Security and

Loss Prevention. The Associate of Arts Degree in Business and Industrial Security is designed to prepare students for supervisory positions in security and loss prevention in both the private and public sector. The Bachelor of Science in Security and Loss Prevention provides a broad and balanced interdisciplinary program of study that will serve to produce an individual who has the capacity to function in a broad range of managerial positions in loss prevention and control.

Security and Loss Prevention

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 27 hours
SLP 110, 210, 215, 330, 333, 340, 435, 441, 465.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 36 hours
CSC 171, ACC 201, CIS 212, GBU 204, PAD 400; INS 370 or 378; PSY 201 or 202; FSE 221, 301, 305, 322 and 410.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of Standard General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 2 hours

Upper Division Electives 8 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Minor in Business and Industrial Security

A student may minor in Business and Industrial Security by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours as follows: SLP 110, 210, 333, 340, 441, and 3 hours of upper division Security and Loss Prevention electives.

Business And Industrial Security

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Major Requirements..... 18 hours
SLP 110, 210, 215, 330, 340, 441.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 11 hours
ACC 201, FSE 301; PSY 201 or 202.

General Education Requirements..... 27 hours
LEO 100; ENG 101; ENG 102 or 105; six hours Social Sciences; six hours Natural Sciences; HPR 180, 181, and HEA 281; four hours of Restricted Electives to be met by MIL 101, 102, 202 or 203 and 204, or by electives to be chosen outside the student's major field of study.

Free Electives 8 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Course Descriptions

SLP—SECURITY AND LOSS PREVENTION

110 Introduction to Security. (3) A. Formerly SEC 110. The role of security, its applications, and the security individual in modern society including an overview of the administrative, personnel, and physical aspects of the security field.

210 Security Technology and Hardware. (3) A. Formerly SEC 210. An in-depth analysis and hands-on application of security hardware and technology; locks, security storage containers, electronic alarm devices, and alarm systems.

SLP—Security & Loss Prevention

215 Legal Environment of Protective Services. (3) A. Formerly SEC 215. An application and examination of criminal and civil law as applied to security functions and practices. Emphasizes the legal responsibilities, authority and liabilities of the security person.

325 White Collar Crime. (3) A. Cross listed as PAD 325. An examination of white collar and economic crime in America, including their impact and modus operandi.

330 Protection Management. (3) A. Formerly SEC 330. SLP 110 or instructor approval. An overview of organizational, administration and management practices of the security unit including decision making, administration of personnel, and budgeting practices.

333 Comparative Security Programs. (3) A. Formerly SEC 333. Prerequisite: SLP 215 or instructor approval. Study of security problems and practices in specific areas. Topical subjects would be in bank, campus, hospital and transportation security programs, etc.

340 Internal Security Controls and Investigation. (3) A. Formerly SEC 340. An overview and evaluation of security problems and threats from within the organization. The methods and motivations of employee crimes are examined in detail.

349 Cooperative Study. (1-8) A. Formerly SEC 349. Prerequisite: Department approval. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester. Total hours: eight associate; 16 baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

375 Terrorism/Counterterrorism. (3) A. Cross listed as PAD 375. A study of domestic, foreign, and transnational terrorism, with emphasis on the philosophical bases, organization, equipment, and operations of terrorist groups. Role of law enforcement agencies in implementation of antiterrorist measures is examined.

435 Topical Security Problems. (3) A. Formerly SEC 435. Study of specific and current security problems within society. Topical subjects include computer security, information security, organized crime, terroristic activities, etc.

441 External Security Controls and Investigation. (3) A. Formerly SEC 441. Analytical evaluation of major types or causes of external loss and theft that occur in business enterprise. The motivations and methods of the criminal element committing these profit-draining crimes are examined in detail.

445 Field Experience. (3-12) A. Formerly SEC 445. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Field training is designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational work assignments in cooperating agencies. May be retaken for a maximum of 12 hours.

455 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Formerly SEC 455. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Individual reading and research on a problem or area within the field of security after student consultation with the instructor. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours.

465 Quantitative Loss Prevention Analysis. (3) A. Concept and procedures for quantitative loss prevention management techniques. Interpretation and application of loss prevention data and information for policy development and decision making.

The requirements for Driver Education Endorsement of any secondary teaching major are: TRS 385, 386, 587, 588.

Course Descriptions

TRS—TRAFFIC SAFETY

231 Traffic Law Enforcement. (3) A. Study of administration, supervision, and operation of traffic law enforcement in state and local police departments.

232 Alcohol and Other Drugs—Traffic Crashes & Enforcement. (3) A. An extensive investigation into traffic-related areas of alcohol and other drugs, their origin, development, use and misuse, and the many complexities that have developed as a direct or indirect result of their abuse in our society.

233 Driving Techniques for Emergency Vehicles. (3) A. Instruction for drivers who operate emergency vehicles to prepare them for emergency and/or unusual driving situations specific to their job tasks instruction includes classroom and practical driving.

234 Motorcycle Safety. (3) A. Designed to develop in students the necessary concepts, principles, and competencies for use and protection of two-wheeled motorized vehicles including minibikes, mopeds, and motorcycles. Motorcycles and helmets are provided.

332 Traffic Accident Investigation. (3) A. A study of the principles and techniques underlying the investigation of traffic accidents. Designed to increase the investigator's knowledge and understanding necessary for gathering factual information through investigation as opposed to reporting traffic accidents.

349 Cooperative Education. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

385 Introduction to Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Formerly TRS 485. Designed to provide the concepts, principles, judgment, and performance for safe, efficient use of the highway system. Provided is exposure to a multiple-phased driver educational instructional program.

386 Methods and Educational Media in Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Formerly TRS 486. Designed to provide the competencies to organize and instruct driver education utilizing the multi-media system and the simulation system of instruction.

412 Current Developments in Driver and Traffic Control. (3) A. Current problems, trends, and developments are reviewed, analyzed, and evaluated relative to driver and traffic control and safety.

413 Research in Driver Control and Traffic Enforcement. (3) A. Designed to equip the student with the necessary means to analyze state and local problems from an administrative perspective. A review and evaluation of solutions to current problems related to driver control, law enforcement, or traffic safety.

414 Theory and Application of Implied Consent Laws and Chemical Test Procedures. (3) A. A study of the history and theories of chemical testing to determine blood alcohol concentration with particular reference to its application to the enforcement of traffic laws. Emphasis is placed on breath testing.

507 Independent Study in Driver and Traffic Safety Education. (1-6) A. Designed to give the student the opportunity to develop specific competencies by designing and conducting research in the broad area of traffic safety, or by independent reading assignments in the area of traffic safety education.

587 Behavioral Approaches to Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Designed to study, analyze, and develop behavioral objectives applied to driving task instruction with study and evaluation of individualized learning approaches for programs in driver education.

588 Laboratory Instructional Programs in Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Designed to provide the background, knowledge, and competencies to instruct the laboratory phases of the multiple-car driving range and on-street instruction. Provided are experiences related to implementation and administration of such programs.

TRAFFIC SAFETY INSTITUTE

Koepke, B., Program Coordinator.

The primary function of the Traffic Safety Institute is to provide instruction, public service, and research in the broad area of traffic safety. The institute offers a wide range of academic courses relative to the manpower needs within the traffic safety field in both the private and public sector.

MINOR IN TRAFFIC SAFETY (NON-TEACHING)

A student may minor in traffic safety by completing 18 hours from the following courses: TRS 232, 332, 413, plus 9 additional hours selected from the following courses: TRS 231, 233, 234, 349, 412, 414, 385, 386, 507, 587, 588.

DRIVER EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT OF ANY SECONDARY TEACHING MAJOR.

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

DONALD L. BATCH, Dean WALLACE C. DIXON, Associate Dean

CONTENTS

Pre-Engineering Curricula.....	143
Pre-Forestry Curriculum	143
Pre-Optometry Curriculum	143
Pre-Pharmacy Curriculum	144
Pre-Medical Sciences Curriculum	144
Mathematics-Physical Science (Teaching) Curriculum...	144
Science (Teaching) Curriculum.....	145
Bachelor of Individualized Studies.....	145

Natural and Mathematical Sciences Courses.....	145
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Courses.....	146
Biological Sciences	147
Chemistry	151
Geology	153
Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science	155
Natural Science	160
Physics and Astronomy	160

In cooperation with other colleges of the University, the College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences strives: 1) to provide courses of study for academic specialization in the natural and mathematical sciences and to offer programs to prepare students for pre-professional and professional fields and for graduate study and research; 2) to provide leadership in its areas of general education, appropriate general education courses, and in interdisciplinary programs in general education; 3) to provide a program of academic advisement for students majoring in programs within the college; 4) to provide academic specialization for students in teacher certification programs and to provide supporting courses for students majoring within other colleges; 5) to encourage the development of interdisciplinary programs/courses, both inter-and intra-college in nature; and 6) to serve the community and region through public service and to engage in research to advance knowledge and enhance the primary function of instruction.

DEGREES OFFERED

The College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences offers the degrees of Associate of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Individualized Studies.

The Associate of Science is awarded to those in chemical technology, geological engineering technology, and the science for engineering. The Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who major in chemistry and geology. The Bachelor of Science is conferred upon students who major in biology, chemistry, computer science, earth science, environmental resources, fisheries management, geology, mathematics, microbiology, physics, statistics, and wildlife management. The Bachelor of Individualized Studies is offered in cooperation with the College of Arts and Humanities and the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences.

APPLICATION FOR PLANNED CURRICULUM

Students should apply for a planned curriculum to the Dean of the College. Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree must have completed at least 60 semester hours of course work and been accepted by a department in the College as a major in that department before applying for a planned curriculum. The planned curriculum is prepared in consultation with a faculty advisor from the department of the student's major. Any change in the planned curriculum must be approved by the advisor, departmental chair, and

the Dean of the College.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Students file an application for graduation in the Dean's office. They should apply by the end of April if they will complete requirements in December, by the end of October if they will graduate in May or August. Students are responsible for planning their program and to register for the proper courses so that they will have satisfied all degree requirements at the time they expect to graduate.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum of 128 hours with a grade-point average of 2.0 overall and in the major. Thirty of the last 36 hours must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University. This requirement may be waived upon recommendation by the department chair and approved by the Dean of the College.

2. The 128 hours must include 55 hours of general education and University requirements (unless parts are waived) as follows: NMO 100, Academic Orientation; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; three to six hours Symbolics of Information; nine to 12 hours Humanities; nine to 12 hours Social Science; nine to 12 hours Natural Science; HPR 180, 181; HEA 281; and eight semester hours of Restricted Electives. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the general education and University requirements.

3. Area, major and minor requirements: Each student must have an area of concentration or a major. Students with a major in a non-teaching certification program are not required to have a minor. A student may have a major with supporting courses in lieu of minor if the student is obtaining teacher certification in biology, chemistry, or mathematics.

In teaching certification programs in earth science and physics, a student must have both a major and a certifiable minor. The minimum number of hours in an area of concentration is 48. The minimum number of hours for a minor is 18, except that it is 21 with teaching certification.

Students who transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum of 6 to 12 hours in their area or major at Eastern, the exact minimum to be determined by their advisor. When a minor is required, students must earn a minimum of one course in the minor at Eastern.

While specific requirements for each degree program are found in the appropriate departmental presentation, the Academic Orientation course, NMO 100, is common to all programs.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences cooperates with the Graduate School in presenting graduate courses and programs. The Master of Science degree is offered in biology, chemistry, geology, mathematical sciences, and physics. The College of Education offers the Master of Arts in Education degree with options in biology, chemistry, earth science, general science, mathematics, and physics. Eastern Kentucky University and the Department of Biological Sciences, in cooperation with the University of Kentucky and the School of Biological Sciences, offer the joint degree, Doctor of Philosophy. This degree is conferred by the University of Kentucky.

These programs are described in the Graduate School Catalog. Students desiring to pursue one of these programs should consult with the Graduate School and/ or with the departmental chair.

COURSE NUMBERING

Courses numbered in the 500 series are open to seniors who meet course and program prerequisites. Additional appropriate experiences are required of all graduate students enrolled in the 700 series. Courses numbered in the 800 series are open only to graduate students.

Pre-Engineering Curricula

There are two pre-engineering curricula offered by the College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences.

In the first curriculum, students spend two years at Eastern and study basic science, mathematics, and courses for their basic education. Students then transfer their credits to the engineering school of their choice. If all of the requirements of the first two years are met, the student also qualifies for the Associate of Science degree in the Science for Engineering from Eastern. If students choose courses wisely, they can usually graduate after two years of work at the engineering school with a degree in engineering.

Science for Engineering

MAJOR (ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 16 hours
IET 190 or 191; PHY 201, 202, 221.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 15 hours
CSC 174; MAT 124*, 224, 324.

General Education Requirements..... 21 hours
NMO 100; CHE 111, 112; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 1 semester hour from either Areas II, III, or IV; 4 semester hours of Restricted Electives. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 12 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

*College algebra and trigonometry may be required before admission to MAT 124.

In the second curriculum — the three-two curriculum — students spend three years at Eastern and may take two years of work in engineering at Georgia Institute of Technology, University of Kentucky, or Auburn University and

get a four-year degree from Eastern in physics or chemistry and an engineering degree from the engineering school. The additional year spent at Eastern allows students to do more work in a science major, thus improving the breadth of their background.

Variations occur depending upon the engineering degree sought and the differing requirements of Georgia Institute of Technology, University of Kentucky, and Auburn University. Inquiries concerning a specific program should be addressed to the pre-engineering advisor, Department of Physics and Astronomy. A program representative of the first two years is given above. The third year curriculum will depend primarily on the undergraduate major sought, either physics or chemistry.

A third option available to a student would be to complete requirements for a baccalaureate degree in physics at Eastern and then to apply to a graduate school in engineering for admission and graduate studies. Many engineering graduate schools actively recruit physics majors who have established a good academic record (better than a B average). Scholarships/fellowships which are available and awarded on a competitive basis would pay tuition and most expenses while in graduate school.

Pre-Forestry Curriculum

Arrangements made through the Southern Regional Education Board provide for students who wish to prepare as professional foresters to do the first two years of their work at Eastern Kentucky University and complete their training in two years and one summer at University of Kentucky or any other accredited school of forestry.

Students may elect a three-year program and graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biology by transferring 30 semester hours from an accredited school of forestry.

Major Requirements..... 26 hours
BIO 131, 141, 211, 315, 335, 336, 328.

Supporting Course Requirements 42 hours
AGR 215; CHE 111, 112; CON 221; CSC 171, 174; ENG 300; GLY 108; IET 190 or 191; MAT 121*; PHY 131; SPE 100 or 300; STA 209 and 210 (or 270).

General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements111 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 121.

Pre-Optometry Curriculum

Students desiring to enter the competition for admission to an optometry school must complete a minimum of two years of pre-optometry courses. Actually, most successful applicants to schools of optometry complete three years, and many complete baccalaureate degrees before they are admitted. The application deadline for optometry schools is usually in December. A minimum of three years work is required in the optometry school for the Doctor of Optom-

ety (O.D.). Some optometry schools require four years for the O.D., and several universities have graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in addition to programs leading to the O.D.

Requirements for admission to optometry schools vary. Students wishing to enter a pre-optometry program should immediately secure transfer information from the optometry school of their choice and then consult with their pre-optometry advisor.

Courses which students may take to meet requirements for admission to optometry schools should include the following:

Major Requirements 22 hours
BIO 141, 211, 221; PHY 131, 132.

Supporting Course Requirements 12 hours
MAT 109; CHE 361; PSY 201.

General Education Requirements..... 29 hours
NMO 100; CHE 111, 112; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 3 hours social science; HPR 180, 181; 8 semester hours of Restricted Electives.

Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 1 hour

Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

Most optometry schools have established quotas on the number of students that they will accept from each state. Because of this limitation, students must be accepted by the school of optometry and be certified as a resident of the state in which they live. Present circumstances are such that Kentucky residents will stand the best chance for acceptance at the University of Houston, the University of Alabama, and Southern College of Optometry at Memphis, which have contracts with the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Approved students are exempt from the out-of-state tuition charge at the above schools which would normally apply to Kentucky residents.

For residents in Kentucky to be accepted under the Kentucky quota, application must be made directly to one of the three contract schools listed above. A Certificate of Residency will be needed which may be secured from the Executive Director, Council on Public Higher Education, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Students from other states should make application to the equivalent board in their state. For further information, the student should consult with the Chair, Department of Physics and Astronomy.

Mathematics-Physical Science (Teaching)

AREA OF CONCENTRATION (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

The primary function of the mathematics-physical science area program is to prepare secondary teachers to teach mathematics and science in grades 7-12. This program provides certification to teach only chemistry, mathematics, or physics, at the secondary level and certification to teach general science, physical science, earth science or mathematics at the middle school-junior high level. The student selecting the area program will be assigned a program advisor from the department in which the student chooses to take 18 hours of academic credit.

Area Requirements 48 hours
CHE 111, 112, 361 and one additional upper division chemistry course for a total of 15 hours.
MAT 121, 122, 223, 214 and 334.

PHY 131 and 132 (or 201 and 202), 300, 306 or 308. The student must select one of the above three disciplines in which to take 18 credit hours. The 18 hours of credit are met by these departments in the following manner. The Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science and the Department of Physics and Astronomy require an additional upper division course beyond those listed above. The Department of Chemistry requires CHE 325 beyond those listed above.

Supporting Course Requirements 32 hours
CSC 171; EDF 102, 202, 317; EPY 318; ESE 450 or 451, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements..... 45 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 3 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Pre-Pharmacy Curriculum

Students who plan to enter the field of pharmacy may take two years of pre-pharmacy and transfer these credits to a pharmacy school. The courses listed below will meet the requirements of most pharmacy schools. Students wishing to enter the program should determine the admission requirements of the pharmacy school of their choice and after consulting their pre-pharmacy advisor, determine which courses to take.

Major Requirements..... 31 hours
BIO 131, 211, 221; CHE 111, 112, 361, 362, 365.

Supporting Course Requirements 16-21 hours
ECO 230; MAT 109*, 121; PHY 131, 132.

General Education Requirements..... 23 hours
NMO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 6 hours social science, including 3 hours in course category 10 and 3 hours in course category 11; HPR 180, 181; 8 semester hours of Restricted Electives. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 0-5 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 75 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 121.

Pre-Medical Sciences PREPARATORY CURRICULA

Students who have career interest in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry may fulfill general admissions requirements of respective professional schools by pursuing one of several Bachelor of Science degree programs in the Department of Biological Sciences or the Bachelor of Arts degree program in the Department of Chemistry. Programs of study in either department will be concentrated in biology and chemistry but will be complemented with appropriate courses in the humanities, social sciences, and communications. Course work in mathematics and physics will also be required. All students having an interest in the medical field will be assigned an academic advisor who will work closely with them

in planning a program of study and assist them with the process of gaining admission to the professional school of their choice.

Biology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 32-33 hours
 BIO 131, 141, 211, 320 or 342 or 325 or 330 or 341, 315, 328 or 348, 490, 546, and 1 biological sciences elective at the 300-500 level. At least 1 field course must be included unless otherwise approved by the department chair.

Supporting Course Requirements 35 hours
 CHE 111, 112, 361, 362, 365; MAT 121 or 261*; PHY 131, 132; STA 209 and 210 (or 270).

General Education Requirements..... 44 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, 16, and 19. PSY 201 or 202 is required. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Recommended Courses 16 hours
 BIO 520, 547; CHE 325, 570.

Free Electives 0-1 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to calculus.

Chemistry

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
 CHE 111, 112, 325, 361, 362, 365, 570, and 3 hours of upper division chemistry electives.

Supporting Course Requirements 13 hours
 MAT 121 or 261; PHY 201 and 202 (or PHY 131 and 132).

General Education Requirements..... 44 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, 16, and 19. PSY 201 or 202 is required. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Recommended Courses 28 hours
 BIO 141, 211, 221, 315, 348, 546, 547.

Free Electives 13 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Science (Teaching)

AREA OF CONCENTRATION (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

The primary function of the science area program is to prepare secondary science teachers to teach science in grades 7-12. This program provides certification to teach only Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, or Physics for which the student has at least a teaching minor. The area program provides certification to teach general science, physical science, life science, and all other interdisciplinary sciences in the science curriculum. The student selecting the area program will be assigned a program advisor from the department in which the minor (or major) is being declared. In the case the student selects more than one minor (or major), the student can select the department in which

to be assigned and advised.

Area Requirements 48 hours

Core (33 hours)

BIO 131, 141; CHE 111, 112; GLY 108, 109; PHY 131 and 132 (or PHY 201 and 202).

Minor (21 hours)

The student must choose at least one minor: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, or Physics. Consult departmental listings for minor requirements. The student must select additional hours in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics or either NAT 300 or SCI 310 to total 48 hours of academic credit.

Supporting Course Requirements 32 hours

CSC 171; EDF 102, 202, 317; EPY 318; ESE 441 or 451, 498, 499; MAT 107 or equivalent.

General Education Requirements..... 42 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 6 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Individualized Studies

BACHELOR OF INDIVIDUALIZED STUDIES

The Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree (B.I.S.) is a degree given and administered by three colleges: The College of Arts and Humanities, the College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences, and the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. The program will provide students with a solid liberal arts education and the flexibility to pursue a unique interdisciplinary course of study of their own planning in pursuance of specific intellectual and/or career goals. It is intended further for students whose interests do not coincide readily with one of the traditional majors and who have the creative and integrative abilities necessary to plan and follow their own program. A few examples of types of programs which might be pursued are theatre management (combining drama and business), medical illustration (combining biology and art), and other area studies. Refer to the College of Arts and Humanities section of this Catalog for details regarding admission and curricular requirements.

Course Descriptions

NMO—ORIENTATION

100 Academic Orientation. (1) A. An introduction to the programs of the University and the College. Discussion of how to study, what to consider in choosing a profession, and what career opportunities exist for graduates from the College's programs. Additional topics include University regulations, publications, and support areas. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

CNM—INTERDISCIPLINARY

315 Topics in Natural Science General Education: _____
 (3) A. An experimental course designed to be used for general education credit in fulfilling the requirements of course categories 15 and 16 in Area IV.

499 Independent Work. (3-6) A. Prerequisite: CUM. GPA 2.50 up to last semester of program in Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree. Independent research and/or field work required for the program of Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree.

500 Interdisciplinary Seminar: _____ (3) A. In-depth consideration of problems which involve several disciplines. A different problem will be considered each time course is offered. Represent-

CNM—Interdisciplinary

tatives of various disciplines will participate in instruction. May be retaken for total of 6 hours.

GRADUATE COURSE

700 Interdisciplinary Seminar: _____. (3) A.

GULF COAST RESEARCH LABORATORY COURSES (MAR)

Eastern Kentucky University is affiliated with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. This affiliation provides undergraduate and graduate students with the opportunity to take courses and conduct research in marine sciences at an established, well equipped laboratory located on the Gulf of Mexico. Students electing to study at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory do not pay out-of-state tuition.

The following courses are taught only at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi, during the summer. The Laboratory furnishes the staff for course work and research. Applications for the program and additional information are available in the Department of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, and Geology and in the Division of Natural Areas.

Courses and numbers in parentheses are assigned by the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.

MAR—MARINE SCIENCES

341 Introduction to Marine Zoology (Zoology 141). (4) A. Prerequisites: 8 semester hours of biology, to include general zoology. A general introduction to the marine environment with emphasis on local fauna. Lectures by guest scientists; visits to local areas to consider research and economic importance of marine resources.

342 Oceanography I: Physical, Chemical and Geological (Oceanography 251). (5) A. Prerequisites: college algebra; two semesters of inorganic chemistry. Introductory course in oceanography; integration of fundamentals of chemical, geological and physical oceanography.

343 Oceanography II: Marine Biology (Oceanography 252). (5) A. Prerequisites: 8 semester hours of biology. A general introduction to marine biology with emphasis on local fauna and flora.

400 Special Problems in Marine Science (Marine Science 400). A. Prerequisites and credit to be set by Problem Director at the Laboratory. Supervised research on specific problems in all areas of marine science.

501 Marine Botany (Botany 341). (4) A. Prerequisites: 10 semester hours of biology; general botany. A survey of the principal groups of marine algae and maritime flowering plants; their structure, reproduction, distribution, identification, and ecology.

502 Salt Marsh Plant Ecology (Botany 441). (4) A. Prerequisites: 10 semester hours of biology; general botany. Emphasis on the botanical aspects of local marshes. Composition, structure, distribution, and development of coastal marshes.

503 Marine Microbiology (Microbiology 452). (5) A. Prerequisite: general microbiology. Introduction to microorganisms of oceans and estuaries. Course work includes sampling procedures, marine bacteria, taxonomy, mineralization, microbial fouling, pollution, and marine animal diseases.

509 Coastal Vegetation (Botany 331). (3) A. Prerequisites: 10 semester hours of biology; general botany. A study of general and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples.

510 Marine Invertebrate Zoology (Zoology 361). (6) A. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of zoology. Concentrated study of free-living marine invertebrates of Mississippi Sound and adjacent continental shelf with emphasis on the structure, classification, phylogeny, larval development, and functional processes.

511 Marine Vertebrate Zoology and Ichthyology (Zoology 362). (6) A. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of zoology; comparative anatomy. A general study of marine Chordata, with emphasis on the fishes. Identification and classification of fishes stressed in laboratory.

512 Marine Fisheries Management (Zoology 442). (4) A. Prerequisites: Ichthyology and fisheries biology. Practical marine fisheries management problems with emphasis on achieving optimum sustainable yield from marine resources; management methods,

legal problems, and educational needs of fishing technology.

513 Behavior and Neurobiology of Marine Animals (Zoology 443). (4) A. Prerequisites: 16 hours of zoology and/or psychology. A survey of the behavior, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology of selected marine animals. Emphasis on neural mechanisms underlying their behavior.

514 Parasites of Marine Animals (Zoology 461). (6) A. Prerequisite: general parasitology. Parasites of marine organisms with emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host-parasite relationships. Laboratory includes collecting, staining, mounting, and identification of parasites to the generic level.

515 Aquaculture (Zoology 464). (6) A. Prerequisites: general zoology, invertebrate zoology. Technology, principles, and problems relating to the culture of selected marine and estuarine organisms. Laboratory and field experience for participation in organized mariculture operations and/or research.

516 Early Life History of Marine Fishes (Zoology 448). (4) A. Prerequisites: Ichthyology, fisheries biology and ecology. Reproductive strategies and early developmental processes of marine fishes. Role of early stages of fishes in fisheries oceanography, marine ecology, and systematics; methods of sampling, identifying, and rearing fish eggs and larvae.

520 Marine Chemistry (Chemistry 461) (6) A. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of chemistry; 3 to 6 semester hours of biology and geology. A study of chemical aspects of ocean ecosystems. Instrumentation includes gas-liquid chromatography, atomic absorption, spectrophotometry.

533 Coastal Marine Geology (Geology 431) (3) A. Prerequisites: 6 semester hours of geology. A study of inshore and nearshore geological processes, sedimentation patterns, and landform development.

541 Marine Ecology (Zoology 452). (5) A. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of biology, including general botany and invertebrate zoology; analytical chemistry. A study of the relationship of marine organisms to their environment and factors affecting their abundance and distribution.

542 Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes (Zoology 447). (4) A. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of biology. Survey and discussion of the taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies, and adaptation of tidal marsh animals with emphasis on those occurring in northern Gulf marshes.

550 Marine Science for Teachers I: Basic Techniques (Marine Science Education 431). (3)A. Prerequisite: biology background. Designed to introduce in-service teachers to the study of marine science and to promote the teaching of marine biology at all grade levels.

551 Marine Science for Teachers II: Advanced Studies (Marine Science Education 432). (3)A. Prerequisite: MAR 550. A continuation of the prerequisite course, MAR 550.

GRADUATE COURSES

701 Marine Botany (Botany 341). (4) A.

702 Salt Marsh Plant Ecology (Botany 441). (4) A.

703 Marine Microbiology (Microbiology 452). (5) A.

709 Coastal Vegetation (Botany 331). (3) A.

710 Marine Invertebrate Zoology (Zoology 361). (6) A.

711 Marine Vertebrate Zoology and Ichthyology (Zoology 362). (6) A.

712 Marine Fisheries Management (Zoology 442). (4) A.

713 Behavior and Neurobiology of Marine Animals (Zoology 443). (4) A.

714 Parasites of Marine Animals (Zoology 461). (6) A.

715 Aquaculture (Zoology 464). (6) A.

716 Early Life History of Marine Fishes (Zoology 448). (4) A.

720 Marine Chemistry (Chemistry 461). (6) A.

733 Coastal Marine Geology (Geology 431). (3) A.

741 Marine Ecology (Zoology 452). (5) A.

742 Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes (Zoology 447). (4) A.

750 Marine Science for Teachers I: Basic Techniques (Marine Science Education 431). (3) A.

751 Marine Science for Teachers II: Advanced Studies (Marine Science Education 432). (3) A.

801 Special Topics in Marine Science (Marine Science 705). (1-6) A.

802 Seminar (Marine Science 510). (1) A.

803 Descriptive Physical Oceanography (Oceanography 541). (4) A.

804 Special Problems in Marine Science (Marine Science 700). A.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Jones, S., Chair; Batch, Branson, Creek, Cupp, Farrar, Frederick, Harley, Hess, R. Jones, Keefe, Mardon, Martin, Otero, Ramey, Ritchison, Schuster, Thompson, Varney, Williams.

The Department of Biological Sciences provides curricula for five major programs of study which fulfill the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree: 1) Biology, and Biology-Teaching Option; 2) Environmental Resources; 3) Fisheries Management; 4) Microbiology; and 5) Wildlife Management. Intrinsic to these programs and the diversity of courses offered by the department are the specialties of the faculty and the career opportunities available to students in the biological sciences. Within the diversity of courses comprising the total curriculum, students may develop competencies in subject content and laboratory methodological approaches reflective of the many kinds of living organisms and the various ways of studying them.

In addition to courses which comprise the B.S. degree programs, there are a variety of courses available to accommodate students' divergent career interests in the biological sciences. Some of the programs of study have free electives which will permit the selection of advanced courses in biology to provide for specific career needs. For such emerging fields as biotechnology, computer modeling, and dynamics of ecosystems, a student may select from several courses to obtain a basic foundation for advanced studies at the M.S. or Ph.D. degree levels.

For student research and course instruction in the resources management programs which require an "out-of-doors" laboratory setting, the Department has available, through the University's Division of Natural Areas, a variety of environmental settings such as Lilley Cornett Woods, Spencer-Morton Preserve, and Maywoods Environmental and Educational Laboratory. Additional opportunities for enrichment of the student's program of study, at the undergraduate and graduate levels, are available through the University's affiliation with Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi, and Upper Cumberland Biological Field Station, Cookeville, Tennessee. Both the Department and the Division of Natural Areas work cooperatively to assist students in attending these laboratories for specialized courses and research in terrestrial and freshwater ecology and marine science.

Students who seek a career in the teaching of biology should pursue the major in biology which stipulates the set of education courses required for teacher certification.

MINOR IN BIOLOGY

A student may qualify for a minor in biology by completing 21 semester hours of course work as outlined: BIO 131, 141, 211, and nine additional hours selected from those 200 through 500 level courses which are acceptable for degree programs in biology. Biology 211 specified for the minor in biology has prerequisites of Chemistry 111 and 112.

Students who seek a career in teaching may desire certification in a minor area, in addition to their major program of study, to enhance their employment opportunities in the natural sciences. Teacher certification for a minor in biology will require 21 semester hours of course work as previously stipulated.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

Students who have a career interest in either medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry may fulfill the general admissions requirements of respective professional schools by pursuing one of several major programs available in the Department of Biological Sciences, which will also fulfill the requirements for the Bachelor of Science. In addition to specific courses designated in the major that students elect to pursue, if not included in that major, the following courses are recommended: BIO 520; 546; 547; CHE 325; 365; 570; MAT 121 or 261* (Pre-medical and Pre-dental students who take the recommended courses in biology and chemistry may substitute PSY 201 for HEA 281). For specific course requirements for a major, the student is referred to the curricula for the various majors in the biological sciences.

Students may elect to complete only three years of their program of study, including all General Education requirements, and transfer the first year of academic work from an accredited school of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry to complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree. The three year program should include: BIO 131, 141, 211, 320 or equivalent, 315, 348, 490, and a field course, CHE 111, 112, 325, 361, 362, 365, MAT 121 or 261*, PHY 131, 132.

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to calculus.

Courses Acceptable for Programs of Study

All courses offered by the Department of Biological Sciences or equivalent ones are acceptable to meet program requirements except the following courses or equivalent ones, which may not be substituted for specific courses and/or electives: BIO 161, 162, 171, 271, 273, 276, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 317, 349, 371, and 378.

Biology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements	32 hours
BIO 131, 141, 211, 320 or 342 or 325 or 330 or 341, 315, 328 or 348, 490, and two electives in biology at the 300-500 level, to include a field course unless otherwise approved by the departmental chair.	
Supporting Course Requirements	35 hours
CHE 111, 112, 361, 362, 365; MAT 121* or 261; PHY 131, 132; STA 209 and 210 (or 270).	
General Education Requirements	43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.	
Free Electives	18 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements	128 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 121 or 261.

Biology (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements	32 hours
BIO 131, 141, 211, 320 or 342 or 325 or 330 or 341, 315, 328 or 348, 490, and two electives in biology at the 300-500 level, to include a field course unless otherwise approved by the departmental chair.	

Supporting Course Requirements 61-65 hours
 CHE 111, 112, 361, 362, 365; EDF 102, 202, 317; ESE 441, 498, 499; EPY 318; MAT 107 or 109 or 121 or 261; PHY 131; PHY 132 or GLY 108; STA 209 and 210 (or 270).
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives0 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 136-140 hours

Environmental Resources

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 28-29 hours
 BIO 131, 141, 211, 320 or 342 or 325 or 330 or 341, 315, 316, 328 or 348, 490.
Supporting Course Requirements 17-18 hours
 CHE 111, 112; MAT 109 or 107 and 108; STA 270 (or 209 and 210).
Additional Course Requirements 21 hours
 Must complete 21 hours from the following groups of courses, at least one course from each group, and at least 7 semester hours at the 300-500 level:
Group A AGR 215, 315, 340, REC 201, 202, 316, 501, 506, 516.
Group B BIO 335, 336, 355, 381, 553, 558, 599.
Group C GEO 303, 313, 316, 355, 402, 440, 556, PLA 220, 310, 490.
Group D GLY 108, 109, 351, 390, 410, 411, 580.
Group E ANT 201, 330, SOC 235, 332, 410, 450, ECO 230, POL 230, 370, 565, JOU 201, 305, 325, SPE 100.
General Education Requirements 43 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 17-19 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Fisheries Management

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 58-59 hours
 BIO 131, 141, 211; 320 or 342 or 325 or 330, 315, 328 or 348, 490, 316, 335, 341, 510, 524, 557, 558, 561, 562, 598.
Supporting Course Requirements 32-35 hours
 CHE 111, 112; 325, 361, 362, 365, 570 or 330; MAT 107 or 109 or 121 or 261; STA 270 (or 209 and 210).
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives0 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 133-137 hours

Microbiology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 38-40 hours
 BIO 131 or 141, 211, 320, 315, 348, 490, 520; 527, 528, 530 or 531, 532, and a field course unless otherwise approved by the departmental chair.
Supporting Course Requirements 39 hours
 CHE 111, 112; 12 hours from CHE 361, 362, 365, 325, 570, 330 or 530; MAT 121* or 261; PHY 131, 132.
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 6-8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 121 or 261.

Wildlife Management

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 59-63 hours
 BIO 131, 141, 211, 315, 316, 320 or 342, 328 or 348, 335, 381, 382, 489, 490, 553, 554, 585, 586; two courses from BIO 336, 355, 518, 522, 557, 558, 561, 562, 599.
Supporting Course Requirements 27-33 hours
 CHE 111, 112; MAT 108 or 121 or 124 or 261; STA 270 (or 209 and 210); GLY 414 or AGR 215; three courses from CHE 330, 361, 362, 570, GLY 108, GEO 355, 556, CON 221, STA 271, PLA 310, PHY 131, 132.
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives0 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 129-139 hours

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Biological Sciences offers the Master of Science degree in Biology and an option in Applied Ecology. A planned curriculum of study may be organized from a variety of courses which provide opportunities for students to develop competencies in subject matter content and a research area as to: ecology and wildlife biology, ecology of freshwater fishes and aquatic biology, ecology of forest and grassland communities, physiological ecology, animal and plant systematics, morphology, animal behavior, biochemistry and physiology of parasites, physiology and cell biology, endocrinology, microbiology, and other special interests in botany and zoology.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in biology is offered in the College of Education in cooperation with the Department of Biological Sciences. The College of Education in cooperation with other natural science departments participates jointly in the offering of the Master of Arts in Education with an option in general science.

A Ph.D. Program is offered through a joint participation agreement between the School of Biological Sciences at the University of Kentucky and the Department of Biological Sciences at Eastern Kentucky University. To participate in the joint Ph.D. program, the student must have completed the Master of Science degree in biology at Eastern Kentucky University. The Ph.D. degree will be conferred at the University of Kentucky.

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School are described under that section in this Catalog, or more detailed requirements are specified in the Graduate Catalog. The Department of Biological Sciences provides specific information in a brochure: *Introduction to Graduate Studies in Biology*, which may be obtained upon request by prospective applicants.

Course Descriptions

BIO — BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

131 General Botany. (4) I, II. Structure and functions of vascular plants and morphology of representatives of the plant kingdom. 2 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13.

141 General Zoology. (4) I, II. Morphology, physiology, comparative anatomy, development, life history, evolution, and diversity of animals. 2 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13.

161 Environmental Plant Science. (3) I, II. The relationship of plants to humans and the environment with emphasis on: nature of plants; current and future problems concerning population growth and food production; environmental impact aspects of herbicides, water, and air pollution. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13.

162 Environmental Animal Science. (3) I, II. The relationship of animals to humans and the environment with emphasis on body functions; population; disease and health; vanishing species; environmental impact aspects of waste control, pesticides, water, and air pollution. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13.

171 Human Anatomy. (3) I, II. A study of the basic anatomy of the human body and appropriate correlations with body functions. 1 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13.

211 Principles of Biological Systems. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 131 or 141; CHE 112. Cellular structure and function; tissue-organ system levels of organization; reproduction and development; and heredity and evolution. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

271 Advanced Human Anatomy. (3) II. Prerequisites: BIO 171 and departmental approval. An advanced study of human anatomy. Emphasis is placed on the musculoskeletal and nervous systems and their anatomical and functional relationships. 4 Lec/Lab.

273 Clinical Microbiology. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 171; CHE 105 or 106 or instructor approval. A study of microorganisms as causative agents in diseases of humans with emphasis on differentiation and culture, types of diseases, modes of transmission, prophylactic, therapeutic, and epidemiological considerations. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

276 Medical Microbiology. (5) I. Prerequisite: BIO 211 or instructor approval. Pathogenic bacteria and fungi commonly found in allied health facilities will be examined by typical hospital laboratory procedures with emphasis on identification and epidemiology. Credit not allowed for both BIO 273 and BIO 276. 3 Lec/4 Lab.

300 Economic Plants. (3) I, II. Economic consideration of plants as sources of food, medicine, and other by-products; the origin, domestication, general anatomy, and culture of plants; deleterious plants; aspects of aesthetics and effects on society and world events. Gen. Ed. 15/16

301 Human Physiology. (3) I, II. Functions of human life processes at the cellular, tissue, and organ-system levels of organization with emphasis on homeostatic mechanisms will be considered in this course. Gen. Ed. 15/16

302 Human Heredity. (3) I, II. This course is the same as BIO 303, except that a laboratory is offered to demonstrate certain aspects of inheritance more thoroughly. A complete description is listed under BIO 303. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15/16

303 Human Heredity and Eugenics. (3) I, II. Inheritance of human traits, including blood groups, sex and sex-related traits, lethal factors, mental capacities, and metabolic disorders; pedigrees, family traits, and population trends. Gen. Ed. 15/16

304 Birds of Kentucky. (3) A. Popular consideration of birds of the eastern and central United States with emphasis on birds of Kentucky and especially birds of the local area. Field trips required. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15/16

311 Microtechnique. (2) A. Prerequisite: BIO 211 or instructor approval. Techniques of preparing plant and animal tissue for microscopic study. 4 Lab.

315 Genetics. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 211. The physical and chemical basis of heredity and variation. Topics include segregation genetics, nature of genes, cytogenetics, mutation, and statistical procedures. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

316 Ecology. (4) I. Prerequisites: BIO 131, 141. Basic concepts and principles as applied to the study of organisms or groups of organisms in their interrelations to each other and to their environment. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

317 Conservation of Wildlife Resources. (3) I, II. Introduction to the principles and practices of conservation of plants and animals; requirements and values of wildlife resources; history and agencies of conservation. Gen. Ed. 15/16

320 Principles of Microbiology. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 211; CHE 112 or instructor approval. Formerly BIO 221. A study of bacteria and microorganisms, their morphology, development, and function; techniques of isolation, cultivation and identification, physiology, nutrition, and genetics; role of microbes in medicine, agriculture, and industry. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

321 Communicable Diseases. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 211 or 273 or instructor approval. A study of communicable diseases of humans. Topics include the clinical nature, laboratory diagnosis and differentiation from allied or related conditions; infectious agent, reservoir, mode of transmission, incubation period, susceptibility, communicability, and resistance.

325 Plant Anatomy. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 131 or instructor approval. Anatomy and histology of vascular plants, phylogenetic developments, and adaptive modification. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

328 Plant Physiology. (4) II. Prerequisites: BIO 131, 211; CHE 112 or instructor approval. Application of elementary physical and biological principles to the understanding of plant processes involved in the assimilation, metabolism, and regulation of growth and development. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

330 Plant Morphology. (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 131. Evolutionary morphology and the life histories of vascular and non-vascular plants. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

335 Plant Systematics. (3) II. Prerequisite: BIO 131. Identification, classification, and phylogeny of vascular plants; principles of taxonomy. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

336 Dendrology. (3) I. Prerequisite: BIO 131. Classification, identification, and distinguishing characteristics of families, genera, and species of trees and shrubs in summer and winter conditions; economic importance, ecological characteristics and distributions; vegetation regions of North America. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

341 Invertebrate Zoology. (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 141. Comparative morphology, physiology, development, evolutionary relationship, and life histories of the invertebrate animals. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

342 Comparative Anatomy. (4) I. Prerequisite: BIO 141. Formerly BIO 242. Phylogeny and morphology of the classes of vertebrates. Comparative studies of organs and systems of vertebrate animals, based principally on the dogfish, necturus, and cat. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

348 General Physiology. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 211; CHE 112. A study of the physical and chemical aspects of mechanisms of function of animals at the organ-system level of organization in relationship to homeostasis, with appropriate laboratory methodology. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

349 Cooperative Study: Biology. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hours of academic credit.

355 Entomology. (3) A. Prerequisites: BIO 141, 211. Taxonomy, identification, life histories, physiology, economic importance, methods of control, and collection of insects, with emphasis on local forms. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

371 Neuroanatomy. (4) I. Prerequisite: BIO 171 or equivalent. Anatomy of the nervous system and the relationships to functions of the systems of the human body. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

378 Human Physiology Laboratory. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 301 or concurrent enrollment. A series of experiments will be presented which will allow students to demonstrate some of the typical physiological processes of animals as these relate to human physiology. 2 Lab.

381 Principles of Wildlife Management. (3) I. Prerequisites: BIO 211, 316. Basic principles of wildlife management and their application to current problems.

382 Wildlife Techniques. (4) I. Prerequisite: BIO 381 or concurrent enrollment. Techniques used in habitat evaluation, game mapping, identification, population dynamics, and analysis. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

399 Trends in the Biological Sciences. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. A presentation of selected topics in the biological sciences reflective of new developments and current trends in scientific advancement. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours of credit.

BIO—Biological Sciences

489 Field Studies in Wildlife. (1-3) A. Prerequisites: Instructor and departmental chair approval. Field studies designed to enhance the student's wildlife management techniques. Required of all wildlife management majors during the junior or senior year for maximum of 3 semester hours.

490 Biology Seminar. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing in biology. Students and members of the faculty meet to present, discuss, and exchange ideas on selected topics, based on the scientific literature for the biological sciences.

510 Quantitative Biology. (3) I. Prerequisite: 3 hours of college mathematics or instructor approval. Statistical analysis of biological data. Students participate in the taking of data and processing data by the use of well-established statistical techniques. 6 Lab-Disc.

514 Evolution. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 315 or instructor approval. Processes of organic evolution with emphasis on the theory of natural selection.

518 Parasitology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 211. Principles of parasitology, including basic morphology, classification, life cycle, and host-parasite relationships. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

519 Clinical Parasitology. (3) II. Prerequisite: BIO 211 or instructor approval. To develop an understanding of and an appreciation for those parasites that are of medical importance to the health of humans throughout the world. 3 Lec-Lab.

520 Pathogenic Microbiology. (4) II. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or instructor approval. Studies in the field of advanced clinical microbiology with emphasis on morphology, cultivation, biochemistry, and serological identification of bacterial and mycotic diseases; and aspects of pathogenesis, epidemiology, and control measures of bacterial and mycotic diseases. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

521 Plant Ecology. (3) A. Prerequisites: BIO 131, 211 or instructor approval. Plant life in relation to natural habitats and environmental factors with emphasis on instrumentation and methodology for ecological studies. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

522 Grasses and Grasslands. (3) I. Prerequisites: BIO 316, 355, or instructor approval. Evolution, structure, function and maintenance of grasslands; laboratory sessions on phylogeny, classification and identification of grasses. Emphasis on North American grasses and grasslands with field trips to natural and managed grasslands of Kentucky. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

524 Phycology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 131. Morphology, taxonomy, ecology, and the economic importance of freshwater algae. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

525 Aquatic Plants. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 131. Collection, identification, and recognition of the vascular aquatic plants; their structural and functional modifications. 6 Lec-Lab.

526 Plant Pathology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 328 or instructor approval. Principles of plant pathology; significance and the nature of plant disease resistance, pathogenesis, and control. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

527 Immunology. (3) A. Prerequisites: BIO 320; CHE 361 or instructor approval. Characteristics of immune reactions at the molecular level and in vivo. Nature and interactions of antigens and antibodies, and allergic phenomena. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

528 Virology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or instructor approval. Fundamentals of classification, structure, and pathogenesis of viruses. Host-virus interactions and their applications to medicine and industry.

529 Infection Control. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or instructor approval. This course is designed to provide an in-depth knowledge of how to perform surveillance in an allied health care facility, with emphasis on guide lines for determining infections, interpretation of clinical data and presenting health related data, and antibiotic utilization studies.

530 Microbial Physiology. (2) A. Formerly covered in part by BIO 522. Prerequisites: BIO 320, CHE 362 or instructor approval. Advanced study of microbial genetics, nutrition, and the effects of chemical and physical environments upon microorganisms in soil, aquatic habitats, and those of industrial importance.

531 Cell Biology. (3) A. Formerly covered in part by BIO 540. Prerequisites: BIO 211; CHE 361 or instructor approval. The molecular basis for cellular structure and function will be presented with emphasis on cellular energetics, the regulation of cellular function, and cell specialization.

532 Cell Biology Laboratory. (2) A. Pre/corequisite: BIO 530 or 531 or instructor approval. A laboratory course correlated with BIO 530 or 531. Experiments will be performed on: cellular growth, nutrition, mutagenesis, protein synthesis, receptor affinity and DNA analysis, utilizing techniques of electrophoresis, chromatography, ultracentrifugation, liquid scintillation counting, and cell cultivation. 4 Lab.

542 Natural History of Invertebrates. (3) (A). Prerequisite: BIO 141 or instructor approval. Collection, systematics, distribution, behavior, ecology, and life histories of terrestrial and freshwater invertebrates. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

546 Histology. (4) II. Prerequisite: BIO 211. Microscopic anatomy of normal vertebrate cells, tissues, and organs. 2 Lec/4Lab.

547 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology. (4) II. Prerequisite: BIO 211. Gametogenesis, fertilization, morphogenesis and organogenesis of the frog, bird, and mammal. Particular emphasis is placed on mammalian development. 2 Lec./4 Lab.

549 Endocrinology. (3) A. Prerequisites: BIO 348; CHE 361 or instructor approval. A general introduction to the field of vertebrate endocrinology; homeostatic models of endocrine mediated events; functions of major endocrine glands; neuroendocrine mechanism, and the integrative aspects of hormonal mediated processes. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

550 Animal Behavior. (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 211. Advanced study of behavior with emphasis on inherited behavioral patterns in relation to the evolution and ecology of animals. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

553 Mammalogy. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 342 or 316 or instructor approval. Classification, natural history, field methods, and distribution of mammals. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

554 Ornithology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 211 or instructor approval. Avian biology with emphasis on field identification of local avifauna, anatomy, physiology, ecology, evolution, migration, economic importance, distribution, and behavioral patterns. Early morning field trips required. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

556 Herpetology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 141 or instructor approval. Natural history of the amphibians and reptiles including taxonomy, general ecology, behavior, distribution, breeding, and food habits. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

557 Ichthyology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 141. Internal and external morphology, taxonomy, life histories, ecology, and phylogeny of the fishes of North America with emphasis on Appalachian fauna. 6 Lec.-Lab.

558 Limnology. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 316 or instructor approval. Ecology of lakes and streams with special reference to physical, chemical, and biological factors of lotic and lentic environments. Comparative field investigations, methods and instruments of limnological field investigation of lakes and streams. 1 Lec/4 Lab-Disc.

561 Fisheries Biology. (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 557 or instructor approval. Study of anatomy, life histories, disease, conservation, methods of harvest, economic importance, and ecological interactions of fishes. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

562 Fisheries Management. (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 557 or instructor approval. Methods of fish-catching in the world, making and setting nets, construction of fish ponds, management of lakes, ponds and streams. The culture of game fishes, fisheries statistics, and field experience. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

585 Regional Wildlife Management and Policy. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 382 or 316 or instructor approval. Composition, distribution, history and management of wildlife resources in biotic regions of North America with emphasis on land use and wildlife population trends.

586 Migratory and Resident Wildlife Ecology and Management. (4) II. Formerly covered in part by BIO 587 and 589. Prerequisites: BIO 382, 553 and 554 or concurrent enrollment. Advanced study of management and ecology of migratory birds and resident forest, farm, rangeland and wilderness species, both game and non-game. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

597 Instrumentation and Biological Methodology. (2) I. Prerequisite: BIO 211. Methodological approaches and theory of instrumentation applicable to biological research and biomedical technology will be presented, with emphasis on types of electrophoresis, methods of chromatography, spectrophotometric analysis, radiation measurements, radioimmunoassay techniques, and basic biochemical calculations. 4 Lab.

598 Special Problems. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing with instructor and departmental chair approval. Independent research in the biological sciences, under the guidance of a faculty member, which allows students to design a research problem and make experimental observations and conclusions. May be retaken for a maximum of 4 semester hours.

599 Topics in Biological Sciences. (1-6) A. Prerequisites: BIO 211 and instructor approval. Special topics in the biological sciences of current interest to faculty and students will be presented through lecture, discussion, and reports. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

BIO—Biological Sciences

GRADUATE COURSES

- 710 Quantitative Biology. (3) I.
- 714 Evolution. (3) A.
- 718 Parasitology. (3) A.
- 719 Clinical Parasitology. (3) II.
- 720 Pathogenic Microbiology. (4) II.
- 721 Plant Ecology. (3) A.
- 722 Grasses and Grasslands. (3) I.
- 724 Phycology. (3) A.
- 725 Aquatic Plants. (3) A.
- 726 Plant Pathology. (3) A.
- 727 Immunology. (3) A.
- 728 Virology. (3) A.
- 729 Infection Control. (3) A.
- 730 Microbial Physiology. (2) A.
- 731 Cell Biology. (3) A.
- 732 Cell Biology Laboratory. (2) A.
- 742 Natural History of Invertebrates. (3) A.
- 746 Histology. (4) II.
- 747 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology. (4) II.
- 749 Endocrinology. (3) A.
- 750 Animal Behavior. (4) A.
- 753 Mammalogy. (3) A.
- 754 Ornithology. (3) A.
- 756 Herpetology. (3) A.
- 757 Ichthyology. (3) A.
- 758 Limnology. (3) A.
- 761 Fisheries Biology. (4) A.
- 762 Fisheries Management. (4) A.
- 785 Regional Wildlife Management and Policy. (3) A.
- 786 Migratory and Resident Wildlife Ecology and Management. (4) II.
- 797 Instrumentation and Biological Methodology. (2) I.
- 798 Special Problems. (1-3) I, II.
- 799 Topics In Biological Sciences. (1-6) A.
- 801 Scientific Literature and Writing In Biology. (2) I.
- 802 Selected Topics in Biological Sciences. (1-3) A.
- 806 Aquatic Entomology. (3) A.
- 812 Cytology and Cytogenetics. (4) A.
- 816 Biogeography. (3) A.
- 821 Medical Mycology. (3) A.
- 825 Plant Morphogenesis. (3) A.
- 840 Plant Communities. (3) A.
- 845 Vertebrate Physiological Ecology. (3) A.
- 847 Advanced Animal Ecology. (3) A.
- 848 Environmental Analysis of Aquatic Ecosystems. (3) A.
- 849 Field Methods in Ecology. (3) A.
- 850 Dynamics of Ecosystems. (2) A.
- 890 Graduate Seminar. (1)
- 891 Thesis Research. (1-6) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

CHEMISTRY

Smiley, H., Chair; Bendall, Byrn, Davidson, Luts, Meisenheimer, Powell, Reeder, Salyer, Schulz, Taylor, Thompson.

The Department of Chemistry has undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and the Associate of Science.

The Bachelor of Arts degree program constitutes a 30 semester hour major with a maximum of free electives and is designed for students who have an interest in chemistry, but who are not strongly inclined toward the research aspect of the profession. Students acquiring this B.A. in Chemistry are encouraged to use their free electives to develop another area of interest such as a second major or a minor.

The B.A. degree program in chemistry is particularly well suited for the pre-medical and pre-dental student. The pre-medical and pre-dental advisor can outline a program of

study which, with the proper selection of electives, will fulfill all entrance requirements for medical or dental college. In addition, students may elect to complete only three years of this program, including all general education requirements, and use the first year of successful academic work from an accredited school of medicine, osteopathic medicine, dentistry, or podiatry to complete the requirements for this degree. The three-year program should include CHE 111; 112; 325; 361; 362; 365; BIO 141; 211; 320; 315; 348; MAT 109; 121 or 261; PHY 131; 132.

The Bachelor of Science degree program should be pursued by those students desiring to prepare for graduate school or desiring to gain immediate employment in industrial or governmental laboratories. This program requires 43 semester hours of chemistry, and students desiring the B.S. with American Chemical Society certification need to elect six additional hours of advanced chemistry courses.

A student may acquire teacher certification by earning the B.S. with additional courses in education. Only 33 hours of chemistry are required for this option.

The Associate of Science in Chemical Technology will prepare students for jobs as laboratory technicians in a variety of industrial plants. The emphasis in this program will be on achieving competence in laboratory manipulations rather than chemical theory. The curriculum includes a number of areas related to chemical technology which could be useful in a particular type of industry. The selection of electives should be discussed with the advisor.

Chemistry

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
CHE 111, 112, 325, 361, 362, 365, 570, and 3 hours of upper division chemistry electives.

Supporting Course Requirements 13 hours
MAT 121 or 261; PHY 131 and 132 (or 201 and 202). It is recommended and expected that pre-medical and pre-dental students in this degree program also take BIO 141, 211, 320, 315, 348, 546, 547.

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. PSY 201 or 202 is substituted for HEA 281 for pre-medical and pre-dental students. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 39 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Chemistry

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 43 hours
CHE 111, 112, 325, 361, 362, 365, 471, 472, 473, 474, 480, 514, 525, 550, 565. For ACS certification, the student must elect six additional hours of advanced chemistry courses.

Supporting Course Requirements 19 hours
MAT 121, 122, 223; PHY 201 and 202. For the ACS certified degree a reading knowledge of German or Russian is required. Completion of GER 203 or RUS 202 with a grade of "C" satisfies the requirements. A year of foreign language is recommended.

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 22 hours
 Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Chemistry (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements 33 hours
 CHE 111, 112, 325, 361, 362, 365, 570, and 6 hours of upper division chemistry courses.
Supporting Course Requirements 41 hours
 EDF 102, 202, 317; EPY 318; ESE 451, 498, 499; MAT 121; PHY 201 and 202 (or 131 and 132); one year of foreign language is recommended.
General Education Requirements 46 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Chemical Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Major Requirements 21-22 hours
 CHE 111, 112, 226, 227, 102 or 361.
Supporting Course Requirements 15-17 hours
 CIS 212; ECO 230; ENG 300; MAT 107 or 109; MGT 300.
General Education Requirements 11 hours
 NMO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 4 semester hours of Restricted Electives. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 14-17 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 64 hours

MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

A student may minor in chemistry by completing CHE 111, 112, 361, and 5 hours of upper division chemistry courses chosen from the following courses: CHE 325, 330, 362, 365, 471, 472, 473, 474, 570. Students desiring to acquire a minor in chemistry for teaching certification need a total of 21 semester hours of chemistry. The student should complete CHE 111, 112, and 361 and 8 additional hours from those courses listed above.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Chemistry offers the degree of Master of Science with a major in chemistry.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in chemistry is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Chemistry. The regulations for the degree program can be found in the College of Education section of this Catalog.

Course Descriptions

CHE — CHEMISTRY

100 Molecules and Modern Society. (3) A. No credit for major or minor in chemistry. Survey course for non-science majors. A study of carbon-containing chemicals in the essential areas of food, clothing, housing, and health. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

101 General Chemistry I. (4) I, II. For students who will take only one year of chemistry. Chemical bonding, structure of matter, chemical equilibrium, and descriptive inorganic chemistry. 3 Lec/2 Lab. Credit not allowed for both CHE 101 and CHE 111. Gen. Ed. 14.

102 General Chemistry II. (5) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 101. Contin-

uation of CHE 101, elemental chemistry, biochemistry, and industrial chemistry. 3 Lec/1 Rec/2 Lab.

105 Chemistry for the Health Sciences I. (4) I, II. An introductory course for students in Allied Health. Principles of bonding, structure and reactivity related to biological processes. 3 Lec/2 Lab. Credit not allowed if received for CHE 101 or 111. Gen. Ed. 14.

106 Chemistry for the Health Sciences II. (4) I, II. Continuation of CHE 105 with emphasis on biochemical compounds. 3 Lec/2 Lab. Credit not allowed if received for either CHE 102 or 330. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

111 Introductory Chemistry I. (4) I, II. Designed to prepare student for further study in chemistry. Nomenclature, structure of matter, stoichiometry, chemical bonding, chemical change. 3 Lec/2 Lab. Credit not allowed for both CHE 101 and CHE 111. Gen. Ed. 14.

112 Introductory Chemistry II. (5) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 111. Continuation of CHE 111. Coordination compounds, descriptive inorganic chemistry, solution chemistry and analytical chemistry. 3 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

226 Analytical Laboratory Techniques I. (4) A. Prerequisite: CHE 112. Physical and chemical testing of materials; gravimetric and volumetric techniques; methods of measurement and sampling, recording and reporting of results and their statistical evaluation. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

227 Analytical Laboratory Techniques II. (4) A. Prerequisites: CHE 226 and CHE 102 or 361. Continuation of CHE 226. Inorganic and organic analyses by instrumental techniques, including potentiometry, electroanalysis, colorimetry, visible, and infrared spectroscopy, gas chromatography and emission spectroscopy. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

325 Quantitative Analytical Chemistry. (4) A. Prerequisite: CHE 112. Introductory course in gravimetric, volumetric, colorimetric, and electrometric analysis, including the interpretation of chemical data and calculations. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

330 Introductory Biochemistry. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 102 or CHE 361 or departmental approval. Not open for non-teaching chemistry majors. Compounds and reactions of biological and nutritional importance. Amino acids, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, vitamins, enzyme systems, digestion, absorption, pathways. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

346 Clinical Chemistry. (6) II. Prerequisites: CHE 325, 361. An introduction to the theory and laboratory techniques of clinical chemistry with emphasis on applied instrumentation. 3 Lec/6 Lab.

349 Cooperative Study: Chemistry. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hours of academic credit.

361 Organic Chemistry I. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 112. Bonding; structure; reaction theory; aliphatic hydrocarbons; functional groups; stereochemistry; aromatic hydrocarbons; spectroscopy; substitution and elimination reactions.

362 Organic Chemistry II. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 361. Alcohols and ethers; aldehydes and ketones; carboxylic acids and derivatives; carbanions; amines; phenols; carbohydrates and amino acids.

365 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 361. Experimental work to illustrate principles of organic chemistry and to introduce research techniques. 6 Lab.

397 Elementary Glass Working. (1) A. Instruction and practice in the basic techniques used to repair and make simple glass apparatus. 3 Lab.

421 Analytical Instrumentation. (4) A. Prerequisite: 1 year of organic chemistry or instructor approval. Instrumental techniques in analytical chemistry. Emphasis on nuclear magnetic resonance and infrared spectroscopy. (Cannot be substituted for CHE 525, and credit not allowed for both CHE 421 and CHE 525.) 2 Lec/6 Lab.

471 Physical Chemistry. (3) I. Prerequisites: CHE 361; MAT 223 (or concurrent enrollment); PHY 202. Thermodynamic properties of physicochemical systems; free energy and equilibria; electrochemical processes; electrolytic solutions and activity coefficients.

472 Physical Chemistry. (3) II. Prerequisites: CHE 471; MAT 223. Kinetic theory of gases and reaction rates; atomic and molecular structure; spectroscopy; introductory statistical thermodynamics.

473 Experimental Physical Chemistry. (1) I. Corequisite or Prerequisite: CHE 471. Experimental work to illustrate principles of physical chemistry. 3 Lab.

474 Experimental Physical Chemistry. (1) II. Prerequisites: CHE 471, 473, 472 (or concurrent enrollment). Experimental work to illus-

CHE—Chemistry

trate principles of physical chemistry and to introduce research techniques. 3 Lab.

480 Seminar. (1) II. Prerequisite: senior standing. Presentation of significant developments from recent literature to members of the chemistry faculty and departmental majors. One weekly meeting. May be retaken for a maximum of 2 hours credit.

495 Introduction to Research. (3-5) I, II. Prerequisites: CHE 361; 471 or instructor approval. Objectives and techniques of chemical research. Problems in all fields of chemistry. May be repeated once for a maximum of 10 hours of credit.

501 Chemtopics: _____. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Topics to be chosen from current and/or specialized area of chemistry such as environmental chemistry or industrial chemistry, and will vary according to student need. Course may be retaken for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

511 Principles of Chemistry I. (3) A. Selected concepts in chemistry in depth. Equation of state, thermodynamics and chemical equilibrium. Not available for credit if the student has taken CHE 471 and 472 or their equivalent.

512 Principles of Chemistry II. (3) A. Continuation of CHE 511. Chemical kinetics, electrochemistry and other selected topics. Not available for credit if the student has taken CHE 471 and 472 or their equivalent.

514 Chemical Literature. (1) A. Prerequisites: CHE 361; CHE 472 or instructor approval. Introduction to the use of fundamental periodicals, abstract journals, handbooks, review series, and encyclopedia of chemistry.

525 Instrumental Methods. (4) A. Prerequisites: CHE 362 and 472 or instructor approval. Colorimetric, spectrophotometric (including infrared), conductometric, potentiometric, polarographic, and chromatographic methods and determinations; methods of nuclear chemistry. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

530 Biochemistry I. (4) II. Prerequisites: CHE 362; CHE 471 or instructor approval. Chemistry, metabolism and biosynthesis of carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids; the action of vitamins, hormones, and enzymes related to cellular metabolism and body processes. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

531 Biochemistry II. (4) A. Prerequisite: CHE 530. Continuation of CHE 530. Topics included are nucleoproteins, energetics, biological catalysis, and functions of biologically important materials. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

534 Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry. (3) A. Prerequisites: One semester each in organic and biochemistry. Introductory study of medicinal agents at molecular level. Pharmacokinetics, drug metabolism, chemical structure—medicinal activity relationships, selective toxicity.

550 Inorganic Chemistry. (3) I. Formerly CHE 450. Prerequisite: CHE 472 or instructor approval. Modern concepts of atomic nuclei, atomic structure, and classification of elements. Completions and coordination compounds. Theories of bonding.

555 Inorganic Preparations. (3) II. Prerequisite: CHE 550 or instructor approval. Crystallization, distillation, furnace methods, electrolytic processes, and gas handling in synthesis of alloys, oxides, salts, coordination compounds, polyacids, and anomalous salts. 1 Lec/6 Lab.

560 Mechanistic Chemistry. (3) A. Prerequisites: CHE 362; CHE 472 or instructor approval. Survey of new reactions and comprehensive study of reaction mechanisms.

565 Qualitative Organic Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 362 or instructor approval. Identification of unknown organic substances through a systematic study of their physical and chemical properties and their chemical derivatives. 1 Lec/6 Lab.

570 Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences. (4) I. Prerequisite: CHE 325 or instructor approval. States of matter, colligative properties of solutions, thermodynamics, equilibrium, electrochemistry, colloids, and reaction kinetics. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

585 Principles of High Polymers. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 362. Preparation and characterization of high polymers; monomers, condensation and additional polymerization; radical, anionic, and cationic initiation. Emphasis on microstructure of the polymer chain and its effect on macromolecular physical properties. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

GRADUATE COURSES

701 Chemtopics: _____. (1-3) A.

711 Principles of Chemistry I. (3) A.

712 Principles of Chemistry II. (3) A.

714 Chemical Literature. (1) A.

725 Instrumental Methods. (4) A.

730 Biochemistry I. (4) II.

731 Biochemistry II. (4) A.

734 Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry. (3) A.

750 Inorganic Chemistry. (3) I.

755 Inorganic Preparations. (3) II.

760 Mechanistic Chemistry. (3) A.

765 Qualitative Organic Analysis. (3) A.

770 Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences. (4) I.

785 Principles of High Polymers. (3) A.

802 Selected Topics In Analytical Chemistry. (1-3) A.

803 Selected Topics In Biochemistry. (1-3) A.

805 Selected Topics In Inorganic Chemistry. (1-3) A.

806 Selected Topics In Organic Chemistry. (1-3) A.

807 Selected Topics In Physical Chemistry. (1-3) A.

810 History of Chemistry. (3) A.

811 Theoretical Chemistry. (2) A.

813 Principles of Chemistry III. (4) A.

824 Separation Methods. (2) A.

825 Spectroscopy. (2) A.

845 Chemical Laboratory and Demonstration Techniques. (1-4) A.

851 Structure and Reactivity. (1) A.

873 Chemical Thermodynamics. (2) A.

880 Graduate Seminar. (1) II.

881 Seminar for Teachers of Chemistry. (1) A.

882 Seminar In: _____. (3) A.

890 Graduate Literature Program. (2) I.

895 Graduate Research. (1-6) I, II.

SCI — SCIENCE

310 History of Science. (3) I,II. The development of scientific concepts through the ages; contribution of science to civilization; philosophy of science; biographical sketches. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

DEPARTMENT OF

GEOLOGY

Kuhnenn, G., Chair; Ewers, Helfrich, Kepferle, Leung, Monrad, VanArsdale.

The Department of Geology offers curricula leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in geology, the Bachelor of Science degrees in geology and earth science, and the Associate of Science degree in geological engineering technology. The geology and geological engineering technology programs are directed toward students pursuing geology as a non-teaching profession.

Geology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours

GLY 108, 109, 209, 310, 408, 410, 411, 412, plus 3 hours of approved geology courses.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 19-20 hours

BIO 162 or 141 or NAT 101; CHE 101 or 111; MAT 108; PHY 101 or NAT 171; and 2 semesters foreign language approved by department.

General Education Requirements..... 43 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15 and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 35-36 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Geology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 37-39 hours
GLY 209, 310, 311, 410, 411, 412, 451, 550, and 2 additional approved geology courses.
Supporting Course Requirements 32 hours
BIO 141; CHE 111, 112; GEO 355; MAT 121, 122 (or MAT 261 and 262); PHY 131, 132. Some statistics and computer science are recommended.
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 14-16 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN GEOLOGY

A student may minor in geology by completing a minimum of 18 (21 for teaching certification) semester hours as follows: GLY 108, 109, and a minimum of 12 hours of approved geology courses. GLY 104, 107, 302, 349, 390, 500 or 501 may not be used to satisfy minor requirements.

Earth Science (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
AST 135; GEO 210, 215; GLY 104, 108, 109, 208, 351, 390, 414.
Supporting Course Requirements 39 hours
BIO 141; CHE 101 or 111; EDF 102, 202, 317; EPY 318; ESE 451, 498, 499; MAT 107 or a higher level course.
General Education Requirements..... 43 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 13, 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Minor Requirements..... 21 hours
A 21-hour teaching minor is required (geography is recommended).
Free Electives 0-3 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 133 hours

MINOR IN EARTH SCIENCE (TEACHING)

A student may minor in earth science by completing a minimum of 21 semester hours as follows: GLY 104, 108, 109, 208, 390; GEO 215; AST 135. An earth science minor is not recommended for non-teaching majors.

Geological Engineering Technology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

The Department of Geology offers a two-year program in the area of geological engineering for the purpose of training engineering assistants. A graduate of this program would be qualified to seek employment with state highway departments, civil engineers, geological engineers, and mining or construction companies.

Major Requirements..... 15 hours.
GLY 108, 109, 207, 408, 414.
Supporting Course Requirements 22 hours
CHE 101; CSC 174; ECO 230; GEO 355; IET 190 or 191; MAT 107, 108.
Additional Course Requirements 9 hours
Must complete 9 semester hours from one of the following groups of courses:
Group A-GLY 351, 410, 412, 505, 530, 535.
Group B-CON 121, 221, 321 or 322.
General Education Requirements..... 11 hours
NMO 100; ENG 101 and 102, or 105; 4 semester hours of Restricted Electives.
Free Electives 10 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 67 hours

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Geology offers the Master of Science degree in geology. More specialized studies are available in the mining, petroleum geology, and hydrogeology options.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in earth science is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Geology. The Department of Geology cooperates with the other natural science departments and the College of Education in offering the Master of Arts in Education with an option in general science. Regulations for these degrees can be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

Two courses in Marine Geology are offered (in cooperation with Gulf Coast Research Laboratory).

GLY — GEOLOGY

104 Introduction to Oceanography. (3) I, II. The ocean basins, water circulation, energy budgets, ocean floor sediments, and marine life environments. Interactions with the atmosphere and lithosphere will be considered. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

107 Principles of Geology. (3) I, II. Non-laboratory physical science. Course content is same as GLY 108 except that laboratory is replaced by discussion section covering selected general interest topics. Credit not allowed for both GLY 107 and 108. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

108 Principles of Geology. (3) I, II, S. General geology including the study of common minerals and rocks and geologic processes. Designed primarily for non-science majors. Credit not allowed for both GLY 108 and 107. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.

109 Principles of Historical Geology. (3) I, II. General study of the physical and biological history of the earth. Designed primarily for non-science majors, 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.

207 Engineering Geology. (3) A. Prerequisite: pre-engineering or construction major or departmental approval. Physical geology applied to engineering problems. Emphasizing soil water, settlement and consolidation, groundwater flow, slope stability, bearing capacity, and laboratory and field techniques. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

208 Minerals, Rocks and Fossils. (3) A. Origin, distribution, and identification of common minerals, rocks, and fossils. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

209 Introduction to Mineralogy. (5) I. Formerly GLY 309. Prerequisite: CHE 111 or departmental approval. Classification, genesis, occurrence, and use of minerals with introduction to crystallography. Emphasis placed on physical mineralogy, mineral identification, and mineral genesis. 3 Lec/4 Lab.

302 Earth Science. (3) I, II. Introduction to the universe and our solar system, the earth's atmospheric and climatic elements, its physical processes and features, organic development, and natural resources. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

310 Petrology. (3) II. Formerly GLY 312. Prerequisite: GLY 209. Origin and nature of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks with emphasis on hand specimen identification and classification of important rock types. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

311 Optical Mineralogy. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: GLY 209. Identification of non-opaque minerals by oil-immersion and thin section methods using a petrographic microscope. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

GLY—Geology

349 Cooperative Study: Geology. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placement related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy major or minor requirements.

351 Field Geology. (3) A. Prerequisite: junior standing or departmental approval. Field techniques, plane table surveying, description and measurement of stratigraphic sections, and fundamental geologic mapping. 1 Lec/4 Field (Saturdays).

390 Environmental Geology. (3) I, II. Study of interaction of human activity and hazardous geologic processes. Designed for non-science majors. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

398 Independent Studies In Geology. (1-6) I, II, S. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Topic determined by student and instructor. Written proposal of study required before registration. May be retaken for total of 6 hours.

408 Process Geomorphology. (3) A. Prerequisite: GLY 108 or departmental approval. An in-depth study of the geologic processes involved in landform development.

410 Structural Geology. (3) I. Prerequisites: GLY 310 and MAT 108 or departmental approval. Architecture of the earth. Emphasis on the geometry of deformed rocks and solution of structural problems. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

411 Invertebrate Paleontology. (4) I. Prerequisite: BIO 141 or departmental approval. Morphology, distribution in time and space, evolution, and paleoecology of fossil invertebrates. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

412 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation. (3) II. Prerequisite: GLY 209. Principles of stratigraphy and sedimentation with references to North American rock sequences. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

414 Geology of Soils. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 111 or departmental approval. Chemical and physical characteristics of soils and soil morphology. Special attention is given to ion exchange, texture, water, and permeability.

451 Geologic Field Studies. (6) S. Prerequisite: GLY 410 or departmental approval. A six-weeks field camp in the western states covering photogeological studies, stratigraphic measurements and descriptions, mapping techniques, and additional work with igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks.

500 Earth Science Problems for Teachers: _____. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Designed to fit needs of individual students majoring in education (general science) who need special instruction in the earth sciences. May be retaken for a total of 9 hours.

501 Physical Geology for Teachers. (3) A. Fundamental composition and structure of the earth, minerals, rocks, landform origins, and modifying agents. Designed for teachers with emphasis on laboratory techniques.

505 Introduction to Rock Mechanics.(3) A. Prerequisite: GLY 207 or departmental approval. Study of geological and engineering aspects of rock as applied to mining and construction. Mechanical properties of rock and in-situ measurements emphasized. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

513 X-ray Diffraction and Spectroscopy. (3) A. Prerequisites: GLY 209, PHY 132 or departmental approval. Principles of X-ray diffraction and fluorescence. Emphasis on mineral identification and elemental analysis. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

522 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. (4) I. Formerly GLY 622. Prerequisite: GLY 311. Origins, occurrences, and compositions of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Emphasis on petrogenetic relationships within rock suites. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

523 Sedimentary Petrology. (4) I. Formerly GLY 623. Prerequisite: GLY 311. Study of composition, texture, and diagenesis of sedimentary rocks. Emphasis on microscopic examination. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

529 Economic Geology. (3) A. Prerequisites: GLY 310, 410. Formation of mineral deposits and their distribution within the earth's crust. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

530 Geophysics. (3) A. Prerequisites: PHY 131, 132 or departmental approval. Fundamentals of gravity and isostasy, seismology, geomagnetism, geothermics, and geochronology. Introductory gravimetric, magnetic, electrical, and seismic prospecting techniques.

535 Hydrogeology. (3) A. Prerequisites: GLY 310, 410, or departmental approval. Origin, occurrence, movement, utilization, and conservation of groundwater. Qualitative and quantitative presentation of geological, physical, and geochemical aspects of groundwater hydrology. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

550 Historical Geology. (3) A. Formerly GLY 211. Prerequisite: senior standing or departmental approval. Synthesis of major processes and events of physical and biological history of the earth using principles and conclusions learned in major program. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

560 Geochemistry. (4) A. Formerly GLY 660. Prerequisites: GLY 310, CHE 112 or departmental approval. Distribution of elements in earth's crust, geologic phase equilibria, isotopes in geochronology, and major methods of geochemical analysis and exploration. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

580 Selected Topics: _____. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Designed to explore specific aspects of geology. May be retaken for a total of 6 hours.

598 Geoscience Instrumentation. (1) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Short course in selected topics of geoscience instrumentation. Topic designated each time course is offered. May be retaken for total of 3 hours provided topic is different each time.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Earth Science Problems for Teachers: _____. (1-3) A.

701 Physical Geology for Teachers. (3) A.

705 Introduction to Rock Mechanics. (3) A.

713 X-ray Diffraction and Spectroscopy. (3) A.

722 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. (4) I.

723 Sedimentary Petrology. (4) I.

729 Economic Geology. (3) A.

730 Geophysics. (3) A.

735 Hydrogeology. (3) A.

750 Historical Geology. (3) A.

760 Geochemistry. (4) A.

780 Selected Topics: _____. (1-3) A.

798 Geoscience Instrumentation. (1) A.

801 Historical Geology for Teachers. (3) A.

805 Advanced Structural Geology. (3) A.

811 Paleocology of Invertebrates. (3) A.

812 Clay Mineralogy. (4) A.

821 Sedimentology. (3) A.

824 Carbonate Petrology. (3) A.

825 Siliciclastic Petrology. (3) A.

830 Geophysical Exploration. (3) A.

831 Coal Geology. (3) A.

832 Petroleum Geology. (3) A.

834 Mining and Exploration Techniques. (3) A.

840 Micropaleontology. (3) A.

870 Igneous Petrology. (3) A.

871 Metamorphic Petrology. (3) A.

880 Seminar: _____. (1-4) A.

897 Internship. (6) I, II, S.

898 Special Problems In Geology. (1-6) I, II, S.

899 Thesis. (3-6) I, II, S.

DEPARTMENT OF

MATHEMATICS, STATISTICS, & COMPUTER SCIENCE

_____, Chair; Blair, Bland, Brashear, Brooks, P.J. Costello, P.S. Costello, Gaines, Givan, Greenwell, Janeway, Karr, King, B. Lane, J. Lane, J. LeVan, M. LeVan, Metcalf, Nayle, Nelson, Ng, Patterson, R. Pierce, Rezaie, Rink, Robinson, Ryoti, Schnare, Scorsone, Shurley, Welch, Wilson.

The Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science offers the Bachelor of Science degree in computer science, mathematics, and statistics; the Master of Science degree is offered in the mathematical sciences. In cooperation with the College of Education, the Department pro-

vides an option in mathematics leading to teacher certification with the Bachelor of Science. The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in mathematics is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science.

In addition to its programs for majors and for graduate students, the Department offers the minor in computer science, computer science (teaching), mathematics, mathematics (teaching), mathematical sciences and applied statistics. Other offerings are presented in computer science, mathematics, and statistics for students majoring in a wide range of fields of study.

Computer Science

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the Computer Science degree program the student will:

1. Have a working knowledge of the common programming languages;
2. Have experience in dealing with software design and implementation techniques as an individual and also as a member of design team;
3. Be prepared to seek a job as a computer scientist in industry or government; and
4. Be prepared to continue his/her education as a computer scientist at the graduate level.

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
CSC 180, 181, 185, 200, 230, 310, 320, 350, 400, 425, plus 6 hours of CSC courses numbered 300 or above (except CSC 305 or 349).

Supporting Course Requirements 15 hours
MAT 121, 122, 214, 223; STA 370 or 500 or 520.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 22 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Mathematics

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon successful completion of the program, the graduate should:

1. Be able to apply mathematical techniques to social, economic, and scientific problems;
2. Understand the importance and power of mathematics in our fast-changing technological age;
3. Be able to pursue a graduate program in this or a related area; and
4. Be able to do successful work in any employment situation requiring undergraduate training in mathematics.

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
Three hours of programming language; MAT 121, 122 214, 223, 308, 324, 353, 414 and 9 hours of mathematical sciences courses (CSC, MAT, STA) numbered 300 or above (except 349 or CSC 305).

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 37 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Mathematics (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon successful completion of the program, the graduate will have a teacher's certification in mathematics and should:

1. Be able to explain mathematical techniques and applications to social, economic, and scientific problems;
2. Understand the importance and power of mathematics in our fast-changing technological age;
3. Be able to pursue a graduate program in this or some related area; and
4. Understand the principles of pre-college mathematics.

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
Three hours of programming language; MAT 121, 122, 214, 223, 308, 334, 414, and 9 hours of mathematical science courses (CSC, MAT, STA) numbered 300 or above (except 349 or CSC 305).

Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317; EPY 318; ESE 450, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 12 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Statistics

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

Upon successful completion of the program, the graduate should:

1. Understand the applications and use of statistics in their everyday life;
2. Be able to apply a wide variety of statistical techniques;
3. Be able to provide statistical consultation and advice to people in other disciplines;
4. Be familiar with computer packages which perform statistical analysis;
5. Be qualified for employment in industry, government, and the actuarial profession; and
6. Be able to pursue graduate work in statistics.

Major Requirements..... 27 hours
STA 270, 271, 370, 375, 501, 520, 521, and 6 hours of mathematical sciences electives numbered 300 or above (except 349 or CSC 305).

Supporting Course Requirements 18 hours
MAT 121, 122, 214, 223, 324, and 3 hours of programming language.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 28 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

A student may minor in computer science by completing a minimum of 18 hours of CSC courses (except CSC 102, 305, or 349) which must include CSC 180, 181, 200 and 310, plus 6 hours of CSC courses of which 3 hours must be at the 200 level or above.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (TEACHING)

A student may minor in computer science (teaching) by completing a minimum of 21 hours of courses in the mathematical sciences including CSC 171, 180, 181, 200, 305, and 3 to 6 hours chosen from MAT 211, 261, 262 or both 121 and 122, and 2 to 5 hours of additional courses selected from computer science (except CSC 102 or 349), mathematics (above 200), statistics or CIS 250 or 320.

MINOR IN MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

A student may minor in mathematical sciences by completing a minimum of 6 hours in each of computer science, mathematics, and statistics for a total of 18 hours as follows:

Computer Science: CSC 180 or 300; any other CSC courses except CSC 102, 305, or 349;

Mathematics: MAT 261, 262 or MAT 121, 122; and

Statistics: Two of STA 270, 271, 370, 500, or 501.

MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

A student may minor in mathematics by completing 18 hours including MAT 121, 122, 223 and 9 hours selected from CSC 300 or 320; STA 370 or 520; or any MAT course numbered 300 or above (except MAT 349).

MINOR IN MATHEMATICS (TEACHING)

A student may minor in mathematics (teaching) by completing a total of 21 hours of courses in the mathematical sciences including MAT 121, 122, 223, and 9 hours chosen from MAT 214, CSC 300, STA 370, or any MAT course numbered 300 or above (except MAT 349).

MINOR IN APPLIED STATISTICS

A student may minor in applied statistics by completing 18 hours of mathematical science courses including 12 hours of STA courses and 6 hours chosen from any additional STA courses (except 349), any CSC courses (except 305 or 349), or any calculus courses.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Master of Science degree is offered by the Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science to prepare the student for positions in government or industry, for teaching on the college or pre-college levels, or for advanced graduate study. The student may elect courses from computer science, pure or applied mathematics, and statistics. A thesis is optional. Further information and degree requirements can be found in the Graduate Catalog.

The Master of Arts in Education with an option in mathematics is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science. Further information can be found in the Graduate Catalog.

REPEAT POLICY

Students may enroll for a course taught by the Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science only twice during the Fall or Spring Semesters. Subsequent enrollments must be during Spring Intersession or Summer Session. Exceptions are by petition to the department only.

Course Descriptions

CSC—COMPUTER SCIENCE

102 Computer Literacy with BASIC. (3) I, II. Credit for CSC 171 will be lost. Non-technical survey of computer history and hardware; implications of use and misuse of computers; programming in the computer language BASIC: input/output, decision, looping, arrays. 2 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

102E Computer Literacy with BASIC. (3) A. Same topics as CSC 102 with no lab. Department permission required. No credit with CSC 102. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

NATURAL & MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

110 Introduction to Computer Science. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 174. A survey of topics in computer science: introduction to algorithms and problem solving on computers, programming methodology, control structures, and data representation.

171 Introduction to Computer Programming—BASIC. (1) I, II. No credit with CSC 102. Programming in the computer language BASIC: input/output, decision, looping, arrays. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

172 Advanced BASIC. (2) A. Prerequisite: CSC 171 or CSC 102 or departmental approval. Sequential and direct access file handling, character string operators, user defined functions, and subroutines, other topics. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

174 Introduction to Computer Programming—FORTRAN. (3) I, II. No credit with CIS 340. Introductory programming in FORTRAN: input/output, decision, loops, arrays, subroutines, functions, files. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

178 Programming In _____. (1-3) A. Programming in selected languages, with appropriate applications. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours, provided topics are different.

180 Introduction to Computer Programming—PASCAL. (3) I, II. Introduction to problem solving with computers using the structured language PASCAL. Basic concepts include data types, control structures, arrays, pointers, procedures, records and extended input/output features. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

181 Advanced Computer Programming—PASCAL. (3) I, II. No credit with CSC 110. Prerequisite: CSC 180. Modular programming, searching and sorting algorithms, user-defined data types, records, pointers, linked lists, stacks, trees, and files.

182 Algorithms and PASCAL Programming. (6) I, II. No credit with CSC 110, 180, or 181. A combination of CSC 180 and 181. Programming in PASCAL and algorithmic design. May be taken only with departmental permission.

185 Introduction to PL/I. (3) I, II. No credit with CIS 345. Prerequisite: COBOL programming or CSC 181 or departmental approval. Basic concepts of PL/I: data types, control structures, arrays, structures, character string operators, procedures, extended input/output, interrupt features; applications to searching and sorting.

200 Introduction to Computer Organization. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CSC 181 or departmental approval. Computer structure, assembly language, instruction execution, addressing, data representation, macro definition and generation, segmentation, linkage, utility programs, programming techniques.

230 Introduction to File Processing. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CSC 181. File processing and file structures. Sequential and direct access file handling; searching and sorting techniques.

300 Introduction to Numerical Methods. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 122 and a programming language. Inherent, round-off, truncation errors; roots of nonlinear equations; interpolation; numerical differentiation, integration, solutions of ordinary differential equations; direct, iterative methods of solving linear systems; approximation.

305 Computers and Society. (3) A. Cross listed as POL 305, SOC 305. No departmental major/minor credit except CSC (T). The influence of computers on social and political processes. Software related to socio-political issues.

310 Data Structures. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CSC 180, 181, and 200 with a C average. Linear lists, strings, arrays, orthogonal lists, representation of trees and graphs. Storage systems and structures, tables, and searching techniques. Sorting techniques for linked lists. Formal specification of data structures.

320 Introduction to Discrete Structures. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CSC 181 and MAT 214 or departmental approval. Set algebra, mappings, relations, algebraic structures, elementary graph theory (directed and undirected), Boolean algebras, propositional logic, applications to computer science.

349 Cooperative Study: Computer Science. (1-8) I, II, S. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. Does not apply to major or minor requirements. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16 baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit.

350 Programming Languages. (3) I, II. Corequisite: CSC 310. Formal definition of programming languages including specifications of syntax and semantics. Global properties of algorithmic languages. List processing, string manipulation, data description and simulation languages. Run-time representation of programs.

370 Computer Architecture. (3) A. Prerequisites: CSC 200, and CSC 320. Information representation, Boolean algebra and combinatorial logic, memory and storage, elementary machines, address-

ing schemes, stack and parallel computers, overlap and pipeline processing, microprogramming, performance evaluation.

400 Operating Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CSC 310. Overall structure multiprogramming systems; details of addressing techniques, memory-management, file system design and management; traffic control, interprocess communication, system module design, interfaces.

425 Compiler Construction. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CSC 310 and 350. Compilation of simple expressions and statements. Compiler organization, compile and run-time symbol tables, lexical scan, object code generation, error diagnostics, object code optimization techniques, overall design.

440 Introduction to Software Engineering. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 310. Introduction to the practical applications of scientific knowledge in the design and construction of software systems with the associated documentation required to develop, operate, and maintain these systems.

450 Graphics Programming. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 214, 223, and CSC 310. Graphics standards. Programming for storage, modification and display of graphics data structures/bases. Realistic representation and transformation of geometric objects emphasizing interactive color raster displays.

460 Computer Network Architecture. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 400. Introduction to the subject of computer networks and layered protocols, architecture of data communication systems, point-to-point networks, local networks, end-to-end protocols, and internetworking.

490 Seminar in _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. For advanced students in computer science. Subject announced at each offering. With chair's approval, may be retaken to 12 hours maximum, provided topics are different.

495 Independent Work. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Directed study/research on a problem or area chosen in consultation with instructor. Final paper required. May be retaken to 6 hours maximum.

507 Seminar in Computer Science:_____. (3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Topics, varying with offering, related to the use of computers. May be retaken with advisor approval, provided topics are different at each taking.

530 Concepts of Programming Systems. (3) A. Prerequisite: Programming ability and departmental permission. Use of PASCAL to illustrate good programming: structured coding, modularization, stepwise refinement, programming teams, and topdown design of algorithms and data structures.

GRADUATE COURSES

707 Seminar in computer Science:_____. (3) A.

730 Concepts of Programming Systems. (3) A.

831 The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms. (3) A.

833 Data Structure Techniques. (3) A.

835 Architecture of Operating Systems. (3) A.

MAT—MATHEMATICS

090 Basic Mathematics. (3) Institutional Credit. I, II. A course designed to teach students developmental mathematics including computational proficiency in the integers and rational numbers in both fractional and decimal forms. May be taken by referral only.

093 Basic Geometry. (1) Institutional Credit. A. Prerequisite: MAT 090 or equivalent. An intuitive approach to elementary geometry including concepts of area, volume, parameter, symmetry, congruence and similarity, the Pythagorean Theorem, and graphing relations. May be taken by referral only.

095 Basic Algebra (3) Institutional Credit. I, II. Formerly MAT 105X. Prerequisite: MAT 090 and 093 or equivalent. Beginning Algebra for students with no high school algebra. Integer arithmetic, solving and graphing linear equations, polynomials, and factoring. May be taken by referral only.

100 College Mathematics: A Computational Approach. (3) I, II. Computation as a means of understanding introductory topics: set operations, arithmetic in bases, modular arithmetic, operations, matrices and applications, Cramer's rule, geometry. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

105 Introductory Algebra. (3) I, II. No credit with two years high school algebra or equivalent. Prerequisite: Placement test. An introduction to algebra at college level. Polynomials, algebraic fractions, graphs, equations, systems of linear equations, verbal problems. 2 Lec/1 Lab.

105E Introductory Algebra. (3) I, II. Same as MAT 105, with no lab. Department permission required. No credit with MAT 105.

107 College Algebra. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra and placement test. Integers, rational/real/complex numbers, algebraic expressions, equations and inequalities, polynomial equations, functions and graphs, systems of equations. No credit with MAT 109. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04. 2 Lec/1 Lab.

107E College Algebra. (3) I, II. Same as MAT 107, with no lab. departmental permission required. No credit with MAT 107. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

108 Trigonometry. (3) I, II. Corequisite: MAT 107. Radians and degrees, properties of trigonometric functions, multiple angle expressions, triangle solutions, inverse functions, complex numbers. No credit for both MAT 108 and MAT 109.

109 Algebra and Trigonometry. (5) I, II. Real numbers, functions and graphs, trigonometric functions, polynomial equations, inequalities, inverse trigonometric functions, complex numbers. Credit for MAT 107 or MAT 108 will be lost.

121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 109 or equivalent. No credit with MAT 124. Analytic geometry, limits, continuity, derivatives and applications, conic sections.

122 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 121 with grade of "C" or better. No credit with MAT 224. Antiderivatives, integration applications and techniques, transcendental functions.

124 Differential and Integral Calculus. (4) A. Prerequisite: MAT 109 or equivalent. Limits and continuity, the derivative and applications, antiderivatives, the definite integral and applications, conic sections.

165 Mathematics for Health Sciences. (3) A. Open only to students in the health sciences or home economics. Arithmetic of real numbers, percent, ratio-proportion, equations, measurements in the metric, apothecaries; and household systems, dosages, solutions, graphs. Applications to the health sciences emphasized throughout.

201 Mathematical Concepts for Elementary Teachers, I. (3) I, II. Open only to students seeking elementary or special education certification. Concepts stressed over manipulation. Sets and fractions, whole numbers, integers, numeration, elementary number theory, introduction to use of computers.

202 Mathematical Concepts for Elementary Teachers, II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 201 with a minimum grade of "C." Rational, decimal and real numbers, geometry, measurement, metric system, continued use of computers.

211 Linear Algebra and Calculus with Business Applications. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 107 or equivalent. Arithmetic of matrices, Gauss-Jordan reductions, systems of linear equations, derivatives, marginal cost, revenue and profit, applied optimization problems.

214 Linear Algebra and Matrices. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 121 or 261. Real and complex vector spaces, linear transformations, matrix theory with applications through introduction of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, determinants, inner product spaces.

223 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 122 with grade of "C" or better. No credit with MAT 224. Indeterminate forms, improper integrals, vectors and solid analytic geometry, infinite series.

224 Topics in Calculus. (5) A. Prerequisite: MAT 124 or equivalent with grade of "C" or better. Transcendental functions, integration techniques, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, vectors and solid analytic geometry.

261 Fundamentals of Calculus with Applications, I. (3) A. Formerly: MAT 208. No credit with MAT 121, 124, or 211. Prerequisite: MAT 107 or equivalent. Introduction to calculus with applications in the sciences.

262 Fundamentals of Calculus with Applications, II. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 261 or 211. Integral calculus with applications; introduction to differential equations; functions of several variables.

308 Introduction to Modern Algebra. (3) I. Prerequisite: MAT 214. Sets, mappings, relations, operations, rings, homomorphisms, integral domains, properties of integers, fields, rational and real number fields, complex number field.

324 Multivariable Calculus. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 223 or 224 with grade of "C" or better. Functions of more than one variable, partial differentiation, multiple integration, topics in vector calculus.

334 Modern College Geometry I. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 121 or 261, and high school geometry, or departmental approval. Euclid's parallel postulate, axiom systems, finite geometries; especially de-

CSC—Computer Science

signed to provide high school mathematics teachers with an appropriate reformulating and strengthening of background, ideas, and rigor.

349 Cooperative Study: Mathematics. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. No major or minor credit. Work in placements related to academic studies. Does not apply to major or minor requirements. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16 baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit.

353 Differential Equations. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 223 or 224. Differential equations of first order, applications, singular solutions, linear equations with constant coefficients, miscellaneous methods for equations of higher order, integration in series, total differential equations.

414 Introduction to Analysis. (3) I. Prerequisite: MAT 223 or 224. Real number system, sets and functions, limits, continuity, uniform continuity, Taylor's theorem, laws of the mean, the Riemann integral, allied topics.

480 Seminar in _____ (1-3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Advanced topics in undergraduate mathematics. Offered as needed. May be retaken for a total of 9 hours, provided the topics are different at each taking.

495 Independent Work. (3) A. Prerequisite: Department approval. Directed study/research on a problem or area chosen in consultation with instructor. Final paper required. May be retaken to 6 hours maximum.

503 Number Theory in Elementary Education. (3) A. Prerequisite: Admission to certification in elementary or special education. No credit with MAT 506. Application of standard number theory topics to elementary school mathematics.

505 Foundations of Mathematics. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 308. Nature of mathematical thought: logical systems; axiomatic concepts and methods; consideration of the work of Hilbert, Peano, Whitehead, Russell, and others.

506 Number Theory. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 214. Fundamental properties of integers; linear Diophantine equations; linear and quadratic congruences; famous problems of number theory.

509 Topics in Applied Abstract Algebra: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 308, or CSC 320, or departmental permission. Applications of topics in abstract algebra. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours provided the topics are different.

514 Analysis for the Secondary Teacher. (3) A. Basic concepts in analysis with applications to secondary mathematics. Real numbers, set theory, sequences and series, continuity, differentiation/integration.

515 Real Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 414. Further study of the concepts introduced in MAT 414; the convergence theorems, Lebesgue measure and measurable functions, the Lebesgue integral, Fourier series, allied topics.

535 Modern College Geometry II. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 334 or equivalent. The major influence of the axioms of parallelism on geometry, development from axioms and models, Euclidean geometry, absolute geometry, hyperbolic geometry, consistency of postulates.

540 Introductory Applied Mathematics. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 353. Techniques and applications of: vector analysis, matrix theory, linear and autonomous systems of differential equations, special functions, operational methods, Sturm-Liouville theory, Fourier series.

550 Complex Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 414 or departmental approval. Analytic functions and the Cauchy-Riemann equations. Linear fractional transformations and mappings of the elementary functions. Complex integration. Power series, residues and conformal mappings.

555 Graph Theory. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 308 or CSC 320. Introduction to the theory and applications of graph theory. Topics will include trees, planarity, connectivity, flows, matching and coloring.

571 Numerical Analysis. (3) A. Formerly CSC 571. Prerequisite: CSC 300 or equivalent. Computer arithmetic; error analysis; Lagrange, integration; predictor-corrector, Runge-Kutta solution of differential equations.

GRADUATE COURSES

703 Number Theory in Elementary Education. (3) A.

704 Concepts in Geometry for Elementary Education. (3) A.

705 Foundations of Mathematics. (3) A.

706 Number Theory. (3) A.

709 Topics in Applied Abstract Algebra: _____ (3) A.

714 Analysis for the Secondary Teacher. (3) A.

715 Real Analysis. (3) A.

735 Modern College Geometry II. (3) A.

740 Introductory Applied Mathematics. (3) A.

750 Complex Analysis. (3) A.

755 Graph Theory. (3) A.

771 Numerical Analysis. (3) A.

800 Linear Algebra. (3) A.

809 Modern Algebra. (3) A.

856 Advance Applied Mathematics. (3) A.

870 Seminar in Secondary Mathematics: _____ (3) A.

872 Advanced Numerical Analysis. (3) A.

880 Seminar in: _____ (3) A.

890 Independent Study in _____ (3) A.

899 Thesis in _____ (1 to 6) A.

STA—STATISTICS

208 Descriptive Statistics. (1) I, II. No credit with STA 270 or ECO 220. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, introduction to correlation and regression. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

209 Elementary Probability. (1) I, II. No credit with STA 270 or ECO 220. An introduction to elementary concepts of probability. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

210 Elementary Inference. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: STA 209. No credit with STA 270 or ECO 220. One- and two-sample estimation and hypothesis testing. A field project is required. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

270 Applied Statistics I. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 107. No credit with STA 210, ECO 220; credit lost for STA 208, 209. Measures of central tendency/dispersion, frequency distributions, probability, sampling distributions, point/interval estimates, hypothesis testing. Gen. Ed. 03 or 04.

271 Applied Statistics II. (3) A. Prerequisite: STA 270 or 210. Inference emphasizing enumerative and quantitative data, chi-square tests, nonparametric methods, elementary experimental design, linear correlation/regression, computerized statistical packages.

349 Cooperative Study: Statistics. (1-8) I, II, S. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. Does not apply to major or minor requirements. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16 baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit.

370 Applied Probability. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: STA 210 or 270 or any calculus course. Intuitive and axiomatic development of probability, set theory, counting techniques, conditional probability, Bayes Theorem, discrete models and distributions, law of large numbers.

375 Sampling Theory. (3) A. Prerequisite: STA 370 or 271 or 500. Basic concepts of sampling theory, simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, systematic sampling, ratio and regression estimation, applications to surveys.

490 Seminar in _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Topic announced at time of offering. May be retaken to 12 hours maximum, provided topics are all different.

495 Independent Work. (3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Directed study/research on a problem or area chosen in consultation with instructor. Final paper required. May be retaken to 6 hours maximum.

500 Applied Statistical Inference. (3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. No credit with STA 521. Designed for students in all areas. A general background in statistical methods including normal distribution, point/interval estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, analysis of variance.

501 Nonparametric Statistics. (3) A. Formerly: STA 371. Prerequisite: 6 hours statistics or 3 hours and departmental approval. Simple, efficient nonparametric methods, without normality assumptions. Tests, estimation for proportions, medians, two-sample, location/dispersion, one and two-way layout, independence, regression.

520 Mathematical Statistics I. (3) A. Formerly: STA 470. Prerequisite: MAT 223 or departmental permission. Probability theory, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions for one and two variables, sampling theory for functions of a single variable, estimation theory.

521 Mathematical Statistics II. (3) A. Formerly: STA 471. No credit with STA 500. Prerequisites: STA 520, MAT 214. A continuation of STA 520. Tests of hypothesis, linear regression/correlation, multiple linear regression, analysis of variance, allied topics.

STA—Statistics

575 Statistical Methods. (3) A. Prerequisite: STA 271 or 500 or 501 or 521 or a course in statistical inference. Statistical methods focusing on the use of computer packages and interpretation of data. Assumptions of parametric/nonparametric tests, utilization of SPSS and/or SAS.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 700 Applied Statistical Inference. (3) A.**
- 701 Nonparametric Statistics. (3) A.**
- 720 Mathematical Statistics I. (3) A.**
- 721 Mathematical Statistics II. (3) A.**
- 775 Statistical Methods. (3) A.**

DEPARTMENT OF

NATURAL SCIENCE

MacLaren, B., Chair; Dixon, Harding, Maki, Reynolds, Smallwood, Wernegren.

The Department of Natural Science is an interdisciplinary department offering science courses specifically designed as a way for non-science students to meet the General Education science requirements (Area IV). Some courses will satisfy the biological and physical science laboratory component. Other non-laboratory courses are taught with a more evident interdisciplinary approach and are an appropriate way to complete Area IV requirements. NAT 101 and 171 are occasionally taught as self-paced courses.

The principal aims of the Natural Science courses are to enable the student to 1) understand the nature of science; 2) indicate the complex relations between scientific and technological change; 3) investigate the strengths and weaknesses of science in dealing with value laden questions; 4) communicate the similarities and dissimilarities between science and other human attempts to seek order (i.e., social science and humanities); 5) recognize the necessity for an interdisciplinary approach to the solution of world problems; 6) describe man's dependency upon the living and non-living environment; and 7) appreciate that our actions invariably involve consequences that may well minimize the supposed benefits.

Course Descriptions

NAT — NATURAL SCIENCE

100 Interpreting Nature. (1) A. Formerly GSC 100. An introduction to natural history is given by observing the living and non-living components of the environment. Topics include terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, weather and climate, landforms, fossils, and stars. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

101 Environment, Life and Man. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 101. This biological science course emphasizes man's relationship with the natural world by studying concepts in ecology, inheritance, evolution, and the functioning of living systems. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13.

171 The Physical Universe. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 171. An interdisciplinary course on natural philosophy, emphasizing science as a creative activity. It traces the evolution of our conceptions of science, the universe, matter, and energy. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.

172 The Physical Environment. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 172. This course explores aspects of the earth sciences (meteorology, oceanography, geology and chemistry), emphasizing common concepts. Everyday experiences are used to illustrate physical principles. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.

173 The Physical Environment. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 173. This course is identical to NAT 172 except that a discussion/lecture session replaces the laboratory. Credit will not be granted for both NAT 172 and NAT 173. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

262 Ecology and Human Affairs. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 262. A biological science course that develops the basic principles of ecol-

ogy, and uses them as a basis for consideration of agriculture, land use, endangered species, and other environmental stresses. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

263 Ecology and Human Affairs. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 263. This course is identical to NAT 262 except that a discussion/lecture session replaces the laboratory. Credit will not be granted for both NAT 262 and NAT 263. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

280 Science and Society. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 280. By investigating incidences in which scientific knowledge interacts with society, this course attempts to understand the involvement of science with religion, government, technology, human population, energy, the environment, and the future. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

300 Science as a Human Endeavor. (3) I, II. Formerly GSC 300. Using examples from biological and physical science this course investigates the scientific community, its structure, methods, and philosophy. Emphasis is on scientific revolutions that have affected perceptions of space, time, and cause. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

DEPARTMENT OF

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

George, T., Chair; Cook, Faughn, Kuhn, Laird, Sousa, Teague.

The various missions of the Department of Physics and Astronomy are carried out by the following programs: (1) The Bachelor of Science in Physics is designed primarily for students who plan to do graduate work which could be in further study of physics, in some branch of engineering (which is Applied Physics), or in some interdisciplinary science such as Geophysics, Biophysics, Materials Science and many other fields where a basic knowledge of science is required. (2) The option in Applied Physics is intended primarily for those who plan to go into industry or business in some professional capacity with a baccalaureate degree. (3) The Bachelor of Science in Physics (Teaching) degree is intended for those students who plan to teach physics, astronomy and science in secondary schools. Students majoring in physics are recommended to minor in another field to broaden their educational background. (4) A minor in physics is recommended to majors in other fields for the same reason. Particularly, a teaching minor in physics is recommended for students taking a teaching program in another science or in mathematics.

Physics

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 37 hours
PHY 201, 202, 300, 301, 306, 307,308, 503, 520, 558, and 559.

At the discretion of the chair, PHY 131 may be substituted for PHY 201.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 24 hours
CHE 111, 112; MAT 124*, 224, 324, 353.

General Education Requirements..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 21 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements128 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 124.

Physics

MAJOR, OPTION IN APPLIED PHYSICS (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

- Major Requirements**..... 34 hours
PHY 201, 202, 221, 300, 301, 307, 315, 503, 558, and either 306 or 308.
- Supporting Course Requirements** 30 hours
CHE 111, 112; CSC 174, 300; IET 190 or 191; MAT 124*, 224, 353.
- General Education Requirements**..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
- Free Electives** 18 hours
- Total Curriculum Requirements** 128 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 124.

Physics (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

- Major Requirements**..... 30 hours
PHY 201, 202, 300, 301, 307, and either 306 or 308, plus other upper division courses in physics to total 20 hours upper division. A teaching minor is required.
- Supporting Course Requirements** 49 hours
CHE 111, 112; MAT 124*, 224, 324; EDF 102, 202, 317; EPY 318; ESE 451, 498, 499.
- General Education Requirements**..... 46 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding course categories 14, 15, and 16. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
- Free Electives** 3 hours
- Total Curriculum Requirements** 128 hours

*MAT 109 may be required before admission to MAT 124.

MINOR IN PHYSICS

A student with a major in another field may complete a minor in physics by taking PHY 201, 202, and a minimum of 8 additional hours of physics numbered 300 and above for a total of 18 hours. PHY 131 may be substituted for PHY 201, and PHY 132 may be substituted for PHY 202. In addition, 9 hours of chemistry are recommended.

To revise the above program for teacher certification in physics, 3 additional hours numbered 300 or above must be added to make a total of 21 hours in physics and additional education courses.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers advanced degree programs. The Master of Science is designed primarily to prepare students for professional careers in industry, community college teaching, and/or further graduate study in physics. The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in physics is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in general science is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Physics and Astronomy and the other natural science departments. The regulations for these degrees can be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

PHY—PHYSICS

- 101 Physical Science (Physics).** (3) I, II. Designed primarily for the non-science student. Topics on energy, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and nuclear phenomena. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.
- 110 Energy for a Technological Society.** (3) A. Designed primarily for the non-science student. Analyses are made of advantages and disadvantages of solar, fossil fuels, wind, nuclear energy, etc. Designed to help students make up their own minds about energy use. Gen. Ed. 15/16.
- 131 College Physics I.** (5) I, II. Prerequisite: One unit each of high school algebra and plane geometry. Fundamental ideas of mechanics, heat and sound. 4 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.
- 132 College Physics II.** (5) I, II. Prerequisite: PHY 131. Fundamental ideas of electricity; magnetism optics and modern physics. 4 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15/16.
- 201 University Physics I.** (5) I, II. Corequisite: MAT 124. Composition and resolution of forces, laws of equilibrium, Newton's laws of motion, work and energy, momentum, simple harmonic motion, hydrodynamics, heat phenomena. 4 Lec/3 Lab.
- 202 University Physics II.** (5) I, II. Prerequisites: PHY 201; MAT 124. Electrostatics, electric potential, dielectrics, A.C. and D.C. circuits, magnetic fields, Faraday's Law, sound, wave motion, geometrical and physical optics. 4 Lec/3 Lab.
- 221 Statics.** (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 201. Corequisite: MAT 224. Study of force systems on bodies at rest; descriptions of force systems; distributed and internal forces; applications of hydrostatics, frames and trusses, beams. Credit toward a physics major subject to departmental approval.
- 300 Modern Physics I.** (3) I. Prerequisites: PHY 132 or 202; MAT 109. Physics of the 20th century. Topics include special relativity, quantum effects, wave theory, Bohr theory, structure of the hydrogen atom.
- 301 Modern Physics II.** (3) II. Prerequisite: PHY 300. A continuation of PHY 300. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, nuclear structure, nuclear reactions, elementary particles.
- 306 Classical Physics Laboratory.** (2) I. Prerequisites: PHY 132 or 202 and a knowledge of BASIC programming. Experiments in mechanics, optics, and electricity. Techniques of interfacing scientific equipment to microcomputers. 4 Lab.
- 307 Electronics.** (4) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202 or 132. Theory of solid state devices, power supplies, transducers, operational amplifiers, solid state switches, flip-flops, counters, digital devices, logical families. 3 Lec/3 Lab.
- 308 Atomic and Nuclear Laboratory.** (2) II. Corequisite: PHY 301. Prerequisite: a computer language. Various experiments demonstrate types and effects of radiation, properties of atoms and nuclei, and experimental, computer, and analytical techniques. 4 Lab.
- 315 Introductory Electrical Circuits.** (3) A. Formerly PHY 516. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Corequisite: MAT 224. DC and AC circuit analysis, network responses. Transient and steady state solutions for networks. Complex vector solutions. Transformed networks.
- 349 Cooperative Study: Physics.** (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. The department reserves the right to limit the number of hours applied to a physics major.
- 502 Physical Optics.** (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Corequisite: MAT 224. Wave motion, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, electromagnetic radiation, dispersion, polarization, double refraction, lasers, holography.
- 503 Thermodynamics.** (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Corequisite: MAT 224. Study of temperature, thermodynamic systems, ideal gases. First and second law of thermodynamics, Carnot cycle, Kelvin temperature scale, entropy.
- 506 Physics for High School Teachers.** (3) A. Prerequisites: 1 year of college physics and instructor approval. Topics from general and modern physics to prepare teachers to teach high school physics and give classroom demonstrations. 2 Lec/3 Lab.
- 510 Special Problems in Physics:** _____ (1-6) A. Prerequisites: PHY 202 and instructor approval. Special laboratory experiments, development of new equipment, or solution of special mathematical problems related to physics. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY—Physics

520 Electricity and Magnetism. (4) A. Formerly PHY 517. Prerequisites: PHY 202; MAT 324. Electrostatics in vacuum and dielectrics, solutions by Laplace's and Poisson's equations, magnetic fields, induced EMF's, magnetic materials, and Maxwell's equations.

558 Classical Mechanics I. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Corequisite: MAT 353. Applications of calculus to the principles of classical mechanics. Topics include vectors, rectilinear motion in one dimension, motion in three dimensions, non-inertial reference systems, central forces and celestial mechanics.

559 Classical Mechanics II. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 558. Continuation of PHY 558. Topics include many-bodied systems, rigid bodies, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, coupled harmonic oscillators, wave motion.

570 Quantum Mechanics. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 558. Basic principles of wave mechanics, solutions of Schrodinger wave equation for simple systems. Interpretation of solutions and application to atomic and molecular problems.

GRADUATE COURSES

702 Physical Optics. (3) A.

703 Thermodynamics. (3) A.

706 Physics for High School Teachers. (3) A.

710 Special Problems in Physics: _____ (1-6) A.

720 Electricity and Magnetism. (4) A.

758 Classical Mechanics I. (3) A.

759 Classical Mechanics II. (3) A.

770 Quantum Mechanics. (3) A.

800 Physics for Elementary School Teachers. (1-6) A.

801 Advanced Mathematical Physics. (3) A.

806 Selected Topics in Physics for Teachers. (3) A.

808 Selected Topics in Physical Science for Secondary Teachers. (3) A.

809 Inquiry Physics for Teachers. (3) A.

810 Physics for Teachers of Physical Science. (3) A.

811 Demonstration and Experiments for Physical Science Teachers. (3) A.

815 Advanced Nuclear Physics. (3) A.

820 Semiconductor Physics. (3) A.

825 Electromagnetic Waves. (3) A.

840 Electronics II. (4) A.

860 Advanced Classical Mechanics. (3) A.

882 Statistical Mechanics. (3) A.

871 Intermediate Quantum Mechanics. (3) A.

880 Special Topics in Physics. (1-3) A.

881 Selected Topics. (1-3) A.

890 Thesis Research. (1-6) A.

AST — ASTRONOMY

130 Introductory Astronomy. (3) A. Elementary survey course; study of moon, sun, and eclipses; solar system; galaxy; sun's motion in and around the galaxy and far stars. Non-laboratory. Credit will not be allowed for both AST 130 and AST 135. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

135 Introductory Astronomy. (3) A. Formerly AST 131. This course is the same as AST 130 except that a laboratory is offered in place of certain topics. Credit will not be allowed for both AST 130 and AST 135. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14.

330 Theories of Modern Astronomy. (3) A. Investigations into modern controversies concerning origins of earth, sun, planets, galaxies, and universe. Considerations also of theories concerning the nature of pulsars, quasars, and black holes. Non-laboratory. Gen. Ed. 15/16.

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

RUSSELL F. ENZIE, Dean KENNETH R. NELSON, Associate Dean

CONTENTS

Social and Behavioral Sciences Courses.....	164
Economics.....	164
Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work.....	165
Geography and Planning.....	168
Transportation Systems.....	169

Government.....	171
History.....	175
Paralegal Programs.....	172
Psychology.....	177
Social Science.....	179

The social and behavioral sciences are concerned with mankind's social, political, economic and psychological development. Their focus is on the various peoples of the world and their histories, cultures, physical environments, and problems. The knowledge provided by the social and behavioral sciences, along with that provided by the humanities and natural sciences, comprises an essential part of the education of an individual. A broad, liberal education allows one to be more comfortable in any cultural setting, more aware of one's potential and opportunities, and more capable of choosing values and goals in life.

Students enrolled in one of the college's programs receive a general education which broadens their knowledge and gives them a perspective which extends across individual academic disciplines. The College also offers students the opportunity to study a particular discipline in depth. The combination of general and specialized education provides a valuable background for careers in many areas such as business, industry, government service, and education, as well as further study in graduate and professional schools.

In its role of providing for a general education, the objectives of the college are to help students:

—Develop the ability to analyze information critically, to improve their ability to read and listen with comprehension, and to express themselves clearly in speech and writing.

—Acquire an understanding of mankind's past and present achievements, and develop the competence and confidence to deal with the challenges of the future.

—Understand themselves and their society so that they can intelligently shape as well as adapt to conditions in our progressively industrializing, interdependent world.

—Understand their role in society and develop a sense of ethical value and individual responsibility.

In its role of providing specialized education the objectives of the College are to:

—Provide students with an opportunity for study in depth in one of the major disciplines within the College

—Assist students in choosing, and preparing for, socially useful and personally satisfying vocations that will permit them to use their particular interests and abilities.

—Help students realize the importance of continuing their education after completing a formal degree program.

The College consists of six academic departments: Geography and Planning, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science, and Anthropology, Sociology and Social Work.

The College of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers instruction for professional and pre-professional fields and cooperates with the other colleges in providing upper level

courses and programs. It further cooperates with the Graduate School in offering graduate courses and programs.

DEGREES OFFERED

The following degrees are offered: Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Social Work. The Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree is also offered in cooperation with the College of Arts and Humanities and the College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences. For a description of the Bachelor of Individualized Studies program, see the College of Arts and Humanities section of this Catalog.

The Associate of Arts is conferred upon students who major in paralegal studies. The Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who major in anthropology, economics, geography, history, paralegal science, planning and development, political science, sociology, and transportation systems. The Bachelor of Science is conferred upon students who major in psychology. The Bachelor of Social Work is conferred upon students who major in social work.

Degree Requirements

Specific requirements for each degree program are found in the appropriate departmental sections in this Catalog. For general University requirements, see Part Three of this Catalog. Students are responsible for planning their programs and registering for the proper course so that they will have satisfied all requirements at the time they expect to graduate.

Requirements for the Associate of Arts Degree in Paralegal Studies are listed under the Department of Government. Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Social Work degrees are as follows:

1. A minimum of 128 hours with an overall grade-point average of 2.0 is required. In addition, an overall grade-point average of 2.0 is required in all courses taken in the major field and in those specified as major requirements.

2. The minimum requirements of 128 hours must include 55 hours of courses approved for General Education, unless waivers have been granted to specific programs. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

3. Students majoring in social work and in the paralegal programs must attain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses specified for the major and in supporting courses.

4. Each student must select a major, which consists of a minimum of 30 hours in a specific field of study. Students may have, but are not required to have, a minor *unless a*

teaching minor is required. The minimum number of hours for a minor is 18; the minimum number of hours for a teaching minor is 21.

5. Students desiring teaching certification in a social or behavioral science are required to have a teaching minor (21 hours), except in history. Students obtaining a teaching certification in history may take related courses in lieu of a teaching minor.

6. Students who transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum of six to 12 hours in their major at Eastern, the exact minimum to be determined by the student's advisor and the Dean of the College. Where a minor is required, students must earn a minimum of one course in the minor at Eastern.

7. A minimum of 32 semester hours must be earned at Eastern. At least 30 of the last 36 hours must be earned at Eastern.

APPLICATION FOR PLANNED CURRICULUM

Students are responsible for planning their programs and registering for the proper courses so that they will have satisfied all requirements at the time they expect to graduate. After completing 60 semester hours of course work, it is the student's responsibility to apply for a planned curriculum, which will specify the remaining graduation requirements.

The planned curriculum is prepared in consultation with a faculty advisor from the department of the student's major. Application is made to the Dean of the College. Teaching majors must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program prior to the preparation of a planned curriculum. Any changes in the planned curriculum must be approved by the advisor, the Dean of the College, and if with right of teaching certification, the Dean of the College of Education.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Students are required to file an application for graduation in the Dean's office. Applications should be filed by April 30 in order to graduate in December, or by October 31 in order to graduate in May or August.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

In cooperation with the Graduate School, the College offers the Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Master of Public Administration degrees. The Master of Arts is offered in geography, history, political science, and psychology. The Master of Science is offered in psychology (clinical and school). The Master of Public Administration degree is offered in the Department of Government.

The College of Education offers the Master of Arts in Education with options in geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. The departments in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences cooperate in presenting these programs which are described in the Graduate Catalog.

GRADUATE COURSE CREDIT

All 700 level courses have undergraduate counterparts bearing the same last two digits. The 700 level courses are offered only for graduate level credit and require additional appropriate experiences for all students enrolled. Students who have previously taken the undergraduate counterpart of these courses at the 500 level will not be permitted to enroll for graduate level credit in the 700 level counterpart.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES COURSES

CSO—ORIENTATION

100 Academic Orientation. (1) I. An introduction to the programs of the University and the College. Discussion of how to study, what to consider in choosing a profession, and what career opportunities exist for graduates from the College's programs. Additional topics

include University regulations, publications, and support areas. Not open to students with more than 30 semester hours.

CSB—INTERDISCIPLINARY

315 Topics in Social Science General Education: _____.

(3) A. An experimental General Education course. Content will vary with each offering. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours provided subject matter differs each time.

499 Independent Work. (3-6) I, II. Independent research and/or field work required for the program of Bachelor of Individualized Studies. Prerequisite: GPA of 2.50 up to last semester of program in Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree. May be retaken for a total of 6 hours credit provided a different subject is studied each time.

500 Interdisciplinary Seminar: (3) A. In-depth consideration of problems which involve several disciplines. A different problem will be considered each time course is offered. Representatives of various disciplines will participate in instruction. May be retaken for a total of 6 hours, provided subject matter differs each time.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Interdisciplinary Seminar. (3) A.

Economics

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

In cooperation with the Department of Economics, the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts in Economics. Course offerings are listed in the Department of Economics, under the College of Business section of this Catalog. The degree requirements for the B.A. in Economics are listed below.

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
ECO 230, 231, 324, 350, 351, and 530, plus 12 additional hours of upper division courses in Economics.

Supporting Course Requirements 18-36 hours
These requirements will be determined by consultation between the Chair of the Department of Economics and the Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 7 to 25 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Economics (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

In cooperation with the Department of Economics, the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts in Economics (Teaching). This major must be taken in conjunction with an approved major or minor.

The supporting major or minor must be approved by the Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences and the Chair of the Department of Economics and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
ECO 230, 231, 324, 350, 351, 530, plus 12 additional hours of upper division courses in Economics.

Supporting Course Requirements 49-58 hours
A major or minor approved by the Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences and the Chair of the Department of Economics, plus EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and

DEPARTMENT OF

ANTHROPOLOGY, SOCIOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

Wisembaker, V., Chair; Allen, Banks, Burnham, Curra, Denton, Friedman, Futrell, Goldstein, Luhman, Mohanty, Savage, Walker, Welch, Winther.

This department offers degrees in anthropology, sociology, and social work. Anthropology is the study of mankind from a broad viewpoint, examining human biological and cultural diversity through time and space. Anthropology emphasizes the interaction of human biology, culture, and the environment. The curriculum helps students to understand persons of different cultural and ethnic heritages, and themselves, in relation to both biological and cultural evolution. This perspective helps to prepare persons for careers in teaching, industry, government, law, developmental agencies, public relations, social science research, journalism, administration, and social work. Anthropological studies provide training applicable for employment in public health, state salvage archeology, park service, and museum curatorship. Students with undergraduate degrees in anthropology are also prepared for graduate training in anthropology.

The program in Sociology is designed for persons desiring to learn about social relationships and societal processes. In their studies students examine the dynamics of social change, social organization, deviance and crime, the emergence of personality, and other topics. Students also acquire skills in data analysis and social research.

Persons with sociology majors find employment and academic opportunities in teaching, social welfare, personnel and industrial placement, criminal justice agencies, research in public agencies, and work in community organizations such as city planning departments, health and recreational facilities, and housing programs. Many sociology majors continue their studies with graduate programs in sociology, demography, criminal justice, or related areas.

Social Work is the professional application of social work values, principles and techniques to one or more of the following ends: helping people obtain tangible services; helping individuals, families and groups to improve their social functioning; helping communities or groups provide or improve social and health services; and participating in relevant legislative processes. The practice of social work requires knowledge of human development and behavior; of social, economic and cultural institutions; and of the interaction of all of these factors. The major in social work has two primary goals:

1. To assist the student in developing the necessary skills, attitudes, and knowledge base for beginning generalist social work practice in a variety of public and private agencies;
2. To provide a knowledge, value and skill base with which the student may further develop his professional growth through graduate work, continuing education courses, and other professional development programs.

Anthropology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours
 ANT 120; 201; 210 or 211; 330 or 435; 15 hours of upper division anthropology to include at least 6 hours of the following: ANT 345, 375 and/or 440; plus 6 hours to be selected in consultation with the advisor.
Supporting Course Requirements.....0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 40 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

A student may minor in anthropology by taking a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ANT 120, 201, 210 or 211, and 9 hours of upper division anthropology electives.

Sociology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
 SOC 131, 232, 320, 395, 460, 470 or 520, 561. The remaining 9 hours are to be elected from upper division courses in sociology.
Supporting Course Requirements0 hours
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements
Free Electives 43 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Sociology (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
 SOC 131; 232; 320; 395; 460; 470 or 520; 561. The remaining 9 hours are to be elected from upper division courses in sociology.
Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours
 EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Minor 21 hours
 A 21 hour teaching minor in English, history, or political science is required unless a student has a second major in one of these programs
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours*

*Careful selection of minor courses is required to stay within the 128 hour total.

MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

A student may minor in sociology by completing the following courses: SOC 131 and 15 hours of sociology electives, 12 of which must be upper division. Three hours of upper division anthropology may be applied to the 15 hours. A total of 21 semester hours is required for a teaching minor.

Social Work

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK)

To major in social work a student must declare social work as a first major. To enroll in either of the practicum courses, SWK 390 or SWK 490, a student is required to complete the prerequisites for the specific course; maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0; attain a minimum grade of "C" in each course specified for the major and supporting courses; and apply for admission to the specific practicum course the semester prior to enrollment. For additional information, contact the practicum instructor.

Major Requirements..... 42 hours
SWK 210, 280, 310, 311, 315, 316, 320, 380, 390, 410, 480, 490.
Supporting Course Requirements 15 hours
POL 230, PSY 202, SOC 131, 232, 400.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 16 hours
To broaden their experience and knowledge, students are encouraged to complete their programs with electives selected from anthropology, child development, economics, health, management, law enforcement, political science, psychology, recreation, rehabilitation, sociology, special education, and speech.

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

MINOR IN SOCIAL WELFARE

A student may minor in social welfare by completing the following courses: SWK 210, 310, 311, 410, and 6 hours of upper division social work or sociology electives.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work offers graduate level courses in support of the Community Development Program offered by the Department of Geography and Planning and the Department of Government. The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in Sociology is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work. The regulations for this degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

ANT — ANTHROPOLOGY

120 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. (3) I, II. Formerly ANT 202. Explanation of culture and related concepts. Development of generalizations concerning social, economic, political, and ritual organization, based chiefly on comparative study of various traditional societies. Includes a brief survey of archeology and linguistics. Gen. Ed. 09.

201 Introduction to Physical Anthropology. (3) I, II. General survey of the principal areas of physical anthropology, emphasizing contemporary human biological variation and including an appraisal of mankind's place within the biological realm and the role of genetics, osteology, and primatology in the study of humans. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15 or 16.

206 Human Evolution. (3) A. An introduction to primate and human evolution, emphasizing the fossil evidence of mankind's evolution and the development and evolution of human material culture. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15 or 16.

210 Non-Industrial Societies Around the World. (3) I, II. Formerly part of ANT 110. Descriptive survey of non-industrial societies from various parts of the world, emphasizing the levels of societal development. Gen. Ed. 10.

211 Industrial Societies Around the World. (3) I, II. Formerly part

of ANT 110. Various aspects of cultures in the Industrial Age, presented in evolutionary and global perspective, and including the industrialization of the underdeveloped world, and the implications of automation, cybernetics, and other technology. Gen. Ed. 11.

325 Problems in Contemporary Cultures. (3) A. Anthropological approach to contemporary history including cultural crises in industrialized civilizations, and problems arising from the industrialization of traditional societies. Implications of current trends in culture change. Problems addressed dependent upon instructor. Gen. Ed. 12.

330 American Indians. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 201 or 210 or 211 or instructor approval. Descriptive and comparative study of representative native American cultures, emphasizing Indians of North America, and including culture area concept and culture change since European contact.

331 Appalachia: A Cultural Perspective. (3) A. Cross listed as SWK 331. Prerequisite: SOC 131 and 3 hours of ANT, SOC, or SWK. Sociocultural perspective of Appalachia. Relationship of physical characteristics; beliefs; occupation; personality; family/kinship patterns to health. Cross-cultural professional practice skills and errors of intercultural helping.

340 Folk and Peasant Societies. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 210 or 211 or instructor approval. Emphasizes the relatively stable nature of these societies and their extensiveness. Consideration of problems resulting from contacts with non-peasant societies.

345 Selected Topics in Archeology: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 210 or 211 or instructor approval. Sample topics: Systems of Chronology, Historic Archeological Sites. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours, provided the subject matter differs each time.

375 Selected Topics: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 210 or 211 or instructor approval. Sample topics: Legal and Political Anthropology, Population Genetics, Cultural Ecology. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours credit, provided the subject matter differs each time.

380 Forensic Anthropology. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 201 or instructor approval. Forensic osteology and dentistry; including demographic methods, pathology, and practical methods of collecting human physical evidence; and the role of the expert witness. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 15 or 16.

399 Sex Roles in Traditional and Contemporary Society. (3) A. Cross listed as SOC 399. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 210 or 211 or SOC 131 or instructor approval. Consideration of the roles women and men have in traditional societies and their changing roles in industrial societies.

415 Anthropological Gerontology. (3) A. A comparative and historical study of the physical and sociocultural aspects of human aging from a societal and global perspective.

435 Area Course in Ethnology: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 210 or 211 or instructor approval. Cultures in selected areas of the world. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit, provided the subject matter differs each time.

440 Language and Culture. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Analysis of the role of language in human experience; mutual effect of language on culture, and culture on language.

470 Field Methods: Archeology. (3) A. Prerequisite: 12 hours in anthropology or instructor approval. Introduction to both excavating techniques and laboratory classifications and the analysis of evidence. Attention given to accurate reporting and analysis.

590 Tutorial in Anthropology. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit (undergraduate only), provided the subject matter differs each time. Directed study in anthropology.

GRADUATE COURSES

790 Tutorial in Anthropology (1-3) A.

SOC—SOCIOLOGY

131 Introductory Sociology. (3) I, II. Basic principles and concepts of sociology, including culture, personality, social structure, group, social processes, and social change. Gen. Ed. 09.

232 Introductory Sociological Analysis. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Analysis of sociological concepts in terms of concept formation, measurement, interpretation, and presentation in graphic and table form.

235 Social Problems. (3) I, II. Analysis of selected social problems such as crime, mental illness, homosexuality, divorce, population, and poverty. The analysis includes the definition, causes, and con-

SOC—Sociology

sequences of social problems. Gen. Ed. 12.

237 Population and Society. (3) A. Examination of population problems; national and international policies and relationships between population and social structure. Gen. Ed. 12.

245 Sociology of the Family. (3) A. Formerly SOC 345. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Family as an institution in society; its relation to cultural transmission and personality development; its relation to the wider institutional structure of society.

305 Computers and Society. (3) A. Cross listed as CSC 305 and POL 305. The influence of computers on social and political processes. Software related to socio-political issues.

320 Mind, Self and Society. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Relation of the individual to the sociocultural environment, with special reference to personality development, interpersonal role-behavior, motivation, and social attitudes.

340 Juvenile Delinquency. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Survey of theories of juvenile delinquency, including evaluation of the constitutional, psychological, and sociological approaches, and dealing with prediction, treatment, and control.

350 Selected Topics in Sociology: _____. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131 or instructor approval. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours credit provided the subject matter differs each time. Sample topics: Appalachian Sociology; Sexism and Society; Utopias.

353 Sociology of Health and Illness. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131 or instructor approval. Social and cultural dimensions of health and illness; analysis of mainstream and alternative health professions and medical facilities.

360 The Community. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Characteristics of community relations in society; structure of and changes in community life; changing needs and resources of modern communities.

375 Criminology. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Survey of theories of criminal behavior as applied to the social processes of law making and law breaking; prediction and control of crime.

395 Research Methods in Sociology. (3) II. Prerequisite: SOC 131 and SOC 232. Methods and techniques of sociological research; includes collecting, measuring, analyzing, processing, and presenting social data.

399 Sex Roles in Traditional and Contemporary Society. (3) A. Cross listed as ANT 399. Prerequisite: ANT 120 or 210 or 211 or SOC 131 or instructor approval. Consideration of the roles women and men have in traditional societies and their changing roles in industrial societies.

400 Racial and Cultural Minorities. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Analysis of dominant and minority groups from the perspective of sociology and related social sciences with an emphasis on racial and cultural groups in the United States. An examination of prejudice and discrimination.

410 Political Sociology. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131 or instructor approval. Analysis of political behavior and institutions within the structure of society; social attitudes, voting behavior, and political activity.

450 Social Change. (3) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology or instructor approval. Analysis of theories of social and cultural change in terms of process and direction and methodological issues.

455 Collective Behavior. (3) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours in sociology. Analysis of mass phenomena such as public opinion, rumors, fads, mobs, riots, panics, and social movements; including a consideration of the development and termination of collective behavior forms.

460 Sociological Theory I — Classical Writers. (3) I. Prerequisite: 9 hours in sociology. Early developments in sociological theory; definition of the field and formation of schools of theory; the basis upon which contemporary theories are built.

463 Social Stratification. (3) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours in sociology. Classic and recent studies of social classes and strata; critical analysis of recent research methods; social class, mobility aspirations.

470 Seminar in Sociology. (3) A. Prerequisite: 9 hours in sociology or instructor approval. Systematic overview of sociology through a general survey of various subdisciplines of the field with emphasis on recent research, theory, issues, and developments.

492 Applied Sociology. (3) A. Prerequisite: 6 hours in sociology. Applications of principles of sociological theory to problems of present day society, analysis of past societies, or imaginative construction of future societies.

520 Social Organization. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Analysis of various types of organizations in American society; internal and external processes and organizational structure.

561 Sociological Theory II — Contemporary Writers. (3) II. Prerequisite: SOC 460 or instructor approval or graduate standing. Current state of sociological theories; recent formulations, controversies, and trends.

565 Demography. (3) A. Methods of demographic analysis with special emphasis on sources and uses of demographic data; models of population processes such as mortality, fertility, and migration.

585 Sociology of Small Groups. (3) A. Prerequisite: SOC 131 or instructor approval. Studies in the way people behave in small groups; emergence of leadership and coalitions; how changes in task requirements and rules influence the behavior of group members.

590 Directed Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit (undergraduate only) provided the subject matter differs each time. Directed study in sociology.

GRADUATE COURSES

SOC 720 Social Organization. (3) A.

SOC 761 Sociological Theory II—Contemporary Writers. (3) II.

SOC 765 Demography. (3) A.

SOC 785 Sociology of Small Groups. (3) A.

SOC 790 Directed Study. (1-3) A.

SOC 845 Community Development. (3) A.

SOC 880 Survey Design and Analysis. (3) A.

SWK—SOCIAL WORK

210 Introduction to Social Work. (3) I, II. Defines the social welfare system; presents a brief history; introduces philosophy, values, processes of the social work profession; emphasizes the relationship aspect of social work; includes a volunteer requirement.

280 Human Social Interactions. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: SOC 131 and SWK 210. Systems view of human behavior and social environment; explores developmental life cycle within social work perspective, emphasizes sociobiological nature of individual human system; diversity of human experience is addressed.

310 Social Welfare Services I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 210. Study of income maintenance programs and services to families and children; role of social workers in these programs.

311 Social Welfare Services II. (3) A. Prerequisite: SWK 310 or instructor approval. Study of social programs/services in specialized systems such as health care, corrections, women's services, mental health, and gerontology; role of social workers in these systems.

315 Social Work Practice I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 280 or instructor approval. Corequisite: SWK 320. Theoretical base and basic practice skills for beginning social workers. Includes skills in problem assessment, data collection, contact initiation, and contract negotiation.

316 Social Work Practice II. (3) A. Prerequisite: SWK 315. Student develops skills in formation, maintenance, and coordination of action systems of all sizes; use of influence, evaluation, and effective termination. Tools used include group interaction, community investigation, and program development.

320 Practice Skills Seminar. (1) I, II. Corequisite: SWK 315. Weekly one-hour seminar for students to develop and experiment with various aspects of the social work process; interviewing skills, sensitivity, data collection, initial contact, and contract negotiations.

331 Appalachia: A Cultural Perspective. (3) A. Cross listed as ANT 331. Prerequisite: SOC 131 and 3 hours of ANT, SOC, or SWK. Sociocultural perspective of Appalachia. Relationship of physical characteristics; beliefs; occupation; personality; family/kinship patterns to health. Cross-cultural professional practice skills and errors of crosscultural helping.

380 Human and Social Processes. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 280, POL 230, PSY 202. Integration of biological, psychological, social structural and cultural theories as they impact human behavior - individual and collective. Systems, human diversity, and goal-directed behavior perspectives.

390 Field Experience in a Social Agency. (3) A. Prerequisite: SWK 315. May be taken concurrently with or following SWK 316. Eight hours per week in an agency, special community program, or project approved by Practicum Coordinator plus weekly one-hour seminar. Applications of practice theory and process. Student must apply the previous semester. Social Work majors only.

SWK—Social Work

410 Social Welfare Policy. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 310. Relationships among social institutions; dynamics of policy formulation and analysis; policy-relevant tasks of social workers; impact of social welfare policies on human well-being.

455 Selected Topics in Social Work. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Course content will be determined by student interest, instructor specialty, and new developments in the profession. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit provided subject matter differs each time.

456 Children's Services. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Critical appraisal of societal values of priorities underlying services to children. Examines range of services and skills used in social work practice with children; understanding psycho-social needs of children.

457 Services for the Elderly. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Examines societal values relating to the elderly; psycho-social needs of the elderly; community-based and institutional services; and dynamics of working with the elderly and their families.

480 Professional Integrating Seminar. (2) A. Prerequisite: SWK 390. Integration of social work knowledge, skills, and values. Examines social institutions, impact on vulnerable populations; strategies, social work skills, and research useful for work with diverse populations.

490 Social Work Practicum. (12) A. Prerequisites: GPA of 2.0 and completion of all other major requirements with a minimum of "C" Supervised practice in a social agency approved by Practicum Coordinator. Four days a week for 12 weeks plus weekly on-campus seminar. Application must be made through Practicum Coordinator the semester preceding placement. Social Work majors only.

590 Directed Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit (undergraduate only), provided the subject matter differs each time.

DEPARTMENT OF

GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING

Marionneaux, R. L., Chair; Adams, Howes, Kubiak, Monsebroten, Qulllen, Schwendeman, Walker.

The major goals of the Department of Geography and Planning are to prepare professional geographers and planners for their role in society; to provide the necessary academic background for prospective teachers; to provide geographic courses in support of general education; to provide general geographic and planning information to the state, local, and University communities in both a formal and informal manner.

The Department offers programs of instruction leading to degrees in geography, planning and development, and transportation systems. Degrees in geography or planning may lead graduates into such career areas as cartography, resource management, location and marketing studies, teaching, meteorology, environmental assessment, urban and regional planning, travel and tourism, transportation, or community development. Career opportunities exist in both the private and public sectors. The programs also prepare students for advanced study in graduate school. The following programs are offered:

Geography

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
GEO 210; 220; 345 or 347; 355; 357; 553; and 18 hours from one of the following areas of emphasis;

General - GEO electives

Physical - GEO 210*, 313, 316, 501, 3 hours GEO electives

Cultural - GEO 302, 321, 322, 330, 331; 3 hours GEO electives

Regional - GEO 345, 347, 442; 6 hours from GEO 440, 441, 546; 3 hours GEO electives

Techniques - GEO 356, 450, 555, 556; 6 hours GEO electives

*Must be different topic from GEO 210 core course above.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 13-16 hours
ECO 230; CIS 212 or CSC 171; GLY 108; MAT 107; STA 270 or ECO 220 or STA 208 and 209 and 210.

General Education Requirements..... 52 hours
Standard General Education program excluding category 14. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 24-27 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Option in Travel and Tourism

Major Requirements..... 36 hours
GEO 210, 220, 345 or 347, 355, 357, 553, TRA 300, 410; and 12 hours from the following courses: GEO 321, 335, 442, PLA 220, TRA 420.

Supporting Course Requirements 33 hours
33 hours selected from the following courses: RTV 375 or JOU 201; PUB 375, 480, COM 200, MKT 300, MGT 300, REC 100, 202, CIS 212, ECO 230, 231, POL 370, JOU 305; 6 hours of Foreign Language.

General Education Requirements..... 52 hours
Standard General Education program excluding category 14. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 7 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Geography (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 31 hours
GEO 210, 220, 302, 313 or 316, 321 or 322, 330, 331, 345, 442, GLY 108.

Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements..... 49 hours
Standard General Education program excluding categories 12 and 14. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Minor 21 hours

A 21 hour teaching minor is required:

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours*

*Careful selection of minor courses is required to stay within the 128 hour total.

MINOR IN GEOGRAPHY

A student may minor in geography by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours (non-teaching) or 21 semester hours (teaching) as follows: GEO 210, 220, 313 or 316, 330 or 331, plus 4 or 7 hours upper division geography electives, depending upon type of minor.

MINOR IN NATURAL RESOURCE ANALYSIS

A student may minor in natural resource analysis by completing a total of 18 hours as follows: GEO 210 (landforms), 355, 356, 556, plus 6 hours from GEO 302, 450, 501, PLA 310.

Planning and Development

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 48 hours

GEO 210, 355, 356 or 556, 321 or 442, 553, PLA 220, 357, 362, 9 hours from PLA 221, POL 230, ECO 230, 231, SOC 131, GEO 331. In addition, select 15 hours from one of the following areas of emphasis:

Environmental - GEO 302, PLA 310, GLY 390, ECO 580, EHS 320, 335, 450, 480.

Human Resources - GEO 220, PLA 324, SOC 235, 237, 565, SWK 210, PSY 300, HEA 516.

Land Use - GEO 210*, 313, 321, 356 or 556, PLA 310, RST 370, GLY 207, CMA 200.

Community Development - GEO 321, 330, 331, PLA 221, ECO 595, POL 331, FIN 460, SOC 332 or 360.

Transportation - GEO 331, 335, PLA 221, 334, TRA 300, 400, 500, TPD 330.

*Must be different topic from GEO 210 core course above.

Supporting Courses..... 16-19 hours

POL 370; MAT 107; CIS 212 or CSC 171; STA 270 or ECO 220 or STA 208 and 209 and 210; 6 hours from the following: COM 200, FIN 460, GLY 108, PUB 375.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives..... 6-9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements..... 128 hours

MINOR IN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

PLA 220, 362; 6 hours PLA electives; 6 hours electives from GEO 210, 321 or 442, 355, 357, 553, ECO 230, 231, POL 230, 370, 331, SOC 131, 332 or 360, 410, 565, GLY 390, FIN 460.

Transportation Systems

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 34-36 hours

TRA 300, 500, PLA 220, 334, 362, GEO 321, 335, POL 370, FIN 460, TPD 330, CIS 212 or CSC 171; 3 hours from GLY 207, GEO 331, SOC 332, POL 331.

Supporting Courses..... 12-13 hours

GEO 210; POL 101; MKT 300; STA 270 or ECO 220 or STA 208 and 209 and 210.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives..... 24-27 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements..... 128 hours

MINOR IN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

TRA 300, 500, PLA 220, 334, GEO 335, POL 370, a total of 18 hours. (With a transportation minor, neither PLA 334 nor POL 370 can count toward a Major).

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Geography and Planning offers a Master of Arts degree in geography with an option in planning specialization and an option in community development, a

joint program offered with the Departments of Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work, and Government. In addition, the Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in geography is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Geography and Planning. The regulations for the degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

GEO—GEOGRAPHY

(Approval of department in lieu of prerequisite is dependent upon an equivalent background.)

101 Introduction to Geography. (3) A. Study of the principles of geography stressing cultural change and incorporating the distribution and relationships of mankind over the earth as well as the interactions between man and his physical environment. Gen. Ed. 09.

201 Cultural Development in the Pre-Industrial Era. (3) A. The study, from a geographic perspective, of the earth's early human occupancy and the divergent development of culture systems and technologies prior to the industrial revolution. Gen. Ed. 10.

202 Cultural Convergence in the Modern World. (3) A. Study of the elements of cultural convergence in the modern world and how human technologies have advanced to become the dominant agencies in changing the geography of the earth in the modern period of human occupancy. Gen. Ed. 11.

210 Introduction to Physical Geography:..... (3) A. Study of the natural processes operating at the earth's surface with special emphasis placed on explaining how and why physical and human phenomena vary from place to place. Orientations: 1) weather and climate, and 2) landforms. May be retaken up to 6 hours provided subject matter is different. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 14, 15 or 16.

215 Introduction to Meteorology. (3) A. This is a non-technical introduction to meteorology designed for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of weather phenomena and their effects on people. Gen. Ed. 15 or 16.

220 Cultural Geography. (3) A. Introduction to basic concepts of cultural geography, emphasis on analysis of various culture elements and reasons for their regional character and variations.

300 Geography:..... (1-9) A. Designed for undergraduate participants in institutes, field studies, and special topics. The specific orientation (regional, cultural, physical, etc.) will appear behind the course title. Designated semester hours which can be earned will also be specified.

302 Conservation, Technology, and Environmental Problems. (3) A. Formerly GEO 402. Examination of environmental problems, their relationship to technology, and the application of principles of conservation. Gen. Ed. 12.

303 Orienteering. (3) A. Principles, equipment, and techniques of land navigation. The emphasis is directed toward map-reading fundamentals and cross-country navigation. 1 Lec/4 Lab Field exercises.

313 Geomorphology. (4) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Systematic analysis of the origin and development of landforms. Emphasis is on landform classification, geographic distribution, and the processes that produce and change landforms. Interpretation of topographic maps and aerial photographs is included. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

315 Advanced Meteorology. (3) A. Prerequisite: GEO 215. Detailed coverage of selected topics in meteorology, including instruments, weather maps, and forecasting. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

316 Applied Climatology. (4) A. Study of man/climate interrelationships. Emphasis is on the application of climatic information in solving man's problems in water resources, agriculture, human comfort, health, architecture, commerce, industry, and planning. 3 Lec.

321 Urban Geography. (3) A. Formerly GEO 421. Study of city functions, patterns, and past and current problems confronting the city, including the problems of planning, zoning, community housing, shopping centers, and urban renewal. Gen. Ed. 12.

322 Political Geography. (3) A. Formerly GEO 422. Study of major areas of international concern focusing in geographic variations

GEO—Geography

and political behaviors which have created modern political diversity. Gen. Ed. 12.

330 Economic Geography I. (3) A. Description and analysis of the world pattern of major resources with consideration to their origin, development, and use. Major emphasis is on the primary activities of agriculture, forestry, fishing, and mining, and their regional variations and characteristics.

331 Economic Geography II. (3) A. Description and analysis of secondary and tertiary economic systems and functions. Major topics are related to origin, development, transportation, and distribution of goods and services, manufacturing, trade centers, and area-economic organization, supplemented with case studies.

335 Transportation Geography. (3) A. Basic concepts of transportation geography, including theoretical and applied aspects, networks, commodity and passenger flows, modal characteristics, regional development, and transportation problems from the geographic perspective.

345 Regions and Nations of the World. (3) A. Study of the rapidly changing world regions and the resulting problems. Specific attention will be directed toward present areas of international concern. Gen. Ed. 12.

347 Regional Geography: _____ (3) A. Physical, cultural, and economic geography of a selected region, with emphasis on areas of current concern. May be retaken for a total of 12 hours providing the subject matter is different. In addition to special regions, a specific regional offering may be directed toward one of the following: Africa, Asia, Latin America, Europe.

349 Cooperative Study: Geography. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placement related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours for baccalaureate 16. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. No more than 6 hours may count toward the major.

355 Cartography. (3) A. Map compilation, execution, proofing, and reproduction, utilizing a variety of techniques, materials, and tools in laboratory exercises. Lectures provide supplementary information and cover current developments. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

356 Aerial Photo Interpretation. (3) A. Principles of air photo interpretation. Use of photos and instruments in making measurements, inventories, sampling, and in planning. Emphasis is on interpretation of land forms, soils, land use, and vegetation.

357 Research and Writing in Geography. (3) A. Cross listed as PLA 357. Evaluation of data sources, techniques and methods of data collection, basic data analysis, and written presentation of geographic research.

440 Geography of Kentucky. (3) A. Study of the physical, cultural, and economic characteristics of the state and their regional organization, including the examination of current problems and future development.

441 Geography of the South. (3) A. Cultural and economic geography of the Southeastern United States. Special emphasis is placed upon assessment and evaluation of current and future geographic problems and issues within the region.

442 Geography of the United States and Canada. (3) A. Formerly Geography of Anglo-America. Study of the physical, cultural, and economic geography of the United States and Canada. Special emphasis is placed upon assessment and evaluation of current and future geographic problems and issues within the various sub-regions of the 2 countries.

450 Field Studies in Geography. (3) A. Field techniques and applied case studies of geographic topics in the surrounding area. 1 Lec/4 Lab & Field exercises.

495 Practicum. (3-6) A. Prerequisite: geography major. Students will work under departmental supervision in governmental, corporate, or private enterprises which are engaged in applied geography. Determination of the number of hours will be made by the department, depending upon the range and depth of activities to be engaged in. May not be retaken.

498 Independent Study. (3) A. Prerequisite: Departmental major with a senior standing. Student must have the Independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

500 Geography: _____ (1-9) A. Designed for undergraduate and graduate participants in institutes, field studies, and special topics. The specific orientation (regional, cultural, physical, etc.) will appear behind the course title. Designated semester hours which can be earned will also be specified. Student must

have the Independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment (if applicable).

501 Advanced Geography: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of department. In-depth study of physical, cultural, or economic geography themes. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours if subject matter differs each time.

546 Regional Geography: _____ (3) A. Intensive study of a selected area of less than continental size offered upon demand and by an instructor who has done research in the selected region, or by a visiting lecturer. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours if subject matter is different each time.

553 Quantitative Applications in Research. (3) A. Prerequisite: introductory statistics course. Quantitative techniques applied to geography and planning problems. Emphasis is on descriptive, inductive, bivariate, and multivariate statistical methods. Use of computer facilities is included.

555 Advanced Cartography. (3) A. Prerequisite: GEO 355 or approval of department. Advanced techniques of cartographic presentation of data and use of aerial photographs and satellite imagery in map construction. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

556 Remote Sensing. (3) A. Prerequisite: Approval of department. Characteristics, uses, and interpretation of several types of remote sensing imagery, emphasizing aerial and multispectral scanner radar, and thermal infrared imagery, including digital data processing by computer satellite imagery.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Geography: _____ (1-9) A.

701 Advanced Geography: _____ (3) A.

746 Regional Geography: _____ (3) A.

753 Quantitative Applications in Research. (3) A.

755 Advanced Cartography. (3) A.

756 Remote Sensing. (3) A.

800 Geography: _____ (1-9) A.

801 Seminar in Geography: _____ (3) A.

850 Field and Research Methods in Geography. (3) A.

851 Seminar in History and Philosophy of Geography and Planning. (3) A.

853 Theory and Models in Geography. (3) A.

897 Special Studies in Geography. (3) A.

898 Research. (3) A.

899 Thesis. (3-6) A.

PLA—PLANNING

Approval of department in lieu of prerequisite is dependent upon an equivalent background.

220 Introduction to Planning. (3) A. Introduction to urban, regional, state and national planning. Topics include the development of planning and its vocabulary; the process, functions, and organization of planning; and planning for elements and systems.

221 Urban Design. (3) A. Introduction to design methods applied to the urban environment. Emphasis is on development of design and on understanding the design process. Studio experience is provided.

310 Land Use and Environmental Planning. (3) A. Principles of land use planning, regulatory measures, environmental factors and impacts, and problem areas facing planners.

324 Human Resources Planning. (3) A. Introduction to the application of the planning process to social and/or human resources at the local, regional, state, and national levels. Consideration will be given to various approaches to problem identification and solutions within the context of the affected demographic sectors.

334 Transportation Planning. (3) A. Principles of transportation planning, with emphasis on transportation and land-use relationships, data gathering, planning techniques, and examination of transportation problems and trends.

349 Cooperative Study: Planning. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placement related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours for baccalaureate 16. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. No more than 6 hours may count toward the major.

357 Research and Writing in Planning. (3) A. Cross listed as GEO 357. Evaluation of data sources, technologies and methods of data collection, basic data analysis, and written presentation of planning research and reports.

362 Legal Aspects of Planning. (3) A. Basic elements of law relevant to planning. Includes legislation, procedures, organization of

PLA—Planning

planning at the local, county, regional, state, and national levels, and case studies. Also included are legal characteristics of private, corporate, and public planning.

490 Planning Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of department. Selected topics. Student may retake this course for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

495 Practicum. (3-6) A. Prerequisite: planning major. Students will work under departmental supervision in governmental, corporate, or private enterprises which are engaged in planning. Determination of the number of hours will be made by the department, depending upon the range and depth of activities to be engaged in. May not be retaken.

498 Independent Study. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of department. Independent study topic in specific aspects of planning. Student must have the Independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

GRADUATE COURSES

821 Seminar in Planning: _____. (3) A.

850 Field and Research Methods in Planning. (3) A.

853 Theory and Models in Planning. (3) A.

895 Internship. (6) A.

897 Special Studies in Planning. (3) A.

898 Research. (3) A.

899 Thesis. (3-6) A.

TRA—TRANSPORTATION

300 Introduction to Transportation Studies. (3) A. Introductory survey of transportation systems and their relationships to other societal systems. Integral to the course is the student's involvement in relating the field of transportation to the student's prior studies in other areas.

400 Studies in Transportation. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Study of special topics related to transportation systems. Topics will include physical, social and/or political environmental aspects of transportation. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours credit if subject matter is different each time.

410 Travel and Tourism. (3) A. Travel and tourism are examined in terms of conceptual framework, spatial considerations, and economic, physical, and social impacts.

420 Internship. (3-6) A. Students will work under departmental supervision in a private or public agency engaged in travel and tourism activities. Determination of the number of hours will be made by the department, depending upon the range and depth of activities.

500 Independent Study in Transportation. (3) A. Prerequisite: TRA 300 and approval of instructor. Individual research and/or reading on a problem or area in transportation chosen by the student after consultation with the course instructor. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours if subject matter is different each time.

510 Senior Seminar in Transportation. (3) A. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Study of transportation problems of modern society with attention to current and projected solutions of those problems.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Independent Study In Transportation. (3) A.

710 Senior Seminar In Transportation. (3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

GOVERNMENT

Political Science
Public Administration
Legal Studies

Busson, T., Chair; Blanchard, Dean, Fretty, Herberle, Isaac, Kline, Kwak, McCord, Patton, G. Rainey, J. Rainey, Singleton, Vance.

The Department of Government offers programs of instruction leading to degrees in political science, paralegal studies, and paralegal science. The primary functions of the Department are to offer an understanding of government

and the political process, to direct the students into the many careers open to political science majors in government, public service, private enterprise, law, and teaching, and to provide the positive knowledge necessary to participate in the complexities of modern society. A political science major is useful in conjunction with other majors where a knowledge of politics and the political process is essential. It also prepares students for advanced graduate study in the discipline.

Political Science majors may choose a general course of study or may choose to emphasize study in one of the following subfields: American political process, comparative government, international relations, political theory and methodology, or public administration. Supporting courses vary according to emphasis chosen. The courses in public administration have been developed on the basis of guidelines for undergraduate programs in public administration by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

PARALEGAL PROGRAM

The Paralegal Program, located in the Department of Government, is designed to prepare majors for a career as a paralegal. The purpose of the program is to prepare students to assume a key role on the professional legal team assisting attorneys in providing more personal, efficient, and economical legal services.

Eastern Kentucky University offers two degree programs which are approved by the American Bar Association. These include the four year liberal arts oriented bachelor's degree in Paralegal Science and the two year Associate of Arts degree in Paralegal Studies. The two year curriculum is primarily for persons already working in a law office or who have substantial work experience.

The objectives of the Paralegal Program are to:

1. Create, implement, and maintain a strong, flexible program directed to the quality education of occupationally competent paralegals.
2. To provide a paralegal education program which leads to the opportunity for employment of its graduates by a wide range of employers.
3. To provide paralegals with a well-rounded, balanced education founded on a beneficial mix of general education, theory, and practical courses stressing understanding and reasoning rather than rote learning of facts.
4. To support the general principles of ethical legal practice, professional responsibility, and the prohibitions against the unauthorized practice of law by laymen.
5. To provide an educational program which is responsive to the varied needs of the state of Kentucky and the region and contributes to the overall advancement of the legal profession.
6. To provide a program which instills respect for the legal profession and its foundations, institutions, and quest for justice.
7. To maintain equality of opportunity in the educational program without discrimination or segregation on the grounds of race, color, religion, natural origin, or sex.

Political Science MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
POL 101 and 6 hours from international relations and/or comparative courses; 6 hours from American government and/or public administration courses; 3 hours from 557, 558, or 559; plus 12 hours in political science. (A total of 15 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.)

Supporting Course Requirements 0-18 hours
 The student will be encouraged to choose at least 18 hours from a list of supporting courses for the particular major emphasis chosen. Lists of supporting courses vary for each emphasis.
General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 25-43 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Political Science (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
 POL 101 and 6 hours from international relations and/or comparative courses; 6 hours from American government and/or public administration courses; 3 hours from 557, 558, or 559; plus 12 hours in Political Science. (A total of 15 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.)
Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours
 EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.
General Education Requirements..... 52 hours
 Standard General Education program, excluding course category 12. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Minor 21 hours
 A 21 hours teaching minor is required.
Total Curriculum Requirements *128 hours

*Careful selection of minor courses is required to stay within the 128 hour total.

MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

A student may minor in political science (non-teaching) by completing POL 101 plus 15 hours of which 9 hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. A total of 21 semester hours is required for a teaching minor.

Legal Studies

James McCord, Director

Paralegal Science

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

In addition to the requirements specified below, students majoring in paralegal science must attain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses specified for the major and in supporting courses.

A grade of "C" must be earned in both LAS 210 and LAS 211 before a person will be admitted to any of the upper division LAS major requirements. Students transferring from another institution into Eastern's Paralegal Programs must take a minimum of 15 semester hours from those courses designated LAS and required for the major.

Major Requirements..... 34 hours
 LAS 210, 211, 301, 399, 401, RST 320, plus 15 hours selected from: LAS 310, 340, 350, 370, 380, 390, 392, 490, ACC 210.
Supporting Course Requirements 15 hours
 ACC 201, ENG 301, OAD 560, POL 101, and a choice of one from POL 460, 463, 464.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
 Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives 24 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Paralegal Studies

MAJOR (ASSOCIATE OF ARTS)

In addition to the requirements specified below, students majoring in paralegal studies must attain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses specified for the major, excluding General Education requirements and electives. An overall GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation.

A grade of "C" must be earned in both LAS 210 and LAS 211 before a person will be admitted to any of the upper division LAS major requirements. Students transferring from another institution into Eastern's Paralegal Programs must take a minimum of 15 semester hours from those courses designated LAS and required for the major.

First Year 33 hours
 CSO 100; ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 105; 7 hours from General Education electives in Areas II, III, or IV; ACC 201; OAD 280; LAS 210; 211; POL 101; 4 hours of restricted electives to be met by MIL 101 and 102 or by electives to be chosen outside the student's major field of study.
Second Year..... 32 hours
 LAS 301, 399, RST 320, ENG 301, plus 15 hours from LAS 310, 340, 350, 370, 380, 390, 392, 401, ACC 210, plus 4 remaining hours of electives.
Total Curriculum Requirements 65 hours

GRADUATE PROGRAMS MASTER OF ARTS

The Master of Arts degree is designed to prepare one for possible junior college teaching, as an intermediate degree for those who wish to continue their graduate careers, as preparation for advanced positions in government, industry, and other areas of employment, or to develop one's understanding of the political process.

MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The Master of Public Administration degree program is recognized by having been placed on the National Roster of programs in conformity with National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration Standards. The Department offers the degree of Master of Public Administration primarily for persons interested in government service. Specialized options in Court Administration, Community Health Administration, and Community Development are offered. The Institute of Government, an administrative unit of the Department, serves as focus for many activities connected with the public administration offerings.

The Master of Arts in Education degree with an option in political science is offered in the College of Education with the cooperation of the Department of Government. The regulations for the degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

For further information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

Sub-fields of Political Science courses numbered 200 through 800 are indicated by the numbering sequence as follows: Comparative Government — 10's; International Relations — 20's; American (State and Local) — 30's; American Political Process — 40's; Judicial Process — 60's; Public

Administration — 70's; Theory — 50's; Special Topics and Methodology by 00's and 90's.

POL—POLITICAL SCIENCE

100 Principles of Politics and Government. (3) I, II. An introductory social science course focusing on the political and governmental aspects of societies. Does not count toward Political Science major requirements. Gen. Ed. 09.

101 Introduction to American Government. (3) I, II. Principles, functions, and basic political institutions of the American system of government at the national level. Gen. Ed. 12.

201 Short Topics in Political Science. (1-3) A. A maximum of 3 short topics offered sequentially during 1 semester. The student may take any or all topics. May be retaken for 6 hours when topics vary. Does not count toward Political Science major requirements.

210 Political Development: Traditional and Transitional Societies. (3) I, II. Examination of traditional and transitional nations and regions, past and present; relation between political development and social and economic political institutions; development of national identity. Gen. Ed. 10.

211 Political Development: Modern Societies. (3) I, II. Politics and political change in modern, industrial societies. Democratic and authoritarian systems as ways of promoting and dealing with technological, economic, and social changes and their consequences. Gen. Ed. 11.

220 Problems of International Politics. (3) I, II. Formerly POL 202. Cooperation and conflict in the relations among nations. Diplomacy, military force, and international organizations as instruments, with emphasis on the international behavior of the great powers. Gen. Ed. 12.

230 American State and Local Government. (3) I, II. Formerly POL 203. Study of the institutions and processes of government of the fifty states and of cities and counties.

300 Contemporary Political Problems. (3) I, II. Application of the skills of citizenship to problems of contemporary politics. Designed to increase the students' political awareness and ability to function politically in contemporary society. Gen. Ed. 12.

301 Research and Writing in Political Science. (3) A. Prerequisite: majors only. Practical application of techniques and methods used in collection, analysis, and written presentation of political data.

305 Computer and Society. (3) A. Cross listed as CSC 305 and SOC 305. The influence of computer on social and political processes. Software related to socio-political issues.

315 Politics of Western Democracies. (3) A. Prerequisite: 3 hours of political science or instructor approval. Examination of major characteristics, similarities and differences in the political systems of selected Western democracies.

316 Government and Politics in the USSR. (3) A. Survey of domestic politics in the USSR; background and development of the Soviet system; the party-state structure; the policy-making process and power struggle; relation of the system to Soviet society.

317 Politics and Religion. (3) A. Interaction of government, politics, and religion in the U.S. and other countries; theories of church-state relations; religious organizations as pressure groups, agents of socialization, and objects of government policies; religion and nationalism.

321 American Foreign Policy. (3) II. Prerequisite: 3 hours of political science or instructor approval. Analysis of the internal processes and external factors which affect U.S. foreign policy, with emphasis on the post-World War II period. Case studies in decision-making.

325 International Security Affairs. (3) I. Analysis of major problems of national/international security, the role of military power and arms control in the nuclear era, with emphasis on military-security policies of great powers.

327 International Law and Organization. (3) A. Prerequisite: 3 hours of political science or instructor approval. Analysis of the development of the U.N.; functional and regional approaches to peace, security, economic cooperation, social welfare, and law in international relations.

331 Urban Politics. (3) A. Political processes of urban areas including comparisons of alternative structures of urban and other local government.

332 Government of Kentucky. (3) I, II. Political setting, popular control of government, constitution, legislature, governor, courts, local government, finance, functions of government and relation to national government. (Credit not allowed for both POL 332 and POL 401B.)

340 American Politics: Parties, Public Opinion and Pressure Groups. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 101 is recommended. Informal political institutions of American government; functions, organization, financing of political parties, public opinion, and pressure groups. Their relationship to democracy.

341 The Legislative Process: Congress and State Legislatures. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 101 is recommended. A systematic examination of the decision-making process in Congress and state legislature.

342 The American Chief Executive: President and Governor. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 101 is recommended. An examination of the power and functions of the offices of the president and governor. Recent developments affecting the American president will be emphasized.

345 Minority Group Politics. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 101 is recommended. Examination and comparison of various theories, strategies, forms of participation, leadership styles, and concepts (e.g., Black Power) of minority group politics.

349 Cooperative Study: Political Science. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. No more than 6 hours may count toward the major.

357 American Political Thought. (3) A. Study of the political philosophy and values that have shaped the American political system. Emphasis given to problems in democratic theory and to competing ideologies within the American political system.

360 Judicial Process. (3) A. Study of legal and judicial systems in the United States and their role in the American political process.

370 Introduction to Public Administration. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 101 or 230. Survey of organization, authority, decision-making, intra-organization communications and application of principles of the American bureaucracy by case studies.

371 Governmental Administration of Social Services, Programs, and Agencies. (3) A. Prerequisite: 3 hours of political science, social work, or instructor approval. Examination of the political and administrative problems in public agencies and survey of management tools available to those responsible for the delivery of social services.

374 Introduction to Public Policy. (3) A. Introduction to the role of federal, state, and local governments in the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policies. Examples of policy decisions which might be covered include, energy; housing, environmental quality, and social services.

376 Public Personnel Policy. (3) A. Overview of institutions, policies, and practices for utilization of human resources in government. Analysis of contemporary issues. Civil Service systems, public unionism, affirmative action, public sector efficiency.

377 Public Budgeting. (3) A. The political consideration of budget formulation, budget strategy, and budget execution. An analysis of the role of taxes, spending, program evaluation, and planning in the budgeting process at the federal, state, and local levels.

400 Kentucky Administrative Intern Program. (18) A. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing with a cumulative grade point average of 2.6 or better (on a 4.0 scale). Enrollment is by invitation only and limited to a maximum of 18 hours credit.

400A Internship In State Government. (3-9) A. Each intern's performance in his or her job is evaluated by the agency supervisor in consultation with the intern's campus coordinator or the student's advisor in the department granting credit for the internship. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

400B Selected Topics In the Administration of Kentucky State Government. (3-12) A. Seminar on various topics on the administration of Kentucky state government which support and constitute an essential part of the Kentucky Administrative Intern Program. May be retaken for up to twelve hours of credit, provided the topics in each case are different.

401 Kentucky Legislative Internship Program. (15) A. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing with a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or better (on a 4.0 scale) and a definite interest in the legislative process in the Commonwealth. Enrollment is by invitation only and limited to a maximum of 15 hours credit.

401A Legislative Internship. (3-9) A. Each intern's performance in his or her legislative assignment will be evaluated by their immediate supervisor in consultation with the campus coordinator. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 hours of credit.

POL—Political Science

401B Selected Topics in Kentucky Legislative Process. (3-9) A. Seminar on various topics on the legislative process in the Commonwealth which support and constitute an essential part of the Kentucky Legislative Internship Program. May be retaken for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

405 Special Topics in Political Science. (3) A. Exploration of a particular topic; theorist, Institution, process, policy, writings, or their combinations. Prerequisites set by the department. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours provided subject matter is different each time.

416 World Communism. (3) A. Theories and practices of international communism as developed by Marx, Lenin, and others. Interaction and change in the world communist system, including sources of conflict, and attempts at unification. Focuses on current era of polycentrism.

440 Voting Behavior. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 101 is recommended. Survey of recent literature in the field of voting behavior in the U.S. Topics include public opinion, polling, participation, and campaign behavior. Attention paid to methodologies and techniques.

460 Law and Society. (3) A. Sources, nature, function and limits of law as an instrument of social and political control and direction. Examples taken from property, torts, contracts, criminal law, and selected areas of public policy.

463 Constitutional Politics. (3) A. An examination of constitutional problems in American government. Emphasis is given to cases in their legal and political context.

464 Law and Politics of Civil Liberties. (3) A. An examination of historic and contemporary problems of civil liberties. Emphasis is given to cases in their legal and political context.

490 Independent Work in Political Science. (1-3) A. Individual research and/or reading on a problem or area in political science. Regular reports and final research paper required. May be retaken for up to 6 hours. Students must have the Independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

495 Practicum in Political Science. (1-3) A. Supervised field study program. May be retaken for maximum of 6 hours credit, provided subject matter differs each time. Student must have the Independent Study Proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

The courses include:

495A Practicum in American Political Process. (1-3) A.

495B Practicum in Comparative Political and International Relations. (1-3) A.

496A Washington Internship. (6-12) A. Supervised internship with government or private agencies in Washington, D.C. Open by application to those students who fulfill the prerequisite of junior or senior standing with 2.5 GPA.

496B Washington Seminar. (3) A. Seminar on selected topics in national government to be taken in conjunction with POL 496A.

512 Government and Politics of China. (3) A. Analysis of political development, organizational structure, and operation of Chinese political systems with particular emphasis on Chinese Communism, foreign policies, and contemporary problems in China.

513 Politics in Japan and the Two Koreas. (3) A. Analysis of political development, organizational structures, and political systems of Japan, South Korea, and North Korea, with emphasis on their foreign policy behavior.

516 Policy-making and Administration in Communist Regimes. (3) A. Analysis of Communist political institutions with emphasis on decision-making and administration; relation of communist parties to other governmental institutions; leadership; interest groups; principles and problems of Communist administration.

517 Politics and Modernization. (3) A. Comparative study of politics in contemporary African, Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern societies to consider the relationship between political change and the broader social change called modernization.

521 Contemporary International Relations. (3) A. Systematic analysis of major contemporary theories and approaches to the study of international politics and foreign policy.

525 Workshop in International Affairs. (3) A. Explores major problems in international affairs. Covers various areas of the world with reference to significant factors and problems of the people. Designed primarily for secondary teachers in the social science field. Offered summer session only.

530 Problems in Metropolitan and Municipal Government and Politics. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 331 is recommended. Examination and comparison of intergovernmental, social, fiscal, and other economic problems and their impact upon metropolitan and municipal politics.

541 Politics and Education. (3) A. An examination of the way political decisions and policies are made in the field of education. Special attention is given to educational decision makers and political power at the local level.

557 Classical Political Thought. (3) A. Cross listed as PHI 557. Formerly POL 555. Examination of the origins of Western political thought. Intensive reading of Plato, Aristotle, and Cicero.

558 Medieval, Renaissance and Reformation Political Thought. (3) A. Cross listed as PHI 558. Examination of the political theories of Augustine, Aquinas, Dante, Marsilio, Machiavelli, Luther, Calvin, and Bodin. Attention to the church-state controversy, the development of the concepts of representation, constitutionalism, and sovereignty.

559 Modern Political Thought. (3) A. Cross listed as PHI 559. Formerly POL 556. Examination of the development of political thought from Hobbes to Nietzsche.

564 Introduction to Court Administration. (3) A. Organization of the court system; decision processes in the courts; judicial selection, removal, compensation, and education; court reform and court administration are the primary topics of this course.

565 Administrative Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Nature of the powers vested in administrative agencies; the problems of administrative procedure; and the methods and extent of judicial control over administrative action.

GRADUATE COURSES

712 Government and Politics of China. (3) A.

713 Politics in Japan and the Two Koreas. (3) A.

716 Policy-making and Administration in Communist Regimes. (3) A.

717 Politics and Modernization. (3) A.

721 Contemporary International Relations. (3) A.

725 Workshop in International Affairs. (3) A.

730 Problems in Metropolitan and Municipal Government and Politics. (3) A.

741 Politics and Education. (3) A.

757 Classical Political Thought. (3) A.

758 Medieval, Renaissance and Reformation Political Thought. (3) A.

759 Modern Political Thought. (3) A.

764 Introduction to Court Administration. (3) A.

765 Administrative Law. (3) A.

800 Research Methods in Political Science. (3) A.

801 Public Administration and Public Policy. (3) A.

810 Seminar in Comparative Politics. (3) A.

820 Seminar in International Relations. (3) A.

835 Seminar in Intergovernmental Relations. (3) A.

840 The Taft Seminar. (3) A.

843 Seminar in Political Process. (3) A.

845 Community Development. (3) A.

853 Seminar in Political Theory. (3) A.

863 Seminar in Public Law. (3) A.

864 Seminar in Trial Court Administration. (3) A.

865 Seminar in Court System Administration. (3) A.

870 Public Administration Internship. (3-6-9) A.

871 Applied Field Study in Public Administration. (3-6-9) A.

873 Seminar in Theory of Public Administration. (3) A.

875 Governmental Organization and Administrative Theory. (3) A.

876 Public Personnel Administration. (3) A.

877 Public Finance Administration. (3) A.

879 Public Program Analysis. (3) A.

891 Directed Research. (3-6) A.

893 Special Topics. (3) A.

895 Independent Study. (1-3) A.

899 Thesis. (3-6) A.

LAS—PARALEGAL

101 Your Legal Rights, Remedies, and Responsibilities. (3) A. Practical law to assist the individual in anticipating and dealing with typical legal needs. Topics will include landlord-tenant problems, consumer rights, personal liability, wills, arrest, divorce, and others. Does not count toward the paralegal major requirements.

LAS—Paralegal

210 Introduction to Law. (3) A. Formerly LAS 110. General study of the purpose, function, and history of law; law-related occupations; court systems, case law analysis; professional ethics; the adversary system; and the major areas of law.

211 Legal Research and Writing. (3) A. Formerly LAS 111. Prerequisite: LAS 210. The sources and techniques of legal research; their application to specific legal problems and the use of legal authority to construct a written legal argument.

225 Trial and Era: A Legal Heritage. (3) A. A study of famous and significant court trials and the dynamic and dramatic way in which the trial brings together the legal philosophies and social attitudes of the times. Does not count toward the paralegal major requirements.

301 General Practice Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Study of procedures, forms, and documents for the general law office; real estate transactions, title searching, subrogation cases, torts, contracts, and bankruptcy, emphasizing the systems approach.

305 Special Topics in the Law. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: Permission of Director of LAS program. A course offered periodically covering topics and issues of current or special interest concerning the law. May be retaken for up to 6 hours.

310 Family Law Practice. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Paralegal practice in family law including forms, documents, and procedures for: marriage, divorce, separation, annulment, alimony, legitimacy of children, custody, adoption, community property, and juvenile law.

340 Criminal Law Practice and Procedure. (3) A. Formerly LAS 201. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. An introduction to criminal law and procedure; criminal law forms and documents, and preparation for criminal litigation using the systems approach.

350 Litigation Practice and Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Paralegal trial preparation including investigation techniques, discovery, disclosure, exhibit preparation, witness preparation, pre-trial motions, evidence, jury instructions, trial assistance, and appeals, emphasizing the systems approach.

370 Corporations and Business Organization Practice. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Documents, forms, and procedures essential to the corporate paralegal. Development of skills concerning business formations, incorporation, corporate finance, employees, corporate operation, securities, regulatory compliance, merger, acquisitions, sales, and terminations.

380 Administrative Agency Practice. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Practical paralegal skill development in administrative law and procedure. Forms, documents, pleadings, and techniques for administrative regulatory compliance; case processing; informal and formal administrative advocacy, emphasizing the systems approach.

390 Probate Practice and Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Paralegal probate practice including initial steps, asset accumulation, debt management, court procedure, estate-related tax issues and forms. A systems approach will be emphasized.

392 Estate Planning and Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 390 or director's approval. The study of law, forms, documents, and procedures essential to the paralegal involved in the drafting of wills, trusts, and estate plans. The systems approach will be emphasized.

399 Paralegal Internship. (4) A. Prerequisite: LAS 301 and/or director's approval of brief written application filed one semester before enrolling. Supervised work experience as paralegal in a law office, requiring periodic progress reports and a final paper. Graded Pass-Fail.

401 Paralegal Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 399. Intensive study of selected problems in paralegal studies. Emphasis will be placed on problems and interests developing from the students internship experience.

490 Independent Study of Law. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: director's approval. Individual research, skill development, and study in an area of law or paralegal practice. Student must have independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken for a maximum of 6 hours.

535 Municipal Law. (3) A. Formerly LAS 360. Prerequisite: LAS 211 or director's approval. Practical legal problems confronting municipal officials including: government and public official liability, ordinances, tax levies, bonding, zoning, soliciting, licensing, open

meetings, personnel, cut-back management, elections, and other issues.

GRADUATE COURSES

735 Municipal Law. (3) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

HISTORY

_____, Chair; Algler, Berge, Coe, Ellis, N. Forderhase, R. Forderhase, Graybar, Mutersbaugh, Odum, Robinson, Stebbins, Tsao.

A major in history prepares a student for a wide variety of careers including civil service, social work, law, journalism, politics, radio, television, and advanced graduate study leading to college teaching or library work. In addition, businessmen indicate that they frequently give strong consideration to history majors for executive positions.

Combined with a teaching certificate, a major in history provides an excellent basis for teaching social studies on the secondary level, or pursuing advanced teaching degrees.

Graduating high school seniors who are interested in the relationship between ideas and events, are curious why certain things happen, and are concerned with human achievements through the years should consider history as a major area of study.

History

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
HIS 202, 203, 448, 449, and 18 elective hours distributed in such a way that one course is drawn from each of the following 6 areas:

Area I: HIS 300, 401, 403, 405, 502, 507, 508, 530 (U.S. early).

Area II: HIS 300, 413, 433, 511, 512, 531, (U.S. recent).

Area III: HIS 300, 303, 305, 406, 509, 516 (topical).

Area IV: HIS 336, 339, 340, 345, 500 (non-U.S. early).

Area V: HIS 346, 347, 500, 527, 549, 552 (non-U.S. middle).

Area VI: HIS 363, 365, 374, 383, 500, 585 (non-U.S. recent).

Supporting Course Requirements..... 0 hours

At least 3 hours of one foreign language is strongly recommended. Students who plan to pursue a graduate degree are strongly encouraged to take at least 6 hours of a foreign language.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 43 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

History (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Major Requirements..... 30 hours
Same as history major without teaching.

Supporting Course Requirements..... 28 hours
EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours
Same as history major without teaching.

***Minor or Related Courses 18-21 hours**

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours**

*A student who majors in history may minor in a related discipline if desired. If not, he will elect 18 hours of related courses drawn from non-history disciplines. Neither a minor nor related courses are required for a non-teaching major

**Careful selection of minor courses is required to stay within the 128 hour total.

MINOR IN HISTORY

Students majoring in other disciplines may minor in history by completing the following courses: HIS 202; 203; HIS 231 or GSS 246; HIS 232 or GSS 247; 9 hours upper division history electives.

SECOND MAJOR IN HISTORY

A student may complete a second major in history by completing the major requirements listed above.

HISTORICAL PRESERVATION EMPHASIS

History majors who wish to improve their respective employment possibilities are strongly advised to take the following Historical Preservation core: HIS 301, 308, 309, 539, IET 311, 3 hours from Area I, and 3 hours from Area II of the history curriculum. Courses counting toward the student's major may not be counted toward this area.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of History offers the Master of Arts with thesis and without thesis and cooperates with the College of Education in offering course work for a Master of Arts in Education (Secondary Education-History). The regulations for the degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

HIS—HISTORY

202 American Civilization to 1877. (3) A. Transition from colonial to independent republic; social, cultural and economic institutions derived from agrarian conditions; the influence of European foundations. Required of all majors and minors in history. Gen. Ed. 10.

203 American Civilization since 1877. (3) A. Conflicts between demands of an industrial society and agrarian values; interrelationships between world expressions and American experience. Required of all majors and minors in history. Gen. Ed. 11.

231 Western Civilization I. (3) A. Ancient Greece to the industrial revolution; institutions, ideas, and social and economic relationships basic to the modern world. Credit will not be granted for both HIS 231 and GSS 246. Gen. Ed. 10.

232 Western Civilization II. (3) A. Industrial revolution to present; transformation of cultural background through ideas, science, and industry; development of current western civilization. Credit will not be granted for both HIS 232 and GSS 247. Gen. Ed. 11.

298 Ideas and the Human Experience. (3) A. Formerly HIS 398. Not applicable as history elective. Basic concepts in western heritage through the Enlightenment; reading and discussion of selections from great books and documents. Contains a creative component. Gen. Ed. 07 or 08.

299 Ideas and the Human Experience. (3) A. Formerly HIS 399. Not applicable as history elective. Basic concepts in modern world heritage from the Romantic Era to the present; reading and discussion of selections from great books and documents. Contains a creative component. Gen. Ed. 07 or 08.

300 Topics in History. (3) A. Movements in history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of culture and civilization.

301 Introduction to Museology. (3) A. Credit does not apply toward a major or minor in history. History and management of museums; practical experience in museum work.

303 Women in American History. (3) A. Social, economic, and cultural role of women in America. Women's work; social position and status; women in reform movements; feminism and the suffrage movements; the new feminism.

305 Afro-American in U.S. History. (3) A. African heritage; middle passage; the peculiar institution; the Negro and the Civil War; Re-

construction; the strange career of Jim Crow; modern emancipation; black nationalism.

308 Archival Management. (2) A. Functions of archives; processing, indexing, cataloging, and preservation of historical materials. Credit does not apply to a major or minor in history.

309 Government Documents. (1) A. Functions of government documents collections; acquisition, cataloging and storage. Credit does not apply to a major or minor in history.

336 Greco-Roman Civilization. (3) A. Greek society and culture; emergence of the Roman Republic; the Roman Empire.

339 Medieval Civilization. (3) A. Western, Byzantine, and Saracen cultures from the breakdown of the Roman Empire to the emergence of modern states.

340 European History from 1300 to 1815. (3) A. Renaissance and Reformation to the French Revolution and Napoleon.

345 English History to 1603. (3) A. Roman Britain; Feudalism; rise of Parliament; Hundred Years' War; Reformation; Elizabethan Age.

346 English History from 1603 to present. (3) A. Civil War; Imperial expansion; beginnings of industrialization; Victorian Liberalism; two world wars and after.

347 Recent and Current World History, 1914 to present. (3) A. World War I; peace settlement of 1919; problems of security; war debts and reparations; disintegration of peace settlement; World War II; the Cold War.

349 Cooperative Study: History. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Does not apply toward a major or minor in history. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8 associate; 16 baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

363 History of Russia. (3) A. Formative period of Slavic states; social and economic forces leading to autocracy; growth of revolutionary thought and action to Revolution of 1917.

365 History of Soviet Union. (3) A. Formerly HIS 562. The 1917 revolution to the present; the Soviet regime; World War II; post-war years.

374 Far Eastern History. (3) A. China and Japan from ancient times to present; major political, economic, social and intellectual developments; impact of the West.

383 Latin American History. (3) A. Topical approach emphasizing politics, religion, social institutions, economic developments, and intellectual life from pre-Columbian time to the present.

401 American Colonial Period. (3) A. Political and social history of the 13 colonies and their neighbors; European background; settlement; westward expansion; intercolonial conflicts; beginnings of culture; colonial opposition to imperial authority.

403 Jacksonian America, 1824-1848. (3) A. Formerly HIS 503. Political, social and economic transformation in an era of general exuberance.

405 America's Westward Expansion. (3) A. Colonial frontier; transmountain movements; Indian problems; Manifest Destiny; the sectional struggle; mining; railroads; cattle; agriculture.

406 South in American History. (3) A. Colonial developments; origins of sectionalism; Negro slavery and the plantation system; Civil War and Reconstruction; modern South.

413 United States and World Responsibility, 1945-Present. (3) A. Problems of post-war adjustment; the Cold War; the affluent society; problems inherent in world leadership.

433 American Diplomatic History. (3) A. American foreign relations from the late 19th century to present; emphasis on development of major trends such as isolationism, imperialism, and internationalism.

448 Topics in History and Social Science. (3) A. Prerequisite: history major and 6 hours upper division history. Research and writing methods in history and social science. Study topics vary according to specialties of instructor.

449 Readings in History. (3) A. Prerequisite: history major and 3 hours upper division history. The most important literature in historic fields. Fields vary according to specialties of instructor.

500 Topics in Non-U.S. History. (3) A. Special topics beyond the scope of regularly offered courses. May be retaken provided the subject matter differs each time.

502 American Revolution and the Constitution. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 202 or instructor approval. Colonial background of Revolution; internal and external nature of Revolution; problems associated with Confederation; events leading to the American Constitution.

HIS—History

507 Civil War and Reconstruction. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 202 or instructor approval. Causes, nature, and consequences of U.S. Civil War and Reconstruction.

508 Early Republic, 1789-1824. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 202 or instructor approval. Federalists, Republicans, and the Constitution; the French Revolution; War of 1812; breakup of political parties; new political divisions.

509 Urban America. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 202 and 203 or instructor approval. Growth, development and implications of the city.

511 U.S. Rise to World Power, 1890-1928. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 203 or instructor approval. The Populist-Progressive response to industrialism-imperialism; World War I and its aftermath; "Roaring Twenties."

512 Depression and War, 1929-1945. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 203 or instructor approval. The U.S. and the Great Depression; coming of World War II; U.S. participation in war.

516 Kentucky History. (3) A. Formerly HIS 461. Social, economic, and political survey; Kentucky's role in national developments.

527 Europe from 1815 to 1914. (3) A. Formerly HIS 447. Congress of Vienna; revolutionary reform; liberalism; realism and nationalism; world-wide impact of Europe prior to World War I; industrialism, imperialism.

530 American Social and Intellectual History to 1850. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 202 or instructor approval. European influences; the colonial mind; revolutionary attitudes; New England's leadership; the movement of protest and reform; the rise of a native literature.

531 American Social and Intellectual History since 1850. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 203 or instructor approval. Civil War; Protestantism and capitalism; Social Darwinism; literature of naturalism and realism; the 20th century mind.

539 Oral History. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 202 and 203 or instructor approval. Oral history as an alternative form of historical research; equipment; interviewing techniques; indexing and filing; practical experience with Oral History Center. Credit does not apply to major or minor in history.

549 Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1688. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 345 or 346 or instructor approval. Resurgence of the monarchy; Protestant Reformation; Rise of Parliament; Anglicanism vs. Puritanism; Glorious Revolution.

552 Georgian-Victorian England, 1714-1901. (3) A. Prerequisite: HIS 346 or instructor approval. Growth of parliamentary government; expansion of British Empire; changing role of the Crown; the Industrial Revolution.

585 History of Brazil. (3) A. Prerequisite: GSS 246, 247 or instructor approval. Brazil's history from 1500 to the present; emphasis on developments since 1930.

GRADUATE COURSES

700 Topics in Non-U.S. History. (3) A.

702 American Revolution and the Constitution. (3) A.

707 Civil War and Reconstruction. (3) A.

708 Early Republic, 1789-1824. (3) A.

709 Urban America. (3) A.

711 U.S. Rise to World Power, 1890-1928. (3) A.

712 Depression and War, 1929-1945. (3) A.

716 Kentucky History. (3) A.

727 Europe from 1815 to 1914. (3) A.

730 American Social and Intellectual History to 1850. (3) A.

731 American Social and Intellectual History since 1850. (3) A.

739 Oral History. (3) A.

749 Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1688. (3) A.

752 Georgian-Victorian England, 1714-1901. (3) A.

785 History of Brazil. (3) A.

800 Historiography and Criticism. (3) A.

802 Philosophy of History. (3) A.

806 Problems in Interpreting World History. (3) A.

807 Problems in Interpreting American History. (3) A.

849 Reading and Research. (3) A.

899 Thesis. (3-6) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

PSYCHOLOGY

Adams, R., Chair; Enzie, S. Falkenberg, V. Falkenberg, Hindman, Kamphaus, Lee, McDonald, Peoples, Riggs, Shuntich, Sigelman, Watkins.

The Department offers programs of instruction leading to a degree in psychology (teaching or non-teaching). Students with a degree in psychology have found positions in a wide variety of careers in professional psychology, research, government services, industry, and teaching. A degree in psychology also prepares students for advanced study in graduate school.

Requirements for the major or minor are designed to allow some flexibility so that each student may emphasize those areas best suited to that student's needs, interests, and goals. The following programs are offered:

Psychology

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours

PSY 201, 202, 291, 301. One of the following: PSY 300, 305, 308, 312, 314, 404. One of the following: PSY 302, 319, 402, 405, 406, 490. One of the following: PSY 311L, 313L, 315L, plus 9 hours of PSY electives, at least 6 of which must be upper division.

Supporting Course Requirements 0 hours

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives 40 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours

Psychology (Teaching)

MAJOR (BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)

Major Requirements..... 33 hours

PSY 201, 202, 291, 301. One of the following: PSY 300, 305, 308, 312, 314, 404. One of the following: PSY 302, 319, 402, 405, 406, 490. One of the following: PSY 311L, 313L, 315L, plus 9 hours of PSY electives, at least 6 of which must be upper division.

Supporting Course Requirements 28 hours

EDF 102, 202, 317, EPY 318, ESE 449, 498, 499.

Minor 21 hours

A 21-hour teaching minor or a second major is required. A social science minor or second major is recommended.

General Education Requirements..... 55 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Part Three of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements 128 hours*

*Careful selection of minor courses is required to stay within the 128 hours total.

MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Requirements for a minor are two of the courses (PSY 201, 202, 291) plus electives in psychology to total 18 hours, or 21 hours for a teaching minor.

SECOND MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Specific courses and minimum total hours required are the same for a first or a second major in psychology.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Psychology offers the Master of Science degree in clinical or school psychology, and the Master of Arts degree in general psychology. Degree and admission requirements may be found in the Social and Behavioral Sciences section of the Graduate Catalog. Students earning the M.S. in clinical psychology are prepared for certification and positions as therapists in settings such as mental health (comprehensive care) centers and state hospitals. Students earning the M.S. in school psychology are prepared for certification and provision of a wide range of services in schools and school-related settings. Students earning the M.A. in general psychology are prepared for research and teaching positions, and students from any of the programs often continue to the doctoral degree at other institutions.

The Department also cooperates with the College of Education in offering course work for a Master of Arts in Education with an option in psychology. Requirements for this degree may be found in the College of Education section of the Graduate Catalog.

Course Descriptions

PSY—PSYCHOLOGY

201 Psychology as a Natural Science. (3) I, II. Formerly part of PSY 211. Introduction to the basic concepts of psychology closely related to the natural sciences, such as basic methodology, psychophysiology, sensation, perception, consciousness, learning, memory, cognitive processes, motivation, and emotion.

202 Psychology as a Social Science. (3) I, II. Formerly part of PSY 211. Introduction to concepts of psychology related to the social sciences, such as human development, learning, individual differences, personality development, adjustment, abnormal behavior, psychotherapy, social psychology, and applied psychology.

210 Psychology of Adjustment. (3) A. Designed for the person with little or no previous training in psychology, describing the origins of and possible ways of dealing with typical adjustment problems of childhood, adolescence, marriage, parenting, careers, and old age.

280 Life Span Developmental Psychology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or approval of instructor. A survey of theory and research in developmental psychology across the entire life span.

291 Psychology: Statistical-Experimental I. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Introduction to techniques and problems of the experimental method and statistical analysis in psychology. Representative experiments and data analysis.

300 Social Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Study of contemporary institutions and problems such as prejudice, affection and love, altruism, aggression, and small group behavior. Contemporary theory and research are included. Gen. Ed. 12.

301 Psychology: Statistical-Experimental II. (4) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291. Continuation of PSY 291.

302 Tests and Measurements. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Principles of measurement with application to informal and standardized tests used in education, business, industry, and government. Problems of administration, scoring, and appraisal are considered.

305 Psychology of Personality. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Basic approaches to the study of personality. Theory and fact upon which these approaches are related to various kinds of behavior patterns.

308 Abnormal Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Descriptive study of the nature, course, classification and prevalence of abnormal behavior, with attention to intellectual, personality, cognitive, sensory and motor functions.

311 Physiological Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 291 or Instructor approval. Facts, concepts and principles regarding

physiological events that underlie behavior. Attention to contemporary research methods and problems undergoing study.

311L Physiological Psychology with Lab. (4) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291 or instructor approval. Facts, concepts, and principles regarding physiological events that underlie behavior. Attention to contemporary research methods and problems undergoing study. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

312 Developmental Psychology I. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Theoretical and empirical approaches to the development of the infant and child with attention to perceptual, behavioral, social, and cognitive development and the capacity for learning.

313 Learning (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 291 or instructor approval. Experimental study of learning, transfer and retention processes with an analysis of various kinds of learning

313L Learning with Lab. (4) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291 or instructor approval. Experimental study of learning, transfer, and retention processes with an analysis of various kinds of learning. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

314 Developmental Psychology II. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Developmental study with emphasis on changes during adolescence, adulthood, aging and senescence.

315 Sensation and Perception. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 291 or instructor approval. Experimental study of sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

315L Sensation and Perception with Lab. (4) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291 or instructor approval. Experimental study of sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

319 Organizational Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Human factors in the organizational patterning of business, industry, and other institutions.

349 Cooperative Study: Psychology. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to 8 hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: 8, associate; 16, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. Credit not applicable toward major or minor. Graded Pass-Fail.

397 Topics In Psychology: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: to be announced. Selected topics for study. Variable topics across semesters in terms of student interest and available faculty. May be retaken, provided the subject matter differs each time.

402 Industrial Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Methods and principles of psychology as applied to business and industry. Emphasis is on employee selection, classification, training and evaluation.

404 Motivation and Emotion. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291 or instructor approval. Study of biological and learned variables in motivated behavior including reflexes, instincts, imprinting, emotion cognitive and other neurophysiological phenomena.

405 Psychological Interviewing and Reporting. (3) A. Prerequisite: 12 hours in psychology or instructor approval. Principles and techniques of interviewing and case reporting, with emphasis on applications in human services and personnel work.

406 Introduction to Behavior Therapy. (3) A. Prerequisite: 12 hours of psychology or approval of instructor. Principles and techniques of applying behavioral principles in the analysis of complex human behavior. Emphasis is placed on methods of observing behavior and analyzing functional relationships between behavior and environment.

407 Problems In Psychology. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: PSY 291 and approval of independent study proposal by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. Results must be presented in a formal paper. May be retaken for total of 6 hours credit, provided different problems are studied.

490 Clinical Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 or instructor approval. Survey of clinical theories, methods and approaches.

501 Theories of Learning. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291 or instructor approval. In-depth study of learning theories. Emphasis on contemporary developments and current research.

597 Advanced Topics In Psychology: _____ (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or 202 and instructor approval. Selected topics for advanced study. Topics vary across semesters depending on student interest and available faculty. May be retaken, provided the subject matter differs each time.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 701 Theories of Learning. (3) A.
- 797 Advanced Topics In Psychology: _____ (3) A.
- 802 Seminar In Developmental Psychology (3) A.
- 820 Statistics and Research Design. (3) A.
- 822 Personality Development. (3) A.
- 824 Intellectual Assessment. (3) A.
- 825 Personality Assessment. (3) A.
- 828 Professional Concerns. (1) A.
- 829 Analysis of Behavior. (3) A.
- 841 Seminar In Abnormal Behavior. (3) A.
- 843 Practicum. (4) A.
- 846 Advanced Behavior Therapy. (3) A.
- 848 Introduction to School Psychology. (3) A.
- 850 Psychotherapy and Behavior Change I. (3) A.
- 853 Psychophysiology. (3) A.
- 860 Psychotherapy and Behavior Change II. (3) A.
- 862 Research In Professional Psychology. (3) A.
- 865 Psychological Consultation. (3) A.
- 869 Community Psychology. (3) A.
- 870 Seminar In Special Intervention Procedures. (2) A.
- 880 Child Clinical Psychology. (3) A.
- 887 Independent Work In Psychology. (1-3) A.
- 890 Thesis Research. (1-6) A.
- 898 Internship In School Psychology. (10) A.
- 899 Internship In Clinical Psychology. (10) A.

DEPARTMENT OF

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Stebbins, K. A., Chair; Barlow, Biesinger, Campbell, Chase, Everman, Johnson, Klatte, L. M. Lewis, R. Lewis, McCord, Nelson, Nichols, Nyerges, Orchard, Roberts, Roitman, Stone, Taylor, Tunnell, Webb.

The primary objective of the General Studies Social Science program is to help students understand our contemporary world. In a sequence of four courses the program surveys the evolution of human societies, emphasizing the acceleration of social and cultural change toward a global system since the Industrial Revolution. The GSS program is interdisciplinary: students learn to interpret the present by using terms, concepts, and principles from the various social sciences to analyze societal developments in an historical framework. The program focuses on the broad experience of human societies, not on one period of time or on one country or region.

Students analyze the major stages of humankind's social and cultural evolution—that is, the change from a hunting to an agrarian to an industrial pattern of life. They examine when and how each great transformation occurred, the limitations and opportunities facing humankind at each stage, and the significant differences in the three patterns. Knowledge of the major stages and patterns gives students a framework for organizing significant facts about societies generally. Through this approach students become aware that many of the industrial world's problems of today originated in preindustrial times—that societies have attempted to apply preindustrial solutions to problems of our industrial age. The program helps students acquire the global outlook necessary for living in a highly interdependent world.

Course Descriptions

GSS—SOCIAL SCIENCE

142 Introduction to Social Science. (3) I, II. Focuses on the emergence of mankind, the development of culture, and the causes of cultural change. Analyzes hunting societies in prehistoric times, the Agricultural Revolution, and the emergence of the first civilizations. Gen. Ed. 09.

246 Preindustrial World Civilizations. (3) I, II. Analyzes the culture pattern of agrarian civilizations by examining societies in India, China, the Middle East, and Europe. Explores why industrialism developed first in Europe. Credit not granted for both GSS 246 and HIS 231. Gen. Ed. 10.

247 Industrialism In World Civilizations. (3) I, II. Investigates the Industrial Revolution and its spread in the 19th Century. Analyzes the pattern of industrialism in the 20th Century and the emerging global crisis. Credit not granted for both GSS 247 and HIS 232. Gen. Ed. 11.

250 Ideologies and Institutions of Contemporary Society (3). A. Analyzes the major ideologies and institutions of the 20th Century, such as liberalism, socialism, and nationalism. Examines American and Soviet economic and political systems and their relationships. Gen. Ed. 12.

280 Topics in Social Science. (1) A. Prerequisite: 3 hours social or behavioral science. Explores one contemporary global issue including its historical background, present status, and likely future development. May be retaken for maximum of 3 hours if topics are different.

300 The Human Problems In the 20th Century. (3) I, II. Examines global issues which affect both Industrial and Third World nations today, such as the population explosion, the energy crisis, and the arms race. Emphasizes student discussion based on framework developed in previous GSS courses. Gen. Ed. 12.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

CHARLES H. GIBSON, Dean

CONTENTS

Degrees and Programs.....	180	Academic Load.....	182
Application to the Graduate School.....	181	Degree Completion Requirements.....	183
Types of Admission.....	181	Second Master's Degree Requirements.....	184
International Student Admission.....	181	Specialist's Degree Requirements.....	184
General Information.....	182	Joint Doctoral Programs.....	184
Registration.....	182	Catalog Applicable.....	184

DEGREES AND PROGRAMS

The Graduate School, in cooperation with the College of Applied Arts and Technology, the College of Arts and Humanities, the College of Business, the College of Education, the College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics, the College of Law Enforcement, the College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences, and the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, offers the following degree programs and options:

College of Applied Arts and Technology

- Master of Science degree
 - Community Nutrition
 - Industrial Education (3 options)
 - Industrial Technology
- Specialist in Technology degree

College of Arts and Humanities

- Master of Arts degree
 - English
- Master of Music degree
 - with options in:
 - choral conducting, performance, and theory/composition

College of Business

- Master of Business Administration degree

College of Education

- Master of Arts in Education degree
 - Communication Disorders
 - Counseling
 - with options in:
 - elementary and secondary
 - Elementary Education
 - with options in:
 - early childhood, gifted/talented, and reading
 - Library Science Education
 - Secondary Education
 - with options in:
 - agriculture education, allied health sciences, art, biological sciences, business education, chemistry, earth science, English, French, general science, geography, gifted/talented, history, home economics, industrial education, mathematical science, music, physical education, physics, political science, psychology, reading, school health, sociology, and Spanish
 - Special Education
 - with options in:
 - hearing Impaired, learning and behavior disorders and trainable mentally handicapped

Master of Arts degree

- Industrial and Community Services
 - with options in:
 - rehabilitation counseling
 - Student Personnel Services in Higher Education
- Master of Music Education degree
- Specialist in Education degree
 - Educational Administration and Supervision
 - Elementary Education
 - Physical Education
 - School Counseling
 - Special Education
 - Student Personnel Services in Higher Education
- Fifth and Sixth Year Certification for Teachers and School Service Personnel
- Directors of Pupil Personnel
- Elementary and Secondary Principles
- School Business Administrators
- School Media Librarian
- School Psychology
- Superintendents
- Supervisors
- Teacher Certification

Joint Doctoral Program in Education
(Joint Ed.D. programs are offered cooperatively with the University of Kentucky.)

College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics

- Master of Science degree
 - Physical Education
 - with option in:
 - sports administration
- Recreation and Park Administration

College of Law Enforcement

- Master of Science degree
 - Criminal Justice
 - with options in:
 - corrections, criminal justice education, police administration and loss prevention administration
- Joint Doctoral Program
(Joint Ed.D. program in Criminal Justice Education is offered cooperatively with the University of Kentucky.)

College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences

Master of Science degree

Biological Sciences

with option in:

applied ecology

Chemistry

Geology

with options in:

hydrogeology, mining, and petroleum

Mathematical Sciences

Physics

Joint Doctoral Program

(Joint Ph.D. program in Biological Sciences is offered

cooperatively with the University of Kentucky.)

College of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Master of Arts degree

General Psychology

Geography

with options in:

community development and planning

History

Political Science

Master of Science degree

Clinical Psychology

School Psychology

Master of Public Administration degree

with options in:

community development, community health

administration, and court administration

APPLICATION TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Admission to the Graduate School at Eastern Kentucky University is based upon evidence that the applicant has already attained a certain minimal academic proficiency and will be able to pursue creditably a program of graduate study in a given field. Applicants must assume responsibility for filing complete admission data with the Office of the Graduate School including the following materials:

Application Form — Each student must submit a completed, signed application form with all requested information provided. Forms are available upon request from the Graduate School. There is no application fee.

Transcripts — Two *official* copies of transcripts of all previous college/university credits showing all grades received and any degrees or certificates that have been awarded must be provided by each applicant. An official transcript must bear the seal and signature of the registrar from the sending institution. Graduates from all schools other than Eastern Kentucky University should contact their registrar(s) and request that official copies of their transcripts be forwarded directly to the Graduate School. Students seeking admission must be graduates of a fully accredited four year institution of higher learning authorized to grant the baccalaureate degree. *The University minimum undergraduate grade point ratio acceptable for admission to a degree program is 2.4 overall (4.0 = A).*

Graduate Record Examination — All applicants for admission to degree programs (except MBA) must submit satisfactory *official* score reports from the aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) at the time of application for admission to graduate studies. Certain domestic students who have not had a prior opportunity to take the GRE may be admitted conditionally for one semester provided they take the test during their initial semester as a graduate student. Some programs require area scores in the subject field in addition to the aptitude section of the exam. Students who are applying for a Master of Business Administration degree must provide *official* scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Applications to take these exams must be sent to Educational Test-

ing Service, Box 955, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Application forms are available in the Graduate School office. It is the student's responsibility to apply for and take the examination(s) and to have the official scores sent to the Dean of the Graduate School, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, KY 40475-0931.

Letters of Recommendation — Applicants for degree programs who have graduated from a college other than Eastern should solicit three letters of recommendation from previous teachers and request that they be mailed to the Graduate School office as soon as possible. Applicants for assistantships cannot be considered until letters are on file and certain programs will withhold admission until letters have been received. Please refer to program areas for specific requirements regarding letters of recommendation.

TYPES OF ADMISSION

Domestic students may be admitted to graduate study in any one of several categories:

Unconditionally — Students who meet the requirements for both general admission to graduate study and for a particular program.

Conditionally — Students who meet certain requirements for admission to graduate study, but fail to satisfy one or more special requirements for admission to a particular program. These students may be classified temporarily as non-degree students.

Non-Degree — Students who do not meet general degree requirements or who do not wish to work toward a degree program but may wish to use the graduate hours for personal or certification renewal purposes. *Non-degree students must hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and must have a minimum overall undergraduate g.p.a. of 2.0 (4.0 = A).*

Visiting Student — Because of its unique programs and facilities, faculty, diversified institutes and workshops, Eastern is attractive to many students *who have been previously admitted to other accredited graduate schools*. In order for Eastern to officially enroll a visiting student for graduate credit, the student must file an application form and submit an official Visiting Student Certificate. The Visiting Student Certificate must bear the signature and seal of the graduate dean of the graduate school where the student has been admitted. Copies of the visiting student forms may be obtained from the Graduate School office.

Undergraduate Admission — An Eastern undergraduate student who needs not more than nine semester hours in one semester (or three semester hours in one summer session) to complete all of the requirements of a baccalaureate degree may be allowed to register for graduate credit work under the conditions described below.

All work for undergraduate credit will be completed during that semester or summer session.

The total registration for all work will not exceed 12 semester hours in a semester (or six semester hours in a summer session).

All work to be counted for graduate credit must be approved *in advance of registration* by the graduate program advisor, the student's undergraduate college dean, and the Dean of the Graduate School. Approval forms should be shown at registration time. Approval Forms for Undergraduate/Graduate Concurrent Enrollment may be obtained from the Graduate School office. The student must make application to the Graduate School and meet all pertinent conditions for admission. Graduate credits earned must not be used to meet undergraduate requirements.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

International students who meet specific program requirements and for whom Eastern has appropriate programs at the graduate level are invited to make application. Such

applications must be supported by satisfactory evidence of their qualifications to pursue a full course of study at this institution. Applications for admission of international students are not considered complete without official transcripts showing grades and degree(s) awarded, *official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores, official scores of the verbal and quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Declaration and Certification of Finances and three letters of recommendation.* Students who are applying for a Master of Business Administration program must provide *official scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).* Each of these examinations is given in a large number of centers throughout the world. Specific information on center locations, test dates, fees, and application materials should be requested from Educational Testing Service, Box 955, Princeton, N. J. 08540, U.S.A.

International students should apply several months in advance of their expected attendance date. Appropriate I-20 or DSP-66 forms will be issued after all official credentials have been received and the completed application has been reviewed and approved by the major department. The U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service requires certification that all standards for admission have been met before the I-20 form is issued. International students are required to complete their admissions procedures at least 30 days prior to the term in which they expect to enter.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Eligibility for admission to the Graduate School does not insure admission to a specific graduate program. Some programs may have additional requirements beyond the university minimums. All students who intend to pursue a particular graduate program should refer to the specific program requirements listed to the college and/or department section of this Catalog.

All programs assume certain formal and informal prerequisites. Normally any deficiencies in preparation must be resolved during the first enrollment.

No student may receive graduate credit for a course without admission to the Graduate School.

The Graduate School reserves the right to withdraw without credit or refund any student for whom application is incomplete at the end of the first enrollment.

Student Responsibilities

It is the student's responsibility to become familiar with all regulations and procedures required by the graduate program being pursued. In no case should a student expect waiver or exception to published program requirements by pleading ignorance to the regulation or asserting that an advisor or other authority did not directly present the information. All students should become familiar with the general academic information section of the Graduate Catalog and the specific college/departmental program requirements. Only the Graduate Council has the authority to waive the basic requirements stated in this Catalog. No statements made by any person regarding waiver of admission/program requirements shall in anyway bind the Graduate Council.

Program Planning

After receiving notification of admission to the Graduate School and of the appointment of an advisor or graduate committee, the student should take the initiative to contact the advisor and discuss his objectives carefully. This conference should take place after the student has become familiar with program purposes and pertinent regulations as they are described in the Catalog and before registration. When prior conferencing is not possible, the student may obtain approval for the first semester's work in writing or

on registration day. However, *the complete program should be developed during the first semester of enrollment. Students will not be permitted to enroll in any of the last 18 hours of a degree program if their candidacies have not been approved.*

REGISTRATION

Graduate students should register on the dates stipulated in the University calendar. Registration materials should be obtained from the office of the Graduate School. The advisor should approve and sign the registration form. The advisor and student bear responsibility for courses scheduled, subject to the policies and approval of the Graduate School. The student is responsible for clearance of motor vehicle, housing arrangements, and payments of all fees and assessments in accordance with prevailing University policy.

Students with interruptions of study on campus who wish to participate in registration should notify the Graduate School of their plans to continue study, furnishing full names and Social Security numbers, *at least two weeks in advance of the published registration dates.*

Early-Registration

Graduate students in good standing and new students admitted to their programs have the opportunity to pre-register early for the summer semester, fall semester and spring semester. Registration materials may be picked up in the office of the Graduate School and classes selected in conferences with the advisor on the following schedule (approximate):

Summer Semester	Mid-April
Fall Semester	Mid-April
Spring Semester	Early-December

Students with interruptions of study on campus who wish to participate in early registration should notify the Graduate School of their plans to continue study, furnishing full names and Social Security numbers *at least two weeks in advance of the times specified above.* Full-time students should watch FYI, Eastern Progress, and bulletin boards for dates on registration.

A prerequisite to pre-registration is pre-advisement. The Graduate School reserves the right to suspend or after registration orders not in consonance with the individual's planned program or in the instance of closed or cancelled sections. Program modifications necessitated by early-registration should be accomplished through the regular drop-add procedure on the dates designated.

Change of Schedule

The University reserves the right to cancel a course when the registration is not sufficient to warrant its continuance, to divide classes if the enrollment is too large for efficient instruction, and to change instructors when necessary. Additional courses will be organized if the demand is sufficient.

Withdrawal From The University

Students who find it necessary to leave the University under any conditions must obtain and complete an official Withdrawal Card from the Office of Student Affairs. Students not officially withdrawing shall receive grades of "F" for the semester's course load.

ACADEMIC LOAD

A *maximum* academic load of 15 hours is considered permissible during the regular fall or spring semester for exceptional graduate students. Graduate assistants are permitted to carry a maximum course load of 12 hours. During the summer session, nine hours are considered maximum. Various combinations of workshops, short term courses, and regular summer courses are permissible provided the total contact hours during any single instructional day does

not exceed four instructional hours. Any exceptions to maximum load limits stated must be made by the Dean of the Graduate School. Maximum hour limitation includes all courses taken — whether they are on campus, off-campus, graduate, undergraduate, or audit credit.

A *minimum* academic load of six semester hours of credit shall be regarded as full-time during an eight week summer term and a minimum of nine hours of such credit shall be regarded as a full academic load during a regular fall or spring semester.

During any regular fall or spring semester, an academic load of six graduate hours is considered the maximum permissible for any student who is employed on a full-time basis during that semester. Any graduate student found to be in violation of this policy will not be permitted to use any credits beyond the six hours limitation toward fulfillment of any program or degree requirements at Eastern Kentucky University.

Transfer Of Credit

Candidates for the master's and specialist's degrees are restricted to a maximum of nine semester hours of credit by transfer of work completed at another accredited graduate institution. Official copies of transcripts must be submitted and evaluated before any transfer credit can be accepted. Certain courses submitted for transfer may not be considered equivalent to specified program requirements even though course titles are the same. Official requests for transfer of credits must be recommended by the student's advisor, the department chair, and approved by the Graduate School. Students who expect to transfer credits to meet program requirements at EKU should obtain official approval *prior* to registration for transfer courses. Official transcripts of approved transfer credits must be submitted to the Graduate School at least 2 weeks prior to program completion. Transfer credits taken during the final semester of a program will delay graduation and certification approval until official transcripts have been received in the Graduate School office.

Credits earned at other institutions may be transferred only when grades of "B" or better have been earned.

Graduate Course Credit

All 700 level courses have undergraduate counterparts bearing the same last two digits. The 700 level courses are offered only for graduate level credit and require additional appropriate experiences for all students enrolled. Students who have previously taken the undergraduate counterpart of these courses at the 500 level will not be permitted to enroll for graduate level credit in the 700 level counterpart. Courses numbered in the 800 series are open only to graduate students.

Correspondence courses from any source are not applicable for graduate credit.

Graduate level courses are expected to require a *minimum* of four hours of outside preparation for every hour of lecture. Course syllabi are to reflect these expectations. At the graduate level, the minimum expectation is for the average graduate student to earn a grade of "B".

A grade of "I" shall be assigned if in the opinion of the instructor the student has been unable to complete the course on time because of unavoidable conditions. An "I" must be made complete within one month after the student reenters the University. Otherwise, a grade of "F" is assigned. If the student fails to reenter the University within one year, an "I" becomes an "F".

DEGREE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

Admission To Candidacy

Graduate students must be admitted to candidacy to be considered eligible for the master's degree. All qualified

degree-seeking students should initiate candidacy proceedings through their advisors during their first semester of graduate enrollment. A complete plan of studies for the program shall be devised, recommended by the advisor, and filed with the committee chair, department and/or college, and submitted to the Dean of the Graduate School for approval. Subsequent changes to the candidacy form may be permissible but must be approved on the appropriate form by these parties.

All conditions for admission to the Graduate School and any prerequisites must have been satisfied before the candidacy application may be approved. Graduate Record Examination scores for the combined aptitude tests and the department requirements for advanced tests shall have been satisfactorily met. Master of Business Administration (MBA) candidates must have satisfactorily completed the Graduate Management Admissions Test. No student shall become an approved candidate without a minimum graduate grade point standing of 3.0. No graduate credit shall be granted for a grade below "C". Students may repeat a course to improve standing only with explicit permission of their advisor and the Dean of the Graduate School.

When the candidacy is approved, the student is notified that he is a candidate for the degree program. After becoming a candidate, students are eligible to file applications for graduation. Applications for graduation must be received in the Graduate School prior to the semester in which the program completion is expected. Graduation application forms are available upon request from the Graduate School office. Refer to the following section for complete details concerning applications for graduation.

Students should note that it is their responsibility to initiate candidacy proceedings through their advisors as soon as they have enrolled in their first graduate classes. *If they fail to exercise this responsibility prior to completion of the first 12 hours of graduate coursework, they may not re-enroll until candidacy proceedings have been completed. Students will not be permitted to enroll in any of the last 18 hours of a degree program if a candidacy has not been approved.* Admission to candidacy must be completed *prior* to scheduling of the comprehensive examinations.

Application For Master's Or Specialist Degree

A student planning to receive the master's or specialist's degree in May should apply before the end of the preceding fall semester. Candidates for the August Commencement should apply not later than the beginning of the spring semester. December graduates should apply for graduation no later than the beginning of the fall semester. Applications should be filed in the office of the Graduate School. Fees are to be paid at the Business Office and receipts presented in the office of the Graduate School at the time the applications are filed. *Applications received after the published deadlines will automatically be changed to the next graduation list.*

Students will be considered candidates for graduation only if they have an overall graduate gradepoint average of 3.0 or higher at the inception of the term prior to their scheduled commencement.

Language Requirements

In graduate programs requiring competence in a foreign language, the requirement may be met in one of three ways: 1. 12 hours of college credit in an appropriate language may be accepted. 2. a reading examination may be taken covering material appropriate to the discipline. 3. achievement of a grade of "B" in a designated course will be accepted as meeting the requirement.

Students must satisfy the language requirement prior to scheduling of the comprehensive examinations. Certain programs may require statistical competences in lieu of a foreign language requirement.

Time Requirements

A graduate student is expected to complete requirements for the master's degree no later than five years after beginning course work. The minimum time interval required for completion of a graduate degree shall be two semesters of full-time study.

Minimum Hours Required

All master's degree programs and specialist's degree programs require a minimum of 30 semester hours each. Some programs require additional hours that exceed this minimum.

At least half the course work required for a master's degree program must be satisfied with courses open only to graduate students (800 level). All credit applied to the Ed.S. degree must be in courses numbering 800 and above.

Master's Thesis Or Specialist's Project

Students who submit a thesis in partial fulfillment of the master's or specialist's degree must prepare it in conformity with the regulations approved by the Graduate Council. Two approval pages bearing original signatures of the graduate committee must be included with two typewritten, clear, unbound copies of the thesis and presented to the Graduate School office at least *two* weeks prior to Summer Commencement and *three* weeks prior to the end of the Fall and Spring Semesters. These two copies are bound and become the property of the University Library. If any additional bound copies are desired by the student or the department, they should be presented directly to the Library or a commercial bindery.

Theses must be on paper of at least 50 per cent rag or cotton fiber content and must be in a form acceptable to the Graduate School. **Instructions for the preparation of theses should be obtained from the Graduate Office before the thesis is typed.**

Theses must be developed under the direction of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Comprehensive Examination(s)

All candidates shall perform satisfactorily on a written and/or oral examination of the contents of their program of studies. In some instances, the defense of the thesis shall suffice. Particulars are specified by program. Comprehensives are not to be given prior to admission to candidacy. Comprehensives are scheduled *after application for the degree has been filed* and evidence exists indicating that the student should complete all degree requirements during the term in question. Committee chairs should file the Schedule of Oral/Comprehensive Examination in the Graduate School office with two copies to the student and committee members at least *two weeks prior to the examination*.

Committee chairs shall certify satisfactory completion of the comprehensives to the Dean of the Graduate School no later than ten days in advance of Commencement.

A review period of not less than 60 days nor more than one year is required of candidates who fail the comprehensive initially.

Additional courses or thesis work may be required of a failing student. Comprehensive exams may not be retaken more than once for the master's or specialist's degrees.

SECOND MASTER'S DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students desiring to pursue a second master's degree at Eastern Kentucky University shall have completed all requirements for the first master's degree at Eastern or other accredited university. In general, the same basic requirements for general admission, admission to candidacy, and other conditions previously stated in this catalog relative to the first master's degree are also applicable to the second degree with the following exceptions:

1. A maximum of 12 semester hours of completed graduate work from the first master's degree may be applied toward the second degree if such courses are within the five year time limit, are appropriate for the second program and are approved.

2. If the second master's degree involves certification (e.g., the Master of Arts in Education degree), all requirements for the certificate must be met prior to admission to candidacy.

Candidates for a second master's degree should file application for admission to graduate school and identify their second program prior to registration for additional coursework. The student should then contact the assigned advisor from the department offering the second program and plan a complete program of studies. Individual programs have specific requirements which must be met before pursuing a second master's degree. Normally, any deficiencies in preparation for a second master's degree must be resolved during the first enrollment.

SPECIALIST DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The University offers advanced graduate work leading to the Specialist's degree. Beginning graduate students interested in two-year programs with special preparation for teaching or professional service opportunities in post-secondary technical school, junior or senior colleges should seek early advisement in order to assure proper program development.

Candidates for specialist degrees must possess an overall undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5.

Candidates for specialist degree status must offer an overall graduate grade point average of 3.3.

Prior to admission to candidacy for the Specialist's degree, the student must present a score on the combined aptitude tests of the Graduate Record Examination at the level of the 65th percentile, a value derived from scores achieved by Eastern seniors within programs.

Students should refer to the appropriate college/department section for specific admission and program requirements.

Eighteen hours of course work must be completed prior to graduation after admission to candidacy for the degree.

JOINT DOCTORAL PROGRAMS

Eastern Kentucky University, in cooperation with the University of Kentucky, offers joint doctoral programs in education, criminal justice education, and biological sciences. Qualified graduate students who have completed their master's programs at Eastern have an opportunity to continue with a joint doctoral program in these three areas. The final doctoral degree is awarded by the University of Kentucky.

Admission to the program is considered by a joint screening committee selected from faculty representing the two institutions.

The candidate may continue in residence at Eastern Kentucky University for one school year, completing a maximum of 30 semester hours beyond the master's degree prior to transfer to the University of Kentucky.

Throughout the program term, the student shall be enrolled in both schools but will pay fees only to the resident University.

CATALOG APPLICABLE

A student will be governed by the catalog in force during the school year in which he is officially admitted to a graduate program unless he interrupts resident status at this institution for more than one calendar year, in which case he comes under the requirements of the catalog in force at the time of readmission. A student may elect to comply with the catalog currently in force. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

OFFICE OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROGRAMS

JACK A. LUY, Dean

CONTENTS

General Information.....	185
Programs of Study	185

Purposes.....	186
---------------	-----

The Office of Community College Programs has been established within Eastern Kentucky University in recognition of the growing importance of providing trained people with the specific skills and education which require less than four years of training. During recent years, an increasing percentage of the work force has been found in technical, semiprofessional, and service oriented jobs. Preparation for many of the jobs in these categories requires the skills and knowledge which may be attained through at least two years of college. Many young people and adults who wish to prepare for these job opportunities are now enrolling in two-year college programs such as those provided by Eastern Kentucky University.

Included among the services offered through the Office of Community College Programs are:

Information about all two-year programs offered by Eastern Kentucky University.

Guidance for students or prospective students in selecting a program of study.

Clearinghouse for information on new or proposed programs.

Coordination for transfer of students from Kentucky community and junior colleges.

In cooperation with the respective colleges of Eastern Kentucky University, the following programs of study are offered. Additional programs are being considered and may be available when a student is ready to enter college.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS OF STUDY COLLEGE OF ALLIED HEALTH AND NURSING

Department of Associate Degree Nursing
Nursing (RN)

Department of Emergency Medical Care
Emergency Medical Technician

Department of Health Record Science
Health Record Technology

Department of Medical Assisting Technology
Medical Assisting Technology

Department of Medical Technology
Medical Laboratory Technician

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

Department of Agriculture
Agricultural Mechanization
Beef Herd Management
Dairy Herd Management
Floriculture and Floristry
Ornamental Horticulture
Turfgrass Management

Department of Home Economics

Child Care
Homemaking Supervision
Interior Design
Nutrition Care

Department of Industrial Education and Technology

Broadcast Engineering Technology
Computer Electronics Technology
Drafting and Design Technology
Energy & Electrical Power Technology
Industrial Electronics Technology
Printing Technology
Quality Assurance Technology
Vocational-Industrial & Technical Education
Wood Technology

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Department of Business Education and Office

Administration
Administrative Office Services
Executive Secretary
Legal Secretary
Medical Secretary

COLLEGE OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION, AND ATHLETICS

Department of Recreation and Park Administration
Recreation & Park Leadership

COLLEGE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

Department of Correctional Services
Corrections and Juvenile Justice

Department of Fire and Safety Engineering Technology
Fire and Safety Engineering Technology

Department of Police Administration
Criminalistics
Police Administration

Department of Security and Loss Prevention
Business & Industrial Security

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Department of Chemistry
Chemical Technology

Department of Geology
Geological Engineering Technology

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Science for Engineering (Pre-Engineering)

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Department of Government
Paralegal Studies

PURPOSES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF CURRICULA

The purpose of Eastern's two-year program is to provide high quality instruction in a variety of technical, business, semiprofessional, and service oriented professions. In general, these programs have the following characteristics:

A minimum amount of time is needed for completion of a program. Two years is normally required to complete an Associate Degree. If transferring into a program, many credits already earned may be applicable.

With rare exceptions, programs are structured to allow direct continuation into a four-year curricula with little, if any, "loss" of credit.

Programs provide a blend of general and specialized education.

Programs of study emphasize specific skills and knowledge needed within particular career fields.

Many programs may be pursued on a part-time basis. Graduates of associate degree programs may continue their education toward a baccalaureate or higher degree.

Programs of study combine academic training with laboratory experiences, observations, and "on-the-job" experiences.

Departments maintain close contact and seek the support and advice of business, industry, and potential employers in each specialized area.

In addition to university-wide loans, scholarships grants, etc., additional or special loans and scholarships may be available for students in specific associate degree programs.

HIGHLIGHTS

Some of the outstanding features of the two-year programs at Eastern Kentucky University are:

Classes and laboratories are taught by outstanding faculty who combine the best professional training with practical experiences. The same faculty teach students in associate degree programs that teach students in other college programs.

The University provides libraries, shops, laboratories, and other specialized facilities with the latest equipment for use in instruction.

Outside resource people are brought to the University to lecture and demonstrate the latest equipment, methods, and techniques.

Students enrolled in these programs are an integral part of the total University community and are encouraged to participate in all phases of the University's program — cultural, social, recreational, as well as academic.

DIVISION OF

EXTENDED PROGRAMS

Kenneth D. Tunnell, Dean

CONTENTS

Correspondence Study	186
Fees and Enrollment	186
Extended Campus Program.....	187
Nontraditional Studies	187
Media Assisted Courses	187

Institutions of higher education can no longer meet their responsibility by offering only the service provided by the traditional campus programs. Opportunities must be available for groups and individuals who desire additional education but find it impossible, or at least impractical, to par-

ticipate in the traditional educational activities of the University. This demand on the University is due to such factors as the need for practitioners to keep abreast of the great expansion of knowledge in their field, the desire for people to improve their competence in their present vocation or prepare for a new vocation, and a renewed interest in educational activities brought about by increased leisure time for many people.

Eastern Kentucky University's Extended Programs meets these needs through extended campus classes, correspondence study, and non-traditional programs. For information, please write Dean, Extended Programs, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or call (606) 622-2001.

CORRESPONDENCE STUDY

Eastern Kentucky University, through its Extended Programs, offers a number of regular college and high school correspondence courses which may be taken on a credit or non-credit basis. The college courses may be applied toward a bachelor's degree from Eastern Kentucky University or other institutions of higher education. The high school courses may also be taken on a non-credit basis for other goals such as studying for professional advancement, exploring new interests, or learning new skills.

Correspondence courses cover essentially the same material as the same or similar courses offered on campus. Students prepare assignments and submit them, along with any questions they may have, to their instructor through the Extended Programs Office. The instructor then evaluates the work and returns the evaluation form with his comments. This type of instruction offers an opportunity for the student to be taught on an individual basis. In essence, he has a tutorial type of arrangement which defies distance.

FEES AND ENROLLMENT PROCEDURES

A. Instructional fees, which do not include costs of textbooks and other reference materials, are governed by the following regulations:

1. All fees are payable in advance and are subject to change without notice to the student.
2. Instructional fees for college courses are based upon the number of semester hours of credit given for the course.
3. The instructional fee for high school courses is based upon the one-half unit.

B. Registration for a correspondence course includes the following procedures:

1. Applicants are required to make a separate application for each course on registration forms provided by the institution.
2. College students are to use the four by six inch perforated *pink* registration card and high school students are to use the four by six inch *white* registration card.
3. The registration form must be completed in full by using ink or typewriter. The applicant should check to make sure that the same information is given on the form for the Office of Extended Programs and the form for the Registrar's Office.
4. Send both completed registration forms together with the instruction fee to the Office of Extended Programs, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951. Do not send forms to the Registrar.
5. Do not fold or bend the registration card except where perforated.

6. Additional registration forms can be obtained by writing to the Office of Extended Programs. Please state whether you desire to enroll for college or high school courses. The Continuing Education Bulletin, which contains a listing of correspondence courses offered and other related information, will also be sent upon request.

EXTENDED CAMPUS PROGRAM

Purposes and Objectives

Eastern Kentucky University strongly holds to the philosophy that there should be a close relationship with the homes, schools, industry, and various community groups of the state with the aim that any citizen may feel free to call upon the University for any assistance which the institution may be able to provide. The extended campus educational program of Eastern is designed to serve students who are unable to enroll in residence or who find it more helpful to work in local groups on certain common problems. More specifically, extended campus educational programs are designed to accomplish one or more of the following purposes:

1. To provide greater opportunities for those who want to increase their knowledge or improve their efficiency and skills while regularly employed.
2. To encourage communities to make effective use of the resources of the University.
3. To assist in acquainting the faculty of the various departments with the educational programs and needs facing the communities served by the University.

NONTRADITIONAL STUDIES

The area of Nontraditional Studies focuses on providing educational services to nontraditional target audiences and providing nontraditional alternative methods for earning college credit. Many adults returning to college are doing so after a prolonged absence from any formal education process and require short programs to reorient them to the academic world before enrolling in their first class. In addition, distance from the campus often prevents people from obtaining necessary courses. Therefore, Nontraditional Studies also coordinates the delivery of instruction via telecommunications.

MEDIA ASSISTED COURSES

Video Telecourses

Eastern offers credit for courses based on a televised series of instructional programs. The course requires little or no traditional class attendance but does require that a student be able to integrate information from two or more instructional mediums in order to successfully complete the course. Written lessons, projects and exams, in addition to viewing the televised programs, are common components of Media Assisted Courses.

Audio Teleconferencing

Short, intensified educational programs can be delivered to students at a distance by utilizing the telephone conference system. Prepared materials are sent to each receiver site in advance of the lecture and are supplemented with a live lecture from the campus via a telephone conference call. As many as ten different sites may be hooked up simultaneously to receive the lecture.

5

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

WILLIAM E. SEXTON, Vice President

CONTENTS

Academic Computing Services.....	188
Administrative Computer Operations and Quality Control	188
Administrative Systems and Programming	188
Instructional Media.....	189
Museum	189

Natural Areas.....	189
Physical Plant.....	189
Planetarium	190
Special Programs.....	190
Television and Radio.....	190

The Office of Administrative Affairs has responsibility for University-wide coordination of a variety of services provided to support academic instruction, public service, and research. These services are offered in cooperation with the University's academic and administrative units and, as appropriate, are made available to members of the University Community and the general public through the Division of Academic Computing Services, Division of Administrative Computer Operations and Quality Control, Division of Administrative Systems and Programming, Division of Instructional Media, J. T. Dorris Museum, Division of Natural Areas, Division of Physical Plant, A. D. Hummel Planetarium, Division of Special Programs, and Division of Television and Radio.

DIVISION OF

ACADEMIC COMPUTING SERVICES

Carol J. Teague, Director

The Division of Academic Computing Services assists members of the University community with instructional or research projects requiring the use of a computer. Time-sharing capabilities are provided by Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11/70 and VAX-11/780 computers on campus. These computers are accessed from a network of interactive terminals located throughout the campus. The Kentucky Educational Computing Network provides remote processing on an IBM-3083 computer located at the University of Kentucky. The Division also provides a centralized laboratory equipped with microcomputers to supplement microcomputer resources housed in individual academic departments and colleges.

Consultation and programming services are available to help members of the faculty and staff use available computing facilities. Educational seminars are offered periodically on topics of general interest to users. The division also publishes and distributes user's guides and newsletters for the campus community. For information, please write Division of Academic Computing Services, Eastern Kentucky

University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0940, or call (606) 622-1986.

DIVISION OF

ADMINISTRATIVE COMPUTER OPERATIONS AND QUALITY CONTROL

Patrick E. Ridgley, Director

The Division of Administrative Computer Operations and Quality Control provides data processing support for the administrative needs of the University. In fulfilling its mission, the Division provides data entry and computer operations services to the University community. The facilities of the Division also serves as a laboratory for students in the data processing and computer science programs offered by Eastern Kentucky University. Students gain experience in operating the University's campus computer systems while working with professional staff in an on-the-job training atmosphere. For information, please write Division of Administrative Computer Operations and Quality Control, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or call (606) 622-3496.

DIVISION OF

ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING

A. David Allgier, Director

The Division of Administrative Systems and Programming coordinates all requirements for administrative computing application systems development and maintenance. The systems programming function operates in concert with the Division of Administrative Computer Operations and Quality

Control to assure appropriate computing resource support for user applications.

In addition to systems design, programming, training, documentation, and consulting, the Division also provides a limited number of Computer Information Systems and Computer Science students with the additional educational discipline of working in an actual production environment (IBM).

For information, please write Division of Administrative Systems and Programming, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or call (606) 622-1968.

DIVISION OF

INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA

George L. Pfothenauer, Director

The Division of Instructional Media provides instructional materials, equipment, and personnel to enhance the University's educational programs. Located on the ground floor of the John Grant Crabbe Library, this division provides commercially-produced 16mm films and mixed media kits, audio programs, and the equipment required to use them. Available equipment and materials may be scheduled for use with University-sponsored activities.

The Division makes available 1) facilities for previewing instructional materials, 2) classrooms for showing media materials, and 3) a laboratory for learning the operations of audio-visual equipment. Members of the faculty are provided assistance with the design and production of overhead transparencies, posters, slides, audio tapes, and slide/tape programs to support instruction. The maintenance and replacement of inventoried equipment and supply items are responsibilities of the Division.

For information, please write the Division of Instructional Media, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0949, or call (606) 622-1071.

J. T. DORRIS MUSEUM

**** , Director**

The University Museum is a memorial to its founder, Dr. J. T. Dorris, who served as Professor of History at Eastern from 1926 until his retirement in 1965. The Museum provides a dramatic learning experience for the entire community and features the past in Madison County and the Commonwealth with exhibits from prehistoric times to the present.

Special tours are provided according to the age and interest of the individual or group. Of particular appeal are the demonstrations, full-scale furnished log cabin, Gibson Collection of 18th Century Medical Tools and Books, Kunkel Collection of Pioneer Tools and Prehistoric Artifacts, Rare Book and Manuscript Collection, and War Records Collection.

For information, please write J. T. Dorris Museum, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or call (606) 622-5585.

**The Dorris Museum was closed to the public on July 1, 1981, and will remain closed until further notice.

DIVISION OF

NATURAL AREAS

William H. Martin, Director

Eastern Kentucky University is responsible for the protection and management of three natural areas in Kentucky that serve as outdoor settings for all levels of environmental education and ecological research. These are: Lilley Cornett Woods (Letcher County); Maywoods Environmental and Educational Laboratory (Garrard County); and Spencer-Morton Preserve (Powell County). The Division of Natural Areas is responsible for coordinating the research, educational programs, development, and use of these areas, and provides coordinating and consulting services on the management of natural areas owned by public agencies and private organizations. Natural areas under the supervision of the Division are available for use by the general public for passive recreation activities such as hiking.

Lilley Cornett Woods, the largest protected tract of virgin forest in eastern Kentucky, is a Registered National Natural Landmark (U. S. Department of Interior). The Woods is used primarily for base-line ecological research and advanced undergraduate and graduate instruction by the University and other institutions of higher education. Public use is limited to guided tours in this unique forest.

Maywoods Environmental and Educational Laboratory is used by the University and elementary and secondary schools for environmental education. This 1700-acre forested natural area is an official State Wildlife Refuge used to attract and protect native wildlife through approved wildlife management programs. On-site facilities provide for use of Maywoods as an off-campus conference and workshop location for the University.

Spencer-Morton Preserve (popularly known as Pilot Knob) is owned by The Nature Conservancy and leased to the University for protection and management. Although used primarily for ecological research, the preserve is open to the general public for daytime hiking. This area is located a short distance from the nationally-prominent Red River Gorge and is a popular and scenic natural area easily accessible to central and eastern Kentucky.

The Division also provides on-campus coordination of University affiliations with educational programs including Tech Aqua Biological Station (Tennessee) and the marine science program at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (Mississippi). (See College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences and Department of Biological Sciences portions of this Catalog.)

For further information concerning natural areas, please write Division of Natural Areas, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0947, or call (606) 622-1476.

DIVISION OF

PHYSICAL PLANT

Chad Middleton, Director

The Division of Physical Plant has responsibility for a broad range of operational and maintenance services which enable the University to function effectively in a setting that is safe, comfortable, attractive, and conducive to the educational process. Such services range from grounds maintenance and housekeeping to the maintenance of technically complex mechanical systems, and are performed by diverse groups of employees classified from unskilled laborers through highly-skilled technicians. Included among the numerous responsibilities of the Division are: mainte-

nance of heating, mechanical, electrical, and structural systems; housekeeping services; general maintenance of campus and grounds; pest control; assignment and maintenance related to University non-dormitory rental housing units; maintenance of campus dormitories; and coordination of relevant activities involving non-University contractors and service agencies.

For further information, please write the Division of Physical Plant, Eastern Kentucky University, 40475-0945, or call (606) 622-2966.

ARNIM D. HUMMEL PLANETARIUM

Jack K. Fletcher, Director

The primary responsibility of the Arnim D. Hummel Planetarium will be to provide supplementary support to the University's academic offerings through creation of a unique environment that will enhance subject matter being presented. A second responsibility of the Hummel Planetarium will be to make its programs and facilities available to all Kentucky public schools, and to encourage all grade levels to take advantage of this unique facility. Finally, the Hummel Planetarium will have the responsibility to provide all Kentucky citizens with the opportunity to attend special programs for their education and enjoyment.

The Hummel Planetarium will achieve its uniqueness through use of planetarium instrumentation centered under a 20.6 meter projection dome tilted at an angle of 27 degrees. Controlled by a dedicated computer, the planetarium equipment will simulate the sky as seen with the unaided eye from any location on earth, or allow travel to any point within the solar system and many points beyond. In addition to the stars and planets, any known astronomical phenomena such as comets, novas, meteors, eclipses of the sun and moon, and double star systems can be simulated for audience viewing. Additional equipment, such as slide animation, special lighting, and audio will be integrated into the system to supplement astronomical and non-astronomical planetarium programs.

The Hummel Planetarium building, in addition to the planetarium chamber, will include three display areas which will contain hands-on astronomy and space science exhibits and a gift shop where visitors may purchase related astronomical and space science items. For further information, please write Arnim D. Hummel Planetarium, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or call (606) 622-1547.

DIVISION OF

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Robert B. Letter, Director

The Division of Special Programs has been established to provide leadership for the planning and implementation of a variety of special activities. This division is responsible for services and programs of a non-credit nature and for the awarding of Continuing Education Units (CEU's) for participation in conferences, short courses, institutes, seminars, workshops, and special interest courses. A CEU is defined as 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction. Among the special activities administered by this division are those described below.

SHORT COURSES, CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS, SEMINARS, AND INSTITUTES

Eastern Kentucky University is committed to an expanding program of public services in an effort to assist with the many and varied needs for continuing professional education. Many services are provided in order to organize, develop, and implement or sponsor a variety of short courses, conferences, workshops, seminars, and institutes. The activities are normally developed in response to requests from business and professional people and organizations committed or mandated to continue their education. Programs vary in length from a few hours to several days of full-time study. They may be offered on the campus or may be scheduled at other suitable locations throughout the region and state for the convenience of the participants. Many employing agencies and organizations contract with the University for specialized programs for their employees.

SPECIAL INTEREST COURSES

Each semester the University offers a variety of special interest courses for citizens of the community and region. These short courses normally meet one evening per week, and they range from four to sixteen weeks in length depending upon the subject. Most are taught by regular University faculty and use the University laboratories, studios, shops, recreation facilities, library, and other specialized resources. All are welcome to enroll. Most courses do not have prerequisites or examinations and no prior college experience is necessary. For information, please write Division of Special Programs, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or call (606) 622-1444.

DIVISION OF

TELEVISION AND RADIO

Fred C. Kolloff, Director

The Division of Television and Radio operates a professionally equipped and staffed color television production and radio broadcast facility.

TELEVISION SERVICES

The Division's Television Section aids the faculty and staff in the production of instructional television materials through the use of studio, portable videotape and/or film facilities. The Division also supports University instruction through acquiring materials distributed by other programming agencies. In addition, the Division produces public service materials directed toward the citizens of Kentucky and distributed over the Kentucky Educational Television, commercial stations and community cable systems.

The University's television facilities serve as a laboratory for those students involved in television broadcasting. Students may participate through volunteer University work and/or academic credit programs.

The Division also operates and maintains the campus wide closed-circuit television cable system which provides educational, commercial and campus-originated instructional programs to classroom buildings, dormitory lounges, the University Center, married student housing, and on-campus faculty housing.

WEKU-FM RADIO

The Division also provides a public service to the citizens of central Kentucky with cultural, informational and instructional programming over WEKU-FM (88.9 mhz), the University's 50,000 watt stereo public radio station.

In order to bring the resources of the University to the public, several program series are produced in conjunction

with University faculty and staff members. In addition, live broadcasts of University orchestras and choral groups, as well as guest lecturers are integrated into a varied format of music and information.

Student participation within WEKU-FM is encouraged through volunteer, University work and academic credit programs.

Further information concerning Eastern Kentucky University's television and radio facilities and services may be obtained by writing the Division of Television and Radio, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-0951, or calling (606) 622-2474.



OFFICIAL DIRECTORY

CONTENTS

Board of Regents	192
Administrative Staff	192

Faculty	197
---------------	-----

Board of Regents

1984-85

Board of Regents Membership:

ROBERT J. BEGLEY, Richmond, Kentucky
 RODNEY GROSS, Grayson, Kentucky
 TOMMY HARPER, Richmond, Kentucky
 JERRY S. IKERD, Somerset, Kentucky
 JOHN M. KEITH, JR., Cynthlana, Kentucky

HALLIE SHOUSE, Lexington, Kentucky
 ROBERT WARREN, Lexington, Kentucky
 HENRY D. STRATTON, Pikeville, Kentucky
 BONNIE GRAY, Faculty Regent
 ANNETTE OHLMANN, Student Regent

Administrative Staff

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

J. C. POWELL, AB, MEd, EdD President
 ROBERT R. MARTIN, AB, MA, EdD, LLD President Emeritus
 CHARLES D. WHITLOCK, AB, MA, EdD Executive Assistant
 Secretary, Board of Regents
 DONNA M. MASTERS Administrative Assistant

ADMINISTRATION

JAMES R. CLARK, BA, MPA Director, Planning and Budget
 James Plummer, BBA Assistant Director
 Larry Sherman, BBA Assistant Director
 TOM LINDQUIST, BS, MS Director, Division of Public Safety
 George Duncan, BS Assistant Director
 Wynn Walker, BA Assistant Director
 Larry Westbrook, AB, MA Assistant Director
 JOHN PALMORE, LLD University Counselor
 REBECCA EDWARDS, BA, JD ... Affirmative Action Officer

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND RESEARCH

JOHN D. ROWLETT, BS, MS, EdD Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research;
 Dean of the Faculties
 Phyllis W. Plummer Administrative Assistant
 JOSEPH R. SCHWENDEMAN, JR., BS, MS, PhD Associate Vice President for Academic Planning and Development
 Ann Puckett Administrative Assistant
 JACK A. LUY, BS, MS, EdD Dean for Community College Programs
 EVANS TRACY, BA, MSSW Director of Grants and Contracts
 CHARLES H. GIBSON, JR., BS, MA, PhD Dean, Graduate School
 Sharon B. Johnson, BS, MA Counselor

ERNEST W. WEYHRAUCH, BA, MS in LS, MA ... Dean for Libraries and Learning Resources
 Nancy J. Enzie, AA, BA Administrative Assistant
 WILLIAM H. BERGE, AB, MA, PhD Director of University Oral History Center
 Norma Robinson, AB, MA Oral Historian
 CHARLES C. HAY, AA, BA, MA Director of University Archives
 R. DEAN ACKER, BA, MEd, EdD . Director of Institutional Research
 JACK L. CULROSS, BS, MA, PhD Dean for Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies
 Grace Gatwood, AB, MA Administrative Assistant
 Anna W. Way Administrative Assistant
 JOSEPH FLORY, BS, MEd, PhD Director for International Education;
 Foreign Student Advisor
 KENNETH E. NOAH, BS, MA Coordinator for Cooperative Education
 Donald Foster, BS, MPA Assistant Coordinator
 JAMES L. GRIGSBY, BA, MA Director, Division of Admissions
 Donna F. Kenney, BS, MA Assistant Director for Admissions Counseling
 Geobel W. Newsom, AB Assistant Director for Information Services
 Henry F. Pryse, AB, MA Assistant Director for School Relations
 Gary E. Gray, BS Admissions Counselor
 Shelley Park, BA Admissions Counselor
 KURT K. ZIMMERMAN, BS, MBA Director, Division of Career Development and Placement
 Arthur S. Harvey, BS, MS Assistant Director
 Laura A. Melius, AA, BA Placement Coordinator
 DONALD H. SMITH, AB, MS Registrar
 Ethel B. Smith, BA, BS, MA, EdS Assistant Registrar
 Jill Allgier, BS Assistant Registrar

Brenda Strong Administrative Assistant
Wanda Sue Lainhart Administrative Assistant
KENNETH D. TUNNELL, AB, MA, EdD Dean for
Extended Programs
John L. Flanagan, BA, MA, PhD Associate Dean for
Nontraditional Studies
DAVID D. GALE, BA, MA, PhD Dean, College of
Allied Health and Nursing
Carolyn Alford, AA Administrative Assistant
Patsy Daugherty, BS, MA Administrative Assistant
Patsy Whittaker, BS, MA Administrative Assistant
KENNETH S. HANSSON, BS, MEd, PhD Dean,
College of Applied Arts and Technology
Connie L. Beazley Administrative Assistant
JOHN M. LONG, AB, MA, PhD Dean, College of
Arts and Humanities
JAMES K. LIBBEY, AB, BS(Ed), MA, PhD Associate
Dean
Johanna Willham, BS Administrative Assistant
..... Dean, College of Business
Claudette Mayham Manager, Central Advising Office
Geraldine M. Shuber Administrative Assistant
DIXON A. BARR, BS, MA, EdD Dean, College of
Education
J. LINWARD DOAK, BA, MA, EdD Associate Dean
Lana B. Freeman, BS Administrative Assistant
RUSSELL L. BOGUE, BA, ME, EdD Dean, College of
Health, Physical Education,
Recreation, and Athletics
E. Charleen Tipton Administrative Assistant
TRUETT A. RICKS, BBA, MBA, PhD Dean, College of
Law Enforcement
Robert L. Swanagin, BS, MS Counselor/Instructor
DONALD L. BATCH, BS, MS, PhD Dean, College of
Natural and Mathematical Sciences
WALLACE C. DIXON, AB, AM, PhD Associate Dean
Linda Hill Administrative Assistant
RUSSELL F. ENZIE, BS, MS, PhD Dean, College of
Social and Behavioral Sciences
KENNETH R. NELSON, AB, MA, PhD Associate Dean
Carolyn Britt, AA Administrative Assistant

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

THOMAS D. MYERS, BS, MS, EdD Vice President for
Student Affairs;
Dean of Students
J. HOWARD ALLEN, AB, MA, PED Dean of Men
Daniel J. Bertsos, BA, MS Director of Men's
Residence
Hall Programs
Brian Andrews, BS, MS Assistant Residence Hall
Director
Wayne Bartley, BBA Assistant
Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Alan Brashear, BS, MS Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Conrad Cardano, BS Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall

Jimmie Gay, AA, BS, MS Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Charles Macke, BS, MA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Brian Owens, BBA, MPA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Ted Taylor, BS Assistant Residence Hall
Director
Paul Webster, BS, MS Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
JEANNETTE W. CROCKETT, BS, MA Dean of Women
Jan Grimes, BA, MS Director of Women's Residence
Hall Programs
Deana Culver, BS, MA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Sandra Fee, AB, MA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Julie Floyd, BS, MS Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Cathy Hendrickson, BA, MA ... Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Carroll Hymore, BA . Assistant Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Karen Martin, BS, MA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Mary Louise McKinney, BS Assistant
Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Christa O'Cull, BS, MHE Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Vanessa Oldham, BS Assistant
Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Sherrie Rankin, BS, MA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Nancy Ward, BME, MME Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Pamela Wesley, BS . Assistant Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Barbara Lynn Whayne, BS,
MA Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
Donna Williams, BS . Assistant Administrator/Counselor
Residence Hall
MABEL CRISWELL, AB, MA . Director of Student Housing
FREDRICK GIBBS, BS, MD Director of Student Health
Services
Wendy Gilchrist, BA, MD . Assistant Director of Student
Health Services
Bruce Kokernot, BA, MD Physician
Jean Bowen, RN Nurse
Maxine Seyfrit, RN Nurse
Cheryl Simpson, RN Nurse
Janis Walker, RN Nurse
HERBERT VESCIO, BS, MA . Director of Student Financial
Assistance
David Cecil, BS, MA Coordinator, Loans and Data
Processing
Susan Luhman, BS, MA Coordinator, Grants and
Communications

Barbara A. Girdler Data Entry Supervisor
 E. Jane Lakes Data Control Supervisor
 Terry L. Leathers Data Control Supervisor
 Rebecca Letcher, BBA .. Production Control Technician
 Roy S. Mabson, Jr. Computer Operator
 Lois F. Pruitt Assistant Data Entry Supervisor
 Betty Reynolds Tape Librarian
 Edward D. Riley, AA Production Control Technician
 Denny Terry Computer Operator
 David L. Thompson Computer Operator
 Stephen White Computer Operator
 A. DAVID ALLGIER, BS Director, Division of
 Administrative Systems and Programming
 Lloyd D. Ballard, AA, BBA, ME Data Base
 Administrator
 Carla S. Griffith, BBA Programmer/Analyst
 Ellen D. Hogg, BBA, MBA Programmer/Analyst
 Donald G. Lambert Programmer/Analyst
 Laura A. Lough, BBA Programmer/Analyst
 Joyce W. Martin, BBA Programmer/Analyst
 Norman A. Martin, Jr., BBA Programmer/Analyst
 Patrick D. Martin, BBA Programmer/Analyst
 Edwin L. Roberts, BA Systems Programmer
 Teri D. Roberts Programmer/Analyst
 M. Eileen Yates, BBA Programmer/Analyst
 GEORGE L. PFOTENHAUER, AA, BEd, MS,
 MSLS Director, Division of
 Instructional Media
 Rex D. Barker, AA Media Technical Specialist
 Alfred S. Forsyth, Jr., BA, MA Media Technical
 Specialist
 Glenn O. Shackelford, BS, MS Media Technical
 Specialist
 Teresa K. Snow, BA Media Technical Specialist
 ** Director,
 J. T. Dorris Museum
 **The J. T. Dorris Museum was closed to the public on July
 1, 1981, and will remain closed until further notice.
 WILLIAM H. MARTIN, BS, MS, PhD Director, Division
 of Natural Areas
 Michael R. Brotzge, BS .. Superintendent, Lilley Cornett
 Woods
 Robert T. Watts Assistant Superintendent, Lilley
 Cornett Woods
 CHAD MIDDLETON, BS, MA Director, Division of
 Physical Plant
 Assistant Director, Campus and
 Grounds
 Elder Goble Assistant Director,
 Mechanical and Electrical Systems
 Jack Hutchinson, BS, MA Assistant Director, Rental
 Housing Units
 Assistant Director, Building
 Structures
 Custodial Supervisor, Academic and
 Service Buildings
 Harold Brown Painting Supervisor
 Ballard Denny Carpentry Supervisor

James Frederick Heat Plant Supervisor
 H. C. Gibson Building Crafts Supervisor
 William H. Hacker Mechanical Supervisor
 Office Manager
 Pest Control Supervisor
 Roger Mattox Electrical Supervisor
 Kenneth Noxsell Assistant Mechanical Supervisor
 Thomas Richardson Housing Custodial Supervisor
 Harold Smith Assistant Mechanical Supervisor
 Darrell Ward, PE Coordinator, Energy Management
 System
 JACK K. FLETCHER, BS, MS, EdD Director,
 Arnim D. Hummel Planetarium
 David J. Duszynski, BS, MA Astronomer
 James R. Hervat Production Designer
 Fred H. Karr, BS, MS Technical Specialist
 ROBERT B. LEITER, BS, MEd, EdD Director, Division
 of Special Programs
 Lucie J. Nelson, AB, MPA Coordinator of Special
 Activities
 Robert E. Bagby, BA, MEd, PhD Conference Planner
 FREDERICK C. KOLLOFF, BA, MA, EdD Director,
 Division of Television and Radio
 Art Coordinator
 Larry C. Bobbert, BS, MA EdD Television Producer
 William S. Browning, AA Cable Operations Engineer
 Station Manager,
 WEKU-FM
 Loy W. Lee, BS Assistant Manager/Music
 Coordinator, WEKU-FM
 Jack E. McDowell, BA, MA Television Producer
 W. Douglas Marshall, BS, MS Operations Engineer
 Marie J. Mitchell, BGS Coordinator,
 News and Public Affairs, WEKU-FM
 Roma W. Pedneau, BA Radio Operations Supervisor,
 WEKU-FM
 Gene B. Robbins Chief Engineer
 Ronald W. Smith, BA Radio Producer, WEKU-FM
 Charles Thompson, BA, MA, MS Radio
 Producer/Reporter, WEKU-FM
 Donald K. Walker Operations Engineer, WEKU-FM
 Coordinator,
 Promotion and Development, WEKU-FM
 Glenn R. Wise Television Technician

Military Science Department

COLONEL DONNIE C. COURSON (1983), Professor of Military Science. BS, Troy State; MA, Pacific Lutheran.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL ROBERT L. JENKINS, JR. (1982), Associate Professor of Military Science; Advanced Program Chief. BS, Nebraska (Omaha).

MAJOR JAMES D. ALSPAUGH (1983), Associate Professor of Military Science; Recruiting and Retention Officer; MS I instructor. BS, Maryland; MS, Pepperdine.

MAJOR GERHARD BRAUN (1982), Associate Professor of Military Science; Basic Program Chief. MS, Indiana.

CAPTAIN STEVE E. DIETRICH (1983), Associate Professor of Military Science; MS II Committee Chief. BS, United States Military Academy.

CAPTAIN JERRY G. LOVE (1983), Associate Professor of Military Science; MS III Committee Chief. BS, Southern Arkansas; MA, Webster.

CAPTAIN MICHAEL J. McNAMARA (1982), Associate Professor of Military Science; MS I Committee Chief. BS, Suffolk.

CAPTAIN MICHAEL R. McNAMARA (1983), Associate Professor of Military Science; MS IV Committee Chief. BS, Penn State; MA, Golden Gate.

SERGEANT MAJOR EDMUNDO L. TORRES (1981), Chief Enlisted Instructor. BS, Eastern Kentucky.

MASTER SERGEANT JAMES R. WILLIAMS (1983), Principle Drill Instructor.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS BOBBY J. WHITTENBURG (1983), Principle Physical Training Instructor.

SERGEANT BRELA A. ROSE (1982), Assistant Drill and Physical Training Instructor.

Faculty

J. C. POWELL (1960), President; Professor, Education. AB, Kentucky; MEd, Louisville; EdD, Kentucky.

WILLIAM M. ABNEY (1976), Instructor, Fire Prevention and Control. AA, BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

ANNA F. ABRAMS (1972), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

R. DEAN ACKER (1963), Director, Institutional Research; Professor, Education. BA, Wooster; MEd, EdD, Florida.

JACK L. ADAMS (1962), Professor, Physical Education. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

ROBERT M. ADAMS (1979), Chair, Professor, Psychology. BA, MA, PhD, Tennessee.

WILLIAM G. ADAMS (1966), Associate Professor, Geography. BA, Stetson; MA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

BERTEE ADKINS (1975), Associate Professor, Business Education and Office Administration, BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

JAMES D. ALFORD (1969), Associate Professor, Finance. BS, MBA, Kentucky.

ANN S. ALGIER (1966), Associate Professor, Learning Skills. BA, Wyoming; MA, New Mexico; EdS, Eastern Kentucky.

KEITH M. ALGIER (1965), Professor, History. BA, MA, PhD, New Mexico.

E. JOY ALLAMEH (1978), Assistant Professor, English. BS, Middle Tennessee; MA, Arkansas.

JAMES HOWARD ALLEN (1969), Dean of Men; Associate Professor, Education. AB, Union College; MA, Kentucky; PED, Indiana.

KATHRYN ALLEN (1979), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BS, Mt. Mary; MS, Kentucky.

M. JANE ALLEN (1982), Associate Professor, Social Work. BA, Mississippi College; MSW, Tulane.

JOY ANDERSON (1978), Chair, Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BA, David Lipscomb; Postbaccalaureate Certificate, Texas Woman's; MA, Western Michigan.

JEAN F. ANDREWS (1983), Assistant Professor, Special Education. BA, Catholic University of America; MS, Western Maryland; PhD, Illinois.

VIRGINIA AUBEL (1984), Instructor, Nursing. RN; ADN, Florida Junior; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

JAMES E. BAECHTOLD (1957), Associate Professor, Recreation. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Indiana.

SHIRLEY BAECHTOLD (1978), Assistant Professor, Learning Skills. BA, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

ROBERT E. BAGBY (1972), Professor, Police Administration. BA, Wilmington; MEd, PhD, Miami (OH).

MARILYN M. BAILEY (1981), Assistant Professor, Journalism. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

ELIZABETH BAKER (1969), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, MA, Ohio; BM, New York.

WILLIAM T. BALDWIN (1979), Associate Professor, Economics. BS, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

JUDITH K. BALL (1980), Instructor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Berea; MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky and Kentucky.

ALAN J. BANKS (1981), Associate Professor, Sociology. BS, Indiana; MA, PhD, McMaster.

DWIGHT G. BARKLEY (1968), Chair, Professor, Agriculture. BS, Pennsylvania State; MS, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic.

MILTON K. BARKSDALE (1969), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

L. L. BARLOW (1968), Professor, Social Science. BA, MA, Iowa; BD, McCormick Theological Seminary; EdD, Teachers College, Columbia.

DIXON A. BARR (1961), Dean, College of Education; Professor, Education. BS, Ball State; MA, EdD, Columbia.

CHARLES BARRETT (1978) Professor, Economics. BS, Memphis State; MA, PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo).

ROBERT M. BARTON (1976), Athletic Trainer; Professor, Physical Education. AB, Kentucky; MS, Marshall; DA, Middle Tennessee.

DONALD L. BATCH (1965), Dean, College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences; Professor, Biology. BS, Illinois College; MS, PhD, Illinois.

CAROL BAUGH (1978), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, DNS, Indiana.

ROBERT J. BAUGH (1970), Professor, Health Education. BS, MS, HSD, Indiana.

PAUL E. BAYES (1975), Assistant Professor, Accounting. BS, Kentucky; MS, Indiana; DBA, Kentucky.

THOMAS B. BEARDSLEY (1970), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling. BS, Southeast Missouri; MEd, Missouri; EdD, Mississippi; additional graduate work, Southern Illinois.

GABRIELLA BEDETTI (1981), Associate Professor, English. BA, Bates; MA, PhD, Iowa.

C. ALAN BEELER (1970), Professor, Music. BM, Illinois Wesleyan; MA, PhD, Washington.

JOYCE BEGLEY (1983), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Berea; MA, Union; MSN, Tennessee.

ROBERT BELSER (1982), Instructor, Music. BME, Central Missouri; MS, Illinois.

VICTOR I. BENDALL (1966), Professor, Chemistry. BS, ARCS Imperial College (England); MS, Bucknell; PhD, Brown.

BRUCE G. BENNET (1970), Associate Professor, Music. BM, MM, Peabody Conservatory; BS, Johns Hopkins; additional graduate work, Boston.

HELEN BENNETT (1981), Assistant Professor, English. BA, Queens; PhD, Brown.

RICHARD L. BENSON (1969), Chair, Professor, Speech and Theatre Arts. BA, California (Los Angeles); MA, PhD, Illinois.

LYNNE (PENNY) BENZING (1983), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BS, Ohio State; MA, South Florida.

MARION MALONE BERGE (1962), Chair, Associate Professor, Medical Assisting Technology, RN; CMA; BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, George Peabody; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

WILLIAM H. BERGE (1961), Director, University Oral History Center, Professor, History. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, PhD, Vanderbilt.

ALAN R. BETTLER (1970), Associate Professor, French. AB, MA, PhD, Indiana.

JOSEPH A. BIESINGER (1966), Professor, Social Science. BS, MA, Loyola (Chicago); PhD, Rutgers.

SANDRA BINGGELI (1983), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky.

DONALD L. BIRDD (1980), Associate Professor, Science Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, Wisconsin (Platteville); MST, MEPD, Wisconsin (Whitewater); EdD, Northern Colorado; additional graduate work, Idaho State, Eastern Kentucky.

GILES T. BLACK (1969), Professor, Police Administration. BS, Jacksonville State; MA, Western Kentucky; JD, Kentucky.

STEPHEN A. BLACK, (1978), Associate Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, MS, Louisiana State; PhD, Tennessee.

F. ORIS BLACKWELL (1982), Chair, Professor, Environmental Health Science. BS, Washington; MS, Massachusetts; MPH, DrPH, California (Berkeley).

MARGARITA C. BLACKWELL (1974), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, MS, Alabama; additional graduate work, Alabama and Eastern Kentucky.

JOYCE A. BLAIR (1981), Assistant Professor, Computer Science. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky.

PAUL D. BLANCHARD (1970), Professor, Political Science. BA, Michigan; MA, Southern Illinois; PhD, Kentucky.

PAUL E. BLAND (1969), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, MA, West Virginia; PhD, South Carolina.

JOSEPH U. BLANKSHIP (1977), Assistant Football Coach; Assistant Professor, Health Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Murray, Western Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

BRUCE K. BLAYLOCK (1983), Chair, Finance & Business Systems; Associate Professor, Finance. BBA, Ohio; MBA, Auburn; PhD, Georgia State.

HAROLD R. BLYTHE, JR. (1972), Professor, English. BA, Kentucky Southern; MA, Florida; PhD, Louisville.

JANICE O. BLYTHE (1976), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

DONALD E. BODLEY (1975), Director, Institute for Real Estate Studies; Chairholder, Professor, Real Estate. BA, MA, Eastern Michigan.

JOAN-LORNA BOEWE (1970), Associate Professor, Music. BM, MM, Michigan State; additional work, Hochschule fur Musik (Munich, Germany).

RICHARD M. BOGARD (1977), Assistant Professor, Fire Prevention and Control. BS, Campbellsville; MA, additional graduate work, Western Kentucky.

RUSSELL L. BOGUE (1979), Dean, College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics; Professor, Physical Education. BA, Kearney; ME, Nebraska; EdD, Wyoming.

JULIEN HOPE BOLLING (1972), Assistant Professor, Special Education. BS, East Tennessee; MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

BRUCE D. BONAR (1977), Associate Professor, Social Studies Education; Assistant Director, Laboratory School. AB, West Liberty State (WV); MA, EdD, West Virginia.

MARY L. BOPP (1984), Associate Professor, Mass Communications. BS, Drexel; MS, Hunter; ME, EdD, Teachers College, Columbia.

JANET A. BOWLING (1983), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

URSEL D. BOYD (1967), Professor, German. JD, Washington; MA, PhD, Maryland.

JANET BRANDENBURG (1971), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Berea; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

BRANLEY A. BRANSON (1965), Professor, Biology. AB, Oklahoma A & M; BS, MS, PhD, Oklahoma State.

DIANA BRASHEAR (1978), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

PHILIP W. BRASHEAR (1965), Associate Professor, Computer Science. BA, Kentucky; MA, Northwestern; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Georgia, Eastern Kentucky.

PEGGY BREWER (1980), Associate Professor, Management. BS, Morehead; MA, Murray; DBA, Louisiana Tech.

VIRGIL L. BREWER (1980), Professor, Finance. BS, Kentucky; MBA, Marshall; DBA, Texas Tech.

MICHAEL H. BRIGHT (1969), Professor, English. AB, Washington and Lee; PhD, Tulane.

DANNY G. BRITT (1975), Professor, Agriculture. BS, Western Kentucky; MS, PhD, Michigan State.

ALLEN C. BROCK, JR. (1960), Associate Professor, English. BS(Ed), MEd, Georgia.

RICHARD H. BROMLEY (1974), Professor, Music. BM, Lawrence; MM, American Conservatory of Music; DMA, Colorado.

RICHARD A. BROOKER (1977), Associate Professor, Construction Technology. AA, Ft. Scott; BS, Kansas (Pittsburg); MS, Kansas (Emporia); EdD, Arkansas.

ANNE P. BROOKS (1972), Chair, Professor, Humanities. BS, East Carolina; MAT, Duke; PhD, Florida State.

JAMES F. BROOKS (1968), Associate Professor, Mathematical Science. BS, MS, Florida State; PhD, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Wayne State.

GEORGE M. BROWN (1963), Associate Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Eastern Illinois; MS, Northern Illinois; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Trenton, Illinois, Rochester.

HARRY N. BROWN (1970), Professor, English. AB, Davidson; MA, Appalachian State; PhD, Ohio.

PATRICIA BROWN (1974), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Medical College of Virginia; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

RYAN K. BROWN (1983), Instructor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

TOMMY R. BROWN (1970), Assistant Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

WILLIAM A. BROWNE (1975), Professor, Traffic Safety. AB, Catawba; MA, PhD, Michigan State.

JOHN D. BURKHART (1972), Associate Professor, Home Economics. AB, St. Charles Barrameo; MA, PhD, Ohio State.

ROBERT E. BURKHART (1967), Chair, Professor, English. BBA, MA, Pittsburgh; PhD, Cincinnati.

SYLVIA D. BURKHART (1965), Professor, German. BA, Kentucky; MA, PhD, Cincinnati.

J. DOUGLAS BURNHAM (1975), Professor, Social Work. AB, Alabama; MSW, Alabama.

HERMAN S. BUSH (1970), Chair, Professor, Health Education. AB, Kentucky Wesleyan; MA, Kentucky; HSDir, HSD, Indiana.

TERRY L. BUSSON (1980), Chair, Professor, Political Science. BA, MA, PhD, Kent State.

ERNEST E. BYRN (1966), Professor, Chemistry. BS, PhD, Tennessee.

ROBERT L. BYRNE (1965), Director, Educational Research and Evaluation; Professor, Elementary Education. BSEd, Ohio; MEd, Kent State; EdD, George Peabody.

SHIRLEY M. BYRNE (1980), Associate Professor, Elementary Education. BSEd, Ohio; MEd, Massachusetts; EdD, Kentucky.

DONALD R. CAIN (1981), Associate Professor, Mass Communications. BS, Auburn; MS, Wisconsin; PhD, Michigan State.

ELAINE C. CALDWELL (1979), Assistant Professor, Health Record Science. RRA; BA, Mount Marty; MA, North Dakota.

DONALD L. CALITRI (1976), Professor, Health Education. BS, MA, Union; EdD, Alabama.

GERALD F. CALKIN (1972), Professor, Physical Education. AB, Wooster; MS, Ohio; MS, PhD, Massachusetts.

GEORGE E. CAMPBELL (1972), Associate Professor, Social Science. BS, MA, PhD, Georgia.

DEAN C. CANNON (1978), Professor, Mass Communications. BS, MS, Indiana State; PhD, Ohio State.

GLENN O. CAREY (1967), Professor, English. AB, MA, Pennsylvania State; PhD, Illinois.

WILLIAM E. CARFIELD (1973), Associate Professor, Security. BS, MA, Northern Arizona.

DONALD E. CARR (1982), Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems. BS, MS, California.

ELIZABETH CARR (1971), Assistant Professor, Mathematics Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. AB, Randolph Macon; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

GLORIA T. CARR (1973), Assistant Professor, Special Education. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

GARY K. CARSON (1974), Associate Professor, English. BA, Millsaps; AM, PhD, Harvard.

DOROTHY A. CARTER (1964), Associate Professor, French. BA, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

VERNA CASEY (1970), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

LAWRENCE J. CHASE (1970), Associate Professor, Social Science. AB, LaSalle; MA, Duquesne; PhD, Notre Dame.

GARY K. CHASTAIN (1966), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Indiana State; EdD, Missouri.

AMINUR R. CHOWDHURY (1983), Associate Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Sam Houston State; MEd, Texas A&M; EdD, West Virginia.

AGNES L. CHRIETZBERG (1973), Professor, Physical Education. BS, Georgia; MS, PhD, Florida State.

CAROL J. CHRISTIAN (1982), Instructor, Physical Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Murray.

GEORGE A. CIVEY, III (1975), Assistant Professor, Art. BA, Transylvania; MA, Iowa; additional graduate work, North Carolina.

KENNETH CLAWSON (1968), Professor, Education. BS, MA, Appalachian State; PhD, Florida State.

GENEVIEVE CLAY (1966), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Tennessee; MSLS, Kentucky.

RICHARD M. CLEWETT, JR. (1969), Associate Professor, English. BA, MA, PhD, Chicago.

STEPHEN H. COE (1966), Associate Professor, History. AB, Brown; MA, PhD, American.

JANET COLLINS (1971), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

THOMAS P. COLLINS (1967), Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

DONALD COMBS (1963), Athletic Director; Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education. BS, MA; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

MARTHA L. COMBS (1968), Assistant Professor, English Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. AB, AM, Morehead; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

MARTHA CONAWAY (1976), Associate Professor, Learning Skills. AB, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Southern Illinois (Carbondale).

JERRY D. COOK (1983), Assistant Professor, Physics. BA, Berea; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

DONALD A. COOPER (1966), Professor, Music. BS, Wisconsin State; MA, Colorado State; EdD, Montana.

DEBORAH L. CORE (1982), Assistant Professor, English. BA, Bethany; MA, Marshall; PhD, Kent State.

PATRICIA S. COSTELLO (1982), Assistant Professor, Statistics. BA, Thomas More; MS, PhD, Ohio State.

PATRICK J. COSTELLO (1982) Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Harvey Mudd; MS, PhD, Ohio State.

FREDONNA COX (1984), Assistant Professor, Accounting. BA, Berea; MBA, Eastern Kentucky; CPA, Kentucky.

TERRY C. COX (1978), Associate Professor, Police Administration. BS, MS, PhD, Akron.

F. DALE COZAD (1975), Associate Professor, Fire Prevention and Control. AGS, AAS, Carl Sandburg; BA, Knox; MLS, Oklahoma; additional graduate work, Nova.

GEORGE CRABB (1964), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Tennessee; MAT, Vanderbilt; MALS, Peabody, Tennessee.

CLYDE O. CRAFT (1967), Chair, Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Texas A&M.

EFFIE B. CREAMER (1966), Professor, Home Economics. BS, Berea; MS, PhD, Texas Women's.

GLENN N. CREAMER (1966), Director, Student Services, Education; Professor, Mathematics Education. BA, MEd, EdD, North Texas State.

JOYCE CREEK (1972), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BS, Tennessee; MA, EdS, Eastern Kentucky.

ROBERT O. CREEK (1970), Professor, Biology. BS, MS, West Virginia; PhD, Arkansas.

JUDY CREMEENS (1983), Instructor, Emergency Medical Care. REMT-P; BSN, Lewis (IL).

MABEL CRISWELL (1970), Director of Student Housing; Associate Professor, Education. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Kentucky.

JEANNETTE W. CROCKETT (1966), Dean of Women; Assistant Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Indiana.

JACK L. CULROSS (1970), Dean, Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies; Professor, English. BS, Spring Hill; MA, PhD, Louisiana State.

TERRELL O. CULROSS (1976), Assistant Professor, Learning Skills. BS, Louisiana State; MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

JUDITH A. CUNNINGHAM (1972), Associate Professor, English Education. AB, Murray; MA, EdD, Ball State.

PAUL V. CUPP, JR. (1974), Associate Professor, Biology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Clemson.

JOHN O. CURRA (1975), Associate Professor, Sociology. BA, MA, San Diego State; PhD, Purdue.

NANCY S. DANIEL (1969), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Tennessee.

HAYWARD DAUGHERTY (1970), Director, Student Activities and Organizations; Instructor, School and Public Health. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

VICKI R. DAUGHERTY (1970), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

JAMES E. DAVIDSON (1971), Professor, Mathematics Education. BS, MS, Butler; AMT, Indiana; Prof. Dipl., EdD, Columbia.

JOHN E. DAVIDSON (1965), Professor, Chemistry. BS, MS, PhD, Tennessee.

WILLIAM A. DAVIG (1984), Associate Professor, Management. BS, Houston; PhD, Northwestern.

- RITA DAVIS (1982), Assistant Professor. Business Education and Office Administration. BA, MA, Georgetown, additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- RUTH DAVIS (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Berea; MSN, Indiana.
- WILLIAM E. DAVIS (1979), Assistant Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Cincinnati.
- RONALD D. DEAN (1974), Assistant Professor, Political Science. BA, Emory and Henry; MA, PhD, Tennessee.
- DANIEL R. DEANE, JR. (1962), Professor, Art Education. AB, MAEd, Kentucky; MFA, Northern Illinois; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.
- SHIRLEY P. DEANE (1970), Assistant Professor, Library Science. AB, MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Northern Illinois, Eastern Kentucky.
- JOHN M. DECK (1964), Coordinator, General Physical Education; Professor, Physical Education. BS, Central Methodist; MS, DirPE, PED, Indiana.
- DEMA DEMAREE (1977), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Indiana; MSN, Kentucky.
- CHARLOTTE DENNY (1967), Director, Student Special Services; Professor, Nursing. RN; Diploma, Central Islip State Hospital School of Nursing; BSN, New York; MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, City College of New York, Kentucky.
- JOHN A. DENTON (1974), Professor, Sociology. BS, MA, Tennessee; PhD, Tulane.
- DONALD L. DEWEY (1970), Associate Professor, Art. AB, MFA, Indiana.
- MARY ANN DEWEY (1977), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. AB MLS, Indiana.
- STEVEN DICKEY (1983), Assistant Professor, Economics. BA, Sciences and Arts of Oklahoma; MA, additional graduate work, Southern Illinois.
- KAY R. DICKSON (1981), Assistant Professor, Humanities. BA, Berea; MA, Wayne State; MA, Wayne State; PhD, Emory.
- JERRY DIMITROV (1970), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MLS, Kentucky.
- WALLACE C. DIXON (1966), Associate Dean, College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences; Professor, Biological Science. AB, Eastern Nazarene; AM, PhD, Boston; additional graduate work, Harvard.
- J. LINWARD DOAK (1971), Associate Dean, College of Education; Professor, Educational Psychology. BA, Carson-Newman; MA, EdD, Georgia.
- RANDOLPH DOZIER (1959), Associate Professor, Art. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky.
- DAN J. DUNCAN (1981), Associate Professor, Music. BME, Northwestern; MME, Wichita State; DME, Indiana.
- PATRICIA MAY DUNN (1976), Assistant Professor, Medical Assisting Technology. CMA-A; AA, BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- MARC A. DUVAL (1978), Associate Professor, Accounting. BBA, Puerto Rico; MBA, New York; PhD, New York; CPA, Puerto Rico.
- JACK L. DYER, (1967), Professor, Accounting. BS, MBA, Indiana; DBA, Kentucky; CPA, Indiana.
- JANE PARKS EADES (1979), Assistant Professor, Medical Assisting Technology. CMA-C, RMA; AA, BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- REBECCA B. EDWARDS (1972), Affirmative Action Officer; Assistant Professor, Business Administration. BA, Illinois; JD, Kentucky.
- HOWARD L. ELDOT (1970), Associate Professor, Special Education. BEd, Miami (FL); MS, Syracuse; PhD, Indiana.
- WILLIAM E. ELLIS (1970), Professor, History. AB, Georgetown; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.
- FRED ENGLE, JR. (1959), Professor, Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MBA, EdD, Kentucky.
- ELIZABETH T. ENGLISH (1980), Assistant Professor, Mass Communications. BA, Montevallo (AL); MA, AB, MA, Alabama.
- RUSSELL F. ENZIE (1974), Dean, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences; Professor, Psychology. BS, Abilene Christian; MS, PhD, Oklahoma.
- CYNTHIA ETKIN (1984), Instructor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky.
- HENRY E. EVERMAN (1970), Professor, Social Science. AB, Kentucky; MA, PhD, Louisiana State.
- LYNDA M. EWERS (1983), Assistant Professor, Environmental Health Science. AB, Earlham; MS, Cincinnati.
- RALPH O. EWERS (1981), Associate Professor, Geology. BS, MS, Cincinnati; PhD, McMaster (Canada).
- STEVEN D. FALKENBERG (1974), Associate Professor, Psychology. BA, MA, PhD, Baylor.
- VIRGINIA P. FALKENBERG (1973), Associate Professor, Psychology. BS, MS, East Texas State; PhD, Baylor.
- STEVEN W. FARDO (1972), Associate Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Spec. Tech., Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.
- WILLIAM W. FARRAR (1976), Associate Professor, Biology. BS, Samford; MS, Medical College of Virginia; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic.
- JERRY S. FAUGHN (1968), Professor, Physics. BS, Murray State; MS, Kentucky; PhD, Mississippi.
- DONALD R. FELTNER (1956), Vice President for University Relations and Development; Assistant Professor, Journalism. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- EDMUND FENTON (1982), Assistant Professor, Accounting. BS, MBA, Murray; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- ROBERT FIGLER (1983), Assistant Professor, Management. BA, Indiana (Pennsylvania); graduate work, Pennsylvania; MA, PhD, West Virginia.
- EUGENE C. FITZHUGH (1982), Instructor, Health/Physical Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.
- PEGGY FLAHERTY (1976), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. AB, Kentucky; MLS, Peabody, Tennessee; MA, Eastern Kentucky.
- JOHN L. FLANAGAN (1976), Associate Dean, Nontraditional Studies; Assistant Professor, Nontraditional Studies. BA, Minnesota; MA, Texas; PhD, Missouri.
- JACK K. FLETCHER (1977), Director, A. D. Hummel Planetarium; Assistant Professor, Astronomy. BS, MS, Old Dominion; EdD, Virginia.
- JOSEPH W. FLORY (1979), Director for International Education, Foreign Student Advisor; Associate Professor, English. BS, MEd, James Madison; PhD, Indiana (PA).
- NANCY K. FORDERHASE (1966), Associate Professor, History. AB, South Dakota; MA, PhD, Missouri.
- R. E. FORDERHASE (1966), Professor, History. AB, South Dakota; MA, PhD, Missouri.
- CHARLES W. FORESTER (1974), Associate Professor, Police Administration. BA, Wayne State; MS, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Kentucky.
- BETTE D. FOX (1974), Professor, Police Administration. BA, Western Reserve; MA, Brown; PhD, Case Western Reserve, additional postdoctoral work, Harvard, Oxford.

- JAMES W. FOX (1973), Professor, Correctional Services. AB, MS, EdD, Indiana; PhD, Virginia.
- ELIZABETH D. FRAAS (1977), Associate Professor, Mass Communications. BS, MA, PhD, Kentucky.
- ROBERT E. FRAAS (1973), Professor, Forensic Science Program. BS, Capital; MS, Marshall; PhD, postdoctoral work, Kentucky.
- ADRIANNA H. FRANCIS (1963), Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Pikeville; MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdS, EdD, Kentucky.
- ROBERT B. FREDERICK (1982), Assistant Professor, Biology. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; MS, PhD, Iowa State.
- RICHARD D. FREED (1979), Associate Professor, English. BA, MA PhD, Texas-Austin.
- DAISY B. FRENCH (1980), Co-op Coordinator, College of Business; Professor, Accounting. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.
- RALPH E. FRETTEY (1969), Associate Professor, Political Science. BS, Iowa; MA, Drake; MA, MALD, PhD, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy.
- SUZANNE N. FRIEDMAN (1973), Associate Professor, Social Work. BA, Kentucky; MS, Western Reserve.
- PAUL FRITTS (1980), Instructor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BS, Murray; MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- RICHARD H. FUTRELL (1974), Assistant Professor, Sociology. BS, MA, Houston; PhD, Kansas.
- MARILEE GABBARD (1970), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky.
- ELBA B. GAFFIN (1973), Professor, Education. AB, Howard Payne; MEd, EdD, Texas Tech; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- JEAN F. GAINES (1983), Visiting Assistant Instructor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Eastern Kentucky; graduate work, Kentucky.
- LARRY K. GAINES (1975), Professor, Police Administration. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Sam Houston State.
- SETH K. GAKPO (1983), Assistant Professor, Real Estate. BS, Ghana, MS, PhD, Wisconsin (Madison).
- DAVID D. GALE (1973), Dean, Professor, Allied Health and Nursing. MLD; BS, Cascade; MS, Medical School, South Dakota; PhD, Iowa; additional graduate work, Duke; post doctoral research, Indiana University School of Medicine.
- ELIZABETH GALE (1975), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, DNS, Indiana.
- S. J. GARNER (1984), Assistant Professor, Marketing. BS, MA, Alabama; DBA, Mississippi State.
- TED M. GEORGE (1964), Chair, Professor, Physics. BA, MA, PhD, Vanderbilt.
- CHARLES H. GIBSON, JR., (1962), Dean, Graduate School; Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.
- HUGH R. GILLILAND (1966), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Northwestern (LA); EdD, Missouri.
- BETTY D. GIVAN (1961), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- RICHARD E. GIVAN (1975), Associate Professor, Police Administration. BA, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Louisville.
- TIMOTHY GLOTZBACH (1980), Associate Professor, Art. BS, Indiana State, MFA, Southern Illinois.
- VICTORIA GODDARD-TRUITT (1982), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Wagner College, New York; MSN, Kentucky.
- MARC A. GOLDSTEIN (1977), Associate Professor, Sociology. BA, Colgate; MA, PhD, Illinois (Urbana-Champaign).
- MAX HOWARD GOOD (1976), Basketball Coach; Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- MARGARET O. GRAHAM (1970), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BSE, Arkansas (Monticello); MAEd, EdS, Eastern Kentucky.
- BONNIE JEAN GRAY (1974), Professor, Philosophy. BA, Hope; MA, PhD, Syracuse.
- GWENDOLYN W. GRAY (1972), Assistant Professor, Learning Skills. AB, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- LLOYD J. GRAYBAR (1966), Professor, History. AB, Middlebury; MA, PhD, Columbia.
- DAVID T. GREEN (1980), Assistant Athletic Trainer; Instructor, Health Education. BS, Middle Tennessee; MA, Eastern Kentucky.
- JON C. GREEN (1982), Assistant Professor, Special Education. BS, San Jose (CA); MS, Hawaii; PhD, Pittsburgh.
- DAVID W. GREENLEE (1979), Associate Professor, Music. BS, MA, Ball State; DME, Indiana.
- DONALD L. GREENWELL (1980), Associate Professor, Computer Science. BS, Murray State; PhD, Vanderbilt.
- CHRISTINA GRIFFIN (1977), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BA, Indiana; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.
- KENNETH D. GRIFFITH (1965), Associate Professor, Accounting. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MBA, Kentucky; CPA, Kentucky, Ohio.
- MARTHA GRISE (1967), Associate Professor, English. AB, Kentucky Wesleyan; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.
- ROBERT N. GRISE (1963), Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.
- JOHN GUMP (1974), Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BSBA, Waynesburg; MA West Virginia, PhD, Ohio State.
- LORIE JO GUNNER (1983), Instructor, Physical Education. BS, BA, St. Cloud; MEd, Texas Tech.
- DARRYL HALBROOKS (1972), Associate Professor, Art. BA, Evansville; MFA, Southern Illinois.
- E. CARROLL HALE (1969), Professor, Art. BA, Kentucky; MFA, Maryland Institute of Art.
- NORVALINE C. HALE (1957), Associate Professor, Management. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- BENNY HALL (1981), Assistant Professor, Learning Skills. BS, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- KENNETH S. HANSSON (1966), Dean, College of Applied Arts and Technology; Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Southern Illinois; MEd, PhD, Missouri.
- DOROTHY W. HARKINS (1968), Professor, Physical Education. BS, Murray; MS, Southern Illinois; EdD, Kentucky.
- JENNIFER HARLEY (1982), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Ball State; MSN, Kentucky.
- JOHN P. HARLEY (1970), Professor, Biology. BA, Youngstown State; MA, PhD, Kent State.
- H. ANDREW HARNACK (1976), Associate Professor, English. AA, Concordia Junior; BA, Concordia Senior; MST, Concordia Seminary; MA, Southwestern Louisiana; PhD, Oklahoma State.

NANCY E. HARP (1975), Professor, Elementary Education. BA, Transylvania; MRE, Lexington Theological Seminary; PhD, Texas Women's.

JANET L. HARRELD (1983), Assistant Professor, Theatre Arts. BA, Loyola (Chicago); MA, Northwestern; MFA, Illinois.

BOND HARRIS (1973), Associate Professor, Philosophy. BA, Richmond; BD, ThM, Southeastern Seminary; PhD, Drew.

JAMES S. HARRIS (1965), Associate Professor, Mass Communications. BA, Kentucky; MA, Illinois; additional graduate work, Missouri, Louisiana State, Ohio State.

PHILLIP H. HARRIS (1964), Professor, Art. AB, MA, Kentucky.

DOMINICK J. HART (1970), Professor, English. BS, St. Peter's; PhD, South Carolina.

LEON HART (1978), Assistant Football Coach; Instructor, Physical Education. B.S, Maryville; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

ROBERT HARTWELL (1967), Associate Professor, Music. BME, Capital; MA, Ohio State; DME, Cincinnati.

LYNNE HARVEL (1978), Field Hockey Coach; Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BS, James Madison; MPE, Springfield; additional graduate work, South Carolina, Virginia Commonwealth, Eastern Kentucky.

ARTHUR W. HARVEY (1973), Professor, Music and Music Education. BS, Gordon; MM, Boston; DMA, Temple.

MARILYN L. HASTY (1983), Assistant Professor, Mathematics Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MEd, Drury; additional graduate work, Southern Illinois.

BETTY K. HATFIELD (1963), Associate Professor, Library Science. AB, MSLS, Kentucky.

GLENN W. HAYES (1966), Professor, Agriculture. BS, MEd, EdD, Illinois.

SUSIE HAYES (1966), Associate Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MEd, Illinois; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

GLYNNA J. HAYS (1963), Assistant Professor, Home Economics Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Wayne State, Eastern Kentucky.

KLAUS H. HEBERLE (1972), Professor, Political Science. BA, Louisiana State; MA, PhD, Chicago.

CHARLES T. HELFRICH (1971), Professor, Geology. BA, St. Charles Seminary; MSS, Villanova; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic.

CHARLES L. HELMUTH (1969), Professor, Art. BA, MFA, Pennsylvania State.

PHYLLIS A. HENDERSON (1982), Assistant Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling. BM, Miami (OH); MEd, Wright State; EdD, Cincinnati.

STEPHEN A. HENDERSON (1971), Professor, Science Education; Director, Laboratory School. BS, Eastern Illinois; MEd, EdD, Virginia; additional graduate work, Florida State, Western Michigan.

ROBERTA C. HENDRICKS (1968), Professor, Elementary Education. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

DONALD G. HENRICKSON (1959), Professor, Music. BM, MM, Illinois; DMA, Missouri.

H. RICHARD HENSEL (1967), Professor, Music. BM, MM, American Conservatory of Music; DMA, Illinois.

NELL A. HENSLEY (1980), Women's Assistant Basketball Coach; Instructor, Physical Education. BS, Radford; MS, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

LINDA HENSON (1983), Visiting Instructor, Mass Communications. BA, MA, MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

GEORGE R. HERBERT (1978), Associate Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Western Kentucky; EdD, Virginia Polytechnic.

EDWIN A. HESS (1969), Professor, Biology. BS, MS, PhD, Ohio State.

JANET G. HIBBARD (1961), Professor, Marketing. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

J. THOMAS HIGGINS (1972), Tennis Coach; Assistant Professor, Health Education. BS, MA, Murray State; additional graduate work, George Peabody, East Tennessee, Eastern Kentucky.

KATHLEEN KULP HILL (1969), Professor, Spanish. BS, Kansas State; MA, PhD, New Mexico.

ORDELLE HILL (1966), Professor, English. BA, Augustana; MA, Auburn; PhD, Illinois.

CHARLES L. HILTON (1979), Chair, Business Administration; Professor, Transportation and Physical Distribution. BS, MS, North Carolina (Chapel Hill); PhD, Michigan State.

C. DOUGLAS HINDMAN (1968), Professor, Psychology. BA, McMurray; MS, PhD, Florida State.

FRANCES A. HINDSMAN (1981), Chair, Assistant Professor, Health Record Science. RRA; BA, MBA, Jacksonville State (AL).

JACK R. HISSOM (1967), Assistant Director, Intramural Recreational Sports; Assistant Professor, Health. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Ohio, Eastern Kentucky.

BRUCE HOAGLAND (1967), Professor, Music. BS, Indiana State; MS, Illinois; DMA, Missouri.

STEPHEN F. HOFER (1980), Associate Professor, Mass Communications. BS, Wittenberg; MS, Indiana State; PhD, Bowling Green State.

JACQUELINE HOFFMAN (1965), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

EMOGENE HOGG (1960), Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BS, Berea; MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Tennessee.

JEANNE A. HOLLAND (1973), Associate Professor, Humanities. BA, Fontbonne; BM, Webster; MA, PhD, North Carolina.

HAROLD Z. HOLMES, JR. (1969), Professor, Physical Education. BS, MS, PhD, Illinois.

RONALD L. HOPKINS (1976), Assistant Professor, Fire Prevention and Control. BS, MS, Murray State.

LINDSEY H. HORN (1977), Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, Kentucky; PhD, Illinois.

DAVID W. HOWES (1981), Assistant Professor, Geography. BA, MA, Michigan State; PhD, Wisconsin (Milwaukee).

BONNIE B. HUME (1968), Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, EdD, Kentucky.

ALAN J. HUNT (1982), Assistant Professor, English. BS(Ed), Ball State; MA, Butler; PhD, Ball State.

MAX B. HUSS (1971), Associate Professor, Speech. BS, MA, Arizona; PhD, Colorado.

BARBARA HUSSEY (1981), Assistant Professor, English. BA, California; MS, PhD, Purdue.

RICHARD ILLMAN (1978), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, MM, Kentucky.

TERESA A. ISAAC (1983), Assistant Professor, Paralegal Science. BA, Transylvania; JD, Kentucky.

JUDITH A. ISAACS (1969), Assistant Professor, Art Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, Valparaiso; MS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Ohio, Eastern Kentucky, Long Island.

- PATRICIA ISAACS (1982), Instructor, Accounting. BBA, MBA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- RONALD B. ISAACS (1969), Professor, Art. AB, Berea; MFA, Indiana.
- JACK D. ISON (1967), Assistant Football Coach; Assistant Professor, Health Education. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Indiana; additional graduate work, Indiana.
- BILLY D. JANEWAY (1961), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Cumberland; MS, PhD, Houston.
- KAREN N. JANSSEN (1976), Associate Professor, Special Education. BA, DePauw; MS, EdD, Indiana.
- ELIZABETH L. JEFFRIES (1967), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Tennessee; MA, East Tennessee; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky, East Tennessee.
- JOHN D. JENKINS (1970), Coordinator, Industrial Technology, Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Ball State; EdD, Texas A&M.
- M. WAYNE JENNINGS (1970), Director, Intramural Recreational Sports; Associate Professor, Physical Education. BA, MEd, Texas; MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, North Texas; EdD, North Texas.
- MABEL W. JENNINGS (1947), Professor, Elementary Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Chicago, Kentucky.
- MYRENA JENNINGS (1967), Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Tennessee; PhD, Georgia State.
- JOAN JINKS (1984), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; AA, Morehead; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky.
- VIRGINIA NILL JINKS (1963), Associate Professor, Physical Education. BSEd, Bowling Green; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Springfield, Colorado, West Virginia, Ball State, Illinois, Long Beach State, Connecticut, New York, Eastern Kentucky.
- ANNA JOHNSON (1973), Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- FRED M. JOHNSON (1969), Associate Professor, English. BA, Union; MA, PhD, Alabama.
- KEITH W. JOHNSON (1976), Assistant Professor, Theatre Arts. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, MFA, Cincinnati.
- SARAH T. JOHNSON (1970), Assistant Professor, Social Science. AB, MA, Alabama; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- JOSEPH JOINER (1983), Assistant Professor, General Business. BA, Georgetown; JD, Louisville.
- JO NELL JONES (1964), Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BA, Bowling Green College of Commerce; MA, Western Kentucky; EdD, Tennessee.
- RONALD L. JONES (1981), Associate Professor, Biology. BA, David Lipscomb; PhD, Vanderbilt.
- SANFORD L. JONES (1961), Chair, Department of Biological Sciences; Professor, Biology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky; PhD, Medical School, Tennessee.
- TARU JONES (1980), Assistant Professor, Health Record Science. RRA; BS, Appalachian State, Medical College of Georgia; MEd, North Carolina (Greensboro).
- WILLIAM F. JONES (1971), Associate Professor, Philosophy. BS, BA, Georgetown (KY); MA, PhD, Tulane.
- JERRY E. JOYNER (1969), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Missouri.
- RANDY W. KAMPHAUS (1983), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BA, Quincy; MA, Sangamon; PhD, Georgia (Athens).
- JAMES M. KARNIS (1975), Professor, Economics. BS, U.S. Military Academy; MA, PhD, Oklahoma.
- FRED KARR (1978), Planetarium Technical Specialist; Instructor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.
- ROSEMARY M. KARR (1981), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- SHIRLEY KEARNS, JR. (1962), Assistant Professor, Education; Counselor, Laboratory School. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.
- THOMAS L. KEEFE (1966), Assistant Professor, Biology. BS, MS, South Carolina; PhD, Georgia.
- LARRY KELLEY (1978), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, CFNP; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Tennessee.
- KENNETH F. KENNEDY (1979), Associate Professor, Insurance. BS, MS, PhD, Illinois.
- ROY C. KEPFERLE (1982), Associate Professor, Geology. BA, Colorado; MS, South Dakota School of Mine and Tech.; PhD, Cincinnati.
- ROY L. KIDD (1963), Football Coach; Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- ROGER D. KINGER (1974), Assistant Professor, Industrial Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MAEd, Spec. Tech., Eastern Kentucky.
- AMY P. KING (1972), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Missouri; MA, Wichita State; PhD, Kentucky.
- MILTON S. KING (1975), Professor, Management. BBA, MS, Texas A & I; DBA, Mississippi State.
- REBECCA K. KING (1973), Associate Professor, French. BA, McNeese State; Diploma, Sorbonne (Paris); MA, Indiana; PhD, Kentucky.
- DOROTHY KIRKPATRICK (1962), Professor, Physical Education. BS, Winthrop; MS, Tennessee; EdD, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- WILLIAM L. KITTRELL (1982), Assistant Professor, Finance. BS, MBA, Florida; additional graduate work, Georgia.
- MARY ELLEN KLATTE (1970), Associate Professor, Social Science. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, EdD, Kentucky.
- GLEN A. W. KLEINE (1967), Chair, Associate Professor, Mass Communications. BS, MA, Missouri; EdS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, East Tennessee.
- ROBERT L. KLINE (1969), Professor, Political Science. BS, Carroll; MA, Northern Illinois; PhD, Colorado.
- THOMAS E. KNIGHT (1978), Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, Tennessee; additional graduate work, Tennessee, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.
- BEN J. KOEPKE (1979), Associate Professor, Traffic Safety. BA, Andrews; MA, EdS, PhD, Michigan State.
- FREDERICK C. KOLLOFF (1969), Director, Division of Television and Radio; Assistant Professor, Broadcasting. BA, Kalamazoo; MA, Michigan State; EdD, Indiana.
- LAVINIA H. KUBIAK (1978), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, MS, Florida State; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- TIMOTHY J. KUBIAK (1973), Professor, Geography and Planning. BA, Toledo; MA, PhD, Michigan State.
- KARL F. KUHN (1966), Professor, Physics. BA, Bellarmine; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

GARY L. KUHNHENN (1979), Chair, Associate Professor, Geology. BS, Morehead State; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Illinois.

BETSY KURZINGER (1980), Assistant Professor, Art. BFA, MFA, East Carolina.

MICHIKO KWAK (1972), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MLS, Kentucky.

TAE-HWAN KWAK (1969), Professor, Political Science. BA, Hanguk of Foreign Studies (Korea); MA, Clark; PhD, Claremont Graduate School.

JAN LaFORGE (1983), Assistant Professor, Rehabilitation Counseling. BA, Northwestern (IA); AM, PhD, Michigan.

CHRISTOPHER E. LAIRD (1967), Professor, Physics. BS, MS, PhD, Alabama.

DENISE LANDRY (1982), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

BENNIE R. LANE (1966), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, MA, Colorado State; PhD, George Peabody.

JOSEPHINE G. LANE (1978), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Northern Colorado; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

PRISCILLA LANE (1967), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. AB, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

THEODOR LANGENBRUCH (1980), Chair, Professor, Foreign Languages. MA, PhD, Hamburg (Germany).

CHARLES E. LASH (1967), Assistant Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Murray State; additional graduate work, Murray State, Eastern Kentucky, Missouri.

HAROLD L. LATHAM (1970), Assistant Professor, Accounting. BS, MA, Kentucky; CPA, Kentucky, Tennessee; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

CHARLES M. LATTA (1966), Assistant Professor, English. BA, MA, Louisville.

PAUL R. LAWRENCE (1982), Associate Professor, Educational Administration. BS, MEd, EdD, Indiana.

JOHN C. LAWSON (1970), Associate Professor, Music and Music Education. AB, Western Kentucky; MA, additional graduate work, George Peabody.

ROBERT C. LAY (1975), Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Morehead State.

JAMES A. LEE (1967), Professor, Psychology. AB, Kentucky; MA, Wayne State; PhD, Purdue.

LYNDA N. LEE (1984), Assistant Professor, Educational Psychology. BFA, Valdosta State; MA, PhD, Alabama.

NANCY LEE-RIFFE (1968), Professor, English. BA, Agnes Scott; MA, Radcliffe; PhD, Kentucky.

ROBERT B. LEITER (1976), Director, Assistant Professor, Special Programs. BS, Ashland (OH); MEd, Edinboro State; EdD, Cincinnati.

JUDITH LEONARD (1983), Assistant Professor, Marketing. BS, Appalachian State; MS, EdD, Auburn.

ESTHER LEUNG (1979), Associate Professor, Special Education. BA, Columbia Bible; MAEd, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Ohio State.

SAMUEL S. LEUNG (1969), Professor, Geology. BS, National Taiwan; MS, PhD, Illinois.

JEROME H. LeVAN (1969), Professor, Computer Science. BS, MA, Alabama; PhD, Kentucky.

MARIJO O. LeVAN (1969), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Spring Hill; MA, Alabama; PhD, Florida.

JAMES G. LEWIS (1982), Instructor, Physical Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

L. MICHAEL LEWIS (1968), Associate Professor, Social Science. BA, St. Joseph's; MA, additional graduate work, Notre Dame.

RAYMOND J. LEWIS (1965), Assistant Professor, Social Science. BS, MA, Kent State; additional graduate work, Kent State, Arizona, Kentucky.

JAMES K. LIBBEY (1974), Associate Dean, College of Arts and Humanities; Associate Professor, Learning Skills. AB, BS(Ed), Miami (OH); MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

BARBARA E. LICHTY (1976), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, Ohio State; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

DANIEL A. LICHTY (1969), Swimming Coach; Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BA, MA, California State, (Los Angeles); additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

CHANG-YANG LIN (1983), Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems. BA, Taiwan; MS, Kentucky; PhD, Arkansas.

ENGMING LIN (1976), Professor, Computer Information Systems. BS, Cheng Kung; MS, Missouri; PhD, Texas Tech.

SUSAN C. LINNENKOHL (1980), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kansas State; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kansas State.

DANIEL LOCKHART (1982), Assistant Professor, Management. BS, Davis and Elkins; MBA, West Virginia; DBA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

KATHY LOCKHART (1982), Assistant Professor, Management. BS, Davis and Elkins; MS, Radford; DBA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WILLIAM L. LOGAN (1983), Assistant Professor, Theatre Arts. BA, MA, Houston.

JOHN M. LONG (1967), Dean, College of Arts and Humanities; Professor, English. AB, Furman; MA, Northeastern; PhD, North Carolina.

REID A. LUHMAN (1974), Professor, Sociology. AB, California (Davis); MA, MPhil, PhD, Kansas.

HEINO A. LUTS (1967), Professor, Chemistry. BS, Upsala (Sweden); MS, PhD, Mississippi.

JACK A. LUY (1964), Dean for Community College Programs; Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Stout State; EdD, Missouri.

MARCIA LUY (1970), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

RUBY LYNN (1973), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Cincinnati; MSN, Kentucky.

JOHN D. MacDONALD (1983), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BA, New York (Buffalo); PhD, Texas (Austin).

D. NORRIS MacKINNON (1977), Associate Professor, Spanish. AB, Davidson; MA, North Carolina; PhD, Kentucky.

BRUCE MacLAREN (1969), Chair, Department of Natural Science; Associate Professor, Physical Science. BA, Luther; MS, PhD, Wisconsin.

MARCIA MacLAREN (1980), Instructor, Learning Skills. BA, Luther; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

JACQUELINE R. MAKI (1976), Instructor/Athletic Academic Counselor, Learning Skills. BA, Michigan State; MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

JON R. MAKI (1975), Associate Professor, Biological Science. BA, Minnesota (Duluth); MS, PhD, Michigan State.

A. JAMES MANGUS, JR. (1959), Assistant Professor, English. AB, Concord; MA, Marshall.

JAMES R. MANN (1971), Assistant Professor, Traffic Safety. AA, BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

WALTER MARCUM (1964), Professor, Educational Administration. BS, Union; MA, EdD, Kentucky.

DAVID N. MARDON (1976), Professor, Biology. AB, PhD, Syracuse.

RONALD L. MARIONNEAUX (1977), Chair, Professor, Geography and Planning. BA, Northeast Louisiana; MA, Louisiana State; PhD, Indiana.

SHARON MARSH (1973), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BS, MSLS, Wisconsin; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

JUNE MARTIN (1976), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

LARRY O. MARTIN (1960), Director, Food Services; Assistant Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

SANDRA MARTIN (1975), Cross Country, Track and Field Coach; Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Virginia, Longwood.

SYBIL MARTIN (1977), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, Tennessee Polytechnic; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

WILLIAM H. MARTIN (1969), Director of Natural Areas; Professor, Biology. BS, Tennessee Tech; MS, PhD, Tennessee; post-doctoral research, Kentucky, Colorado State.

GLADYS MASAGATANI (1982), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BA, Hawaii; Postbaccalaureate Certificate, Wayne State; MEd, Florida.

JAMES W. MASTERSON (1969), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Missouri.

MILDRED MAUPIN (1962), Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BS, Appalachian; MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

SHIRLEY S. McAFEE (1975), Assistant Professor, Traffic Safety. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

RUTH A. McCANN (1962), Assistant Professor, Business Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

MARGARET A. McCARTHY (1981), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BA, Marian; MPH, California (Berkeley); additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

JAMES C. McCHESNEY (1966), Chair, Professor, Recreation. BS, MA, Western Kentucky; Dir R, ReD, Indiana.

JAMES W. H. McCORD (1978), Associate Professor, Paralegal Science. BS, Tennessee; JD, Wisconsin Law School.

LOUIS A. McCORD (1969), Associate Professor, Social Science. AB, Berea; MA, West Virginia; ThB, Southern Baptist Seminary; additional graduate work, West Virginia.

CURTIS McCOY (1968), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

MARLENE S. McCULLOUGH (1981), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, California State (PA); MEd, James Madison; additional graduate work, California State, Virginia, Eastern Kentucky.

MARY BETH McDOWELL (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, CS; BSN, Marillac; MN, Mississippi.

JOAN MCGILL (1975), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, CS; BSN, Western Reserve; MSN, Kentucky.

WILLIAM McGUIRE (1984), Associate Professor, Finance. BBA, MA, Ohio University; PhD, North Carolina.

WILLARD THOMAS McHONE (1955), Associate Professor, Art Education. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, Louisville; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Indiana, George Peabody, Eastern Kentucky.

WILLIAM A. McKENNEY, JR. (1969), Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, MA, Kentucky; PhD, Florida State.

JOHN M. McLEAN (1980), Assistant Professor, Environmental Health Science. BA, Mercer; MPH, Minnesota.

SUSAN I. McMAHON (1982), Instructor, English Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, MA, Central Michigan; EdS, Michigan State.

DEBORAH McNEIL (1984), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Kentucky; MSN, North Carolina (Chapel Hill); DSN, Alabama (Birmingham).

ROY S. MECKLER (1972), Professor, Special Education. BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, George Peabody.

JOHN L. MEISENHEIMER (1963), Professor, Chemistry. BA, Evansville; PhD, Indiana; post-doctoral research, Indiana.

RONALD J. MESSERICH (1983), Assistant Professor, Philosophy. BA, Hamline; PhD, Syracuse.

VICTOR MESSMER (1961), Professor, Accounting. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MBA, DBA, Kentucky; CPA, Kentucky.

SCOTT C. METCALF (1983), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, South Florida; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

J. ROBERT MILLER (1971), Chair, Professor, Philosophy and Religion. BA, Mercer; BD, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; MA, Kentucky; PhD, Tulane.

ROBERT J. MILLER (1969), Professor, Science Education. BS, Mankato State; MST, North Dakota; PhD, Texas.

DONALD BENSON MILLS (1965), Professor, Educational Foundations. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Maryland.

KAY B. MILLS (1968), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

AMIYA K. MOHANTY (1969), Professor, Sociology. BA, Utkal (India); MA, Bombay (India); Diploma in Social Science Methodology, Utkal (India); PhD, Florida State.

JOHN R. MONRAD (1983), Assistant Professor, Geology. BA, Brown; MA, Duke; PhD, North Carolina.

DALE R. MONSEBROTEN (1966), Professor, Geography. PhB, MS, North Dakota; PhD, Indiana State.

JOHN T. MOORE (1970), Associate Professor, Accounting. BS, Miami (OH); MBA, Indiana; DBA, Kentucky; CPA, Kentucky.

ELMO E. MORETZ (1967), Professor, Education. BS, MA, Appalachian State; EdD, Miami (FL).

WILLIAM ALFRED MORRIS (1969), Professor, Elementary Education. BA, Harding; MA, California State (Long Beach); EdD, George Peabody.

SILAS REX MORROW (1982), Assistant Professor, Social Studies Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, Marian; MA, Indiana State; MAE, EdD, Ball State.

WILLIAM R. MORROW (1968), Co-Director, Center for Economic Education; Professor, Economics. BS, West Virginia; MS, PhD, Tennessee.

DONALD E. MORTLAND (1971), Associate Professor, English. BA, MA, Wichita State; PhD, Oklahoma.

MARY JUNE MOSELEY (1984), Assistant Professor, Special Education. BS, Oklahoma; MA, PhD, Kent State.

PAUL C. MOTLEY (1969), Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, EdS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Arkansas.

MARTHA MULLINS (1968), Assistant Athletic Director, Tennis Coach; Professor, Physical Education. BS, Alabama; MS, PhD, Florida State.

- GEORGE E. MUNS (1969), Chair, Professor, Music. BA, Missouri; MA, PhD, North Carolina.
- DIANNE MURPHY (1979), Women's Basketball Coach; Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, Tennessee Tech; PhD, Florida State.
- ALICE MURRAY (1974), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Wayne State; MSN, Kentucky.
- BERT MUTERSBAUGH (1967), Associate Professor, History. AB, MA, PhD, Missouri.
- THOMAS D. MYERS (1964), Vice President for Student Affairs; Professor, Health. BS, MS, Bowling Green State; EdD, Temple.
- ROBERT NAYLE (1967), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Kentucky; MA, Western Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.
- CHARLES L. NELSON (1967), Professor, Spanish. AB, MA, PhD, North Carolina.
- JOHN WALTER NELSON (1970), Professor, English. BA, Trinity; BD, Yale; MA, PhD, Ohio State.
- KENNETH R. NELSON (1972), Associate Dean, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences; Associate Professor, Social Science. AB, Alabama; MA, PhD, Georgia.
- PATRICIA R. NELSON (1983), Assistant Professor, Special Education. BA, Northeastern Oklahoma; MA, Tulsa; EdD, Oklahoma State.
- ROBERT R. NELSON (1983), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Allegheny; MA, PhD, Pittsburgh.
- DAVID NG (1967), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Hardin Simmons; MS, Arkansas; MA, Appalachian State; additional graduate work, Florida, Kentucky.
- LANDON NICHOLS (1970), Assistant Professor, Social Science. BA, Arizona State; MA, New Mexico Highlands; additional graduate work, Kansas.
- DOUGLAS J. NIELAND (1969), Assistant Professor, Recreation. BA, Iowa Northern; MA, Indiana; additional graduate work, Maryland.
- WILLIAM M. NIXON (1974), Associate Professor, Police Administration. BA, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Kentucky.
- KENNETH E. NOAH (1973), Director for Cooperative Education; Assistant Professor, Cooperative Education. BS, Salem; MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- SUSAN L. NOBLITT (1980), Assistant Professor, Medical Technology. MT(ASCP); BS, Ball State; MA, Eastern Kentucky.
- GEORGE S. NORDGULEN (1972), University Chaplain; Professor, Religion. BTh, Northwest Christian; AB, BD, Phillips; PhD, Claremont.
- BETTY NORDHOLM (1982), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BA, Valparaiso; MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- ANTON N. NYERGES (1969), Professor, Social Science. BA, MA, PhD, Indiana.
- RAYMOND J. OCHS (1976), Assistant Professor, Traffic Safety. BS, Northwest Missouri State; MS, Indiana State.
- WALTER M. ODUM (1964), Associate Professor, History. BA, MA, PhD, Florida State.
- MARION W. OGDEN (1976), Assistant Professor, Recreation. BM, Baylor; MRE, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; MS, Memphis; ReD; Indiana.
- ROBERT L. OGLE (1966), Coordinator, Vocational-Industrial and Technical Teacher Education; Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, EdD, Tennessee.
- CECIL C. ORCHARD (1956), Associate Professor, Social Science and History. BA, Brigham Young; MA, PhD, Brandeis.
- RAYMOND B. OTERO (1968), Professor, Biology. BS, Dayton; MS, Rochester; PhD, Maryland; post-doctoral research, Kentucky.
- KATHERINE J. PAPP (1982), Instructor, English Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, MA, Bowling Green (OH).
- IVOL G. PARKER (1978), Assistant Professor, English. BA, Berea; MA, PhD, Louisville.
- JOANNA PATERNO (1980), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Cleveland State; MA, Indiana; PhD, Ball State.
- ALFRED L. PATRICK (1965), Chair, Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BS, MEd, Virginia Polytechnic; EdD, Tennessee.
- DALE R. PATRICK (1956), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Indiana State; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Indiana State.
- MARIETTA S. PATRICK (1981), Assistant Professor, English. BA, Morehead State, MA, Ohio; PhD, Kentucky.
- JAMES C. PATTERSON III (1980), Assistant Professor, Computer Science. BA, MA, SUNY (Brockport); PhD, Kentucky.
- LING-YUH PATTIE (1976), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Taiwan; MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.
- JANET PATTON (1975), Associate Professor, Political Science. BA, Mount Holyoke; MA, PhD, California (Berkeley).
- RITA PAXSON (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky.
- NANCY D. PEEL (1967), Professor, Elementary Education. AB, MA, Kentucky; EdD, Indiana; Honorary Dipl. Mathematics, Goulburn (Australia).
- SHIRLEY A. PEGANOFF (1983), Instructor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BS, Temple; MS, Rush.
- L. CROCKER PEOPLES (1970), Associate Professor, Psychology. BS, Carson Newman; PhD, Tennessee.
- JERRY P. PERRY (1973), Professor, Mass Communications. BA, Berea; MA, Iowa; PhD, Syracuse.
- ROBERT PFEIFFER (1983), Assistant Professor, General Business. BA, Stanford; JD, Ohio.
- GEORGE L. PFOTENHAUER, JR. (1969), Director, Division of Instructional Media; Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. AA, Wilson Junior; BEd, Chicago Teachers; MS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- HARRIET PFOTENHAUER (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Milligan; MA, Eastern Kentucky.
- JUANITA PHILLIPS (1966), Professor, Library Science. BA, West Texas State; BSLS, EdS, George Peabody.
- ODELL PHILLIPS (1965), Professor, Physical Education. BS, Murray State; MA, Alabama; PhD, Florida State.
- RUTH T. PHILLIPS (1978), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, Alabama; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Florida, Jacksonville (FL).
- RONALD PIERCE (1964), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Morehead State; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- BONNIE PLUMMER (1973), Associate Professor, English. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.
- ELMER C. POE (1981), Associate Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Fairmont; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Maryland.
- GÉRALDINE J. POLVINO (1966), Volleyball Coach; Professor, Physical Education. BS, State University College at Brockport; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Iowa.

HOWARD B. POWELL (1969), Professor, Chemistry. BS, Murray State; MA, PhD, Texas.

BETTY C. POWERS (1977), Chair, Professor, Home Economics. BS, Berea; MS, EdD, Kentucky.

ROGER W. PREWITT (1968), Coordinator, Industrial Arts Education; Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Northern Colorado.

DENNIS E. QUILLEN (1967), Associate Professor, Geography and Planning. BS, MS, PhD, Tennessee.

GLENN W. RAINEY, JR. (1972), Professor, Political Science. BA, Oglethorpe; MA, PhD, Georgia.

JANE G. RAINEY (1967), Professor, Political Science. AB, Goucher; MA, PhD, Emory.

BARBARA A. RAMEY (1983), Assistant Professor, Biology. BA, Cornell College; MS, Miami (Ohio); PhD, Kentucky.

LESLIE C. RAMSDELL (1970), Associate Professor, Health Education. BS, Lyndon; MS, Indiana; EdD, West Virginia.

IMOGENE RAMSEY (1965), Chair, Curriculum and Instruction; Professor, Elementary Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

IRA MAX REED (1974), Associate Professor, Accounting. BSBA, MBA, Arkansas; PhD, Missouri-Columbia; CMA.

THOMAS E. REED (1971), Associate Professor, Correctional Services. AB, Southwestern of Memphis; BD, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

JOAN REEDER (1974), Associate Professor, Chemistry. BS, Idaho; PhD, Brigham Young; post-doctoral research, UCLA.

CHARLES H. REEDY (1972), Chair, Professor, Correctional Services. AB, Berea; MA, EdD, Kentucky.

PETER P. REMALEY (1969), Professor, English. BS, Clarion State; MA, Kent State; DA, Carnegie-Mellon.

JOHN REPEDE (1984), Chair, Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Care. EMT-P; BA, Sangamon State; MBA, Illinois.

SUSAN O. REPLOGLE (1983), Instructor, Foreign Language; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, MS, Indiana.

DOUGLAS N. REYNOLDS (1982), Assistant Professor, Biological Science. BS, Yale; PhD, Duke.

JALEH REZAI (1983), Visiting Instructor, Mathematical Sciences. AS, Prestonsburg (Kentucky); BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

TRUETT A. RICKS (1972), Dean, College of Law Enforcement; Professor, Police Administration. BBA, MBA, Memphis State; PhD, Florida State.

PATRICK E. RIDGLEY (1967), Director, Administrative Computer Operations and Quality Control; Instructor, Computer Information Systems. BS, Illinois; additional graduate work, Illinois, Eastern Kentucky.

JAY G. RIGGS (1968), Associate Professor, Psychology. AB, MA, PhD, Wayne State.

RICHARD A. RINK (1977), Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BSEE, Purdue; MS, PhD, Rochester.

GARY K. RITCHISON (1979), Associate Professor, Biology. BA, MA, Mankato State; PhD, Utah State.

CAROL C. ROBERTS (1968), Assistant Professor, Social Science. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

FRANCIS J. ROBERTS (1978), Assistant Professor, Social Studies Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, California (Davis); additional graduate work, California, Eastern Kentucky.

DANNY R. ROBINETTE (1972), Professor, Speech. BA, Berea; MAT, Vanderbilt; PhD, Ohio.

CHARLES D. ROBINSON (1983), Visiting Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

GEORGE W. ROBINSON (1956), Professor, History. BS, MS, PhD, Wisconsin.

BENJAMIN EDWIN ROBUCK, JR. (1975), Associate Professor, Correctional Services. AB, Mercer; MDiv, MRE, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; MA, Spalding; PhD, Kentucky.

LUCILLE B. ROBUCK (1971), Associate Professor, Police Administration. MSSW, JD, Louisville.

NELLIE ROGERS (1971), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

JOEL M. ROITMAN (1970), Associate Professor, Social Science. BS, MA, Memphis State; PhD, Cincinnati.

PEGGY ROLLER (1984), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

JOHN D. ROWLETT (1951), Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research; Dean of Faculties; Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, North Texas State; EdD, Illinois.

ROSALEE ROY (1973), Assistant Professor, Business Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. AB, MA, EdD, Kentucky.

DAVID L. RUSH (1970), Director, Professional Laboratory Experiences; Professor, Educational Administration. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Ball State.

DON E. RYOTI (1977), Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Northwestern; MA, Ohio State; PhD, Illinois.

DARNELL SALYER (1959), Professor, Chemistry. BS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Ohio State.

STEVEN P. SAVAGE (1975), Associate Professor, Anthropology. BA, Kansas; MA, PhD, Colorado.

JIM SAVVAS (1983), Associate Professor, Marketing. BA, Middleburg; MS, Carnegie Institute of Technology.

ELIZABETH NEWBY SAYLOR (1979), Assistant Professor, Health Record Science. RRA; BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

FRED L. SCHEFFLER (1983), Visiting Instructor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

RONALD V. SCHMELZER, JR. (1983), Chair, Department of Learning Skills, Associate Professor, Learning Skills. BS, St. Cloud State; MA, Washington State; PhD, Minnesota.

JAN Z. SCHMIDT (1976), Associate Professor, English. BA, Rochester; MS, Wisconsin; PhD, Syracuse.

RICHARD G. SCHMITT (1979), Chair, Associate Professor, Medical Technology. SM(ASCP); BS, Lawrence (WI); MS, Midwestern State (TX).

CARROLL SCHNABEL (1983), Assistant Professor, Health Record Science. RRA; BS, College of St. Mary; MS, New York (Buffalo).

PAUL S. SCHNARE (1980), Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, MS, New Hampshire; PhD, Tulane; post-doctoral research, Florida.

WILLIAM D. SCHULZ (1968), Associate Professor, Chemistry. BA, MA, Mankato State; PhD, Louisiana State.

GUENTER A. SCHUSTER (1979), Associate Professor, Biology. BS, Dayton; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Tennessee.

JOSEPH R. SCHWENDEMAN, JR. (1966), Associate Vice President, Academic Planning and Development; Professor, Geography. BS, MS, Kentucky; PhD, Indiana.

FRANCESCO G. SCORSONE (1965), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Umberto I, Palermo (Italy); PhD, Palermo (Italy).

- MARIA G. SCORSONE (1968), Professor, Spanish. BA, R. Institute Magistrale F.A., Palermo (Italy); PhD, Syracuse.
- BRETT D. SCOTT (1967), Associate Professor, Correctional Services. BS, Pikeville; MEd, Louisville; EdD, Kentucky.
- MARY C. SEES (1980), Chair, Baccalaureate Nursing; Professor, Nursing. RN; BSNEd, Syracuse; MA, Michigan; PhD, Syracuse.
- LARRY C. SEXTON (1976), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling. BSE, MAE, EdD, Ball State.
- WILLIAM E. SEXTON (1957), Vice President for Administrative Affairs; Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, Illinois; EdD, Missouri.
- DONALD SHADOAN (1962), Chair, Professor, Economics. BS, MS, PhD, Kentucky.
- MARGARET M. SHARON (1983), Instructor, Home Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- ROBERT SHARP (1969), Professor, Economics. BS, PhD, Kentucky.
- CELESTE SHAWLER (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, CS; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.
- FORREST B. SHEARON (1973), Associate Professor, Humanities. AB, Union; MA, PhD, Louisville.
- UN-CHOL SHIN (1977), Associate Professor, Humanities. BA, Seoul National; BS, Bemidji State; MA, PhD, Minnesota.
- REBECCA P. SHOCKLEY (1978), Associate Professor, Music. BM, MM, Indiana; DMA, Colorado.
- RICHARD J. SHUNTICH (1972), Associate Professor, Psychology. BA, Youngstown; MA, PhD, Kent State.
- JOY B. SHURLEY (1983), Visiting Instructor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Mercer; MEd, Georgia.
- CAROL K. SIGELMAN (1979), Associate Professor, Psychology. BA, Carleton; MA, PhD, George Peabody.
- J. ALLEN SINGLETON (1972), Professor, Political Science. BA, Texas Technological; MA, Sul Ross State; PhD, Texas Technological.
- JUDITH SMALLWOOD (1982), Assistant Professor, Biological Science. BA, SUNY (Binghamton); PhD, Northwestern.
- EDWIN D. SMATHERS, JR. (1979), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BSE, US Naval Academy; ME, Texas; additional graduate work, College of the Armed Forces.
- HARRY M. SMILEY (1967), Chair, Professor, Chemistry. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, PhD, Kentucky.
- ALAN D. SMITH (1980), Associate Professor, Management. BS, BAEd, MS Tech Ed., MS, MSEng, PhD, Akron; BBA, Eastern Kentucky; MS Min Engr, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kent State.
- CLAUDE K. SMITH (1964), Chair, Professor, Accounting. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MRE, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; MBA, Kentucky; CPA, Indiana.
- DIONNE F. SMITH (1976), Assistant Professor, Recreation. AA, BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.
- DONALD HINSLEA SMITH (1966), Registrar; Assistant Professor, Police Administration. AB, MS, Eastern Kentucky.
- ETHEL B. SMITH (1972), Assistant Registrar; Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BA, Kentucky; BS, MA, EdS, Eastern Kentucky.
- KATHLEEN SMITH (1966), Assistant Professor, English. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Kentucky.
- MARGO SMITH (1979), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, MSLS, Kentucky.
- PERRY DARDEN SMITH (1984), Instructor, Music. BM, Oberlin; MM, Indiana.
- THEODORE N. SMITH (1970), Professor, Speech. BA, Central Methodist; MA, Missouri; PhD, Michigan State.
- RICHARD W. SNARR (1969), Professor, Correctional Services. BS, Wittenberg; MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, North Texas State, California; PhD, Kentucky.
- SHIRLEY M. SNARR (1968), Professor, Home Economics. BA, Whittenburg; MS, PhD, Kentucky.
- DAVID C. SOUSA (1972), Professor, Physics. BS, Canislaus; PhD, Notre Dame.
- MITTIE D. SOUTHERLAND (1978), Assistant Professor, Police Administration. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- BARBARA SOWDERS (1966), Assistant Professor, English. AB, MA(Ed), MA, Eastern Kentucky.
- JEANNETTE P. SOWDERS (1969), Assistant Professor, Library Science; Librarian, Laboratory School. AB, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
- ALBERT G. SPENCER (1969), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, EdD, Missouri.
- DARLA K. SPRINGATE (1982), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- JACQUELINE B. SPURLOCK (1966), Professor, French. BA, Toronto; MA, PhD, Kentucky.
- PEGGY STANALAND (1968), Chair, Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, Florida; PED, Indiana.
- ALAN STAPLES (1961), Professor, Music. BM, Curtis Institute of Music; BM, MM, Eastman School of Music; DMA, Cincinnati.
- DIANA STAPLETON (1972), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky.
- RUTH STATEN (1982), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky.
- K. ANN STEBBINS (1969), Chair, Associate Professor, Social Science. BS, Bowling Green State; MA, PhD, Kentucky.
- ROBERT E. STEBBINS (1963), Professor, History. BA, Bowling Green State; BD, Yale; MA, PhD, Minnesota.
- KAREN STEFANIAK (1982), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, CS; BSN, Southern Illinois; MSN, Kentucky.
- SHERYL J. STEPHAN (1973), Professor, Recreation. BS, MacMurray; MA, Iowa State; ReD, Indiana.
- ALLAN D. STEPHENS (1982), Assistant Professor, Music Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, Southern Illinois; MEd, Southwest Texas State; additional graduate work, Texas, Illinois.
- JAMES W. STOCKER (1946), Professor, Agriculture. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- BETTY J. STOESS (1970), Associate Professor, Science Education. BA, Louisville; MA, PhD, Ohio State.
- KARA L. STONE (1969), Assistant Professor, Social Science. AB, Knoxville; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Maryland, Virginia Polytechnic, Kentucky.
- JOHANNA F. STRANGE (1976), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. AB, Asbury; MAEd, EdS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
- JOHN F. STRATMAN, III (1981), Assistant Professor, Construction Technology. BSCE, Purdue; MSCE, Kentucky.
- MARIAN SUE STREET (1982), Assistant Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling. BA, Kentucky; MA, South Florida; PhD, Florida.

MARY A. STRUBBE (1979), Associate Professor, Social Studies Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, Illinois; MA, EdD, Virginia Polytechnic.

VERNON S. STUBBLEFIELD (1971), Associate Professor, Forensic Science Program. BS, Murray; PhD, Kentucky.

JAMES C. STULL (1965), Professor, Educational Foundations. BSEd, Bowling Green State; MS, Indiana; PhD, Toledo.

QAISAR SULTANA (1980), Chair, Professor, Special Education. BA, MA, Karachi (Pakistan); MAEd, American University of Beirut (Lebanon); PhD, Georgia.

JEAN C. SURPLUS (1967), Professor, Music Education. BME, Oberlin Conservatory of Music; MA, EdD, Columbia.

ROBERT W. SURPLUS (1965), Professor, Music and Music Education. BS, Susquehanna; MA, EdD, Columbia.

DORIS G. SUTTON (1969), Associate Professor, English. BA, Georgetown (KY); MA, PhD, Kentucky.

DOROTHY M. SUTTON (1978), Associate Professor, English. BS, Georgetown (KY); MA, Mississippi; PhD, Kentucky.

G. WILLIAM SUTTON (1967), Professor, English. BA, Georgetown (KY); MA, PhD, Mississippi.

SARA W. SUTTON (1970), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, Kentucky; MS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

CHARLES A. SWEET, JR. (1970), Professor, English. AB, Washington and Lee; MA, PhD, Florida State.

REBECCA NEWSOME TABATABAI (1983), Assistant Professor, Medical Assisting Technology. MT(ASCP); BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Memphis State.

ANDREW S. TARGOWSKI (1984), Professor, Computer Information Systems. MSc, PhD, Warsaw.

MARY LOU TAYLOR (1964), Assistant Professor, Social Science. BS, Southern Illinois; MA, additional graduate work, Washington (MO).

MORRIS D. TAYLOR (1963), Professor, Chemistry. BS, MS, PhD, Purdue.

CHARLES D. TEAGUE (1969), Assistant Professor, Physics. BS, East Tennessee State; MS, Ohio; additional graduate work, Rochester.

KATHERINE TePAS (1984), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

STELLA K. TERANGO (1978), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, West Virginia; MA, East Tennessee; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

WILLIAM R. THAMES (1974), Director, Field Services and Professional Development; Professor, Social Studies Education. BA, Huntingdon; MA, EdD, Alabama.

CAROL THOMAS (1975), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

EARL M. THOMAS (1969), Professor, Music. BM, MM, Oklahoma.

JOHN C. THOMAS (1983), Associate Professor, Industrial Arts Education. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Cincinnati.

BETTY J. THOMPSON (1981), Assistant Professor, Medical Technology. MT(ASCP); BS, Mississippi University for Women; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

HOWARD A. THOMPSON (1974), Professor, Marketing. BBA, California (Berkeley); MBA, Tulane; PhD, Alabama.

KELLY G. THOMPSON (1978), Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Pikeville; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Alabama.

MARVIN P. THOMPSON (1968), Professor, Biology. BS, Kentucky; MS, Kansas State; PhD, Southern Illinois.

MERITA L. THOMPSON (1972), Professor, Health Education. BS, Cumberland; MS, Tennessee; EdD, Alabama.

RALPH J. THOMPSON (1965), Professor, Chemistry. BS, MS, East Texas State; PhD, Texas; post-doctoral research, Indiana.

BILL G. TILLET (1974), Chair, Associate Professor, Security. BS, Louisville; MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

KENNETH N. TIMM (1976), Associate Professor, Music. BA, California State; MA, Mills; DM, Indiana.

JUANITA TODD (1960), Professor, Art. AB, Georgetown (KY); MA, Kentucky.

CALVIN TOLAR (1970), Director of Counseling Center; Professor, Education. BA, East Texas Baptist College; BD, Southwestern Theological Seminary; MS, PhD, East Texas State University.

DANIEL L. TORBETT (1965), Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Arkansas State; EdD, Missouri.

KATHY L. TOSOLINI (1978), Assistant Professor, Music Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BM, Millikin; MME, Vanderbilt; EdS, Eastern Kentucky.

EVANS D. TRACY (1973), Director of Grants and Contracts; Associate Professor, Correctional Services. BS, Transylvania; MSW, Louisville.

HOMER W. TRACY (1982), Instructor, Theatre Arts. BA, MA, Western Kentucky.

KAI-FU TSAO (1965), Associate Professor, History. BA, National Chengchi (Chungking and Nanking, China); MA, South Carolina; PhD, Columbia.

KENNETH D. TUNNELL (1962), Dean, Extended Programs; Professor, Social Science. AB, Carson-Newman; MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

REBECCA TURNER (1972), Assistant Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky.

RICHARD L. TUSSEY (1982), Visiting Instructor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

DIANE L. VACHON (1977), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

LUCINDA VANALST (1982), Assistant Professor, Accounting. BS, MBA, Ball State; additional graduate work, Kentucky; CPA, Indiana.

ROY B. VanARSDALE (1980), Associate Professor, Geology. BA, Rutgers; MS, Cincinnati; PhD, Utah.

STEPHANIE VanARSDALE (1980), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Utah.

ROE van BOSKIRK (1978), Associate Professor, Music. BA, Washington; MM, DM, Indiana.

BEVERLY A. VANCE (1976), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

JACQUELINE G. VANCE (1976), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, North Texas State; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

RICHARD G. VANCE (1969), Professor, Political Science. BA, MA, North Texas State; PhD, North Carolina.

HOLLY R. VanWEGEN (1974), Assistant Professor, Medical Technology. MT(ASCP); BSMT, North Carolina (Greensboro); MS, Temple.

DAN R. VARNEY (1968), Professor, Biology. BA, MS, PhD, Kentucky.

CLAUDE VAUGHAN (1981), Professor, Economics. AB, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

HERBERT VESCIO (1966), Director, Student Financial Assistance; Assistant Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

JANNA P. VICE (1976), Assistant Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

JESSELYN W. VOIGHT (1976), Director, Continuing Education and Special Programs in Allied Health and Nursing; Professor, Nursing. RN; BSNEd, Loyola; MA, PhD, Michigan; additional graduate work, Wayne State, Texas Woman's, Case Western Reserve, Eastern Kentucky.

ELIZABETH R. WACHTEL (1975), Associate Professor, Correctional Services. BS, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

J. MURRAY WALKER (1966), Associate Professor, Anthropology. AB, Mercer; BD, ThD, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Colorado, New York Studies in Israel, Emory, Tulane.

JO ANN WALKER (1971), Associate Professor, Education; Elementary Counselor, Laboratory School. BS, Campbellsville; MA, EdS, Western Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

JOYCE W. WALKER (1982), Instructor, Special Education. BS, MAEd, Kent State; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WILMA J. WALKER (1973), Associate Professor, Geography. BA, Morehead State; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

CAROLYN WALKO (1974), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Berea; MSN, Kentucky.

GREGORY WALSKO (1980), Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BS, MAEd, Ball State; PhD, Purdue.

JAMES M. WARD (1979), Baseball Coach; Assistant Professor, Health Education. BS, Ohio; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

VIRGINIA E. WARMING (1974), Associate Professor, Learning Skills. AB, Berea; MA, Eastern State College; EdS, Kentucky.

KERSTIN P. WARNER (1974), Professor, English. AB, Vassar; MA, PhD, Minnesota.

LISA G. WARNER (1980), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

ELAINE WATERS (1983), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, FNP, CPNP; BSN, Vanderbilt; MS, Rochester.

LEE L. WATERS (1974), Associate Professor, Special Education. BS, San Jose State; MA, California (Northridge); EdD, Indiana.

WILLIAM H. WATKINS (1968), Professor, Psychology. BS, Western Reserve; MS, Trinity; PhD, Texas.

MICHAEL J. WAVERING (1979), Associate Professor, Science Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, Quincy; MAT, Indiana; PhD, Iowa.

JAMES W. WEBB (1969), Professor, Social Science. BA, MA, PhD, Louisiana State.

ALLEN L. WEBSTER (1979), Associate Professor, Economics. BS, MS, Kansas State (Fort Hayes); PhD, Florida State.

DIAN WEBSTER (1981), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Florida State; MSN, Kentucky.

SAMUEL H. WEESE (1981), Chairholder, Professor, Insurance. BS, MBA, West Virginia; PhD, Pennsylvania (Philadelphia).

C. ROBERT WELCH (1979), Assistant Professor, Social Work. AB, MA, Marshall; MSW, Smith College for Social Work.

CAROLE L. WELCH (1980), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, MA, Marshall; MS, Xavier.

JOHN O. WERNEGREN (1969), Professor, Physical Science. BS, MEd, EdD, Illinois.

ERNEST W. WEYHRAUCH (1966), Dean, Professor, Libraries and Learning Resources. BA, NYU, MLS, Columbia; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Indiana, City College.

CHARLES F. WHITAKER (1976), Associate Professor, English. BA, Western Kentucky; MA, PhD, Purdue.

DENNIS A. WHITCOPF (1968), Professor, Art. BA, San Fernando Valley State; MFA, Pennsylvania State.

DEBORAH C. WHITE (1982), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

ERNEST R. WHITE, JR. (1979), Chair, Administration, Counseling and Educational Studies; Professor, Educational Administration. AA, Ashland Community; AB, MA, Marshall; EdD, Kentucky.

ISABELLE B. WHITE (1967), Associate Professor, English. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

CHARLES D. WHITLOCK (1968), Executive Assistant to the President; Assistant Professor, Mass Communications. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

LEONARD N. WIDENER (1969), Associate Professor, Social Studies Education. BS, Stetson; MS, Adv. MEd, Florida State.

MELINDA S. WILDER (1983), Instructor, Science Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BS, West Virginia; MAT, Miami (OH).

DONNA R. WILLIAMS (1979), Assistant Professor, Mass Communications. BA, Allegheny; MS, State U. College Geneseo. (NY); additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

EDITH WILLIAMS (1964), Professor, English. BA, North Texas State; MA, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Cincinnati.

FRANK C. WILLIAMS (1973), Associate Professor, Philosophy. BEE, Georgia Institute of Technology; BD, Southwestern Baptist Seminary; PhD, Duke.

JOHN C. WILLIAMS (1969), Professor, Biology. BS, Michigan State; MS, Kentucky; PhD, Louisville.

MARK H. WILLIAMS (1979), Assistant Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky, Northern Colorado.

SUSAN C. WILLIS (1975), Professor, Home Economics. BA, Centre; MA, PhD, Ohio State.

A. CLIFFORD WILSON (1970), Associate Professor, Accounting. BS, MA, Kentucky; CPA, West Virginia; additional graduate work, Cincinnati.

JOEL E. WILSON (1982), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Morehead State; MA, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

MARGO E. WILSON (1978), Associate Professor, Special Education. BS, MA, Nebraska (Lincoln); PhD, Kansas.

SR. MARY AGNES WILSON (1974), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

MICHAEL A. WILSON (1983), Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, Kansas State, MS, Michigan State; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Inst.

PAUL C. WINTHER (1972), Professor, Anthropology. AAS, New York; BA, MA, Michigan State; PhD, Cornell.

JOE WISE (1969), Professor, Educational Administration. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, EdD, Kentucky.

SUE WISEBAKER (1967), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Florida State; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

VANCE WISENBAKER, JR. (1966), Chair, Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work; Professor, Sociology. BA, MS, Florida State; PhD, Georgia.

ROBERT W. WITT (1970), Professor, English. AB, Georgetown (KY); AM, PhD, Mississippi.

RON G. WOLFE (1969), Director of Alumni Affairs; Assistant Professor, Mass Communications. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Ohio; EdD, Kentucky.

BRUCE I. WOLFORD (1979), Associate Professor, Correctional Services. BS, MA, PhD, Ohio State.

LYLE C. WOLFROM (1960), Professor, Music. BM, Kansas; MM, Ohio State; MM, Indiana; additional study, Akademie fur Musik (Hanover, Germany).

WANDA WOOTON (1975), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Berea; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

VITALY WOWK (1976), Associate Professor, Russian. BA, Mississippi State; MA, PhD, Ohio State.

LINDA WRAY (1983), Instructor, Nursing. RN; BS, Lenoir-Rhyne; MSN, North Carolina (Greensboro).

CAROL J. WRIGHT (1974), Assistant Professor, Mass Communications. BA, MA, East Texas; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

NEIL H. WRIGHT III (1983), Assistant Professor, Humanities. BA, Middle Tennessee; MA, Middle Tennessee; PhD, Florida State.

VIRGINIA B. WRIGHT (1982), Associate Professor, Economics. BS, Kansas State; PhD, Washington.

WARD WRIGHT (1983), Associate Professor, Management. BA, JD, Chicago; MPA, DPA, Southern California.

RUDOLPH B. WUILLEUMIER (1971), Assistant Professor, Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

KATHERINE ZUZULA (1982), Instructor, Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School. BA, Saginaw Valley State; MA, Central Michigan.

Retired Faculty

ROBERT R. MARTIN, AB, MA, EdD, LLD, 1960 - 1976, President Emeritus.

KERNEY M. ADAMS, BS, AM, 1928 - 1969, Professor of History.

AIMEE H. ALEXANDER, BA, MA, 1961 - 1983, Associate Professor of English.

CHARLES F. AMBROSE, AB, MA, EdD, 1961 - 1982, Professor of Education.

JOHN B. ANGLIN, BS, MS, AMT, EdD, 1972 - 1984, Professor of Educational Psychology and Counseling.

MARY C. BALDWIN, AB, 1958 - 1964, Assistant Professor of English.

COLLIN J. BOYD, BS, MA, 1967 - 1976, Assistant Professor of Social Science.

EMERY BREWER, AB, MA, PhD, 1968 - 1984, Professor of Educational Foundations.

FRED W. BRIZENDINE, AB, MA, 1963 - 1984, Assistant Professor of Economics.

ROBERT O. BROWN, AB, MBA, CPA, 1966 - 1972, Professor of Accounting.

VEVA A. BUCCHOLZ, BS in Ed, MS, 1959 - 1973, Associate Professor of Home Economics.

HUGH M. BYRD, BA, MS, 1968 - 1979, Professor of Police Administration.

JACK T. CALLENDER, AB, MA, 1965 - 1979, Assistant Professor of English.

CHRISTINE CALVERT, BS, MS, PhD, 1969-1984, Professor of Home Economics.

EMMA YOUNG CASE, AB, MA, 1925-1962, Associate Professor of Education

ELIZABETH S. CASTLE, AA, AB, BSLs, 1967 - 1978, Assistant Professor of Library Science.

ANN M. CHASE, BS, MS, PhD, 1965 - 1980, Professor of Home Economics Education.

FRANK R. CHASE, AB, BS in LS, 1965 - 1980, Assistant Professor of Library Science.

JOHN H. CHISHOLM, BEd, MEd, 1964 - 1981, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education.

HAZEL I. CHRISMAN, BA, MA, 1959 - 1977, Associate Professor of English.

RICHARD G. CHRISMAN, BA, BA, JD, 1951 - 1974, Professor of Economics.

LaRUE COCANOUGH, AB, MA, EdD, 1966 - 1981, Professor of Education.

ANNA M. CORNELISON, BS, MA, 1963 - 1976, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.

JACK E. CREECH, AB, MA, EdS, 1956 - 1980, Associate Professor of History; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.

JAMES HOMER DAVIS, BS, MEd, 1949 - 1979, Professor of Industrial Education and Technology.

FRED E. DARLING, BS, MA, MAEd, DirR, DirPE, ReD, 1947 - 1984, Professor of Physical Education.

FRANCIS Z. DAVY, AB, MA, PhD, 1967 - 1981, Professor of English.

WIETSE DeHOOP, BAEd, MS, MA, EdD, 1969 - 1982, Professor of Special Education.

NANNIE B. DeJARNETTE, AB, 1967 - 1979, Assistant Professor. Library.

LOLA T. DOANE, AB, MA in Ed, PhD, 1970 - 1982, Professor of Educational Psychology and Counseling.

EDITH G. FORD, BSC, AB, MA, 1927 - 1962, Associate Professor of Commerce.

CACUS P. FRENCH, BS, MA, 1962 - 1978, Assistant Professor of Educational Foundations.

DEAN GATWOOD, AA, BS, MA, 1947 - 1981, Professor of Art Education.

RICHARD LEE GENTRY, BS, MA, EdD, 1964 - 1983, Professor of Physical Education.

MARION H. GILLIM, AB, MA, PhD, 1974 - 1979, Distinguished Professor of Economics.

OBERITA HAGER, AB, MA, PhD, 1967 - 1977, Professor of Business Administration.

THOMAS C. HERNDON, AA, BS, MA, PhD, 1930 - 1967, Professor of Chemistry.

BENTLEY J. HILTON, AB, MA, EdS, 1960 - 1977, Assistant Professor of Economics.

GERTRUDE M. HOOD, AB, AM, 1928 - 1972, Associate Professor of Health.

WILLIAM A. HOUSEHOLDER, BS, MS, PhD, 1965 - 1983, Professor of Agriculture.

AUGHTUM S. HOWARD, AB, MS, PhD, 1958 - 1972, Professor of Mathematics.

JOSEPH M. HOWARD, BS, MA, EdD, 1962 - 1979, Professor of Elementary Education.

C. T. HUGHES, AB, MA, 1929 - 1972, Professor of Health and Physical Education.

ROBERT L. HUNGARLAND, BS, MBA, 1964 - 1984, Associate Professor of Marketing.

MARY K. INGELS, AB, MA, 1961 - 1974, Assistant Professor of French.

KARL KEMP, AB, MA, 1963 - 1976, Assistant Professor of Economics.

PAULINE WILSON KNAPP, BS, MA, PhD, LHD, LLD, 1968 - 1971, Distinguished Professor of Home Economics.

ROBERT L. LADD, AB, MA, 1963 - 1974, Associate Professor of French and Latin.

HARVEY H. LaFUZE, AB, MS, PhD, 1939 - 1976, Professor of Biology.

CLYDE J. LEWIS, AB, MA, PhD, 1946 - 1980, Professor of History and Social Science.

ARTHUR Y. LLOYD, BA, MA, PhD, 1973 - 1978, Lecturer in Political Science.

JAY C. MAHR, BA, MS, PhD, 1968 - 1983, Professor of Physics.

HENRY G. MARTIN, BA, MA, EdD, 1955 - 1975, Professor of Educational Administration.

LILLIAN M. MAXFIELD, AB, MA, BSLs, 1962 - 1970, Instructor, Library.

ALVIN McGLASSON, BS, MS, 1949 - 1983, Professor of Mathematical Sciences.

MARY McGLASSON, AB, MA, 1967 - 1983, Assistant Professor of Biology.

ALEX GENTRY McILVAINE, JR., BS, MA, 1947 - 1976, Professor of Accounting.

NANCY G. MILLER, BA, MA, 1930 - 1972, Associate Professor of Library Science.

MARGARET H. MOBERLY, BS, MBA, 1946 - 1974, Professor of Business Education and Office Administration.

WILLIE MOSS, BS, MA, 1952 - 1975, Professor of Home Economics.

EDSEL R. MOUNTZ, BS, MA, 1956 - 1982, Associate Professor of Business Education and Office Administration.

THOMAS E. MYERS, BS, MS, 1952 - 1979, Professor of Industrial Education and Technology.

DIXIE B. MYLUM, AB, MA, MRE, 1965 - 1984, Associate Professor of Social Science.

THERESA C. NEWHOFF, AB, MA, 1967 - 1974, Assistant Professor of Art and Education.

ROBERT L. NICHOLS, BS, MA, PhD, 1969 - 1974, Distinguished Professor of Geology.

- JOSEPHINE M. NIMS, AB, MA, 1965 - 1982, Assistant Professor of English.
- FREDERIC D. OGDEN, AB, PhD, 1961 - 1980, Professor of Political Science.
- JANET OLDHAM, BS, MS, 1962 - 1974, Assistant Professor of English.
- GENEVA W. OWENS, AB, MA, 1962 - 1980, Associate Professor of English Education.
- NANCY R. PARK, AB, Cert. in LS, 1954 - 1968, Assistant Professor, Library.
- SMITH PARK, BS, MS, PhD, 1923 - 1967, Professor of Mathematics.
- KERMIT PATTERSON, BS, MBA, EdD, 1955 - 1982, Professor of Business Administration.
- ROBERT W. POSEY, BA, MS, EdD, 1966 - 1983, Professor of Police Administration.
- LOUIS A. POWER, BS, MA, 1969 - 1982, Assistant Professor of Education.
- GLENN E. PRESNELL, BS, 1947 - 1972, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education.
- ELIZABETH RAGLAND, AB, MA, 1967 - 1975, Associate Professor of Mathematics; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- VERA V. RALEIGH, AB, MA, 1959 - 1970, Associate Professor of Geography.
- ROBERT W. RANDALL, AB, MA, EdD, 1967 - 1978, Associate Professor of Social Studies Education.
- HELEN M. REED, AB, BA, MA, EdD, 1965 - 1970, Professor of Secondary Education.
- BYNO R. RHODES, BA, MA, PhD, 1958 - 1983, Professor of English.
- MARY F. MCKINNEY RICHARDS, BS, MA, 1923 - 1966, Associate Professor of Geography and Geology.
- ROLLIN R. RICHARDS, AB, MBA, 1929 - 1966, Professor of Business.
- CHARLES L. ROSS, BA, MA, EdD, 1963 - 1982, Professor of Educational Administration.
- LEON ROTTERSMAN, BA, MA, PhD, 1966 - 1984, Professor of Psychology.
- WARD J. RUDERSDORF, BS, MS, PhD, 1967 - 1982, Professor of Biology.
- ETHEL SAMS, BS, MA, 1963 - 1979, Associate Professor of Elementary Education.
- MILOS M. SEBOR, LLD, MA, PhD, 1968 - 1980, Professor of Geography and Planning.
- BLANCHE S. SEEVERS, BM, BA, MM, 1938 - 1968, Professor of Music.
- DANIEL N. SHINDELBOWER, AB, MA, 1961 - 1984, Professor of Art.
- CHARLES V. SHIPLEY, LLB, 1968 - 1980, Professor of Traffic Safety.
- THERESA E. SLAVOSKY, BA, MA, 1965 - 1970, Assistant Professor of English.
- PAULINA SLOAN, BS, MA, 1970 - 1979, Professor of Nursing.
- DOROTHY H. SMITH, BS, MA, 1966 - 1980, Associate Professor of Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- JAMES G. SNOWDEN, AB, MA, EdD, 1954 - 1979, Professor of Educational Psychology.
- HOWARD D. SOUTHWOOD, AB, MEd, EdD, 1969 - 1982, Professor of Educational Psychology and Counseling.
- ANNA M. STARK, AB, MA, 1963 - 1972, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education.
- BEN STARK, AB, MA, 1967 - 1975, Associate Professor of Social Work.
- SIDNEY STEPHENS, JR., BS, MS, 1956 - 1980, Associate Professor of Mathematics.
- VIRGINIA F. STORY, BS, MA, 1927 - 1962, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- MARJORIE JEANNE STULL, BSEd, MAEd, 1970 - 1983, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- WILLARD E. SWINFORD, BS, MA, 1955 - 1983, Professor of Industrial Education and Technology.
- KELLY THURMAN, AB, MA, PhD, 1966 - 1979, Professor of English.
- MARGARET MUNCY THURMAN, BS, MS, 1964 - 1983, Assistant Professor of Medical Assisting Technology.
- MARY J. THURMAN, AB, MSLS, 1966 - 1980, Assistant Professor of Library Science.
- JAMES W. THURMAN, BS, MA, 1962 - 1983, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education.
- RICHARD TURNER, BS, MT, EdS, 1974 - 1982, Associate Professor of Education; Counselor, Laboratory School.
- ROBERT W. ULLMAN, BS, MA, EdD, 1971 - 1981, Professor of Police Administration.
- BETTY W. VAN CLEVE, AB, PhD, MA, Certificate in LS, 1962 - 1966, Assistant Professor of Library Science.
- JOHN L. VICKERS, BS, MA, 1960 - 1978, Associate Professor of Education.
- NED L. WARREN, BS, MA, EdD, 1967 - 1979, Professor of Health and Physical Education.
- ROSE L. WARREN, BS, MA, EdS, 1967 - 1979, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- JAMES S. WAY, BS, MA, 1967 - 1983, Professor of Industrial Education and Technology.
- RALPH W. WHALIN, BS, MEd, 1937 - 1974, Professor of Industrial Education and Technology.
- ARVILLE WHEELER, AB, MA, PhD, 1966 - 1970, Professor of Educational Administration.
- RALPH WHITE, BS, MAA, EdD, 1970 - 1979, Professor of Special Education.
- THELMA W. WHITLOCK, BS, MA, 1957 - 1974, Associate Professor of Education; Counselor, Laboratory School.
- A. L. WHITT, JR., BS, MS, 1948 - 1982, Professor of Biology.
- ARTHUR L. WICKERSHAM, BS, MA, 1946 - 1977, Associate Professor of Mathematics; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- ELIZABETH WILSON, BS, MA, 1928 - 1953, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education; Supervising Teacher, Laboratory School.
- JOHN WILL WINGO, BA, MA, 1972 - 1978, Professor of Correctional Services.
- LEONARD F. WOOLUM, AB, MA, EdD, 1957 - 1982, Professor of Educational Foundations.
- CEDRIC A. YEO, BA, PhD, 1965 - 1976, Professor of History.
- JOSEPH H. YOUNG, BS, EdM, PhD, 1963 - 1976, Professor of Business Administration.

Retired Administrative Staff

MARTHA BARKSDALE, AB, 1934 - 1976, Assistant Registrar.

CLAUDE H. BIVENS, BS, 1967 - 1977, Director of Institutional Services.

JAMES O. BLAYLOCK, 1969 - 1981, Laboratory Manager, Department of Physics and Astronomy.

LOUISE BROADDUS, 1936 - 1966, Recorder, Office of Registrar.

HALLIE CAMPBELL, 1968 - 1983, Residence Hall Director.

SHIRLEY CASTLE, AB, MA, 1967 - 1978, Director of Personnel.

LOIS COLLEY, 1929 - 1967, Director of Student Loans.

RUTH G. CONGLETON, 1966 - 1982, Administrative Assistant, College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences.

EILEEN FUSS, BA, MA, 1975 - 1978, Residence Hall Director.

ADA JO HAGAN, 1965 - 1975, House Director.

JULIA K. HEWLETT, 1965 - 1972, House Director.

MARY B. HILL, 1961 - 1974, House Director.

MYRTIE B. HOLDER, 1957 - 1967, House Director.

FOWLER JEFFRIES, 1977 - 1982, Supervisor, Physical Plant.

BILLY LOCKRIDGE, AB, MA, 1967 - 1977, Director of Safety and Security.

LORRAINE LONG, 1965 - 1983, Administrative Assistant, Division of Purchases and Stores.

BENJAMIN W. LYKINS, BS, 1972 - 1981, Laboratory Manager, Department of Chemistry.

PAULINE NOLAND, 1974 - 1979, Assistant Residence Hall Director.

PAULINE PEDIGO, 1956 - 1974, House Director.

CARRIE POTTS, 1944 - 1974, Administrative Assistant, Office of Registrar.

GERTRUDE L. RODAN, 1972 - 1982, Registered Nurse, Student Health Services.

EDNA ROLF, 1966 - 1974, House Director.

MARY SHANNON, 1963 - 1981, Registered Nurse, Student Health Services.

GRAYCE SHULL, 1969 - 1978, Assistant Residence Hall Director.

WILLIAM STAPLETON, BS, 1967 - 1977, Bursar.

ELMER B. STEPHENSON, AB, 1970 - 1977, Safety and Security.

AILEEN WICKERSHAM, 1954 - 1963, Secretary, Business Office.

BROWN LEE YATES, BA, 1968 - 1981, News Editor.

MILLIE ZACHEM, 1969 - 1978, Residence Hall Director.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

Index

Activities			
C.E.U.	190		
Special, Noncredit	190		
Activity organization	14		
Academic Computing Services	188		
Academic load, graduate	182		
Academic programs	18		
Academic regulations	20		
Academic Support and Undergraduate Studies	28		
Accounting, Department of	100		
Accounting, B.B.A.	100		
Admission to the University	17		
Admissions, Allied Health and Nursing	31		
Admission to the Graduate School	181		
Administration, Counseling, and Educational Studies, Department of	115		
Administration, Educational	115		
Administrative Affairs, Office of	188		
Administrative Computer Operations	188		
Administrative Office Services, A.A.	106		
Administrative Systems and Programming, Division of	188		
Aerospace Studies	74		
Agriculture, Department of	50		
Agricultural Communications option	71		
Agricultural Mechanization, A.S.	51		
Agriculture Mechanization option in Tech. Agriculture	51		
Agriculture, Technical, B.S.	50		
Agronomy and Natural Resources option in Tech. Agriculture	50		
Allied Health and Nursing, College of	31		
Allied Health, Pre-Professional	33		
Alumni Association	15		
Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work, Department of	165		
Anthropology, B.A.	165		
Minor	165		
Applied Arts & Technology, College of	49		
Applied Statistics, minor	157		
Art, Department of	77		
Art, B.A.	77		
B.A. (Teaching)	77		
B.F.A.	77		
Minors	77		
Art exhibits	14		
Arts and Humanities, College of	76		
Associate degree programs	23		
Associate degree requirements	23		
Astronomy courses	162		
Athletics	14		
Athletic Training option	128		
Audio teleconferencing	187		
Auditing a course	25		
Aurora	14		
Automobiles, student	15		
Aviation	74		
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	21		
Basic Emergency Medical Technician Certification	139		
Beef Herd Management, A.S.	51		
Biological Sciences, Department of	147		
Biology, B.S.	145		
B.S. (Teaching)	147		
M.S.	148		
Applied Ecology Option	148		
Minors	147		
Broadcast Engineering Technology, A.S.	64		
Broadcast News option	70		
Broadcast Production option	70		
Broadcasting, B.A.	70		
Minor	71		
Broadcasting Management option	70		
Business Administration, Department of	101		
Business and Industrial Security, Minor	140		
A.A.	140		
Business, College of	98		
Business Education and Office Administration, Department of	105		
Business Education (Teaching), B.S.	105		
Secretarial Studies Option	105		
Business, Required Subjects	99		
Cafeterias	12		
Career Counseling	15		
Career Development and Placement, Division of	15		
Catalog applicable	23		
C.E.U. Activities	190		
Chemical Technology, A.S.	152		
Chemistry, Department of	151		
Chemistry, B.A.	145		
B.S.	151		
B.S. (Teaching)	152		
M.S.	152		
Minor	152		

Child and Family Studies, B.S.	55	Construction Technology, B.S.	62	Education, College of	113
Minor	57	Cooperative Education	29	Educational Administration	115
Child Care, A.S.	57	Cornett Woods, Lilley	189	Educational Psychology and	
Church affiliation	14	Correspondence		Counseling	116
Class attendance	26	Credit	186	Educational Research and	
Classification of students	24	Study	186	Evaluation	114
Clothing Construction and		Correctional Services, Department of ...	136	Educational Studies	116
Design, B.S.	55	Corrections, B.S.	136	Elementary Education	118
Clothing, Minor	57	Juvenile Justice	136	Emancipated person	10
Coaching endorsement	128	Minor	136	Emergency Medical Care,	
College of:		A.A.	136	Department of	33
Allied Health and Nursing	31	Counseling Center	12	Emergency Medical Care, A.S.	34
Applied Arts and Technology	49	Court Administration Option	172	Certificate (Advanced)	34
Arts and Humanities	76	Courses		Minor	34
Business	98	Correspondence	26	Emergency Medical Technician	139
Education	113	Extended Campus	187	Employment, student	13
Health, Physical Education, Recreation,		Media assisted	187	Endorsements	20
and Athletics	125	Short	190	Energy and Electrical Power	
Law Enforcement	134	Special interest	190	Technology, A.S.	65
Natural and Mathematical		Television	187	English, Department of	79
Sciences	142	Prefixes	27	English, B.A.	79
Social and Behavioral Sciences	163	Numbering	28	B.A. (Teaching)	80
Community College programs	185	Credit, Correspondence	26	Minors	80
Community Development Option	172	Credit by Examination	25	Environmental Health Science,	
Computer Electronics		Criminalistics, A.A.	137	Department of	35
Technology, A.S.	64	Cultural activities	14	Environmental Health Science, B.S.	35
Community Health Administration		Curriculum and Instruction,		Minor	35
option	172	Department of	118	Environmental Resources, B.S.	148
Computer Information Systems,		Dairy Herd Management, A.S.	51	Executive Secretary, A.A.	106
B.B.A.	109	Dairy Herd Management option in		Extended Campus Program	187
Minor	100	Technical Agriculture	50	Family Education and Privacy Act	15
Computer Science, B.S.	156	Dance, minor	128	Family housing	12
Minors	157	option	128	Farm Management option in Technical	
Computing Services		Degree requirements, graduate	183	Agriculture	50
Academic	188	Dietetics, general, B.S.	55	Fashion Merchandising, B.S.	56
Administrative	188	Domicile	11	Minor	57
Conferences	190	Dorris Museum	189	Film, Minor	71
Continuing Education		Double major	23	Finance and Business Systems,	
Division of	33	Drafting and Design Technology, A.S.	65	Department of	109
Unit (C.E.U.)	190	Drama (See Speech & Theatre Arts)		Finance, B.B.A.	110
Allied Health and Nursing	33	Driver Education endorsement	141	Financial assistance	13
		Early Childhood Education		Financial obligations	11
		(Kindergarten)	118	Fire Prevention and Control, A.A.	139
		Earth Science, B.S. (Teaching)	154		
		Minor	154		
		Economics, Department of	107		
		Economics, B.B.A.	107		
		B.A.	107, 164		
		B.A. (Teaching)	107, 164		
		Minor	107		

Medical record, student.....	12	Performing Arts, B.F.A.	95	Public Relations, Minor.....	71
Medical Secretary, A.A.....	106	Philosophy and Religion, Department of.....	92	Pupil Personnel Certificate	118
Medical Technology, Department of	40	Philosophy, B.A.	93	Purposes of colleges.....	6
Medical Technology, B.S.....	40	Minor	93	Quality Assurance, A.S.....	65
Microbiology, B.S.....	148	Physical Education, Department of	128	Radio, Television and, Division of.....	190
Milestone	14	Physical Education, B.S.....	128	Radio, WEKU-FM	190
Military Science, Department of	73	Minor	128	Rank I Certification.....	116
Military Science, Minor.....	73	Elementary Endorsement.....	128	Rank II Certification.....	116
Military Science requirements.....	73	Physics and Astronomy, Department of.....	160	Reading and Study Skills courses	29
Mission, University.....	7	Physics, B.S.	160	Real Estate, B.B.A.	112
Museum, Dorris	189	B.S. (Applied Physics option).....	161	Recreation & Park Administration, Department of.....	131
Music, Department of.....	87	B.S. (Teaching)	161	Recreation & Park Administration, B.S.	131
Muslc, B.A.....	88	M.S.	161	Minor	132
Theory/Composition.....	88	Minors.....	161	Recreation & Park Leadership, A.S.....	132
History/Literature	88	Pilot Knob	189	Recreation, student.....	14
Performance.....	88	Placement, Career Development and.....	15	Refund policy	11
Muslc, B.M.....	87	Planetarium, Hummel.....	190	Registration, graduate	182
Performance.....	87	Planning and Development, B.A.	169	Rehabilitation Education, B.S.	117
Church Music	88	Minor	169	Minor	117
Music, B.M.E.....	89	Plays.....	14	Religion, B.A.	93
Music Merchandising, B.A.M.M.....	88	Police Administration, Department of....	135	Minor	93
National Direct Student Loan	13	Police Administration, B.S.	135	Religious organizations	14
Natural Areas, Division of	189	Minor	135	Repeating courses	24
Natural Science, Department of.....	160	A.A.	135	Residency classification and appeal procedures	11
Natural and Mathematical Sciences, College of.....	142	Political Science, B.A.	171	Resident, definition	10
Natural Resource Analysis, Minor	168	B.A. (Teaching).....	172	Restricted Elective Requirements.....	23
Noncredit special activities	190	Minor	172	Associate Degree.....	23
Nontraditional studies	187	Portuguese courses	85	Baccalaureate Degree	23
Numbering, course	28	Prefixes, course.....	27	ROTC scholarships.....	74
Nursing, Associate.....	44	Pre-Dentistry	147	Russlan	83
Nursing, Baccalaureate	42	Pre-Engineering	143	Schedule changes.....	25
Nutrition Care, A.S.....	58	A.A. (Science of Engineering)	143	Scholastic standards	24
Nutrition, Minor.....	57	Three- Two Program.....	143	Academic Warning	24
Occupational Therapy, Department of.....	45	Pre-Forestry	143	Academic Probation	24
Occupational Therapy, B.S.....	47	Pre-Law.....	20	Normal Suspension	25
Office of Student Affairs	12	Pre-Optometry	143	First Semester Suspension	25
Office Administration, B.B.A.	105	Pre-Professional Curricula	20	Dismissal.....	25
Minor	105	Pre-Pharmacy	144	Special Admissions.....	25
Ornamental Horticulture option in Tech. Horticulture, A.S.....	50	Pre-Medical Sciences.....	144	School Counseling	116
Paralegal Programs	172	Pre-Veterinary Medicine	52	Science of Engineering, A.S.	143
A.A.	172	Printing Technology, A.S.	65	Secondary and Higher Education	120
B.A.	172	Privacy Act, Family Education and.....	15	Security and Loss Prevention, B.S.	140
Paramedic	33	Professional Laboratory Experiences....	114	Semester when courses are offered	28
Pass-fail option	24	Programming, Administrative Systems and	188	Secretarial minor.....	105
Pell Grants	13	Progress, The Eastern.....	14	Security and Loss Prevention, B.S.	140
		Psychology, Department of.....	177	Seminars.....	190
		Psychology, B.S.....	177	Services, Academic Computing	188
		B.S. (Teaching).....	177	Administrative Computing.....	188
		Minor	177	Television.....	190
		Public Administration	172		
		Community Development option.....	172		
		Community Health Administration option	172		
		Court Administration	172		
		Publications, student.....	14		
		Public Relations, B.A.....	70		

Short Courses.....	190	Student Special Services	12	Vocational-Industrial and Technlcal	
Social activities	14	Student teaching, admllsion to	114	Education (Teachng), A.S.....	65
Social and Behavioral Sciences,		Systems and Programming,		B.S.	64
College of.....	163	Administrative.....	188	Vocational rehabilitation	14
Social Science, Department of	179	Supplemental Educational Opportunity		WEKU-FM Radio	190
Social Welfare, Minor	166	Grants Program.....	13	Wildlife Management, B.S.....	148
Social Work, B.S.W.	166	Teacher admission and certification	113	Withdrawal from the University.....	26
Sociology, B.A.	165	Teacher Education Programs	113	Wood Technology, A.S.	66
B.A. (Teaching).....	165	Tech Aqua Biological Station	189	Workshops	190
Minor	165	Teleconferencing, audlo	187	Work Study Program	13
Soils, Minor	51	Telecourses, video.....	187		
Soils option in Technical Agriculture	50	Television and Radio, Divislon of.....	190		
Sororities, social.....	14	Television services.....	190		
Spanish, B.A.	83	Textiles, B.S.	57		
B.A. (Teaching).....	83	Theatre Arts, B.A.	95		
Minors.....	84	Minors.....	95		
Special activities, noncredit	190	Traffic Safety Institute	141		
Special Education, Department of.....	121	Traffic Safety Minor.....	141		
Communication Disorders.....	122	Transportation and Physical			
Hearing Impaired	122	Distribution, B.B.A.	104		
Learning and Behavior Disorders	122	Transportation Systems, B.A.....	169		
Trainable Mentally Handicapped.....	122	Minor	169		
Special Interest Courses.....	190	TRIO Program	29		
Special Programs, Division of.....	190	Turfgrass Production option In			
Special Programs for Disadvantaged		Technical Horticulture	50		
Students (TRIO)	29	Turf Management, A.S.....	52		
Student Special Services Program.....	12	Undeclared students	23		
Upward Bound Program.....	29	Undergraduate academic			
Veterans Upward Bound Program.....	29	requirements	20		
Specialist's degree requirements.....	183	University, History of.....	6		
Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic.....	12	University mission.....	7		
Speech and Theatre Arts, Department		Upper Cumberland Biological Field			
of.....	94	Station	147		
Speech, B.A.	95	Upward Bound project.....	29		
B.A. (Teaching).....	95	Veterans benefits	13		
Speech Communications, B.A.	94	Veterans, Discharged, Programs for	13		
Spencer-Morton Preserve	189	Veterans Upward Bound Project.....	29		
Statistics, B.S.	156	Veterans program	13		
Minor	157	Video telecourses	187		
Student Organizations and Activities.....	14	Vocational Agriculture Teacher Prep.			
Student Aid Society Inc. Loan	13	option in Tech. Agriculture	50		
Student load	25				
Student loans	13				
Student organizations.....	14				

Eastern Kentucky
University

Richmond, Kentucky 40475-093

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
..vii f NO. 2
HMOND, KY.

undergraduate catalog

